A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

APRIL 15, 1987

EDN

High-speed digital CMOS IC families

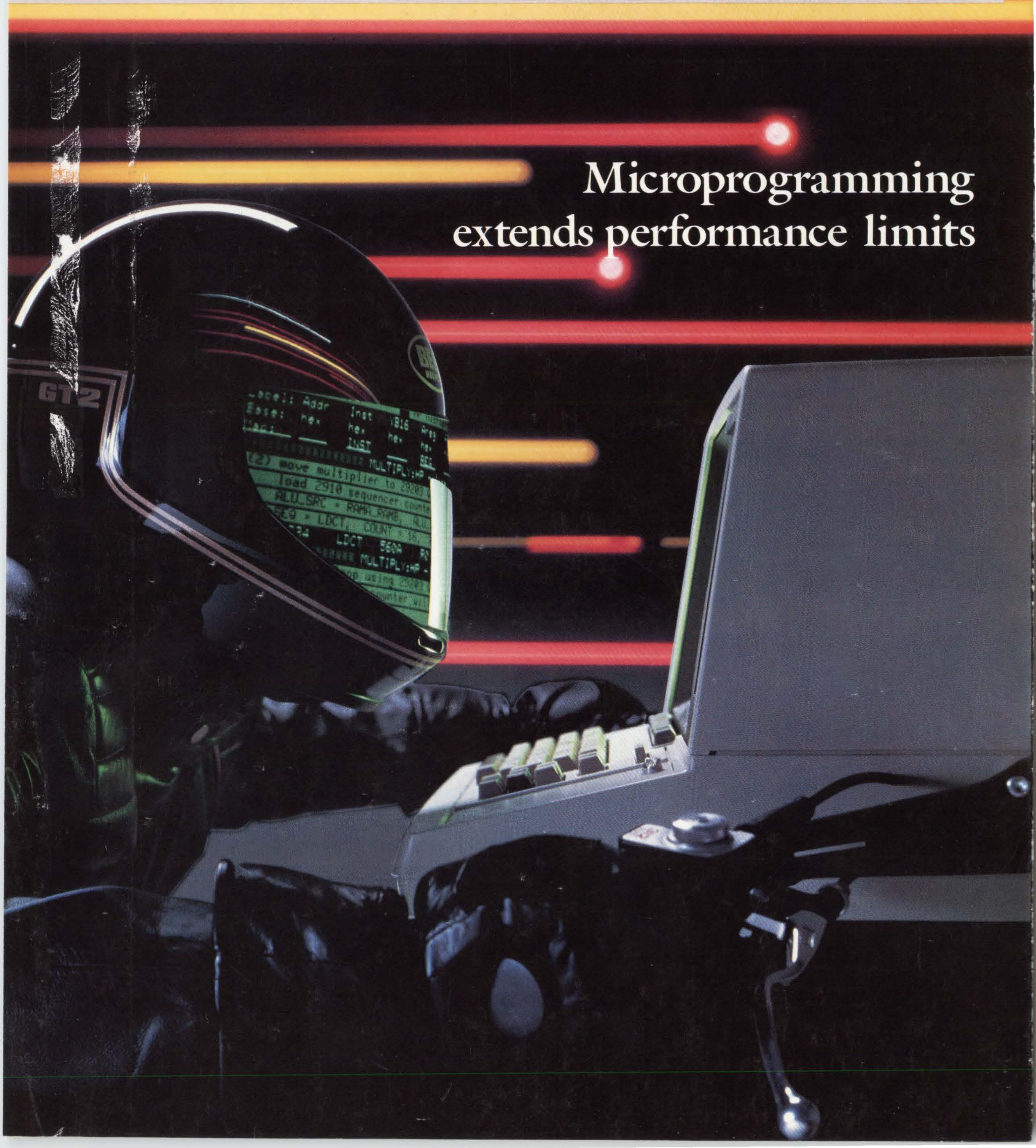
Software development for 8-bit μPs

Structured array ICs

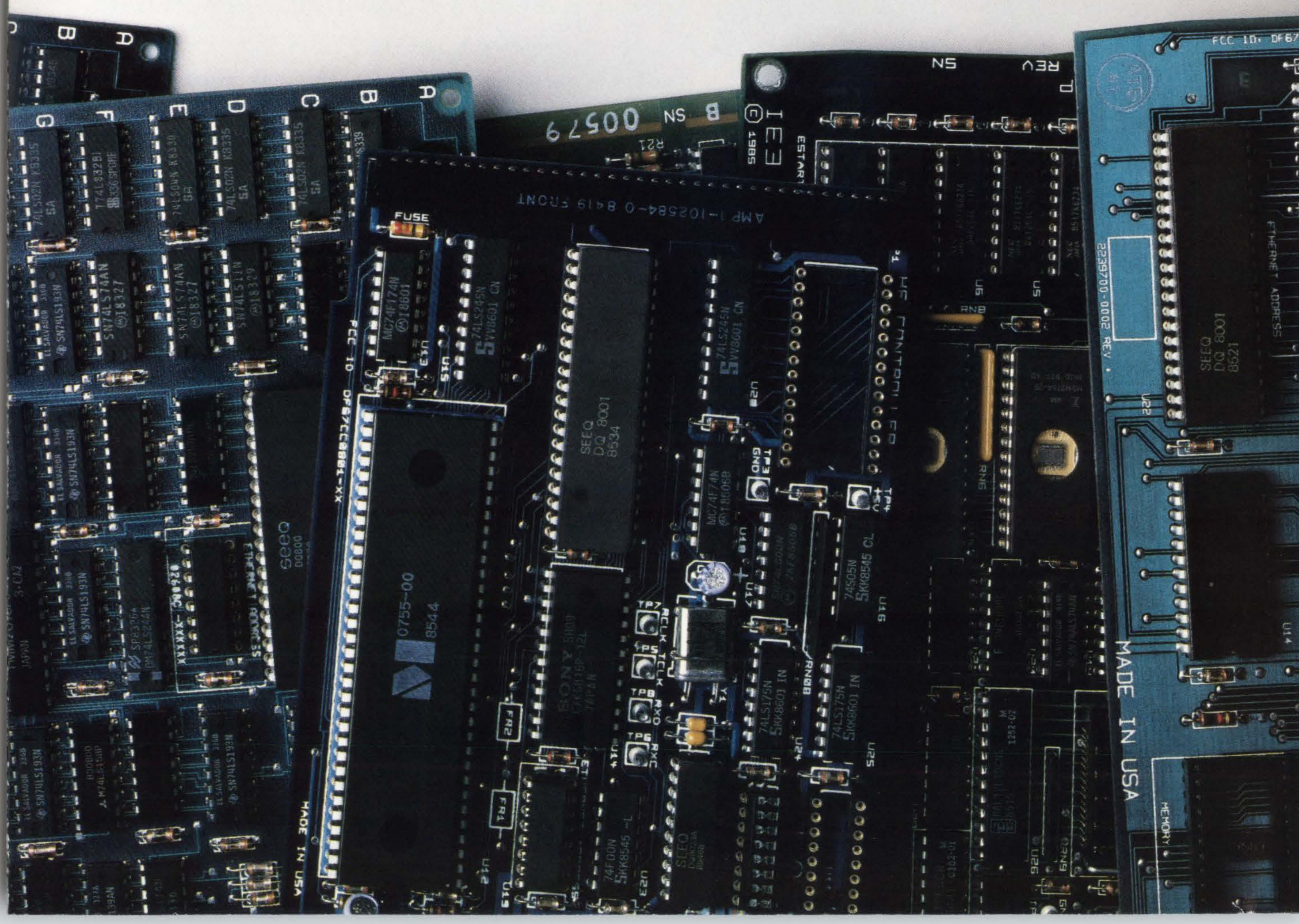
Designing for testability

External power supplies

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



HOW TO AVOID GOING OVERBOARD.



THE EMI ELIMINATORS

Different Shielding Problems Demand Different Coating Solutions. Only Acheson Offers Them All.

SILVER
- Highest attenuation >80 db
- Less than half the cost of "conventional" silver coatings
- Thin film build
- Stable electrical properties

COPPER
- Stable electrical properties
- Low cost
- Medium-High attenuation 65-75 db

NICKEL
- Stable electrical properties
- Easy to mix
- Low cost
- Medium attenuation 50-70 db

GRAPHITE
- Stable electrical properties
- Lowest cost
- Low attenuation 30-40 db

EMI/RFI INTERFERENCE

Selecting a conductive coating that performs well and offers a cost-effective solution to your particular EMI problem is easy when you deal with Acheson, the leader in EMI technology! We offer a "complete line" of Electrodag® conductive coatings — silver, copper, nickel, graphite — because different shielding problems demand different coating solutions.

Electrodag conductive coatings are uniquely formulated to help even your most sensitive electronic equipment function properly, regardless of environment. Each can be simply spray applied using conventional methods, and all air dry. In addition, Electrodag conductive coatings allow your system to meet or surpass today's stringent FCC and VDE requirements, and most are UL recognized.

Electrodag conductive coatings assure you of quality protection at a competitive price. Our seasoned support staff will gladly work with you in solving your specific EMI problem. For additional details on our line of "EMI Eliminators" and/or technical assistance, call or write today.

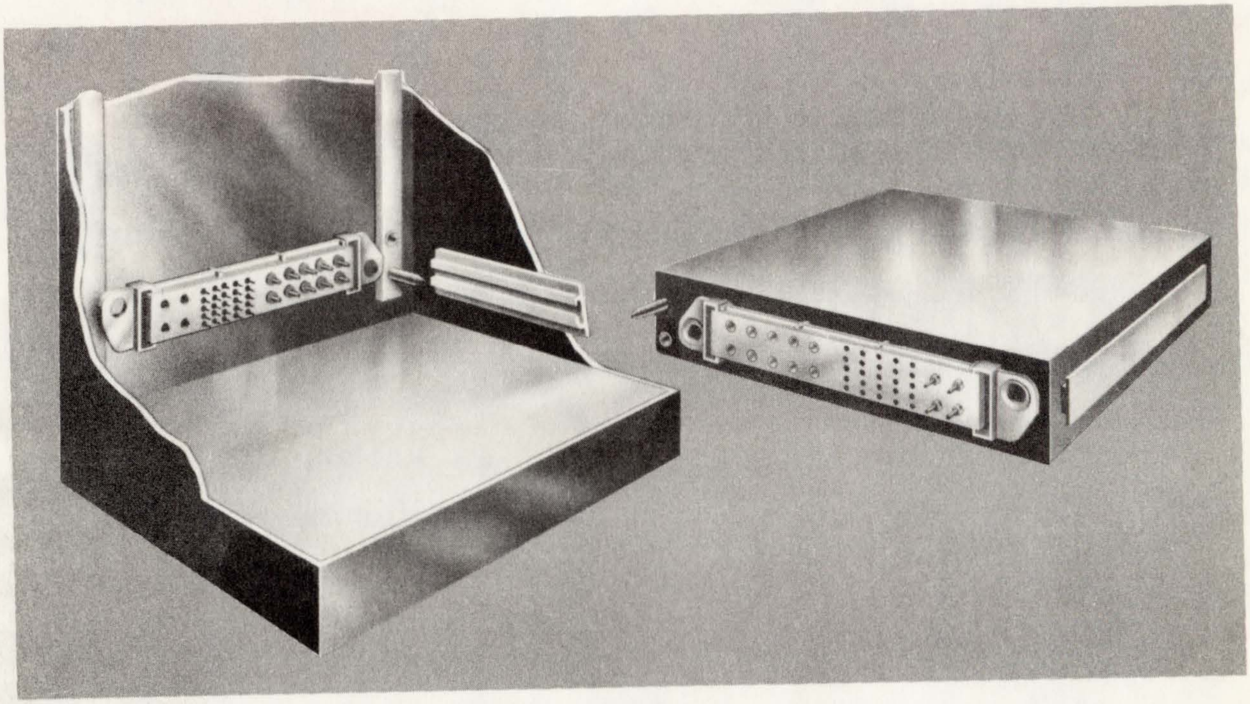
CIRCLE NO 10

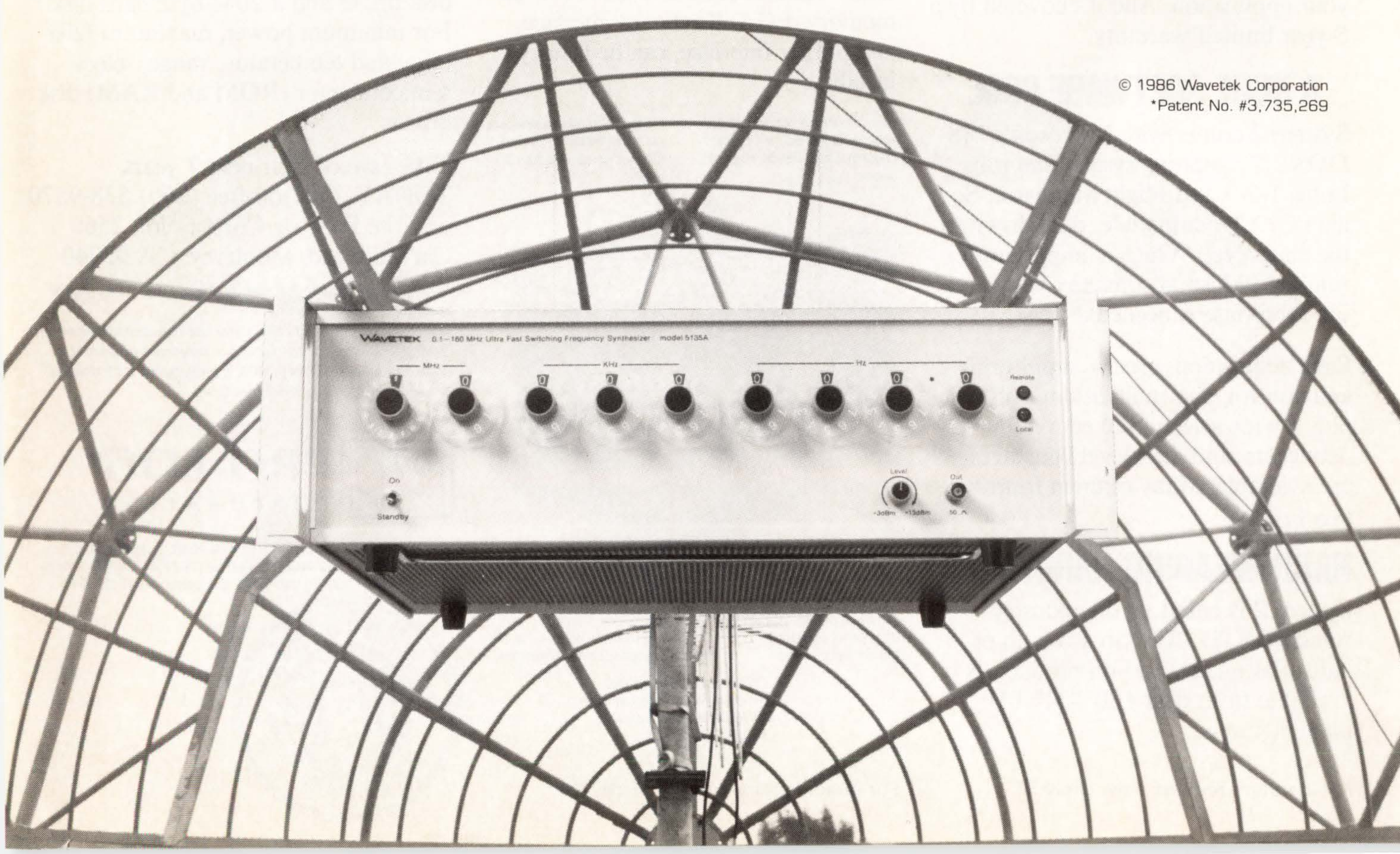
Acheson®

Acheson Colloids Company
P.O. Box 288, Port Huron, MI 48060
TOLL FREE 1-800-255-1908

In Canada:
P.O. Box 665, Brantford, Ontario N3T 5P9
(519) 752-5461

Also in: United Kingdom, Netherlands, Belgium, West Germany, France, Italy, Spain, Australia, Japan, Brazil





WAVETEK 0.1—160 MHz Ultra Fast Switching Frequency Synthesizer model 5135A
MHz
KHz
Hz
Remote
Local
On
Standby
Level
Out

THIS PC/XT-COMPATIBLE INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER MAY HAVE ONE FAILING...EVERY 7 YEARS.

That's the Pro-Log System 2 Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF) at 55°C. When you need reliability, that's it. An industrial computer that works and keeps on working for the life of your application. And it's covered by a 5-year limited warranty.

A HUGE SOFTWARE POOL

System 2 comes with Microsoft's MS-DOS 3.2 operating system and runs **Lotus 1-2-3** and **Flight Simulator**. So it's PC/XT-compatible, right down to the chip level. Which is important for running industrial software, where real time response is needed.

Data acquisition, process monitoring and control, and multitasking software, plus a wide selection of editors, debuggers, and high-level languages are available. Many of them from Pro-Log.

HARD-WEARING HARDWARE

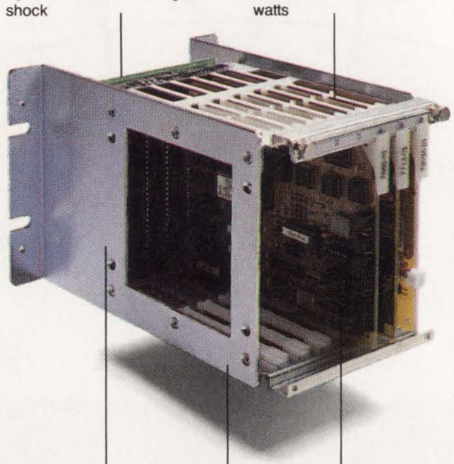
System 2 is based on the industry-standard STD BUS. So a wealth of industrial quality add-on products is available from over 100 STD BUS manufacturers.

PLUS ROOM TO EXPAND

You expand System 2 by simply plugging in additional STD BUS cards. Up to 23 expansion slots are available and many options, such as 640K bytes of memory, EGA/Keyboard interface, and printer interface, can be factory installed.

Grew up in the school of hard knocks. Secured on 4 sides, System 2 withstands 10gs of shock

No fan or heat sink needed, could be battery powered. Consumes as little as 1.25 watts



Works in places you wouldn't. 0° to 65°C operating temperature range

If it fails, down-time is minimized. All boards can be replaced in under 5 minutes

Can be isolated from dirt, moisture, and corrosion. Can be totally sealed in rack or NEMA Enclosures

A DISK DRIVE FOR EVERY APPLICATION

System 2 can be configured with IBM-compatible 3½-inch or 5¼-inch floppy disk drives and a 20M-byte hard disk.* For minimum power, maximum reliability and temperature range, select semiconductor (ROM and RAM) disk drives.

Take care of your next 7 years TODAY. Call toll-free (800) 538-9570 or write Pro-Log Corporation 2560 Garden Road, Monterey, CA 93940

*Thermal and mechanical specifications are reduced by the use of mechanical disk drives.

MS-DOS 3.2 and Flight Simulator are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

PRO-LOG® CORPORATION

USA TLX: 171879, Australia (02) 419-2088; Canada (416) 625-7752; England (0252) 851085; France (1) 3956-8143; Germany (07131) 50030; Italy (2) 498-8031; Switzerland (01) 624 444

PL055

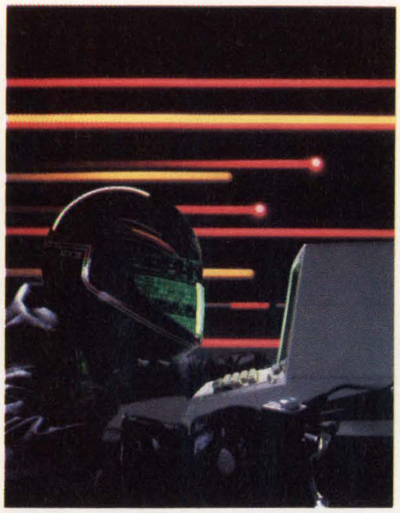
INDUSTRIAL COMPUTERS PRO-LOG IN CONTROL QUALITY

For literature request only, circle 90

For direct factory contact, circle 129

Volume 32, Number 8 EDN April 15, 1987

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



On the cover: *Microprogrammable designs can outrun even the fastest 32-bit fixed-instruction-set μPs. What's more, development tools are making the bit-slice parts easy to program. See pg 142. (Photography by Reg Francklyn, art direction by Bob Rodgers, courtesy Hewlett-Packard)*

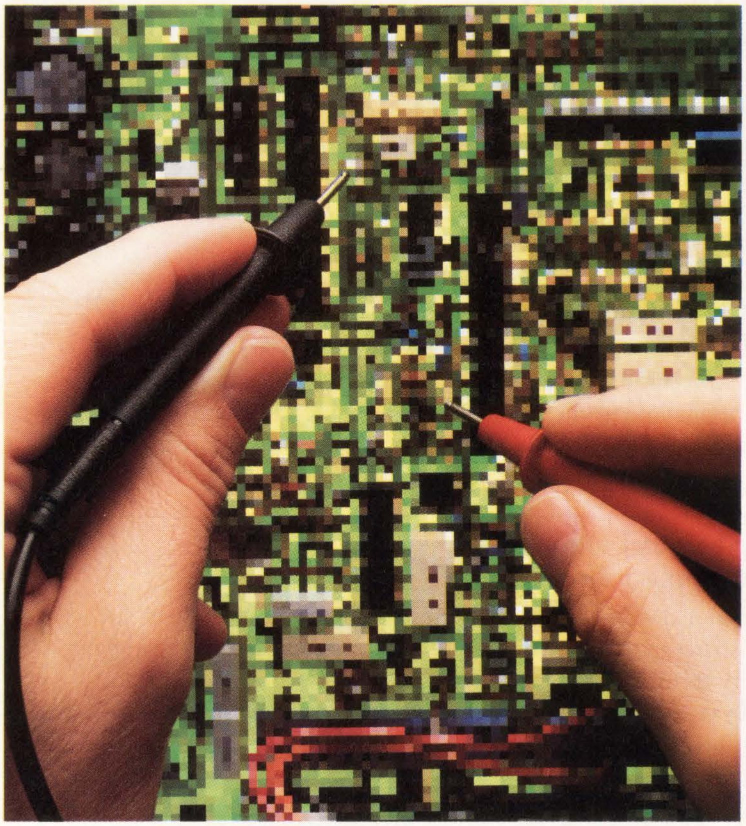
DESIGN FEATURES

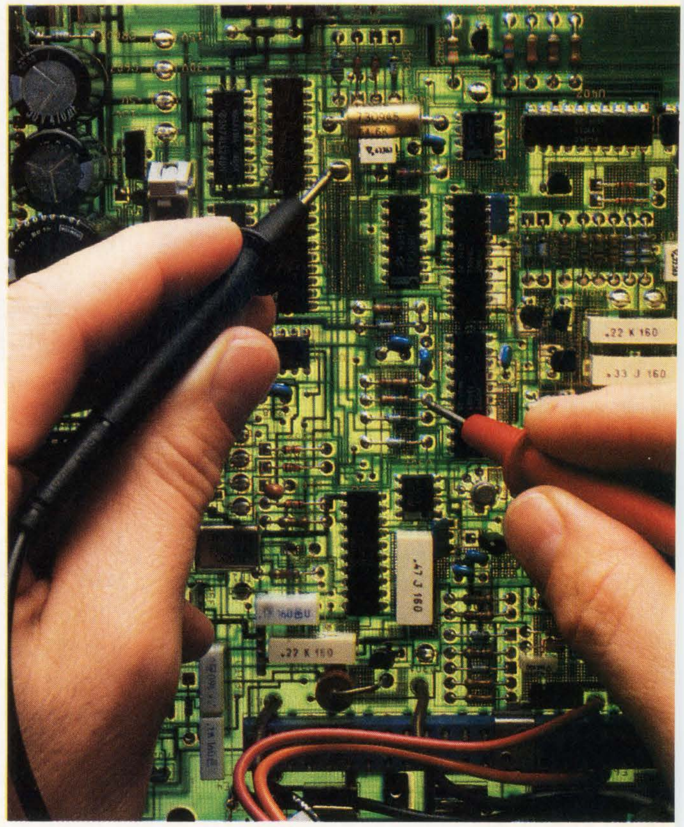
Continued on page 7

BPA ABP

EDN (ISSN 0012-7515) is published 38 times a year by Cahners Publishing Co, a Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158. William M Platt, President; Terrence M McDermott, Executive Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Vice President of Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J Dellamaria, Vice President Production & Manufacturing; Frank Sibley, Group Vice President. Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, Executive Vice President. Circulation records maintained at Cahners Publishing Co, 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206. Second class postage paid at Denver, CO 80202 and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to EDN, 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206.

Better resolution and accuracy can change the whole picture.





Clear up the uncertainty in your test measurements with these three versatile Fluke multimeters.

When you need performance that leaves no room for doubt, focus on the Fluke 25, 27 and 37 Analog/Digital Multimeters. With their patented A/D converters, they deliver DC volts accuracy within 0.1%. An easy-to-view display also provides a full 4 digits of resolution for readings up to 3200 counts.

Fully sealed, drop proof cases protect the handheld Fluke 25 and 27 from abuse on the job site. The unique design of the Fluke 37 is well suited for benchtop and portable use, and includes a convenient storage compartment for test leads and small accessories.

The circuitry in each model is shielded to eliminate interference — even near motors, radar, or other transmitters. And thirty-six components are dedicated to high-energy overload protection, for you and the meter.

All three instruments offer simplicity of operation. Select functions with one rotary dial. Don't worry about range selection — it's automatic. Plus, the auto-polarity digital readout and analog bar graph give you two ways to look at the signal. The 27 and 37 also add extra features like MIN/MAX Recording and Relative mode.

Next time you make a measurement, think about what you're missing. Then call us toll-free **1-800-227-3800, ext. 229** and ask about the Fluke 25, 27 and 37 meters. You'll get the picture.

Outside the U.S. call 1-402-496-1350, ext. 229.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

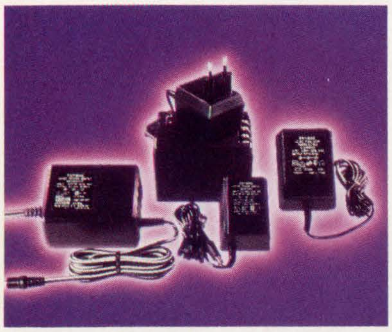
Fluke 25, 27, & 37

0.1% basic dc accuracy
Analog/Digital Display
Volts, ohms, amps, diode test
0.1 μA to 10A, all fused
30 kHz ac bandwidth
100 μV to 1000V ac and dc
Touch Hold™ function
Relative (difference) mode and MIN/MAX recording mode (27 & 37)
Integral handle, storage compartment (37)
Two-year warranty

FLUKE®

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206, Sales: (206) 356-5400, Other: (206) 347-6100.
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846.

CIRCLE NO 199



***Linear wall-plug-in supplies** like these are suitable for applications requiring less than 25W; switching versions are offering outputs approaching 100W (pg 107).*

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

PRODUCT UPDATE

DESIGN IDEAS

Continued on page 9

Advertising and editorial offices: 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. Phone (617) 964-3030. Subscription offices: 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206. Phone (303) 388-4511. EDN is circulated without charge to those qualified. Subscription to others: US, $95/year, $6/copy; Canada and Mexico, $110/year, $8/copy; Europe Air Mail, $135/year, $10/copy; all other nations surface mail, $135/year, $10/copy; all other nations Air Mail, $200/year. Special issue prices may vary. Send requests for qualification forms and/or change of address to subscription office.

THE ANSWER IS IN TEK DIGITAL STORAGE. FOR AS LITTLE AS $4150!

Now get the best of both worlds, analog and digital, in one familiar, easy-to-use package. With the 100 MHz Tek 2230 and 60 MHz 2220 you benefit from 20 MS/s *digitizing* plus analog operation to each scope's bandwidth. Just push a button for real-time display analysis!

Expect the most for your money—and get it—with Tek. You can capture events as narrow as 100 ns at any sweep speed—using Tek's proprietary peak detect mode. Trigger on complex waveforms using variable sweep holdoff. View events prior to or following a trigger event with pre/post trigger. Eliminate noise with built-in signal averaging. Store acquired waveforms as either 1K or 4K records. All with unrivalled convenience and confidence in your measurement results.

Features	2230	2220
Analog/Digital Storage BW	100 MHz	60 MHz
Max. Sampling Speed	20 MS/s	20 MS/s
Record Length	4K/1K (selectable)	4K
Save Reference Memory	One, 4K Three, 1K	One, 4K
Vertical Resolution	8 bits 10 bits (AVG mode) 12 bits (AVG mode over bus)	8 bits
CRT Readout	Yes	No
Cursor Measurements	Yes (storage mode)	No
GPIB/RS-232-C Options	Yes ($850)	Yes ($550)
Battery-Backed Memory (save 26 waveform sets)	Yes (inc. with 2230 communications options)	No
Price	$5150	$4150

Both scopes offer optional GPIB or RS-232-C interfaces. With either option the 2230 also includes battery-backed memory that provides 26K of keep-alive CMOS memory—for storing up to 26 waveform sets.

Call Tek direct to get your free video or diskette demo. Or to place an order! Ask about free Tek digital storage application notes and educational materials. Technical personnel will answer your questions, take an order and expedite delivery. Orders include complete documentation, operating manuals, worldwide service back-up and Tek's 3-year warranty that even covers the CRT.

Call Tek direct:
1-800-433-2323 for video or diskette demo
1-800-426-2200 for orders and/or technical advice

In Oregon, call collect:
1-627-9000

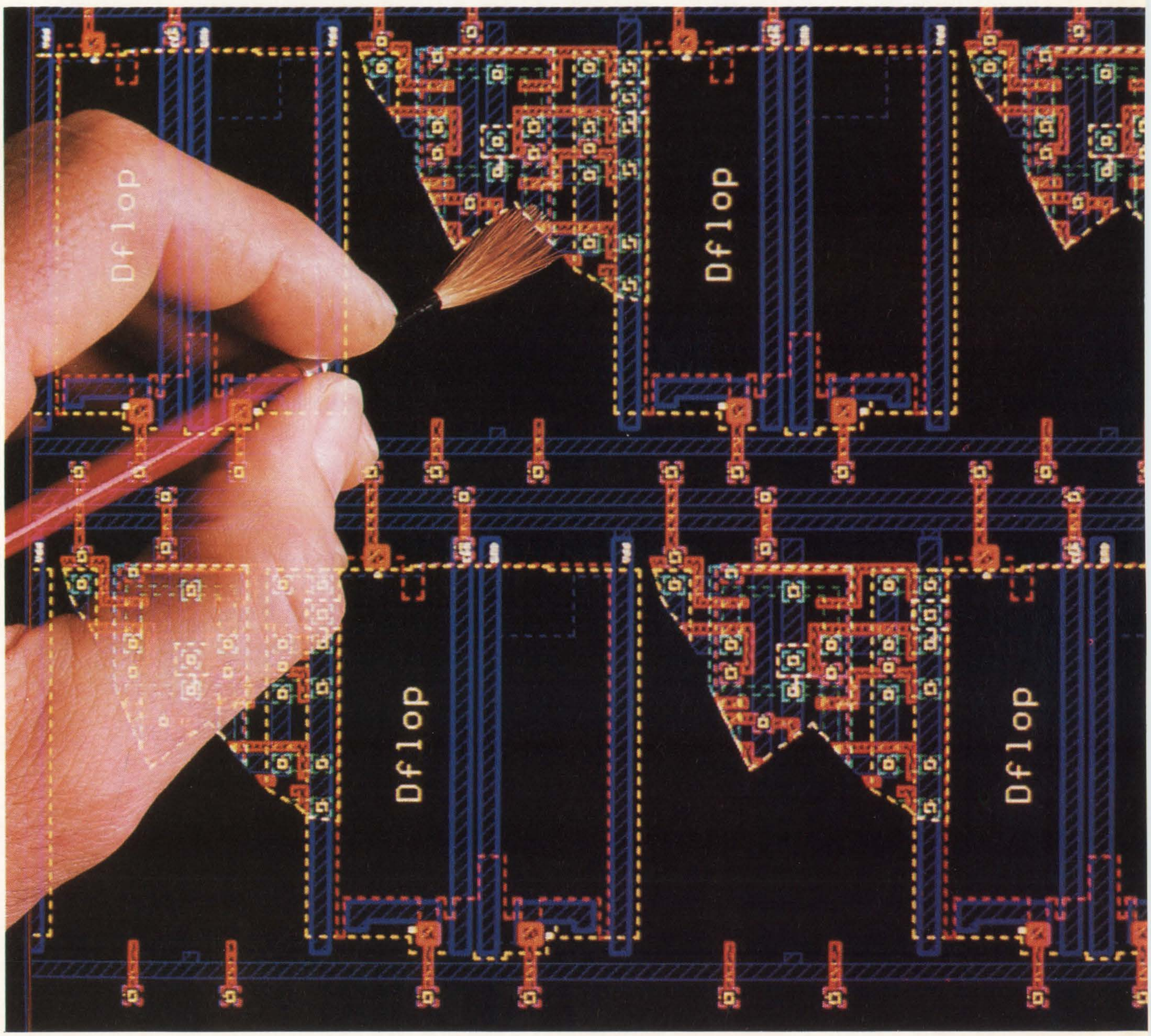
Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 200

Continued from page 7

Cahners Publishing Company □ A Division of Reed Publishing USA □ Specialized Business and Consumer Magazines for Building & Construction □ Interior Design □ Electronics & Computers □ Foodservice & Lodging □ Manufacturing □ Book Publishing & Libraries □ Medical & Health Care □ Child Care/Development

Edit in place? Only Mentor Graphics lets you edit all over the place.



During IC layout, hierarchical design delivers dramatic productivity gains.

But during global cell modifications, it can also leave you hopelessly blind.

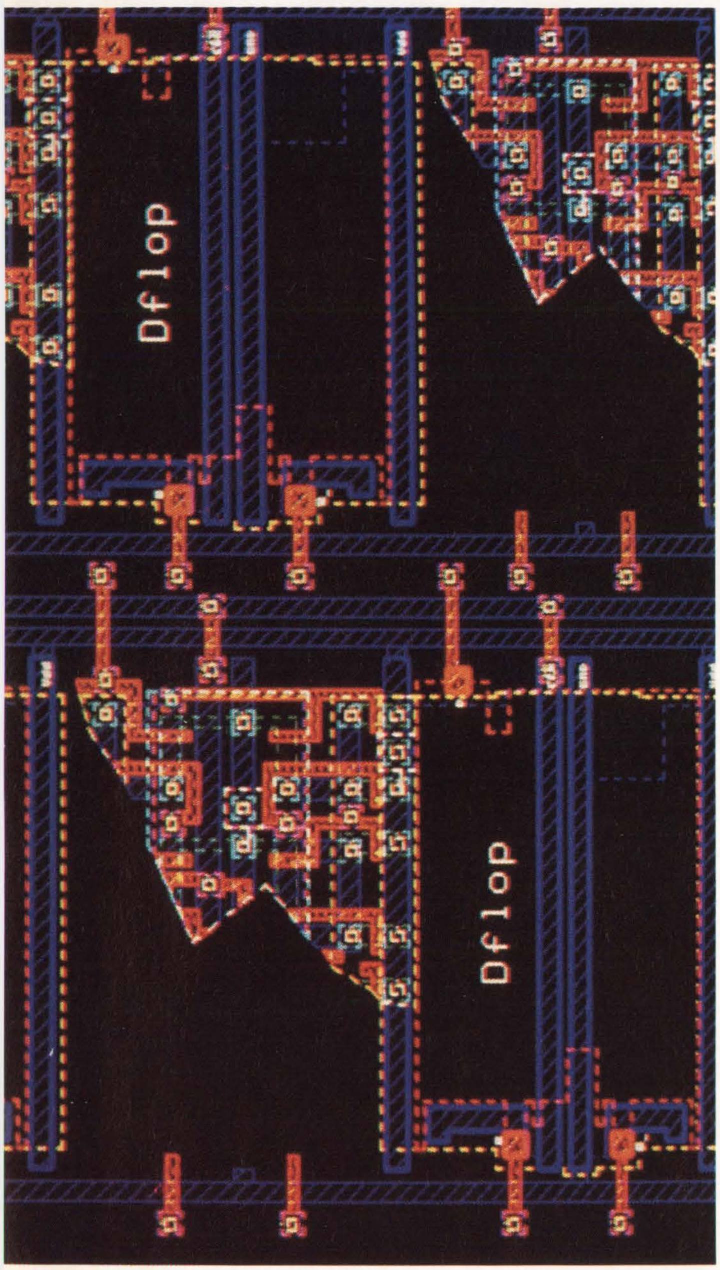
Some layout editors let you see the one cell you're editing, but completely hide the global impact on other cells.

Other editors let you see the global impact, but totally isolate the selected cell in a separate window. So you work blindly, out of context.

Only one vendor of IC layout tools has seen the light and solved the problem.

Mentor Graphics.

Our solution? The Chipgraph™ IC layout editor, the first such editor that lets you see it all during hierarchical editing.



With Chipgraph, you work on the selected cell directly in its layout environment. You see instantly how it relates to its surroundings. At the same time, all related cells are updated right on the screen, so you've got a complete picture of the global consequences.

You work faster. More accurately. With less iterations.

And Chipgraph lets you work bigger as well as better. Our hierarchical design system will easily accommodate the next generation of VLSI designs.

There's also boolean and edge functions to keep your editing fast and flexible. And changing technologies is no problem, because we've got all the angles covered. You can work with bipolar, linear and GaAs geometries as easily as MOS.

Plus you can put initial design rule checks in their proper place—the editor itself. Our interactive DRCs let you check as you edit. You get fast, accurate feedback on the correctness of your design. And for the final check, Chipgraph lets you run DRACULA II™ right on your workstation.

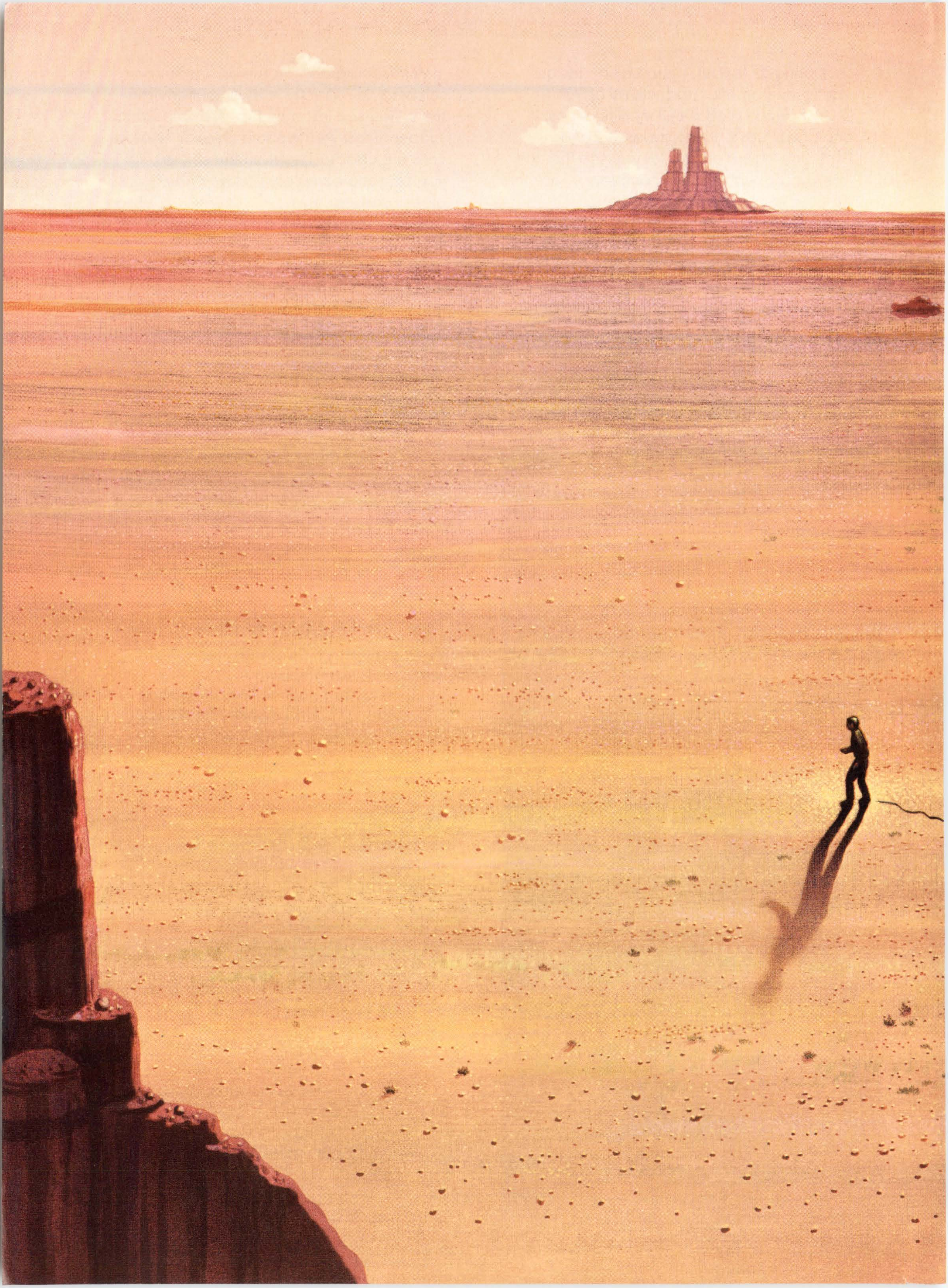
And to keep your IC designs in the industry mainstream, Chipgraph supports the GDS II input/output format. You enjoy compatibility with a wide variety of existing tools. And long-term viability for your design libraries.

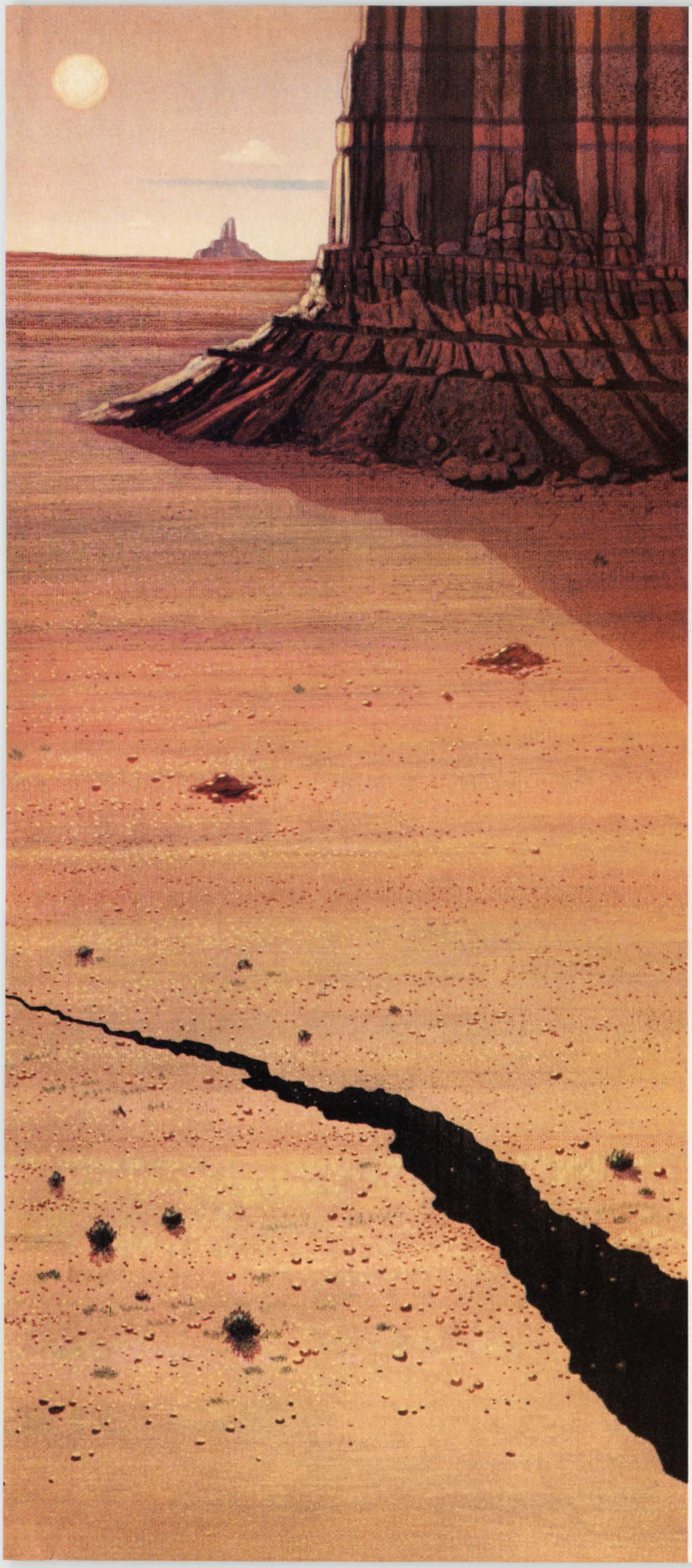
It's all part of a vision unique to Mentor Graphics, the leader in design automation. Let us show you where this vision can take you.

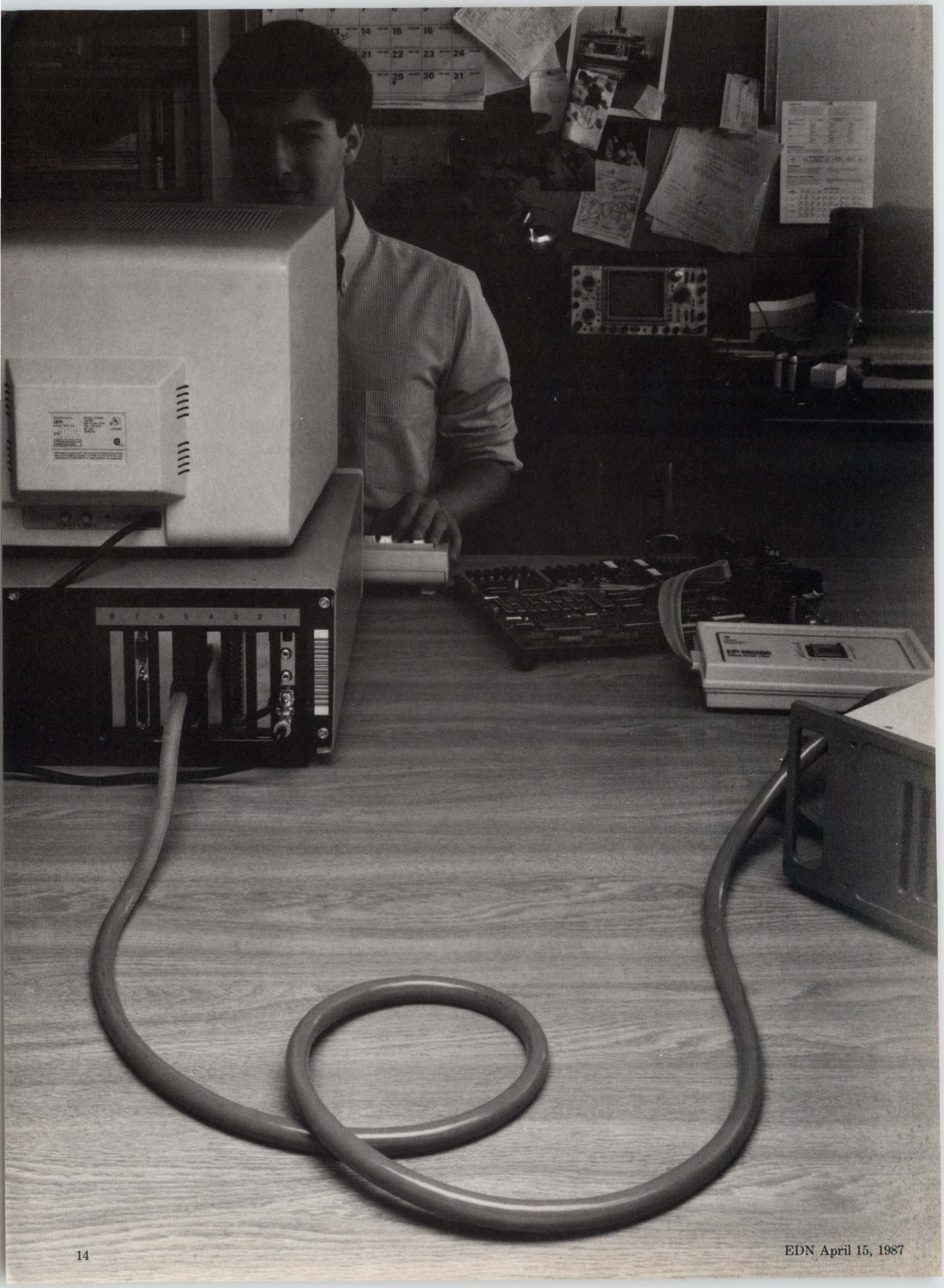
Call us toll-free for an overview brochure and the number of your nearest sales office.

Phone 1-800-547-7390
(or in Oregon call 284-7357).

Mentor Graphics™



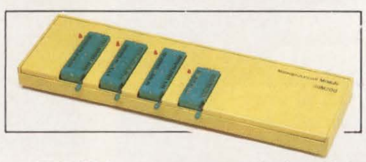




The PP39 Universal MOS Programmer
Simply Incomparable

There is without doubt no other machine in the same class as the portable software—driven PP39 Universal MOS Programmer for EPROMS, E²PROMS and single chip micros.

It is a 'stand—alone' programmer in more than just one sense. The highest quality software enables different functions to be performed with consumate ease.



Once you've tried it you'll know why it is unquestionably the very best machine of its kind.

You'll also see exactly why the PP39 is right for you.

Contact Stag for full details now.

Recognizing that the simple truth is our most powerful advantage
stag

- Performs set programming — set of two EPROMs simultaneously for 16 bit systems — as well as 32 bit capability.
- Configured to program 8 bit and 16 bit EPROMs.
- Built—in access time testing
- Module option for most micros (including INTEL + MOTOROLA)
- RS232C interface up to 19,200 Baud.
- Remote control as standard.
- Supports MDS formats, extended formats, as well as the popular Binary and Hex ASCII formats.
- Features the powerful 'Interlace' concept to enable easy handling of 16 and 32 bit data.
- Standard editing functions are included such as string search, insert, delete, relocate, fill Ram, complement and much more.
- Software easily upgraded within the module.
- Emulator option for EPROM simulation.

Stag – delivering more than just promises!

For more information call:

1-800-227-8836-Stag Western region
1-800-222-STAG-Stag Eastern Region

stag

Sophisticated systems for the discerning engineer

Stag Microsystems Inc., Western Region: 1600 Wyatt Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Tel: 408-988-1118. Telex: 910-339-9607.
Eastern Region: 3 Northern Blvd, Amherst, NH 03031. Tel: 603-673-4380.

CIRCLE NO 203

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JOAN MORROW

RESOLVER-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER POWERED BY ONE 5V SUPPLY

The HSRD1056 16-bit resolver-to-digital converter from Natel Engineering (Simi Valley, CA, (805) 581-3950) requires 10 mA and avoids ground-loop problems by requiring one 5V supply. It features an accuracy of 1.3 arc-minutes and a tracking rate of 7200°/sec. In addition, the HSRD1056 contains circuitry to ensure that it locks into an angle 180° from the true angle when a 180° step function is applied. Pricing starts at $560, depending on options; delivery is six to eight weeks ARO.—Margery S Conner

SCSI DEVELOPMENT TOOLS FILL LAB, FIELD, OR FACTORY ROLES

A set of IBM PC-based SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) development and test tools from Adaptec (Milpitas, CA, (408) 432-8600) serves lab, factory, and field test tasks. The family includes the SDS-2 SCSI development and test system, the SDS-100 SCSI test system, and the SDS-210 SCSI logic analyzer. The SDS-2 package includes an IBM PC/XT computer, a SCSI test and development board, and software. The complete package costs $19,500; you can buy the development system without the computer for approximately $16,000. Priced at $5500, the SDS-100 add-in board and software economically fit factory and field test roles. Adding the logic analyzer to either system costs $3750, or you can purchase it as an upgrade for $4500.—Maury Wright

RING-STYLE PROXIMITY SENSOR DETECTS TINY OBJECTS

The 972RS ring-style proximity sensor from the Micro Switch Division of Honeywell (Freeport, IL) detects small metal parts or continuous metal forms, such as wire and pipe with diameters as small as 0.062 in., within a 0.75-in. circular sensing window. Sensitivity to nonferrous metals is approximately one-third that of ferrous metal. You can set the device's sensitivity to accommodate various object sizes. The sensor is sealed to NEMA 1, 3, 4, 12, and 13 requirements. It sources or sinks 200 mA through normally open outputs and costs $41.13 (100).—Steven H Leibson

SCANNER CARDS BOOST MEASUREMENT PRECISION

If your application requires precise current, resistance, voltage, or temperature measurements, consider a new family of scanner cards from Keithley Instruments (Cleveland, OH, (216) 248-0400). The Model 7158 low-current, 10-channel scanner card switches between channels in 1 msec and provides 1-pA measurements for voltages as high as 30V. The Model 7067 is a Kelvin resistance scanner card with two source contacts for switching 350 mA. The 7168 nanovolt scanner is an 8-channel, 2-pole card that features a 20-nV differential contact potential between channels, an input leakage of less than 50 pA at 23°C, and an actuation time of less than 3 msec. The Model 7402 thermocouple scanner card has a 9-channel, 2-pole configuration with a contact offset voltage of less than 1 μV per channel for less than 0.025°C error. Prices range from $500 to $1995.—J D Mosley

CAD SOFTWARE SUPPORTS HYBRID-CIRCUIT DESIGN

The HP74307A hybrid-circuit design module provides several tools for developing hybrid circuits. The $4000 software package from Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA) runs under the HP74305A engineering graphics system on the company's Series 9000 Model 200 and 300 workstations. The software package includes automatic thin-film resistor generation, support for irregularly shaped conductors and dielectric crossovers, and a starter library of more than 300 hybrid parts. The software generates resistor values using user-defined resistor-paste curves. Maximum part-placement resolution is 0.00001 mil.—Steven H Leibson

NEWS BREAKS

FULL-TRAVEL KEYBOARDS STAND UP TO CONTAMINANTS

Meeting International Standard IP 65, a new line of keyboards from Preh Electronic Industries Inc (Niles, IL, (312) 647-8338) offers protection against environmental contaminants such as dust and strong water spray. These keyboards operate within spec when subjected to relative humidity as high as 93% and temperature conditions ranging from 14 to 122°F. Each unit provides 3.5 mm of key travel with tactile feedback. Prices range from $10 for a basic keypad to $200 for a full-size keyboard.—J D Mosley

I/O INTERFACE BOARD LETS MACINTOSH DO A/D CONVERSIONS

You can now use your Macintosh II computer for automated process control and monitoring, electronic testing, signal analysis, and chromatography. Just plug an NB-MIO-16 multifunction analog and digital I/O interface from National Instruments (Austin, TX, (512) 250-9119) into the manufacturer's Real-Time System Integration (RTSI) bus to perform 12-bit A/D conversions on 16 analog inputs. The board includes two 12-bit D/A converters, eight lines of TTL-compatible digital I/O, and three 16-bit counter/timer channels for timing I/O operations. A/D conversion times are 25, 15, and 8 μsec; the 8-μsec mode provides a worst-case data-acquisition sample rate of 111k samples/sec. A 16-word-deep FIFO buffer stores converted data to boost performance. Another new product, the company's NB-GPIB board, lets you use your Macintosh II for instrument control via the RTSI bus. The NB-MIO-16 costs $1195 to $1495; the NB-GPIB costs $495.—J D Mosley

ANALOG ICs OPERATE OVER −55 TO +200°C

Linear Technology (Milpitas, CA) now offers six of its analog parts with an extended-temperature operating range of −55 to +200°C for high-stress and military applications. The parts are the LM101AXH op amp, the LM118XH high-slew-rate op amp, the LM119XH dual comparator, the LM129HX precision voltage reference, the LT1001XH precision op amp, and the LT1007XH low-noise high-speed op amp. The devices are available screened to MIL-STD-883 for $17.75, $31.65, $22.55, $25.75, $25.95, and $34.45, respectively. You can order them unscreened for $12.75, $26, $17.55, $20, $22.75, $31.25, respectively.—Steven H Leibson

12-MHz VIDEO CONTROLLER EASES INTEGRATION

The 12-MHz TMS34061-12 Video System Controller (VSC) from Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX, (800) 232-3200) integrates video RAM, dynamic RAM, and CRT controls on a single chip, thus eliminating the need for separate text and graphics subsystems. You can use this controller with any μP having a frequency as high as 12.5 MHz. The chip generates sync and blanking signals, features independent system and video clocks, and lets you drive as many as 64 RAMs without external buffering. The video controller costs $22.80 (1000).—J D Mosley

POWER DRIVER ICs FEATURE FOUR ISOLATED DMOS SWITCHES

Suited to driving stepper motors, needle solenoids, or similar inductive loads, the L6114 and L6115 driver ICs from SGS-Microelettronica SpA (Agrate Brianza, Italy, TLX 330131; in the US, (602) 867-6100) incorporate four isolated DMOS power transistors with TTL/CMOS-compatible driver stages. Separate pin connections are provided for the source and drain of each transistor. An enable input allows you to turn all four transistors off. Switching frequencies extend to 200 kHz. The DMOS transistors have an on-resistance of 0.7Ω and can withstand 100V. They can conduct 1.5A in the power-DIP package of the L6114 and 3A in the Multiwatt package of the L6115. Peak current capability is 5A for both devices, and they have on-chip protection diodes for inductive load switching. The driver ICs cost $4 (500).—Peter Harold

MULTIBUS-II ANALOG I/O BOARDS SUPERVISE I/O SUBSYSTEMS

Endorsing the view that I/O boards require onboard intelligence to make optimum use of the Multibus-II architecture, Concurrent Technologies Ltd (Colchester, UK, TLX 946240; in the US, (714) 768-3332) has provided its £2300 M-AI186/080 analog-input board and M-AO186/032 analog-output board with iAPX186 μPs. The M-AI186/080 provides you with 80 single-ended or 40 differential input channels, a sample/hold amplifier, and a 12-bit A/D converter. The M-AO186/032 has 32 analog outputs driven by one 12-bit D/A converter and sample/hold circuitry.

In addition to their iPSB-bus interface, the boards have an interface connector to the company's cCBX-bus, which allows you to expand the I/O subsystem with slave I/O cards, while still being able to interrogate the additional boards via the Multibus-II interconnect space.—Peter Harold

TANDON AWARDED JAPANESE DISK-DRIVE PATENT

Tandon Corp (Chatsworth, CA) will receive a Japanese patent covering the company's technology for the manufacture of double-sided flexible disk drives used for memory storage in microcomputers. The Board of Appeals of the Japanese Patent Office notified Tandon that it will be granted a Japanese counterpart of the US patent that it received in 1979 for this technology. Tandon can now require royalty payments from those unlicensed companies who manufacture or sell the patented drives in Japan. The disk-drive manufacturer says it intends to seek royalties in the future and also wants to receive payments for past infringements.—Joan Morrow

JAPANESE VERSION OF 1-2-3 GETS NUMBER ONE RANKING

Lotus Development Corp's (Cambridge, MA) Japanese version of the 1-2-3 spreadsheet package, Release 2J, has been named the best-selling business personal-computer software package in Japan for four consecutive months. Release 2J was the product of an 18-month effort by Lotus Development Japan Limited in Tokyo. The package was enhanced to include kana-to-kanji conversion (the technique for entering the 7000 Japanese characters from a normal-size keyboard), new graph types, and the ability to sort phonetically. Current editions run on the NEC 9800 and the IBM 5550 personal-computer families. Versions for the Toshiba J-3100 and Fujitsu FM R personal computers should be available this month.—Joan Morrow

CAPTURE.

CREATE.

Stimulate experiments with real-time analog waveforms reproduced from your actual captured data!

Connected via the GPIB interface, the Nicolet Model 4094 digital oscilloscope teamed up with the Nicolet Model 42 arbitrary function generator provides instantaneous waveform storage and generation.

800/356-3090
or 608/273-5008

Nicolet Test Instruments Division
P.O. Box 4288
5225-2 Verona Road
Madison, WI 53711-0288

Nicolet Digital Oscilloscopes

Incoming signals digitized by Nicolet's high accuracy 12-bit, 10 MHz digitizers or high speed 8-bit digitizers allow you to see things you've never seen before. Zoom expansion to X256 allows you to see the details in waveforms composed of up to 16k points. Cursor readout of measurement values, continuously variable pretrigger positioning, and built-in disk drives all contribute to Nicolet's tradition of measurement power and ease of use.

Nicolet Programmable Function Generators

NEW!

Outgoing signals are accurately generated from the 12-bit by 2k arbitrary waveform memory in the Model 42. Real-time duplication of the captured signal can be produced at speeds up to 1 μSec per data point.

Continuous, triggered, gated, and burst output modes are possible. A unique feature, arbitrary sweep, allows you to accurately program the output frequency. Standard waveforms (sine, triangle, square, sawtooth, pulse), 10 mV_{p-p} to $20V_{p-p}$ amplitudes, are all available at speeds up to 4 MHz.

Nicolet
"Instruments of Discovery"

For more information circle 8

UNBELIEVABLE!

Model PLP

For complete specs, refer to 1985-86 Gold Book or Microwaves Directory

Model PHP

F82-1 REV. A

FILTERS from $9^{95} IN STOCK

LOW PASS Model *LP-	10.7	50	70	100	150	200	300	450	550	600	750	850	1000
Min. Pass Band (MHz) DC to	10.7	48	60	98	140	190	270	400	520	580	700	780	900
Max. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)	19	70	90	147	210	290	410	580	750	840	1000	1100	1340

Prices (ea.): P $9.95 (6-49), B $24.95 (1-49), N $27.95 (1-49), S $26.95 (1-49)

HIGH PASS Model *HP-		50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
Pass Band (MHz)	start, max.	41	90	133	185	290	395	500	600	700	780	910	1000
	end, min.	200	400	600	800	1200	1600	1600	1600	1800	2000	2100	2200
Min. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)		26	55	95	116	190	290	365	460	520	570	660	720

Prices (ea.): P $12.95 (6-49), B $27.95 (1-49), N $30.95 (1-49), S $29.95 (1-49)

*Prefix P for pins, B for BNC, N for Type N, S for SMA   *example:* **PLP-10.7**

CIRCLE NO 204

F82-2 REV. B

MAKE YOUR SYSTEM'S I.Q. OUR BUSINESS.

The success of cost-competitive high-performance system designs depends on the intelligence of the system. So before you make your MPU decision, consider Thomson-Mostek microcomputer products.

We offer 8-Bit microprocessors with their peripherals in our 6800 family. Then there's our 68000 family — 16-Bit microprocessors that include peripherals for general purpose I/O, data communications, display controllers, memory management and digital signal processing. One family member, the 68000-16, is the fastest 68000 microprocessor available anywhere. And our ROMless microcontrollers, with added features like RAM, I/O and TIMER on the same chip, are also part of these versatile families.

What's more, all Thomson-Mostek devices are available in plastic DIP and PLCC packages. And they withstand temperatures ranging from −40°C to +85°C.

So, before you make your microprocessor selection, consider the people who make it their business to keep your system in the lead.

We're Thomson-Mostek. Leading the way to successful ideas.

MICROPROCESSORS

Device	Available Speed (MHz)	Description	Alternate Source
8-BIT			
EF 6802	1, 1.5, 2	MPU with Clock and RAM	MC 6802 (A,B)
EF 6803	1, 1.5, 2	8-Bit ROMless Microcontroller	MC 6803 (A,B)
EF 6803U4	1, 1.25, 1.5	8-Bit ROMless Microcontroller	MC 6803U4 (−1,A)
EF 6809	1, 1.5, 2	High-performance 8-Bit MPU	MC 6809 (A,B)
EF 6809E	1, 1.5, 2	High-performance	MC 6809E (A,B)
16-BIT			
MK 68000	8	16-Bit Microprocessor	MC 68000-8
TS 68000	10, 12.5, 16	16-Bit Microprocessor	MC 68000-10, 12
TS 68008	8, 10, 12.5	16-Bit Microprocessor	MC 68008-8, 10, 12
MK 68200	4, 6	16-Bit ROMless Microcontroller	—

PERIPHERALS

Device	Available Speed (MHz)	Description	Alternate Source
8-BIT			
EF 6821	1, 1.5, 2	Parallel I/O (PIA)	MC 6821 (A,B)
EF 6840	1, 1.5, 2	Programmable Timer (PTM)	MC 6840 (A,B)
EF 6850	1, 1.5, 2	Serial I/O (ACIA)	MC 6850 (A,B)
EF 6854	1, 1.5, 2	ADLC Controller	MC 6854 (A,B)
16-BIT			
MK 68230	8, 10	Parallel I/O and Timer	MC 68230-8, 10
MK 68564	4, 5	Serial I/O	—
MK 68901	4, 5	Multi-Function Peripheral	MC 68901-4
MK 68451	8, 10	MMU	MC 68451-8, 10
TS 68HC901	4, 5, 8	HCMOS Version of 68901	—

CRT CONTROLLERS

Device	Description
EF 9345	Alphanumeric — Semi-graphic CRT
EF 9367	Graphic 512 x 1024 Pixels
EF 9369	Palette Circuit 16 x 4096
EF 9370	Palette Circuit 16 x 4096
TS 68483	Graphic — Drawing Processor
TS 68493	Enhanced 68483
TS 68494	Palette 256 x 4096

DSP/DATA COMMUNICATION

Device	Description
TS 68930	High-performance Digital Signal Processor
TS 68931	ROMless version of 68930
TS 68950/1/2	Modem Analog Front End Chip Set
MK 68590	Ethernet Controller (LANCE™)
MK 68591/92	Serial Interface for Ethernet

Local Area Network Controller for Ethernet (LANCE) is a trademark of Thomson Components-Mostek Corp.

U.S. and Canadian Sales Offices

Western Area:
Santa Clara, CA 408/970-8585
Irvine, CA 714/250-0455
Woodland Hills, CA 818/887-1010
Seattle, WA 206/632-0245
Longmont, CO 303/449-9000
Scottsdale, AZ 602/998-1580
Tigard, OR 503/620-5517

Central Area:
Carrollton, TX 214/466-8844
Bloomington, MN 612/831-2322
Schaumburg, IL 312/397-6550
Austin, TX 512/451-4061

Eastern Area:
Burlington, MA 617/273-3310
Marlton, NJ 609/596-9200
Huntsville, AL 205/830-9036
Liverpool, NY 315/457-2160
Poughkeepsie, NY 914/454-8813
Dublin, OH 614/761-0676
Greensboro, NC 919/292-8396
Norcross, GA 404/447-8386

Canada:
Montreal, Quebec 514/288-4148
Brampton, Ontario 416/454-5252

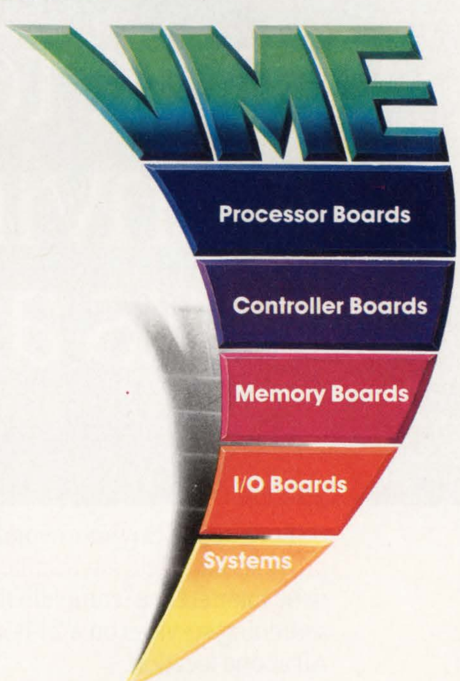
For all other countries:
Thomson Semiconducteurs
43 Avenue de l'Europe
78140 Velizy — Villacoublay, France
(1) 39 46 97 19

THOMSON COMPONENTS MOSTEK

In addition to microcomponents, Thomson-Mostek manufactures MOS and bipolar devices for both commercial and military applications: memories, telecom/datacom and linear circuits as well as Discrete, RF and microwave transistors, passive components and ASIC.

CIRCLE NO 105

intelligence



Take full advantage of these controllers with the use of one of FORCE's 16 bit (up to 16 MHz) or 32 bit (up to 25 MHz) no wait state CPU boards.

FORCE's intelligent controllers provide higher system performance via off loading the main CPU from I/O housekeeping, lower bus traffic by only passing macro commands and simplifying software interface with standard drivers.

As the largest independent VMEbus supplier in the world FORCE gives you choices and tools including development systems, comprehensive design literature, 50 hardware products, 20 software products, in-plant seminars and prompt support. Industry leading quality levels are assured through functional and incircuit testing and a 48 hour operating burn-in on all products.

Free! Call 1-800-BEST VME
(or 1-800 237–8862 in California) for our new 380 page VME data book and for rapid applications support.

*PDOS is a trademark of Eyring Research Institute, Inc.
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

CIRCLE NO 7

FORCE® COMPUTERS the intelligent choice

FORCE COMPUTERS, INC., Los Gatos, CA 95030, Phone (408) 354-3410
Midwest: Ann Arbor, MI 48108, Phone (313) 769-0840
Southeast: Roswell, GA 30076, Phone (404) 642-9647
FORCE COMPUTERS GMBH, 8012 Ottobrunn, Phone (089) 600910
FORCE COMPUTERS FRANCE, 92100 Boulogne, Phone (1) 46203737
FORCE COMPUTERS (UK) LTD, Wendover, Phone (0296) 625456

Most TV stations use local sync generators

Dear Editor:

The Design Idea "TV sync generator acts as clock timebase" (EDN, December 11, 1986, pg 278) erroneously states that the oscillator "tracks the network signal, which is derived from atomic standards." Actually, the 3.5795454545 . . . MHz color subcarrier can be generated by an atomic clock at the network. The truth is that most TV stations run on crystal-controlled local sync generators. In many cases today, the local station sync is not locked to the network. Instead, the network signal is imported through a frame store and is locked to the local standard.

This fact does not negate the value of the Design Idea or its circuit. The article does, however, perpetuate the myth that local TV stations use network sync. Modern technology has done away with that need. Indeed, it is much safer not to have the local plant locked to the network feed, where an interruption could cause considerable problems.

Sincerely yours,
Charles L Hutchinson
Technical Editor
The American Radio Relay League Inc
Newington, CT

Avoid lock-up in RAM arbiter

Dear Editor:

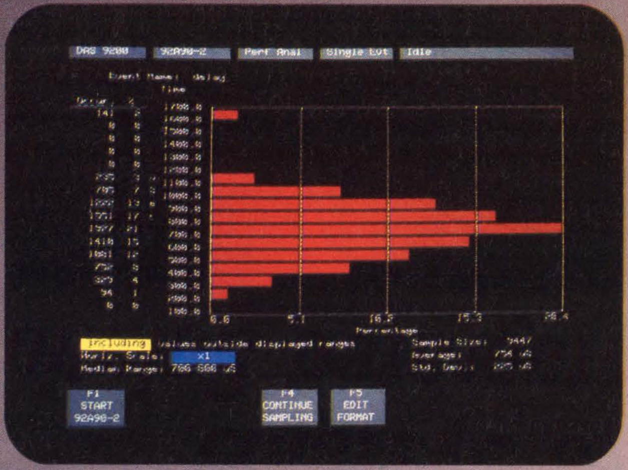
I'm writing with regard to my Design Idea "Arbiter lets two μPs use common RAM," (EDN, November 27, 1986, pg 239). The circuit as submitted and as shown represents one way to implement a first-come, first-serve access to common RAM. However, this circuit should not be considered to be the complete enabling system for a common RAM.

The article mentions that a lock-up condition could occur if both μPs tried to access the RAM at the same time. If this circuit is used as is—in other words, if the buffer enables go directly to the address and data buffers—simultaneous access will cause a lock-up and bus-contention condition to occur when both μPs' buffers are enabled. The present application of this circuit includes a lock-out method for the buffer enables that uses this circuit's buffer enables as inputs. I apologize for not mentioning this detail in the article.

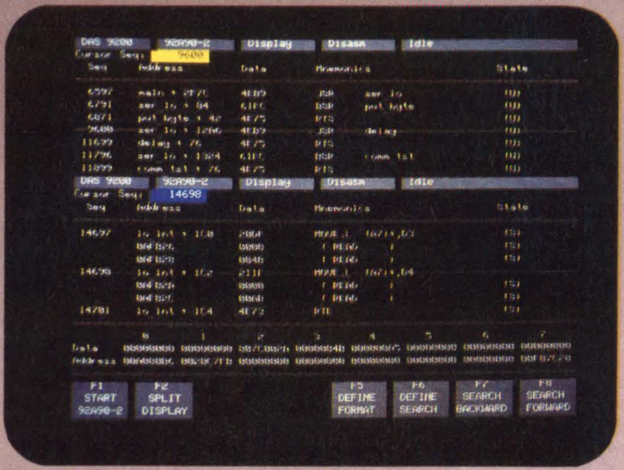
Sincerely yours,
Jim Wojcik
Allen-Bradley Co
Highland Heights, OH

Text continued on pg 34

DAS9200 DIGITAL ANALYSIS: NOW TEK MAKES THE IMPOSSIBLE LOOK EASY.



Software Performance Analysis, like this distribution of a subroutine's execution times, helps you easily understand the activity of your code.



Step backwards through acquired data, including subroutines, stack and register models, using time-correlated split-screen displays to pinpoint problems.

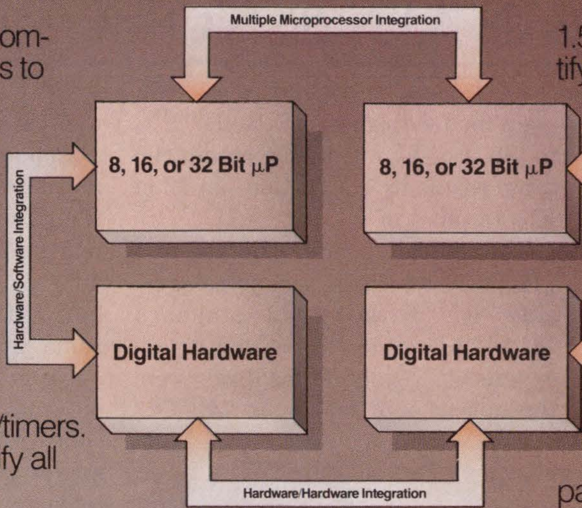
In every dimension— speed, channel width, memory depth, trigger capability, modularity and ease of use—the DAS9200 dwarfs what's been possible before.

The DAS9200 features a tightly coupled, high-speed architecture in which multiple card modules can act as a single unit. Large color-coded displays, pop-up menus, performance analysis graphs,

multi-tasking and more combine to take logic analysis to levels like these:

1 State-driven triggering at 200 MHz. You can use up to 384 channels of sync and async data acquisition. You can assurance-test high-speed logic at full speed, using 4-level state tracking and high-speed counter/timers. You can monitor and verify all timing measurements in a circuit.

2 Symbolic, real-time software debugging. Register deduction and stack simulation let you pinpoint problems like stack overflow or incorrectly restored pointers—without breakpoints or manual notation.

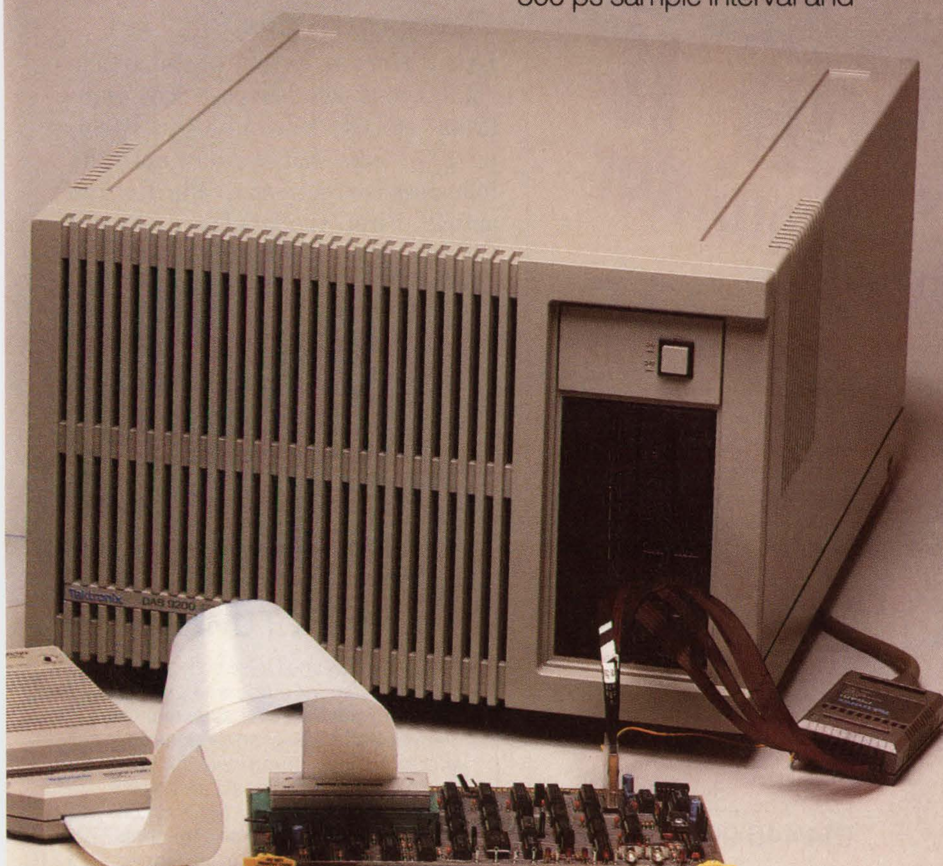


3 Simultaneous integration of up to six microprocessors. Use the dual timebases and real-time handshaking between system modules to set up split-screens displays that scroll in precise time alignment.

4 160 channels of acquisition at 2 GHz. Use up to 500 ps sample interval and 1.5 ns glitch detection to identify race conditions, spurious clocks and setup/hold violations in any logic family. System probes feature input capacitance of <1 pf.

5 Easy ASIC verification at up to 50 MHz. The DAS9200 is available as a low-cost turnkey ASIC device verification system. Featuring 50 MHz pattern generation, 8K bit vector depth, and 1 ns edge placement, it offers the power, precision and simplicity to be an attractive alternative to centralized systems.

6 Stop wishing for the impossible in digital analysis: Compare your wish list against the complete list of DAS9200 capabilities. Contact your Tek sales engineer, or call toll-free for more information.
Call 1-800-245-2036.
In Oregon, 1-213-1220.



Available in desktop and rack-mount versions, the DAS9200 mainframe can be augmented with up to three expansion mainframes for a total of 28 card slots.

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle 4 for literature

Circle 82 for sales

Design Idea feedback

Dear Editor:

I'd like to comment on the Design Idea "Sync separator flags odd fields," (EDN, October 16, 1986, pg 233). First, in **Fig 1**, pin 5 of IC_{1B} is shorted to 5V, which will probably physically damage the IC.

Further, pin 4 of IC_{2A} is called Set, not Reset. There is really no need for feedback from pin 9 of IC_{2B} to pin 4 of IC_{2A}. You can obtain the same result by connecting pin 12 of IC_{1B} to pin 4 of IC_{2A}.

The article specifies the use of a 74LS221, which is a nonretriggerable IC. However, a standard 74LS123 is easier to get and is less expensive. A simple feedback from the output will make the 74LS123 nonretriggerable.

In addition, t_2 (in **Fig 3**) should be no more than 0.5 to 1 μsec longer than the incoming horizontal sync pulse width. Otherwise, you'd need another one-shot to regenerate the horizontal sync pulse and keep the same phase.

Finally, this circuit can operate only at a single frequency without readjustment, which, in practice, makes it useless for multiscan systems.

Sincerely yours,
Jack Gershfeld
Extron/RGB Systems Inc
Stanton, CA

(Ed Note: The short of pin 5 to 5V was not an error of the author; it was made during the editing process.)

Figure correction

Eric P Horton, author of the article "Make your own low-cost 8051 emulator" (EDN, November 13, 1986, pg 193), asks that readers note the following corrections to **Fig 1** of the article. First, the labels for CS_2 and CS_6 are transposed: CS_2 should be labeled CS_6, and vice versa.

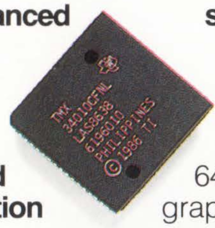
Further, the switch connected to the 6264's $\overline{CE}$ pin should connect to the newly relabeled CS_2 (the output of the far-right NAND gate). The $\overline{CE}$ pin of the 8155 must be rerouted to the newly relabeled CS_6, which is the output of the NAND gate connected to A_{13} and A_{14}.

YOUR TURN

EDN's Signals and Noise column provides a forum for readers to express their opinions on issues raised in the magazine's articles or on any topic that affects the engineering industry. Send your letters to the Signals and Noise Editor, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. We welcome all comments, pro or con. All letters must be signed, but we will withhold your name upon request. We reserve the right to edit letters for space and clarity.

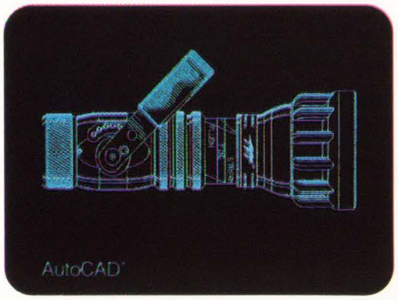

TEKTRONIX NEW
ADVANCED PC GRAPHICS
STANDS ALONE.
AERODYNAMIC HEATING
EQUILIBRIUM TEMPERATURE
CONE SECTION
CYLINDRICAL SECTION
TEMPERATURE
DISTANCE
TIME
Tektronix
IBM

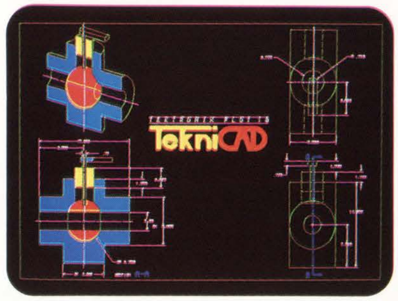
BECAUSE IT WORKS TOGETHER.



Introducing Tek Advanced PC Graphics: a fully integrated system of high-performance graphics, easy system connectivity, and unparalleled application software for your PC. Tek Advanced PC Graphics starts with a flexible multiple-rate color graphics monitor that provides 640x480 Tektronix-style graphics as well as EGA and CGA software compatibility.

Driving your monitor to a whole new level of graphics speed is Tek's PC4100 graphics coprocessor board. It features Texas Instruments® powerful TMS 34010 32-bit



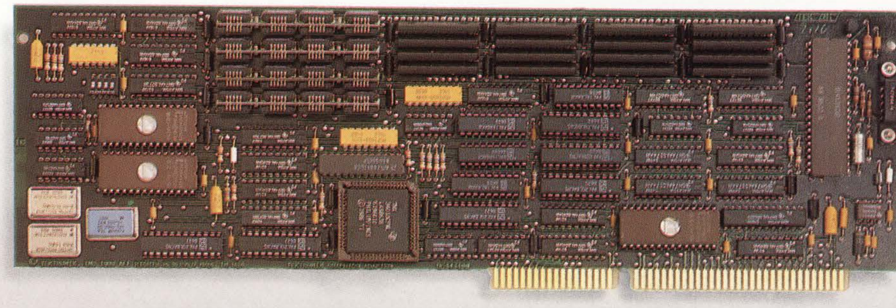


Graphics System Processor for ultra-fast throughput of your design applications. Add to that Tek's PC-05 or PC-07 terminal emulation software, and you're ready for stand-alone computing or access to a world of mainframe graphics.

To bring those applications to life, you can connect a Tek color ink-jet printer. And start producing high-resolution, vibrant hardcopy output on either paper or transparencies.

Couple all that with Tektronix worldwide support and service, and your PC can gain the same productive advantages that host-based systems in scientific and engineering environments have had for close to two decades.

Tek's PC4100 graphics coprocessor board delivers serious graphics on a stand-alone basis. Built around the Texas Instruments Graphics System Processor(GSP),™ the graphics coprocessor board achieves a combination of sophisticated graphics and fast throughput your PC just couldn't deliver before. The GSP assumes the complete graphics processing workload, freeing your PC processor for other requirements.



New companion monitor brings together fine detail and maximum flexibility. You'll view your applications on Tek's new multiple-rate monitor. In true Tek tradition, it provides ideally balanced, 640x480 addressability and a 60 Hz non-interlaced refresh rate. So you can use advanced packages like AutoCAD,® Zenographic's Mirage™ and VersaCAD.®

Then, to move from GSP graphics to emulation of the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter(EGA) mode, you simply soft-switch. And you're ready to run the popular PC packages you probably already use in CGA/EGA mode—standards like Lotus® 1-2-3,® Microsoft® WORD® and Microsoft® Windows,® to name just a few.

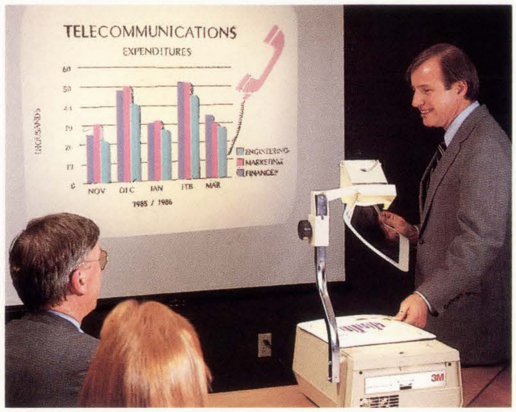
Last, but not least, Tek's PC4100 links you to a world of mainframe graphics. All you do is load Tek PC-05/PC-07.

Tek PC-05/PC-07 terminal emulation software gives you mainframe accessibility with the local processing power of your PC. Because Tek PC-05 and PC-07 terminal emulation software runs under MS-DOS® 2.0 and higher, you can run your mainframe-based

AND SETS YOU APART.

applications software on your PC as if it were a Tek 4105 or 4107 terminal.

Which means you can quickly access the power of Tek graphics—including 4107 segments, true zoom and pan, rubberbanding, definition of up to 64 viewports and more. You can use these highly productive features with a wide range of well-known designer software packages such as ISSCO's DISSPLA® and TELL-A-GRAF,® MCS's ANVIL-5000,™ SAS Institute Inc.'s SAS/GRAPH, Precision Visuals' DI-3000,® Swanson Analysis Systems' ANSYS® and McNeal-Schwendler's NASTRAN.



In addition, you can utilize software development tool sets like Tektronix PLOT 10® GKS, IGL, TCS and STI software as well as numerous driver support packages created for the 4105 and 4107.

Completing the picture: perfect color output with Tek's reliable ink-jet printers. At the push of a button, the Tek 4696 lets you produce exacting color reproductions of your on-screen display on either paper or transparencies.

Because of its 120 dots per inch addressability in both horizontal and vertical directions, you can achieve resolution of up to 1280 points x 960 points per "A" size image.

All the key tools for software development, right from the outset. The new Tektronix Graphics Interface™ (TGI) for the PC provides the basics of Tek graphics functionality to application programs running under MS-DOS. What's more, in-circuit emulator, C-compiler, assembler and linker are all available from Texas Instruments to help software developers write applications packages for the PC4100 graphics coprocessor board.

To enable sufficient workspace for custom interfaces or specific application programs, the PC4100 graphics coprocessor board comes standard with a full megabyte of program memory.

Put yourself on the sure path of Tek graphics evolution. Whether you choose Tek PC stand-alone graphics, Tek's high-resolution monitor, Tek terminal emulation or all three, you can be assured Tek will keep you current with the best and most productive graphics. Because like all our products, Tek Advanced PC Graphics features a smooth built-in pathway to higher-level graphics.

For more information about how Tek lets you stand alone and work together, contact your local Tek representative about Tek Advanced PC Graphics. Or call, 1-800-225-5434. In Oregon, 1-235-7202.

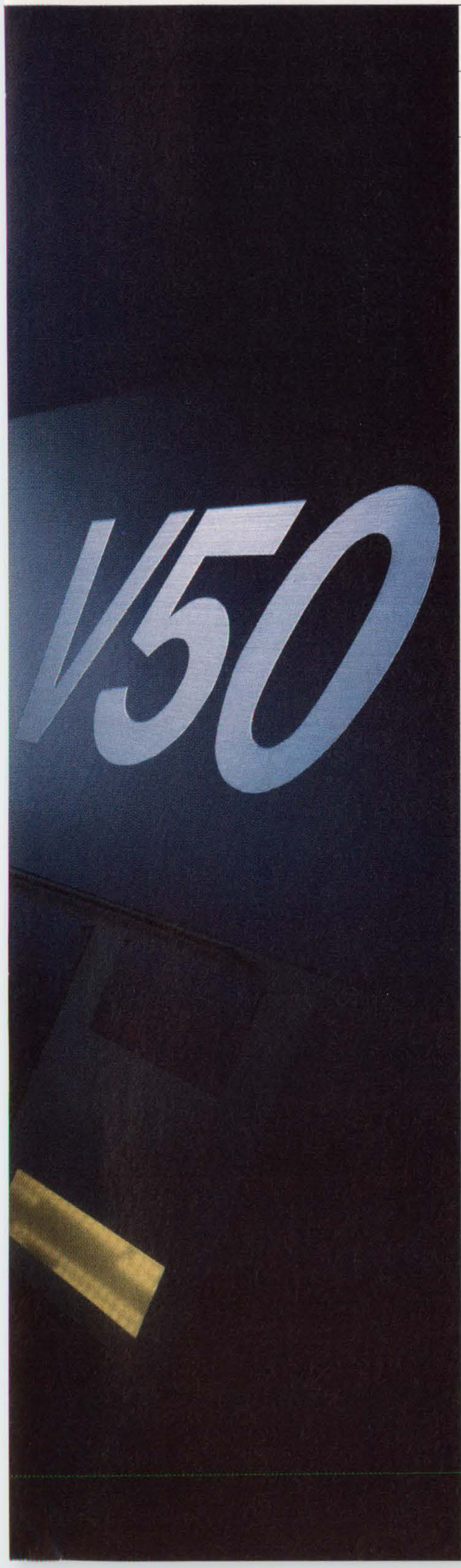
TEK GRAPHICS PROCESSING SYSTEMS

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

VPT 102 11W-7050

Win the power struggle

C&C
Computers and Communications



With a 16-bit micro offering high integration in low-power CMOS.

It's a unique combination. A powerful 16-bit CPU, supported by the most frequently-used peripherals—all in a single, low-power CMOS circuit. By putting it all together, the V40 and V50 save 85% of NMOS power requirements. And that's just the beginning.

CMOS SYSTEMS ON A CHIP.

With the V40 or V50, you get a 4-channel DMA controller, DRAM refresh unit, serial controller and more. They're all on-board. And that means you can design 15 to 20 external peripherals right out of your system. Thereby making your job a lot easier. You also shorten design cycles, slash system cost, save board space and raise reliability.

COMPATIBILITY.

The V40 and V50 preserve your current software assets by running a superset of 8086 object code. They also give you extra instructions for business/scientific applications and an 8080 emulation mode. Plus higher processing speed and superior system efficiency.

BEST OF BOTH WORLDS.

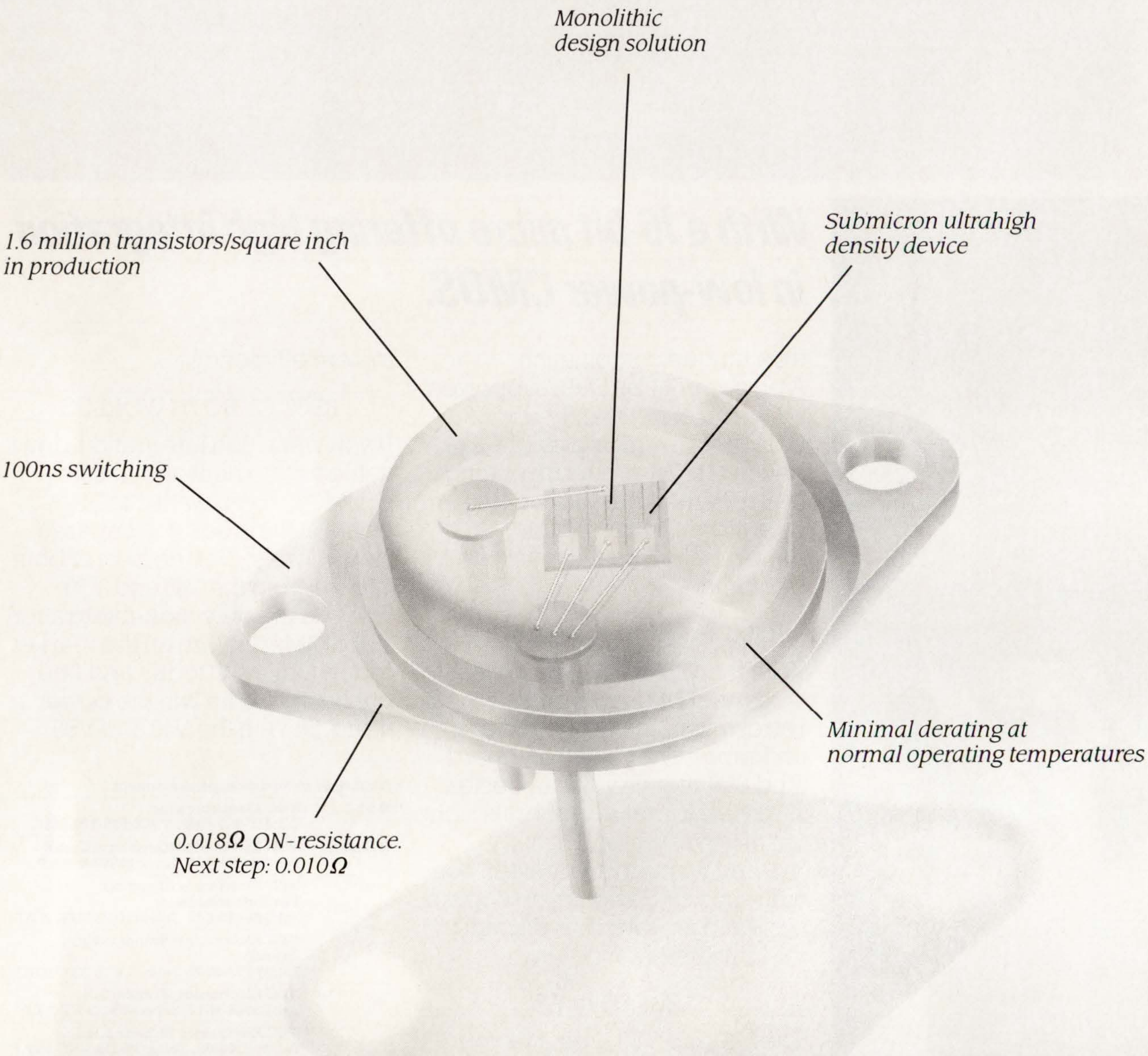
If you want high integration, don't settle for the heat and hassle of NMOS. If you want CMOS, don't let them sell you separate peripherals. Get the best of both worlds from the V40 and V50. They're the only high-integration 16-bit CMOS micro on the market today. Call NEC today and find out how you can win the power struggle with the V40 and V50.

For further information, please contact:

■ **USA**	**NEC Electronics Inc.** **Tel:415-960-6000. TWX:910-379-6985.**
■ **Europe**	**NEC Electronics (Germany) GmbH** **Tel:0211-650302. Telex:8589960 NE D.**
	NEC Electronics (Benelux) **The Netherlands** **Tel:040-445-845. Telex:51923 NEC B NL.**
	NEC Electronics (Scandinavia) **Sweden** **Tel:08-732-8200. Telex:13839 NECSCAN.**
	NEC Electronics (France) S.A. **Tel:1-3946-9617. Telex:699499 NEC EF.**
	NEC Electronics Italiana S.R.L. **Tel:02-6709108. Telex:315355 NEC EIT I.**
	NEC Electronics (UK) Limited **Tel:0908-691133. Telex:826791 NEC UK G.**
■ **Asia**	**NEC Hong Kong Limited** **Tel:3-755-9008. Telex:54561 HK NEC HX.** ***Taipei Branch:*** **Tel:02-522-4192.** **Telex:22372 HK NEC TP.**
	NEC Singapore Pte. Ltd. **Tel:4819881. Telex:39726 NECSIN RS.**
■ **Oceania**	**NEC Australia Pty. Ltd.** **Tel:03-267-6355. Telex:AA38343 NEC BCD.**

NEC

#2 IN A NEW SERIES MOSPOWER 6 OF ADVANCED POWER PRODUCTS.



INTRODUCING THE ULTRA-LOW $R_{DS(ON)}$ GHOSTFET.

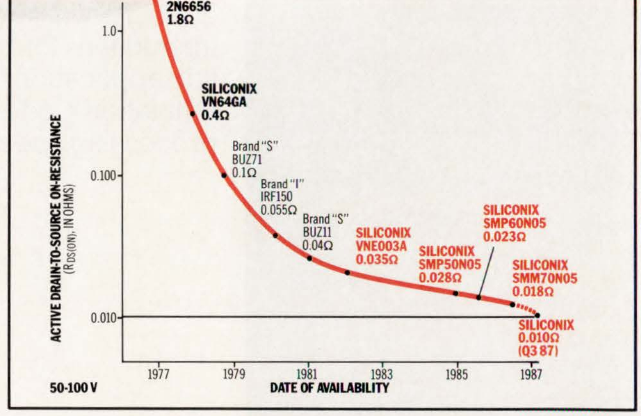
No one else can manufacture MOSFETs with ON-resistance this low, because no one else has a 6″ Class 1 wafer fab line dedicated entirely to MOSPOWER technology.

Right now, we have four new MOSPOWER-6™ parts in this family (SMM70N05, SMM60N05, SMP60N05, SMP50N05). Their 1.6 million transistors/square inch give you higher performance with far less derating at elevated operating temperatures than our competitors' devices.

Our monolithic "GHOSTFET" eliminates paralleling and oscillation problems. And provides very high frequency operations that multiple chip approaches can't match.

In the next 12 months, we'll be offering 25 new

MOSPOWER-6 REDUCTION IN ON-RESISTANCE.

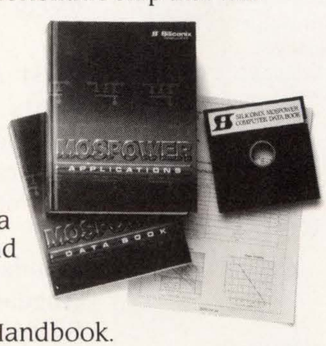


For more information or product literature call: 1 (800) 554-5565, Ext. 905. To place an order call our local sales offices. **Central U.S.**: Illinois 312/960-0106, Ohio 216/835-4470, Texas 214/385-4046, **Northwest U.S.**: Calif. 408/988-8000, Colorado 303/771-6886, **Eastern U.S.**: Connecticut 203/431-3535, Mass. 617/890-7180, Florida 305/831-3644,

AFTER YOU BREAK THE 10 mΩ BARRIER, WHAT'S LEFT?

devices including a 150 W TO-218.

And a new affordable monolithic chip that will finally break the 0.010Ω barrier.



FREE MOSPOWER-6 DESIGN PACKAGE.

Get the latest on MOSPOWER in our MOSPOWER Computer Data Book. It's on a floppy disk and runs on IBM or compatible PCs. You can also get your MOSPOWER Applications Handbook. And much more.

Call our toll-free hot line for your free MOSPOWER package.

In the months ahead, you'll see us smash MOSPOWER price and performance barriers with new products the competition said couldn't be built. Because they couldn't build them.

Stay tuned for the next generation.

A GENERATION AHEAD IN MOSPOWER.

Siliconix incorporated

2201 Laurelwood Road
Santa Clara, CA 95054
1 (800) 554-5565, Ext. 905

Southwest U.S.: Calif. 714/544-8378, **U.K.:** (0635) 30905, **W. Germany:** (089) 67 20 25, **France:** (1) 43.77.07.87, **Scandinavia:** (0) 8 795 93 90, **Italy:** (02) 473661, 4228026, **Hong Kong:** 3-427151, **Japan** (03) 506-3470.

CALENDAR

Invitational Computer Conference Computer Graphics Series, Paris, France. BJ Johnson & Associates, 3151 Airway Ave, #C-2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. (714) 957-0171. May 5.

Custom Integrated Circuits Conference, Portland, OR. Laura Silzars, Conference Coordinator, 6900 SW Canyon Dr, Portland, OR 97225. (503) 292-6347. May 5 to 7.

Southeast Lightwave Expo, Atlanta, GA. Lightwave, 235 Bear Hill Rd, Waltham, MA 02154. (617) 890-2700. May 5 to 7.

Optical Storage Forum, Denver, CO. Cartlidge & Associates, 1101 S Winchester Blvd, Suite M259, San Jose, CA 95128. (408) 554-6644. May 6 to 8.

PC Fab Expo, San Jose, CA. PMS Industries, 1790 Hembree Rd, Alpharetta, GA 30201. (404) 475-1818. May 6 to 8.

Great Lakes Logo Conference, Cleveland, OH. Alice Friedman, Educational Computer Consortium of Ohio, 1123 S O M Center Rd, Cleveland, OH 44124. (216) 461-0800. May 7 to 8.

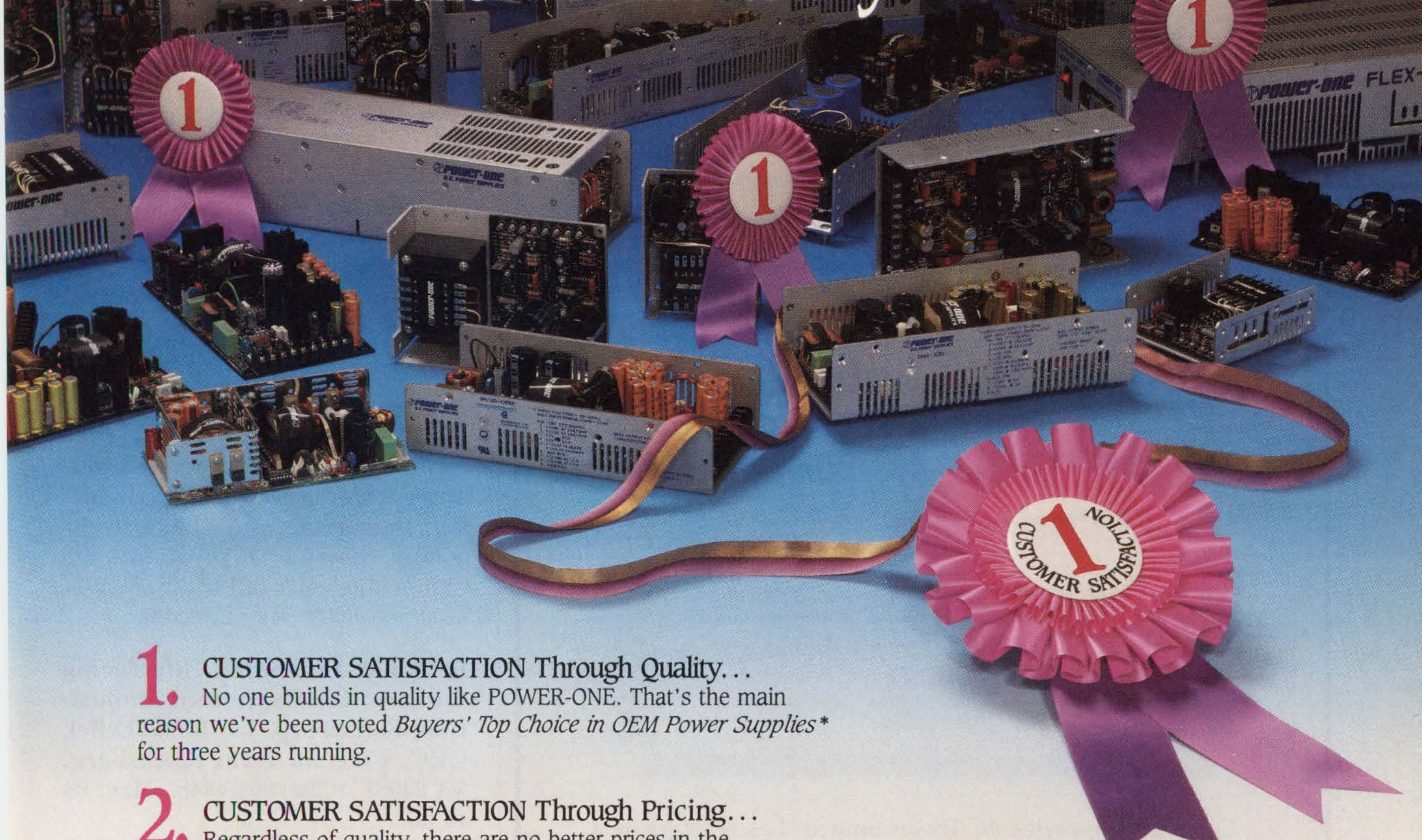
APL '87 (International APL Conference), Dallas, TX. APL '87 Registrar, 440 Northlake Shopping Center, Suite 210, Dallas, TX 75238. May 10 to 14.

First Annual Disk Drive Components Review, Sunnyvale, CA. Technology Review Manager, Peripheral Research Corp, (805) 963-8081 or (805) 494-4413. May 12.

Hands-on Programming in C, Los Angeles, CA. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. May 12 to 15.

Opportunities in Flat-Panel Displays, Boston, MA. Ronnie Sarkar,

POWER-ONE
Has Built Over 4,000,000 Power Supplies. We Know What Really Counts.



1. CUSTOMER SATISFACTION Through Quality...
No one builds in quality like POWER-ONE. That's the main reason we've been voted *Buyers' Top Choice in OEM Power Supplies** for three years running.

2. CUSTOMER SATISFACTION Through Pricing...
Regardless of quality, there are no better prices in the industry than POWER-ONE. Just honest, fair, competitive pricing, day in and day out.

3. CUSTOMER SATISFACTION Through Selection...
At POWER-ONE you have a choice. Whatever your requirements call for—switching, linear, or custom designs—you get the technology your need. Without the worry of being stuck with second best.

4. CUSTOMER SATISFACTION Through Service...
Our experienced factory and field sales force keeps POWER-ONE service close at hand, whatever your location. This means fast, competent response to your every power supply need, worldwide.

5. CUSTOMER SATISFACTION Through Delivery...
Our entire line is stocked worldwide. . . not just a few selected models. Every POWER-ONE standard model is available today, ready for immediate shipment. No delays, no costly long lead-times. Just on-time delivery.

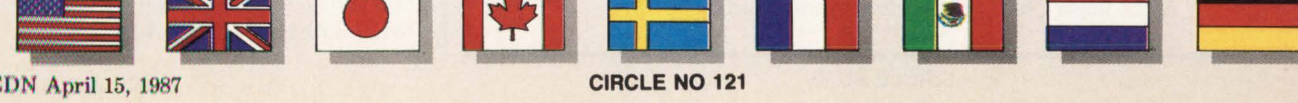
*Electronic Buyers' News, Annual Top 100 Component Suppliers Survey. . . 1984, 1985, 1986.

For our new 1987 Catalog and brochure on POWER-ONE capabilities,
CALL OUR TOLL-FREE LITERATURE HOT-LINE:
(800) 235-5943, Ext. 113.
From California:
(800) 421-3439, Ext. 113.

"Innovators in Power Supply Technology"

Power-one
D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

POWER-ONE D.C. POWER SUPPLIES
740 Calle Plano • Camarillo, CA 93010-8583
Phone: (805) 987-8741 • (805) 987-3891
TWX: 910-336-1297 • FAX: (805) 388-0476



CIRCLE NO 121

CALENDAR

Arthur D Little Inc, 15 Acorn Park, Cambridge, MA 02140. (617) 864-5770, ext 2377. May 18.

EMC Expo, San Diego, CA. EMC Expo, Box D, Gainesville, VA 22065. (703) 347-0030. May 19 to 21.

Satellite Communications (short course), Sunnyvale, CA. Continuing Education Institute, 21250 Califa St, Woodland Hills, CA 91367. (818) 710-1142. May 19 to 21.

41st Annual Frequency Control Symposium, Philadelphia, PA. Synergistic Management, Box 826, Belmar, NJ 07719. (201) 280-0410. May 27 to 29.

International Workshop on Computer-Aided Software Engineering, Cambridge, MA. Index Technology Corp, 101 Main St, Cambridge, MA 02142. (617) 491-2100, ext 8000. May 27 to 29.

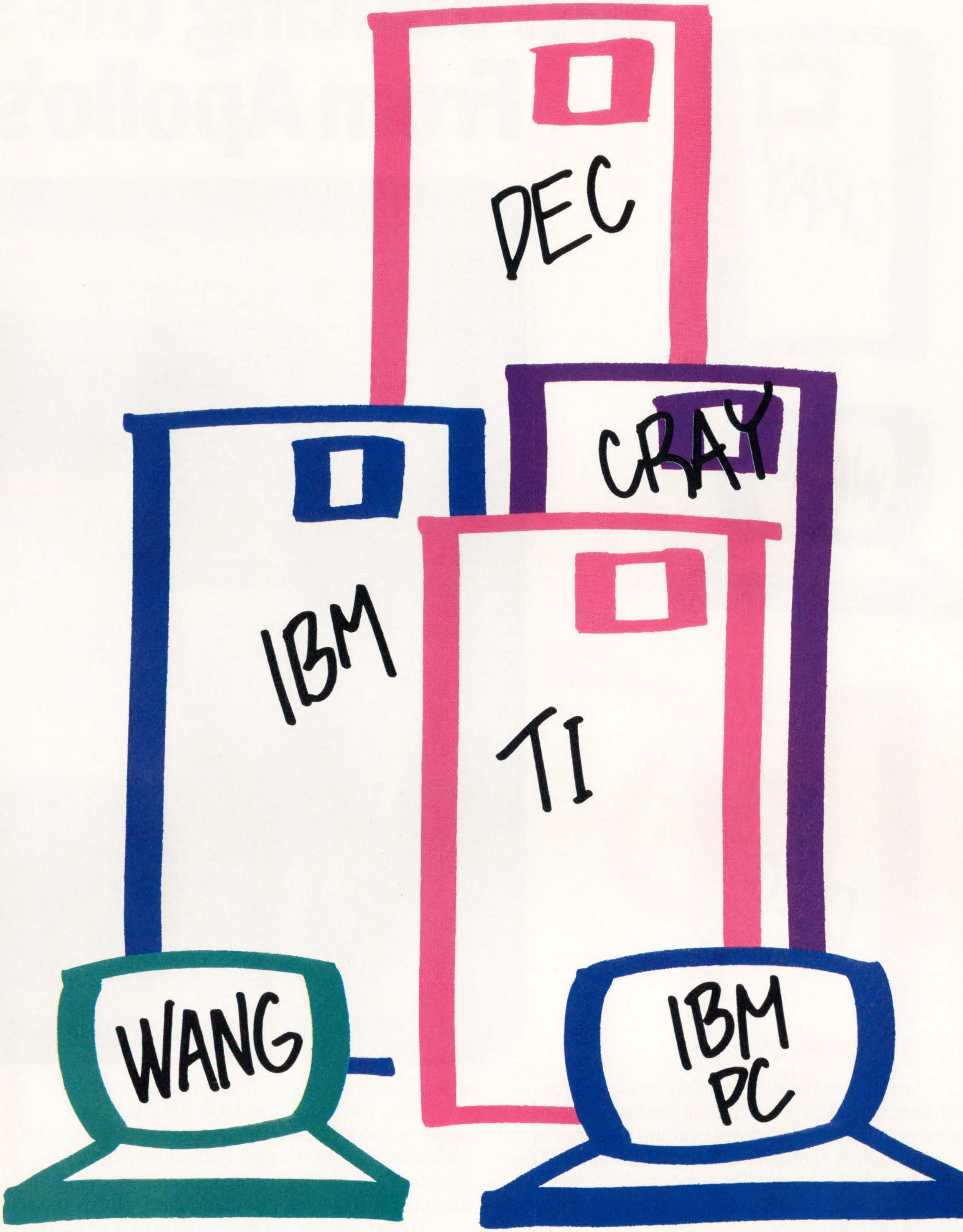
Personal Computer Interfacing for Scientific Instrument Automation, Blacksburg, VA. Linda Leffel, CEC, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA 24061. (703) 961-4848. May 28 to 30.

Comdex/Spring, Atlanta, GA. Interface Group, 300 First Ave, Needham, MA 02194. (617) 449-6600. June 1 to 4.

Hands-on Programming in C, Washington, DC. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. June 2 to 5.

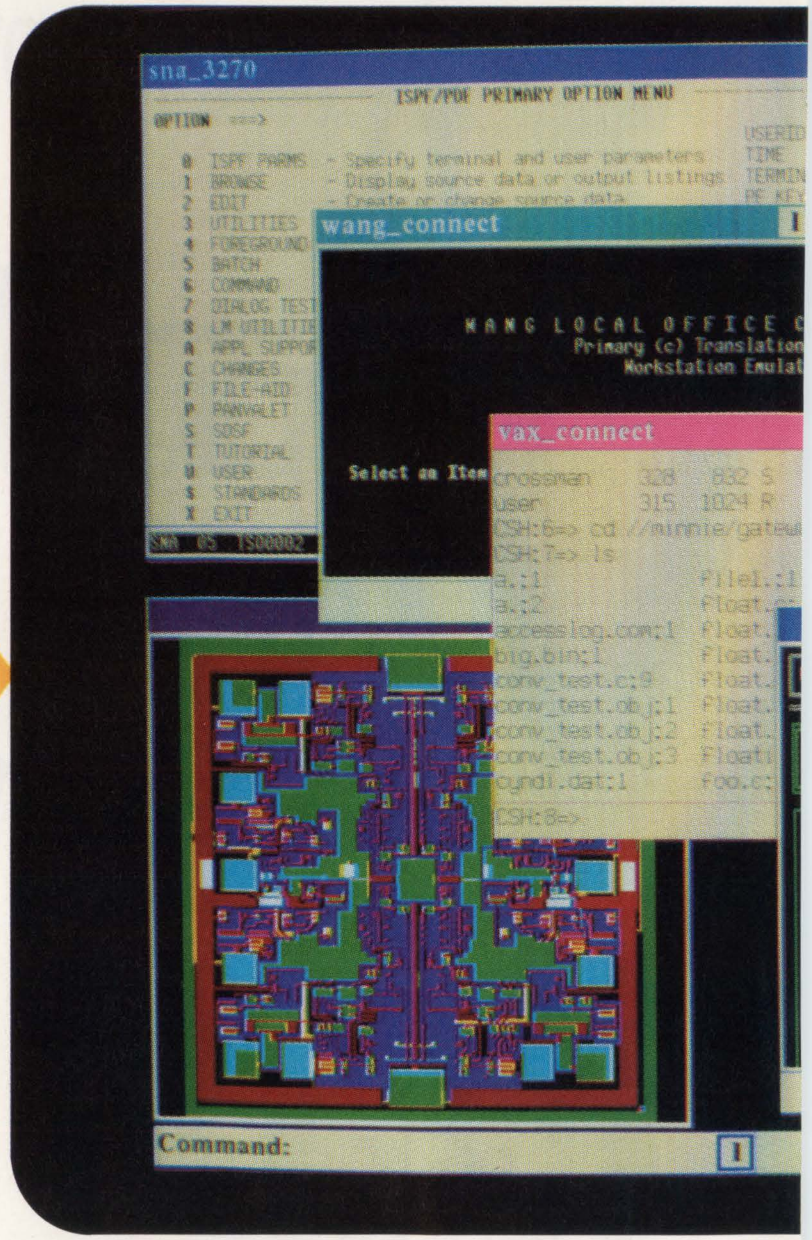
Troubleshooting Microprocessor-based Equipment and Digital Devices, Arlington, TX. Micro Systems Institute, Garnett, KS 66032. (913) 898-4695. June 2 to 5.

ICCE (International Conference on Consumer Electronics), Rosemont, IL. Geriann Van Calbergh, First National Bank of Chicago, 8528 W Gregory St, Chicago, IL 60656. (312) 399-1653. June 3 to 5.



We're about to change the way you look at all the computer resources in your company.

Introducing the si From Apollo's



An Apollo workstation has always presented you with dedicated 32-bit power, brilliant graphics, and transparent access across high-speed local area networks.

But now an Apollo workstation presents you with the files on your VAX® system. The corporate data stored in your IBM® mainframe. Even the information generated by personal computer users.

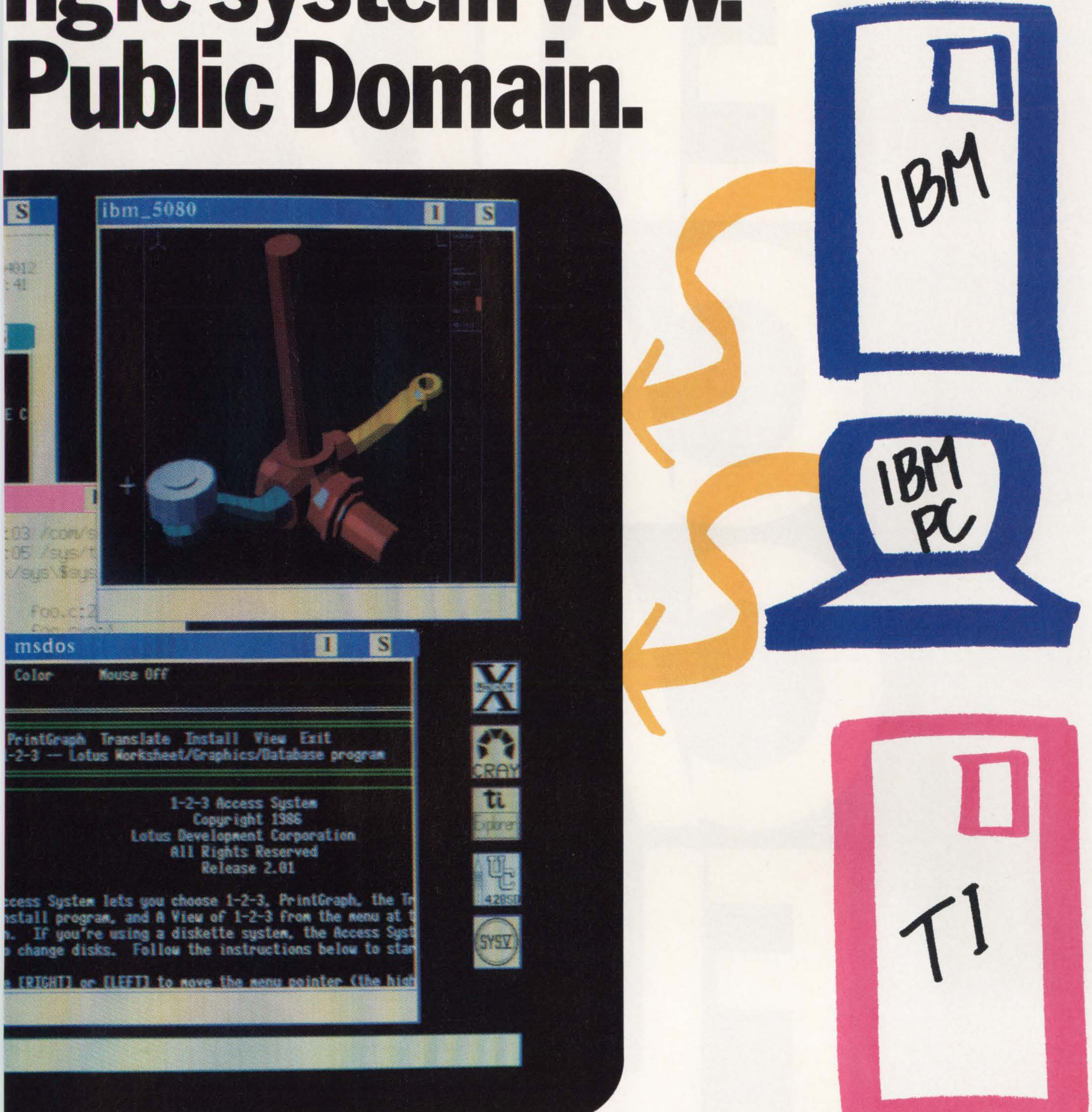
Because we've just taken Domain® public. Extended its considerable capabilities beyond Apollo's borders to the rest of your company's computing resources. And made it all possible with the single system view you see here.

Today you can log on an Apollo workstation and simply click your mouse to call on a symbolic processor for artificial intelligence. A Wang® system for word processing. A mini-super for your compute-intensive applications. Even our PC co-processor for off-the-shelf software programs.

Without learning new commands or plowing through manuals you can access remote networks via Ethernet,® NFS,™ TCP/IP, X.25 and others. And work in operating environments as varied as PC-DOS,® IBM/MVS, VAX/VMS,®

Apollo and Domain are registered trademarks of Apollo Computer Inc. Public Domain is a trademark of Apollo Computer Inc. VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM, AT and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. ETHERNET is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

ngle system view. Public Domain.



plus both UNIX® System V and Berkeley 4.2.

From a single Apollo workstation the power of your entire company's computer resources becomes as accessible as if it were right inside your workstation. Reachable without any barriers, roadblocks or paths of resistance.

Domain has always given you technology that only Apollo could deliver – high-performance workstations, high-speed networking, sophisticated graphics. Today, with the Public Domain,™ we give you the technology the rest of your company's computers have to offer, too.

Apollo. No computer technology reaches farther than our Domain.

For more information, call (617) 256-6600, x4889. Or write Apollo, 330 Billerica Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01824, MS 41. In Canada call (416) 297-0700.

apollo

The difference is Domain.

END CAD CAM FLIM FLAM.

In the old days, factories blew smoke. Now it's the salesmen who do.

"What you need is a cradle-to-grave vendor," they say. "Yeah, that's the easiest way to integrate PCB design."

What they don't say is that single-vendor integration also offers you the fastest route from cradle to grave. Simply stated, this nearsighted approach has thrown our entire industry into chaos. Creating a veritable CAD/CAM bedlam.

What you need is a CAD partner, who believes in open system architecture. Who believes in process automation, not just creating piecemeal solutions to speed isolated tasks.

Who understands that CAD is a vital link in successfully completing your PCB design and getting it to market.

Who is willing to adapt to your individual design environment.

Who understands the importance of competitive compatibility and helps you maximize your current system investment. And works with what you already have, instead of expecting you to walk away from previous investments.

Who believes making sense is just as important as making sales.

At Calay, we'd like to think we're just such a partner. And we think you'll appreciate how we can help make the entire PCB design process easier to manage. And more profitable.

Call us at 714-863-1700. For facts, not flim flam.

CALAY

Putting an end to CAD/CAM bedlam.

Calay Systems Inc., 2698 White Road, Irvine, CA 92714

CIRCLE NO 118

For workstations that thrive in a multivendor

HP's powerful family of technical workstations fits right in with your present computing resources, as well as those added in the future. With industry standard networking, operating systems, and languages. *Plus* hundreds of advanced application packages, and performance extras to give you the competitive edge in all of your engineering and technical activities.

Our solutions are implemented on one of the industry's largest technical computer and workstation families. It consists of the HP Technical Vectra PC, the HP 9000 series 200/300/500, and the new model 840 Precision Architecture Computer.

Full UNIX System V compatibility.

HP's technical workstations use AT&T's System V UNIX operating system with Berkeley 4.2 enhancements and HP improvements. The result is a standard tuned to the workstation environment with windowing, real-time I/O extensions, graphics, six languages and other extras.

The networking you need.

HP offers the networking to unify design, test, manufacturing, and technical office automation in your company. You'll have ARPA and Berkeley services and TCP/IP on Ethernet** and IEEE 802.3 to provide connectivity with IBM, DEC, and other vendors' products.

AI power without special AI machines.

You get everything you expect in a multipurpose workstation, plus the ability to run Artificial Intelligence on the same machine. Based on Common Lisp, it lets you harness AI power for accelerated software development. You can also get premier expert system tools from companies such as Intellicorp and Teknowledge.

Wide range of graphics solutions.

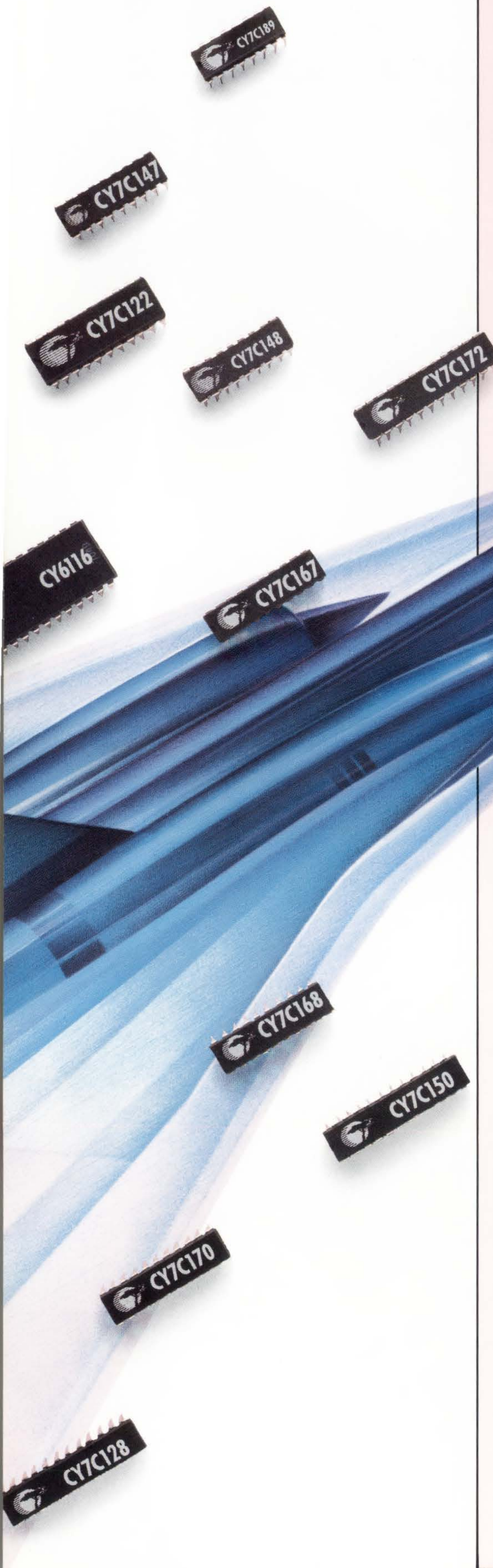
The choice is yours...from low-cost monochrome to high-resolution color monitors...from simple report

We illustrate the Lockheed SR-71 Reconnaissance aircraft, holder of the world's air speed record: 2,193 miles per hour. We're fond of speed records. Over 30 of our parts have broken or still hold speed records for integrated circuits.

UPDATE: SRAM

SRAM innovations and blazing speed put our customers at the head of the performance race.

Besides breaking speed records, our SRAM products offer very low power consumption, innovative circuitry that provides immunity to latchup and ESD tolerance > 2,000 volts per pin. Military versions available, of course. We're committed to being your #1 source for highest speed memory.



World's fastest TTL compatible CMOS SRAM: 7ns.

256x4 1K static RAM takes CMOS and TTL into the high-speed domain formerly available only through ECL.

The benefits:

First, *speed*. Second, *speed*. Third, *more speed*. Our 0.8 micron CMOS process produces *faster* transistors. Plus, we've moved to a 24-pin format from the old 22-pin format, creating a pinout better optimized to take advantage of the chip's high speeds.

Then consider power. Bipolar TTL and ECL approaches consume as much as four times the power as our CMOS parts. Ours keep your system power requirements down, and keep your system *heat* down. They're so cool, in fact, that we can even ship in convenient plastic packaging.

Finally, 300 mil packages instead of the old 400 mil packages allow designers to conserve board real estate.

New 64K SRAM: 25ns in quantity.

Seven available configurations—nibble-wide, bit-wide, byte-wide, separate I/O—give designers choice.

So whatever your configuration need, we have a 64K SRAM available in low power CMOS at the very highest level of performance available.

We offer *five* configurations with 25ns performance: 64Kx1, 16Kx4, 16Kx4 with output enable, and two 16Kx4 with separate I/O. In addition, we offer two 8Kx8 versions with 35ns performance.

Our 0.8 micron process means exceptionally small die, with exceptionally low power requirements.

As a result, we can offer a variety of packaging, *including convenient plastic*, and we can offer the space-saving 300 mil-wide package for *all* configurations.

Maximum power dissipation is a low, low, 100 mA for bytewide parts, and 70 mA for all the others, even at 25ns operating speeds! So your system overall requires less power, and produces less heat.

SRAM: Whoosh list.

CY7C189
16x4 Static RAM 15 ns
CY7C190
16x4 Static RAM 15 ns
CY74S189
16x4 Static RAM 35 ns
CY27LS03
16x4 Static RAM 65 ns
CY27S03
16x4 Static RAM 25 ns
CY27S07
16x4 Static RAM 25 ns
CY7C122
256x4 Static RAM
Separate I/O 15 ns

CY7C123
256x4 Static RAM
Separate I/O 7 ns
CY93422
256x4 Static RAM
Separate I/O 45 ns
CY93422A
256x4 Static RAM
Separate I/O 35 ns
CY93L422
256x4 Static RAM
Separate I/O 60 ns
CY93L422A
256x4 Static RAM
Separate I/O 45 ns

CY7C148
1024x4 Static RAM 25 ns
CY7C149
1024x4 Static RAM 25 ns
CY7C150
1024x4 Static RAM
Separate I/O 15 ns
CY2148
1024x4 Static RAM 35 ns
CY21L48
1024x4 Static RAM 35 ns
CY2149
1024x4 Static RAM 35 ns
CY21L49
1024x4 Static RAM 35 ns

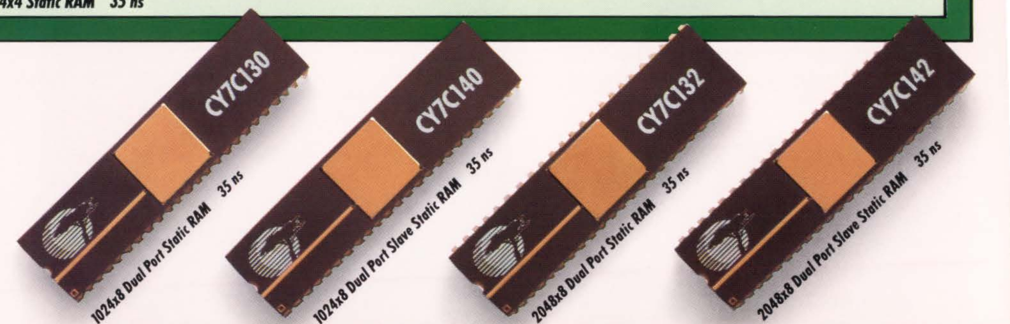
CY7C147
4096x1 Static RAM 25 ns
CY7C130
1024x8 Dual Port
Static RAM 35 ns
CY7C132
2048x8 Dual Port
Static RAM 35 ns
CY7C140
1024x8 Dual Port
Slave Static RAM 35 ns
CY7C142
2048x8 Dual Port
Slave Static RAM 35 ns

CY6116
2048x8 Static RAM 35 ns
CY7C128
2048x8 Static RAM 25 ns
CY7C168
4096x4 Static RAM 25 ns
CY7C169
4096x4 Static RAM 25 ns
CY7C170
4096x4 Static RAM 25 ns
CY7C171
4096x4 Static RAM
Separate I/O 25 ns

CY7C172
4096x4 Static RAM
Separate I/O 25 ns
CY7C167
16,384x1 Static RAM
Separate I/O 25 ns
CY7C185
8192x8 Static RAM 35 ns
CY7C186
8192x8 Static RAM 35 ns
CY7C161
16,384x4 Static RAM
Separate I/O 25 ns

CY7C162
16,384x4 Static RAM
Separate I/O 25 ns
CY7C164
16,384x4 Static RAM 25 ns
CY7C166
16,384x4 Static RAM
Output Enable 25 ns
CY7C187
65,536x1 Static RAM
Separate I/O 25 ns

**variety of configurations available, best speed is listed.*



New, ultra-fast 35ns dual-port SRAM.

Architecture minimizes arbitration bottleneck, for fastest throughput.

System designers, and especially display designers, demand an SRAM solution that eliminates the cookie jar problem of reading and writing to SRAM.

Dual-port SRAM allows access to the same data by two systems, in effect allowing one system to update memory while the other is reading.

There are, then, two limitations to the system's speed.

One is the performance of the SRAM—how fast it can read data, for example. At 35ns, our new parts are nearly 40% faster than 55ns alternatives.

The second speed limitation lies in conflict arbitration—created when there are multiple simultaneous system requests for access to the same RAM location.

All conflicts require one of the requests to *wait* while the other request goes first. This reduces the advantage of dual-port architecture for that period.

The more waiting, the slower the total *system* architecture.

Therefore, the design objective is to reduce conflicts requiring arbitration.

Our architecture reduces the potential area of conflict to the actual address location. This reduces conflicts significantly, compared to architectures that control conflict by restricting access to blocks, or even to the entire part.

The net result—35ns and minimized conflicts—creates a part whose throughput can help you dramatically enhance performance of systems such as video displays.

How our 0.8 micron processing puts you ahead:

Many of our customers tell us that even though a number of vendors are specifying very high speeds, they are having trouble actually *receiving* the highest performance parts.

Here is how our 0.8 micron process technology helps us make the highest performance parts *available* to you:

First, our 0.8 micron processing produces *faster* transistors. The faster the transistor, the faster the part.

Second, 0.8 micron process technology reduces the *loads* imposed on those transistors, allowing them to switch faster, with less power.

Third, we get tighter geometries, tighter spacing, reduced parasitic delays, and overall faster performance.

So we aren't squeezing a process or yield by tight data sheet specifications, in order to claim a best-case speed number.

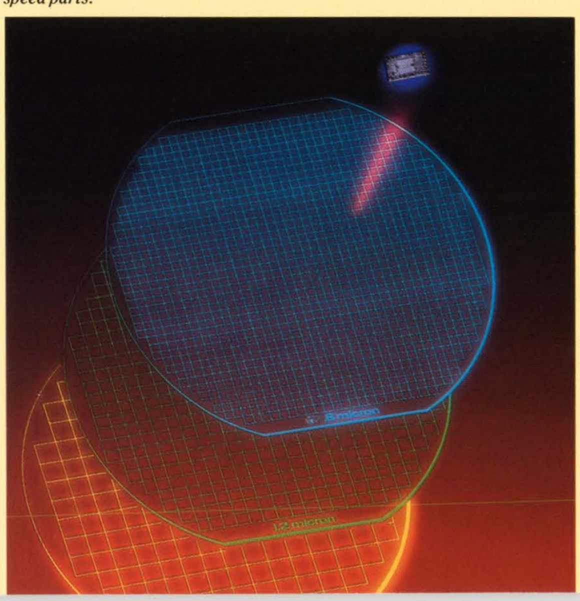
In fact, we've only *begun* to exploit the speed potential of our 0.8 micron process to deliver our ECL-eating 7ns 1K, or our 25ns 64K family.

Finally, consider the benefit of tight geometries on *yield*, and therefore on *availability*. Our 0.8 micron process *substantially* increases the number of die per wafer.

That improves the net die per wafer yields of the high speed parts, making more of the highest speed parts available to our customers.

Our high density, high performance 64K SRAM was featured in the January, 1987 EDN magazine cover story that reviewed new, high density, high performance silicon. This photograph illustrates the yield advantages of 0.8 micron process technology, compared to 1.2 micron or the now archaic 2.0 micron technology.

Yield advantages, in turn, lead to greater availability of the highest speed parts.



Why high performance silicon vendors must control their own processes:

High performance and low power can't be realized *just* through chip architecture.

It takes architecture *plus* state-of-the-art processing to deliver the highest performance silicon. That is why Cypress Semiconductor controls the fabrication process through every stage of manufacturing, in our own facilities, and not through third party silicon foundries.

UPDATE: PROM

CMOS emerges as the state-of-the-art for PROM technology.

How else can you get highest performance, highest density, and low, low power? Other significant Cypress CMOS features include reprogrammability, on-chip diagnostics, and power down options.

New 128K PROM:

At 45ns, there is none faster. High density, small footprint, 100% tested. And reprogrammable.

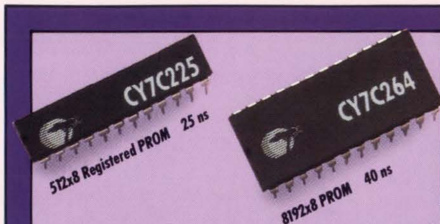
This new part really shows off the newfound strength of CMOS.

First, to our knowledge, it is the *only* high performance 128K PROM available, *regardless* of process.

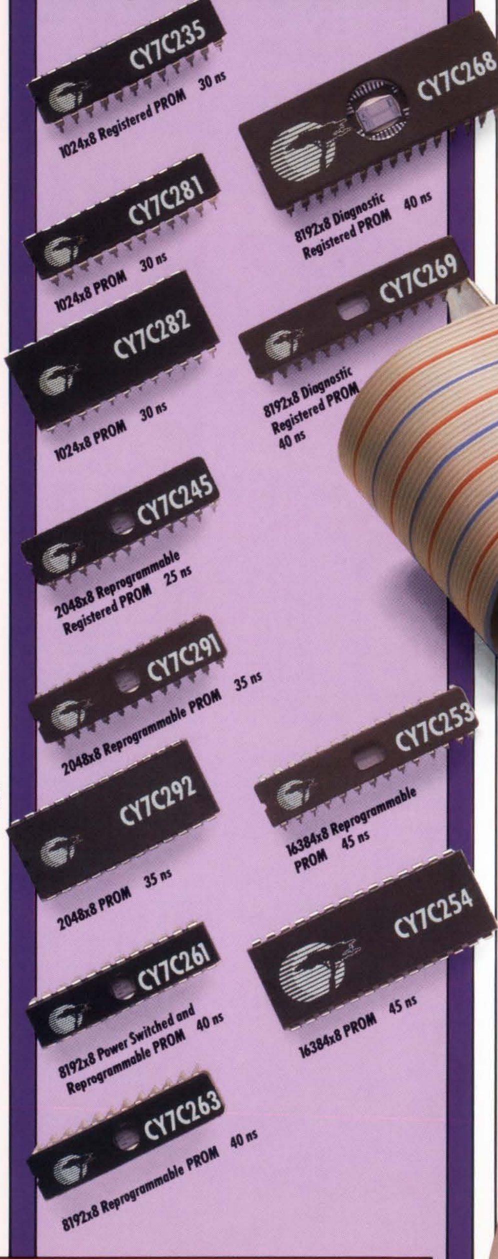
CMOS means very low power. And this new part even offers a power-down standby mode, reducing power consumption to a fraction of any other non-volatile, high-speed memory.

Floating gate technology (see sidebar) gives you 100% tested parts, many with optional windows for easy reprogrammability.

Finally, our tight geometries mean smaller die, which in turn means we can deliver the board-saving 300 mil-wide packages.



PROM: Whoosh list.



UPDATE: PLD

Innovations in high performance programmable logic give you more options.

Products such as our 22V10 illustrate our commitment to create high performance advantages that put you

How floating gate PROM technology puts you ahead:

Floating gate PROM technology is *erasable*, giving you two big benefits.

First, we can test 100%. That means every cell on every part we ship. You get the convenience of the highest incoming quality available.

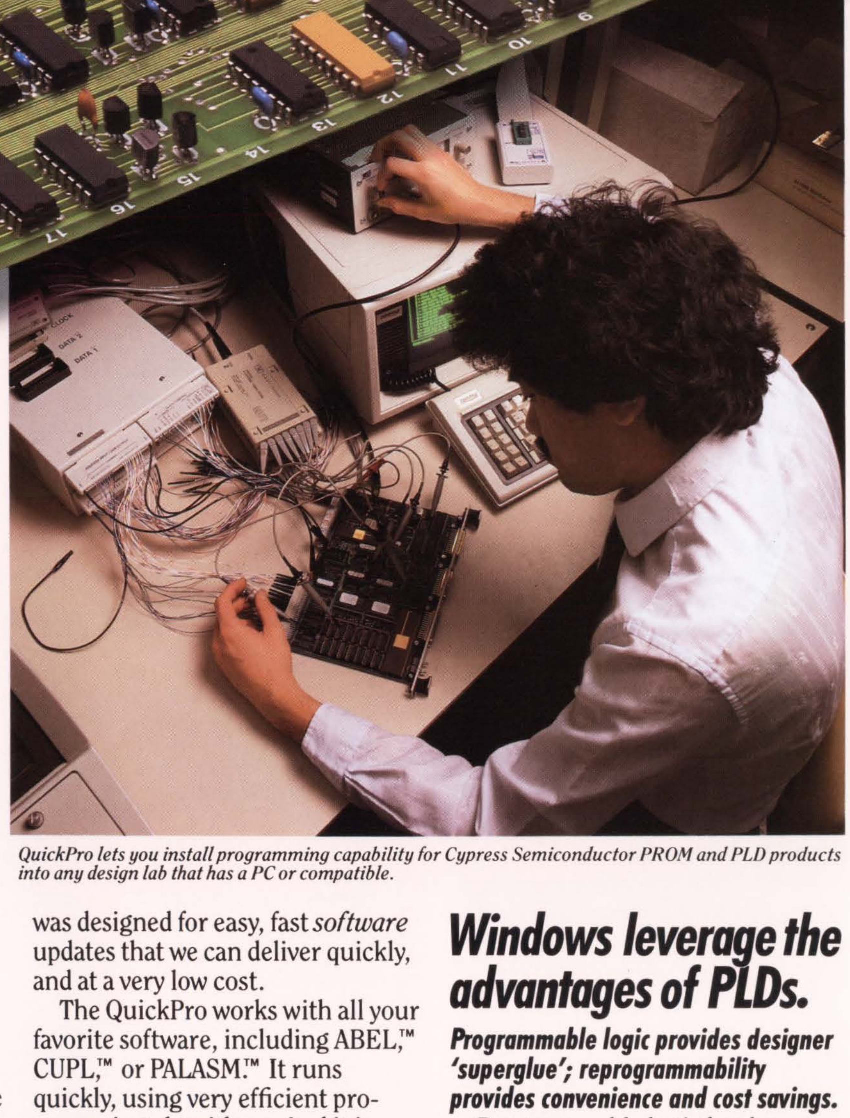
Second, with a windowed package, you've got a reprogrammable part.

That saves you time and trouble in the development lab. And it can save you *considerable* time and trouble in production, protecting you from expensive inventory obsolescence.

All Cypress PROM and PLD parts are fabricated with floating gate memory technology.

ahead. With features like high speed, reprogrammability, variable macrocell architectures, programmable outputs, and more.

QuickPro is an inexpensive development tool that works with a PC to program all present and future Cypress Semiconductor high-speed CMOS PLD and PROM parts. In addition, the QuickPro can read and reproduce the data from competitor's parts onto Cypress parts.



QuickPro lets you install programming capability for Cypress Semiconductor PROM and PLD products into any design lab that has a PC or compatible.

QuickPro™ PLD/ PROM Programmer turns your PC into a foundry.

A QuickPro programmer in your IBM® PC or compatible gives you the easiest, least expensive solution for a quality programmer in every design lab.

Take advantage of our growing family of PLD and PROM parts right now. And don't worry about the next generation of Cypress parts putting your QuickPro behind the times, or costing you an arm and a leg for your programmer upgrade. The system was designed for easy, fast *software* updates that we can deliver quickly, and at a very low cost.

The QuickPro works with all your favorite software, including ABEL,™ CUPL,™ or PALASM.™ It runs quickly, using very efficient programming algorithms. And it is easy to use, with simple menus that prompt you through the programming (or reading) steps easily and quickly.

Add QuickPro to your personal computer, and give yourself the tool you need to take best advantage of our programmable logic and memory.

Windows leverage the advantages of PLDs.

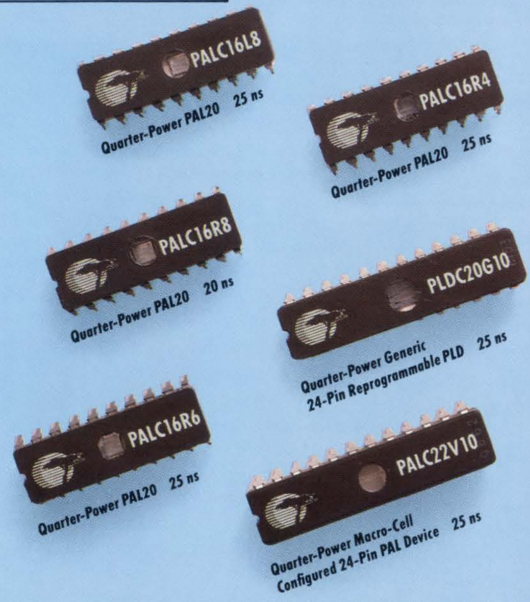
Programmable logic provides designer 'superglue'; reprogrammability provides convenience and cost savings.

Programmable logic has become a basic systems design tool. Designers can collapse multiple chip random 'glue' logic onto a single chip, reducing parts count and reducing board space.

Even better, programmable logic provides flexibility. Since the system can be easily reconfigured, the designer can better adapt to changing system requirements. It is easier

PLD CONTINUES:

PLD: Whoosh list.



to change a PLD, for example, than to redesign an entire printed circuit board, especially when the board is one of today's complex, multilayer designs.

There is also the flexibility for upgrades. New PLDs can be substituted into the original design to simplify system upgrades that take advantage of new software, new peripherals, new communications features, faster memory, and so forth. If PLD devices are used to interface between different subsystems, it is possible to upgrade one subsystem's performance, then reprogram the interface logic on other subsystems, without having to actually redesign the subsystems.

Windowed PLD parts increase that flexibility even further.

In the design lab, windowed parts let the designer try more designs without the worry of wasting expensive or hard to replace parts.

In manufacturing, reprogrammability dramatically reduces the risk and cost of program changes.

Since most manufacturers program PLD parts well before they are actually assembled, there is typically an inventory of programmed parts. Reprogrammability means those parts can simply be erased and programmed with the latest logic version.

There's no one faster. Half-power military PALs. Quarter-power PAL®s.

Featuring the fastest available military PALs (20ns) with half the power. Commercial PALs offer quarter-power with unmatched speed at 25ns.

With our CMOS technology, we offer a better speed-power ratio than bipolar. Blazing speed. Cool, low power. So you can create better performing systems.

U P D A T E :

Logic

CMOS sets the standard for highest performance logic.

Highest speeds, improved density, and substantial power savings of CMOS logic parts make bipolar processes obsolete.

DESC certifies Cypress Semiconductor operation.

Certification for JAN product will simplify qualification of our high performance circuits in military applications.

Because Cypress Semiconductor is in the business of highest performance, lowest power parts, we have always recognized the importance of military applications in our overall market.

In fact, since the company's inception, all Cypress Semiconductor military products have been processed to MIL-STD-883.

Because we regard military applications as a key part of our company strategy, we received certification as a DESC manufacturer in record time. The benefits to our military customers are several:

First, military business is a high priority, not a stepchild. That makes it easier for our military customers to do business with us than with non-military oriented semiconductor companies.

Second, we now offer the first in a series of JAN products: the JM38510/289 4Kx1 SRAM. JAN qualification makes it even easier for our military applications customers to qualify the parts they need for highest performance and lowest power—Cypress Semiconductor circuits.

The higher the performance requirement, the more likely you are to find our CMOS circuits. DESC-certification of our manufacturing facilities makes it even easier for our military customers to specify Cypress Semiconductor.

Logic: Whoosh list.

CY2901C
CMOS 4-Bit Slice 31 ns

CY2909A
CMOS Microprogram Sequencer 40 ns

CY2911A
CMOS Microprogram Sequencer 40 ns

CY2910A
CMOS Microprogram Controller 50 ns

CY3341
64x4 FIFO Serial Memory 2 MHz

CY7C401
Cascadeable 64x4 FIFO 15 MHz

CY7C402
Cascadeable 64x5 FIFO 15 MHz

CY7C403
Cascadeable 64x4 FIFO with Output Enable 25 MHz

CY7C404
Cascadeable 64x5 FIFO with Output Enable 25 MHz

CY7C408
Cascadeable 64x8 FIFO with Output Enable 35 MHz

CY7C409
Cascadeable 64x9 FIFO 35 MHz

CY7C510
16x16 Multiplier Accumulator 45 ns

CY7C516
16x16 Multiplier 38 ns

CY7C517
16x16 Multiplier 38 ns

CY7C901
CMOS 4-Bit Slice 23 ns

CY7C909
CMOS Microprogram Sequencer 30 ns

CY7C911
CMOS Microprogram Sequencer 30 ns

CY7C910
CMOS Microprogram Controller 40 ns

CY7C9101
CMOS 16-Bit Slice 30 ns

**variety of speeds available, best speed is listed.*

16-Bit Slice. 30ns.

Fast. Low power. And second sourced.

Some applications require an efficient instruction set and brute performance. Such as high-speed controllers, emulators, accelerators, and the like.

New, 64x9 Cascadeable FIFOS: 35MHz.

Creating your own custom microprocessor using bit slice and your own microcode means you can create the most *efficient* instruction set, tailored just to your requirements.

Then execute those instructions at blazing speeds, using our high performance 16-bit slice family.

This part consumes just a tenth the power of a system built from four 4-bit slice bipolar 2901-type parts, and runs *faster*.

Bipolar technology can't deliver the density needed for a 16-bit slice. That's why all the contenders are CMOS. Our pinout is the only second-sourced 16-bit slice pinout (the other pin-compatible source is AMD).

New, 35MHz 64x9 and 64x8 FIFOs.

Higher density, lower power, and breaking speed records.

Open the communications bottlenecks between your loosely coupled asynchronous systems or subsystems with these high speed, *cascadeable* FIFOs.

Here's what we've done to give you the highest available performance:

First, we've virtually eliminated the 'bubble through' that throttles registered array FIFOs down. That makes information available to the output side nearly instantaneously, increasing system throughput.

Second, we've made the parts cascadeable. So if you're using four 64x9 parts to create a 256x9 capacity, you may easily cascade the four devices and still run at full speed.

Third, we offer the extra added convenience of output enable on our 64x8 version.

Finally, we've given you up to 35MHz to work with. That's the fastest cascadeable FIFO around, by as much as 40%.

EDITORIAL

IRAs deserve another chance

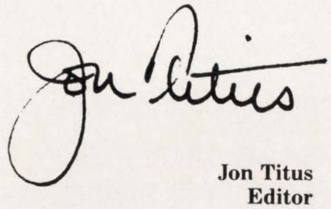
Now that many of us have made our last tax-exempt individual retirement account (IRA) contribution, it's worth taking another look at pension benefits. In particular, the tax-reform bill passed late last year changes the ways we'll plan for retirement. The new law reduces from ten years to five the maximum time for an employee to become vested in a retirement plan. For most engineers, however, the new tax legislation also renders IRA contributions taxable. To help nonvested employees, the IEEE has proposed a change in the tax law that makes IRA contributions tax free until an employee is fully vested in a retirement plan. As a consequence, new employees would gain five years of tax-exempt IRA contributions that would bolster their pension benefits.

Many workers want tax-exempt IRAs because pension coverage at work is inadequate. According to the Pension Rights Center in Washington, DC, many employees are disillusioned with private pension systems. Figures from the IEEE's Pension Committee show why workers are upset. For example, depending on their work history, pension coverage for engineers who have essentially the same job, the same salary, and the same working conditions can vary widely in the last years of employment. When all other factors are equal, an employee who works 40 years for one employer receives a significantly larger pension than a worker who labors for 40 years but changes jobs every 10 years.

The message is clear. The promise of future pension benefits pressures employees to continue working for a company, often under poor conditions. Regardless of the job, employees try to hang on until the time when they are 100% vested in a pension plan. As a result, they're subject to firings, layoffs, mergers, and other uncertainties in the life of a corporation, in the hope of regular salary increases and a reasonable pension. Cutting the maximum vesting period to five years helps many employees. Portable pensions would do even more to break the chains of servitude that bind many engineers to their employer.

IRAs can serve as a means for providing portable pensions, one that would let you move from job to job while you preserve the equivalent of pension benefits. Employer contributions would go directly to your IRA rather than be held in a nebulous accounting system. Instead of making an employee wait for a 5-year vesting period, contributions would increase over the period until they reach their maximum in five years.

You could put Social Security contributions in an IRA, too. Under a plan proposed by representative Newt Gingrich (R-GA), IRAs would replace Social Security accounts. As a consequence, Social Security withholding would go directly to your IRA, along with a maximum of 10% of your salary. Under Gingrich's plan, you would still choose where you would invest your IRA funds. All in all, it's worth considering IRAs as the basis for pension-benefit reform.



Jon Titus
Editor

Hitachi's Hi-BiCMOS™ SRAMs Deliver Explosive Speed, with Minimal Power Consumption

The red-tailed hawk is an incredible performer. For hours on end he soars effortlessly aloft in thermals, barely moving a muscle. Then, instantly, he descends upon his prey, achieving terminal velocity in a flash.

Now, Hitachi's revolutionary Hi-BiCMOS process brings you power-efficient, high-speed performance in a new series of SRAMs. Hi-BiCMOS transcends generic Bi-CMOS by intermixing true bipolar and CMOS devices *at the basic cell level.* It's a generation ahead of Bi-CMOS, and two generations ahead of pure CMOS. The results of this fantastic new process technology can be seen in products like our HM6787-25 (64K x 1) and HM6788-25 (16K x 4) 64K-bit SRAMs.

These devices have a 25ns access time, are TTL I/O compatible, yet draw no more power than ordinary CMOS. And, they're available *today*, in production quantities. Now, you can speed up the cycle time of your main and cache memories, image processing, or CAD/CAM systems without paying power consumption or heat penalties.

Hitachi's Hi-BiCMOS process is blue sky technology brought down to earth. As you well know, it's one thing to develop new product ideas—the trick is to be able to make the product. Hitachi's done *both*. That's because we've had more than two years' experience using Hi-BiCMOS internally, in our gate arrays. Being first has given us such an edge that we have a variety of Hi-BiCMOS SRAMs available now—in plentiful supply—with many more devices coming soon.

For example, we'll soon introduce 64K SRAMs with 15ns access time, ECL compatible I/O, and

Incredible

power consumption that's only one-half of standard ECL. And with our Hi-BiCMOS technology so firmly in place, 20ns 256K SRAMs with ECL or TTL I/O aren't far behind.

Soar above your competition with Hitachi. Most MOS SRAMs you're using today will never be available in much faster versions. That's because pure CMOS is getting close to its limits. This is no secret. It's the reason why everybody is struggling to bring Bi-CMOS products to market. . . everybody except Hitachi. After all, we already have Hi-BiCMOS products available *today*. With Hitachi, you're a generation ahead of where everyone else hopes to be *tomorrow*.

For more information, call your local Hitachi Sales Representative or Distributor Sales Office today.

Fast Action: To obtain product literature immediately, CALL TOLL FREE, 1-800-842-9000, Ext. 6809. Ask for literature number R16.

Hitachi America, Ltd.
Semiconductor and IC Division
2210 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131
Telephone 1-408/435-8300

HITACHI®

We make things possible

FAST CACHE.

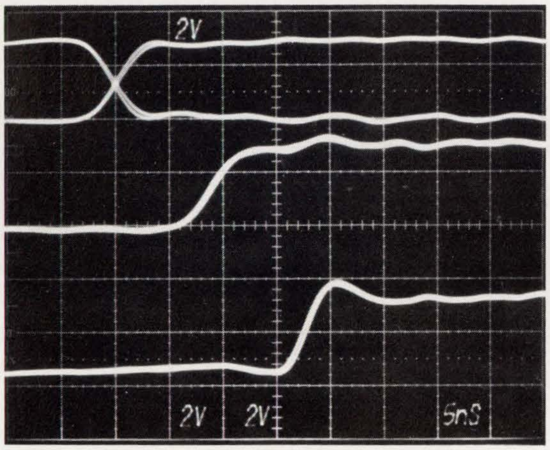
Introducing the MK41H80 TAGRAM™ from Thomson-Mostek. The industry's first and fastest integrated 16K CMOS cache tag SRAM dedicated for use in all high-speed processor environments.

TAGRAM gives you a 4K x 4 CMOS SRAM and a 4-bit comparator integrated on a single chip. It's optimum for interface with 16-25 MHz processors, and is backed by 1.2μ double level metal full CMOS process technology – the same proven process used in all Thomson-Mostek 16K VF SRAMs.

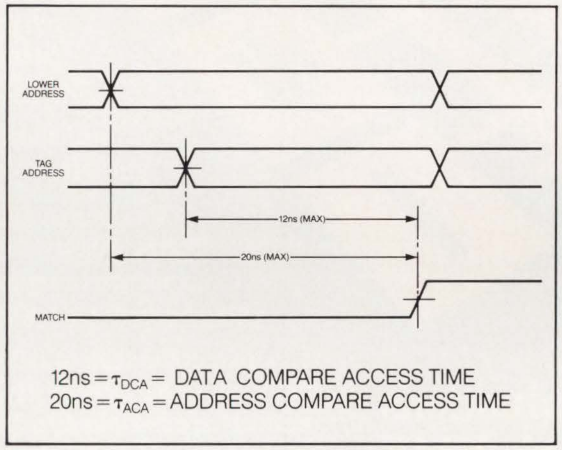
TAGRAM comes in three speed grades: 20, 25 and 35ns. And every MK41H80 cache TAGRAM is available in 300 mil, 22-pin plastic and ceramic DIPs. What's more, TAGRAM's full-speed read access ensures that even copy-back designs can be implemented without ever having to wait. And it features Flash Clear – the function requested most often by cache system designers. So your cache can be wiped clean to all zeros in 40ns. Max.

High-performance cache applications demand high-speed solutions. If you'd like to realize a 30% reduction in access time compared to discrete solutions – plus a substantial reduction in the cost of component real estate – start increasing your cache flow with the newest member of our family. The MK41H80 TAGRAM.

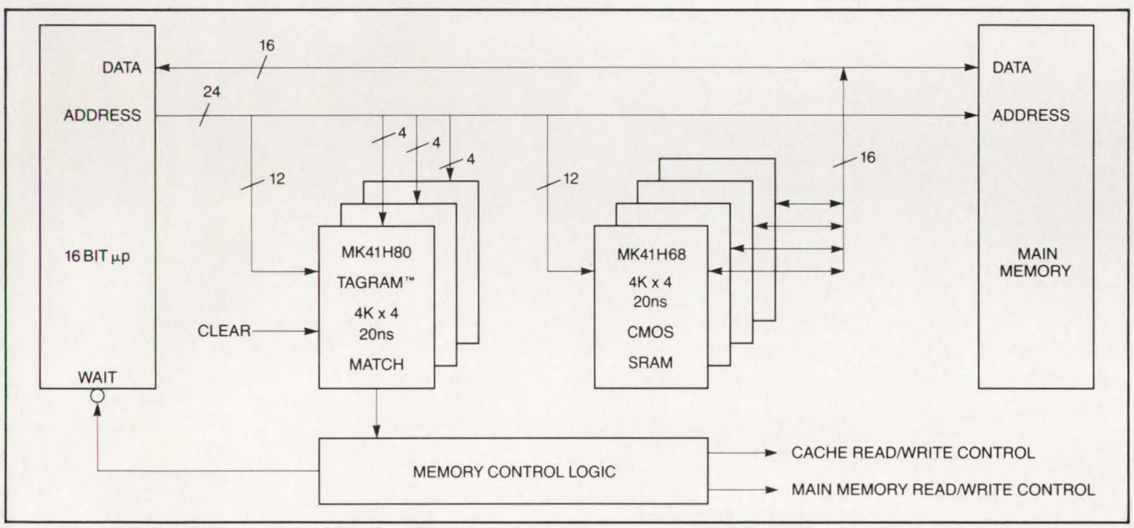
We're Thomson-Mostek. And we perform.



Actual MK41H80 TAGRAM Scope Trace Photograph



Match Access Timing



Direct Mapped Cache System Block Diagram

DEVICE	CONFIG	PINS	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{CS}$	$\overline{OE}$	$\overline{CLR}$	MATCH
41H68	4Kx4	20	X				
41H69	4Kx4	20		X			
41H78	4Kx4	22	X		X		
41H67	16Kx1	20	X				
41H66	16Kx1	20		X			
41H79*	4Kx4	22	X		X	X	
41H80	4Kx4	22			X	X	X

Other available Fast Static RAMs from Thomson-Mostek

*To be announced. TAGRAM is a trademark of Thomson Components-Mostek Corporation.

U.S. and Canadian Sales Offices

Western Area:
Santa Clara, CA 408/970-8585
Irvine, CA 714/250-0455
Woodland Hills, CA 818/887-1010
Seattle, WA 206/632-0245
Longmont, CO 303/449-9000
Scottsdale, AZ 602/998-1580
Tigard, OR 503/620-5517

Eastern Area:
Burlington, MA 617/273-3310
Marlton, NJ 609/596-9200
Huntsville, AL 205/830-9036
Liverpool, NY 315/457-2160
Poughkeepsie, NY 914/454-8813
Dublin, OH 614/761-0676
Greensboro, NC 919/292-8396
Norcross, GA 404/447-8386

Central Area:
Carrollton, TX 214/466-8844
Bloomington, MN 612/831-2322
Schaumburg, IL 312/397-6550
Austin, TX 512/451-4061

Canada:
Montreal, Quebec 514/288-4148
Brampton, Ontario 416/454-5252

Semiconductor Distributors
Add Electronics
Advent Electronics
All American Semiconductor
Almac Electronics Corp.
Almo Electronics, Inc.
Dixie Electronics
Future Electronics
Greene-Shaw
Hammond Electronics
Integrated Electronics Corp.
ITAL Sales
Kierulff Electronics
Lionex Corp.
Marshall Industries
Nu-Horizons Electronics
Pioneer Technologies Group
Pioneer-Standard
Quality Components (Q.C.-SW)
Quality Components (Q.C.-SE)
R.A.E. Industrial
Schweber Electronics
Solid State, Inc.
Zentronics
Zeus Components, Inc.

THOMSON COMPONENTS MOSTEK

The Source for High Performance

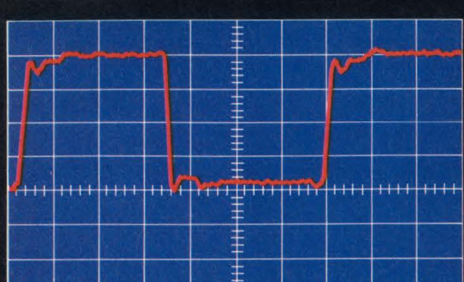
... in interconnection/packaging products for microcomputer bus systems

Customer evaluations rate Hybricon's VME Backplanes high in performance.

Hybricon's engineers have optimized:

- Signal transmission integrity
- Propagation time
- Reflections
- Power distribution
- Crosstalk

... to produce a family of standard VME backplanes unsurpassed in their ability to support clean transparent transmission of signals between function boards.



Exceptionally clean signals characterize Hybricon's backplanes. (Illustrated from actual customer photos.)

An experienced engineer knows that **safe noise margins must be "designed in,"** reliability of operation depends on it.

Inadequate margins are eroded by:

- Production tolerances
- Traffic density
- Coincidence of signal currents
- Optional hardware additions

... which could lead to failure of a normally operating system. Hybricon products are **designed to maintain noise immunity** by taking into account the factors which affect them, such as:

- Backward and forward crosstalk
- Differential ground signals
- Rise time distortion and ringing due to reflected waves
- Signal propagation delay
- DC voltage drops

Excellence of Design

Hybricon Engineers understand your problems; they have direct experience in high speed system design. Hybricon backplanes rate high in performance because they incorporate **basic and solid engineering principles.**

We're your design-in source and deliver products configured to your exact specifications. Customizing to special needs is an integral part of the Hybricon process, which is:

- Cost effective: Starts from extensive CAD data base
- Interactive: Continuous communication with customer

Hybricon manufactures an extensive line of standard and customized products specifically for bus based systems, and they are available world wide. Send for the name and address of your local Hybricon representative or international distributor.

Don't Settle for Less... go with Hybricon

12 Willow Road / P.O. Box 149
Ayer, MA U.S.A. 01432-0149
(617) 772-5422 TWX 710-347-0564

CIRCLE NO 115

Manufacturers of fast CMOS logic families take sides in packaging controversy

J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*

Advanced CMOS logic (ACL) devices have become the focus of the most bitterly debated packaging controversy in 20 years. These ACL chips are the fastest low-power glue-logic ICs available, but the increased speed has generated severe problems for the manufacturers. As a result, Texas Instruments—the company that set the TTL packaging standards in the 1960s—has announced the forthcoming introduction of a family of logic devices with packages that deviate from those standards. This deviation is part of an attempt to solve the noise problem, but it has sparked a row about the virtues of the new packaging style, setting TI and its allies against other makers of ACL parts.

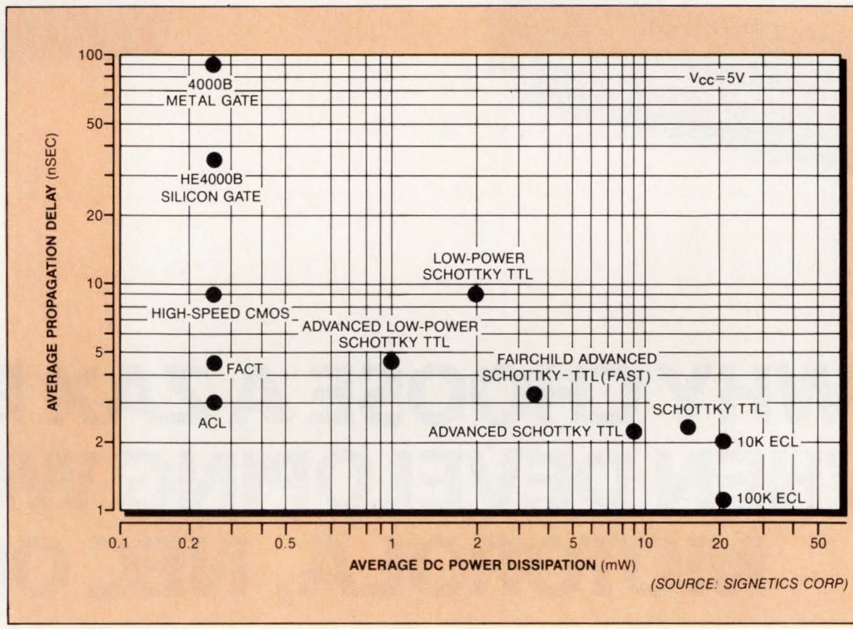


***Fig 1—Illustrating the comparative speed and power characteristics** of the various CMOS and bipolar logic families, it's clear that advanced CMOS logic offers speeds that rival those of bipolar devices with far less power consumption.*

TI, Philips International NV, and the latter's US subsidiary Signetics jointly developed the Enhanced Performance Implanted CMOS (Epic) ACL devices, which feature ground and V_{CC} pins located in the center of a DIP's pin rows. Other ACL devices—manufactured by RCA Solid State, Fairchild Semiconductor, Integrated Device Technology, and VTC—locate these pins in the corners of the standard TTL packaging scheme. Taken together as a class, these chips offer an optimal combination of high speed and low power consumption (**Fig 1**).

Featuring a 1-μm gate length, Epic ACL devices spec the fastest internal gate speeds in the industry —0.5 nsec. Yet in their attempts to achieve this impressive speed, the developers have encountered serious ground-bounce problems, which have delayed production of this logic family. It's these attempts to deal with the noise problems generated by subnanosecond internal propagation delays that have led to the change in package style.

Even so, the overall specs quoted by each ACL manufacturer are quite similar. Each company asserts that its ICs offer overall propagation delays (as opposed to internal delays) in the 2- to 3-nsec range and can operate at clock frequencies reaching 150 MHz. Although competitors have alleged that the TI and Philips/Signetics chips spec faster operating speeds, company officials at TI now deny such speculative comments and maintain that noise control is the overwhelming design consideration when selecting an ACL chip.

Center pin vs corner pin

To understand the nature of the package controversy, it would serve clarity to stand up to the welter of acronyms and terms for the various devices involved in the fray, and to establish some convenient terms that identify the rival camps (for more information on the differences, besides packaging, between the various device types, see **box,** "Features of the ACL families"). As noted, TI calls its logic family "Epic ACL." Signetics and Philips, however, simply refer to their logic family as "ACL." From this point forward, ICs based on this joint development will be called "center-pin devices."

RCA's ACL ICs, introduced in March of 1986, feature 1.5-μm geometries. The RCA ACL family may simply be called "RCA ACL." Fairchild offers the 2-μm Fast Advanced CMOS Technology (Fact) devices, which were introduced in October of 1985 as pin-compatible replacements for power-hungry bipolar and slower HCMOS logic ICs. IDT and VTC supply the 1.2-μm Fast CMOS TTL-compatible (FCT) family of

WHY CHOOSE A ZAX EMULATOR WHEN DEVELOPING WITH HITACHI, MOTOROLA, NEC OR INTEL?

Unparalleled support for true emulation of their microprocessors! Emulation that places you in control of beating your microprocessor design deadlines. User-convenient emulation that makes your job a lot easier.

ZAX offers a broad range of in-circuit emulators conceived, designed and tested to meet your development needs. Emulators for NEC's V40/V50, Intel's 8051/8052 family of microcontrollers, Motorola's 68000/10 and our *newest* emulators for Hitachi's 6301 and 64180 series. Additionally, we support Z80, 6809/E, 8086/88 & 80186/188, V20/V30 microprocessors and the 8048 family of microcontrollers.

All ZAX Emulators contain an internal processor, "loanable" RAM and extensive debugging mechanisms. They function in real-time and are rated at the same clock speed as the manufacturer's processor. The emulators introduce no added wait states so the prototype program can be executed exactly as the processor would and in the same length of time.

Unparalleled software support is also provided by ZAX. We offer extensive interface and development software for our emulators. All ZAX Emulators interface to a variety of host computers via the optional ZAX-developed communications utility ZICE-II. For development software access, we offer a broad range of products including "C" & Pascal compilers, cross assemblers/loaders and object module librarians.

And should you need a wholly supported host computer, look no farther than ZAX. The ZAX BOX-ER is an economical host computer that's easy to use, delivers abundant processing power, possesses superior memory capacity and supports high resolution graphics for engineering applications. The perfect complement to our emulators.

At ZAX, we're committed to providing you with the tools you need to beat your microprocessor design deadlines. All of our products are backed by a full, one-year warranty which protects you from unnecessary delays. So, whether you're engaged in development using a microcontroller or a variety of microprocessors, call us and we'll show you why you *need* ZAX's Unparalleled Support.

To order any ZAX Emulator or for more complete information on our product line, call us TOLL FREE at 800-421-0982 (in California phone 800-233-9817) or write to ZAX CORPORATION, 2572 White Road, Irvine, CA 92714. In Europe, call (49) 2162-32034.

ZAX

Zax Corporation

CIRCLE NO 114

parts. IDT and VTC did not jointly develop this family, but the parts introduced by each company are so similar that the two companies agreed early in 1987 to be second sources for each other. The chips from all four companies will be jointly referred to as "corner-pin devices."

Prices for the ACL ICs currently available in production quantities can vary widely and will depend on the logic function, process technology, and manufacturer. Fact ICs range from $0.328 for a 74AC(T)00 NAND gate to $1.416 (100) for a 74AC(T)245 bidirectional transceiver. RCA quotes prices ranging from $0.31 for its 74AC(T)00 to $2.31 (100) for its 74AC(T)191 4-bit binary counter. IDT's prices for commercial-grade FCT devices extend from $1.80 for a 74FCT138 1-of-8 decoder to $19.25 (100) for a 74FCT827 10-bit buffer/line driver. VTC gives a price range of $1.95 to $13.45 (100) for its commercial FCT family.

Prices for CMOS- and TTL-compatible parts in these product lines are identical, but the military versions of each manufacturer's ICs cost more. In addition to the ACL glue-logic chips offered by its competitors, Fairchild also sells a Fact 16×16 multiplier dubbed the 74ACT1010. You can buy this 48-pin ceramic LSI IC for $57.20 (100).

Awaiting introduction

TI claims to have samples of its Epic ACL family, but it's currently quoting a price for only one ACL IC—the 74AC(T)11074 dual D-type flip-flop—which costs $0.44 (1000). By comparison, the RCA version (74AC(T)74) sells for $0.39 (1000), and Fairchild's version costs $0.34 (1000). Philips/Signetics has not yet made public the prices for its product line. (To check the availability of current parts, see the **table** starting on pg 77.)

The origins of the packaging controversy lie in a noise problem that has plagued CMOS development. As semiconductor technology has advanced, the speed of CMOS devices has steadily increased, but the faster switching speeds have resulted in reflections, ringing, and glitches, induced both on pc boards and within the device packages. This noise can result in false output signals, lost data, and improper latching.

CMOS devices are more susceptible to noise than equivalent bipolar versions, because of the significantly shorter gate lengths necessary to boost CMOS performance to bipolar levels. The shorter the gate length, the faster a CMOS device can function, and the more noise it generates.

One critical noise problem is called "ground bounce." When several devices switch simultaneously in one logic package, a voltage spike surges along the ground paths within the package. This ground-bounce surge can cause unwanted latching and produce indeterminate logic outputs. Such surges in a bipolar device can also cause transients to kick back through the input pins.

TI argues that the corner-pin package magnifies the noise problem. The leads of a bypass capacitor act as inductors at clock speeds over 100 MHz. This inductance interacts with the capacitor to create a resonant circuit. Input switching in corner-pin devices can cause this resonant circuit to create voltage spikes as high as 2V.

To increase noise immunity, decrease sensitivity to ESD, and prevent latch-up in their ACL families, TI and Philips/Signetics found it necessary to deviate from standard

Features of the ACL families

The following description of fast advanced CMOS logic devices lists the families in order of their appearance on the market. You'll note the progressive shrinking of the process geometry with each introduction.

Fact—Fairchild's Advanced CMOS Technology uses a 2-μm isoplanar silicon-gate CMOS process and features industry-standard functions and pinouts for SSI and MSI applications. Available with either CMOS- or TTL-compatible inputs, Fact family devices serve as direct replacements for more than 50 low-power Schottky and advanced low-power Schottky devices.

RCA's ACL—This process features a 1.5-μm geometry, on-chip, dual-diode ESD input protection, and an epitaxial layer that eliminates SCR latchup. You can order more than 40 devices, with CMOS- or TTL- compatible inputs, in plastic DIPs, ceramic DIPs, or small-outline packages.

FCT—Available from VTC Inc and Integrated Device Technology. This logic family features 1.2-μm effective gate lengths and a proprietary double-metal CMOS process. These FCT devices boast 5000V of input ESD protection, and they can withstand trigger currents in excess of 200 mA without latch-up.

Epic ACL—Jointly developed by TI, Philips, and Signetics. The 1-μm technology used to fabricate TI's dynamic RAM forms the basis for the Epic ACL products. The process uses a twin-well structure to produce high packing densities. Yet the shrunken geometry has fostered larger packages, different pinouts, and a flow-through architecture. Specs boast of a 24-mA output-drive capability and the fastest switching speeds in the industry, but the family is only available in sample quantities.

TTL packages. The 74AC11000 center-pin translation of a standard 74AC00 quad 2-input NAND gate adds two extra ground and power pins to the package and relocates virtually every pin on the chip. Four extra pins expand a standard 74AC240 3-state octal buffer into a 24-pin 74AC11240, resulting in a 10% increase in package dimensions and an approximately 17% increase in the number of pins **(Fig 2)**.

The center-pin package rearranges the logic devices' pins to provide a logical and continuous flow of data. Essentially, signals enter a center-pin package from the right side and exit from the left. TI and Philips/Signetics assert that the uniform signal paths produced by this flow-through architecture can reduce pc-board trace lengths and simplify board layout, thus further improving signal integrity throughout the design.

Because the ground and power pins are located much closer to each other in a center-pin package, the bypass capacitor's leads are significantly shorter than those required for a corner-pin package, which places the ground and power pins at diagonally opposite ends of the package. Shorter capacitor leads result in less parasitic lead-frame inductance and decreased resonance. The center-pin packages thus reduce the chips' internal inductance and, as a consequence, provide increased resistance to ground bounce and crosstalk. The central pin location also shortens the power-supply connections within the device, further reducing self-induction.

The Epic ACL fabrication process, like the package, differs significantly from that of the other ACL technologies and has a beneficial impact upon the noise problem. Epic ACL features a twin-well structure that facilitates high packing densities and provides 1-μm effective channel lengths. The transistors' silicide gates and drains reduce internal interconnect resistance and hasten propagation. The use of sidewall oxidation within the transistors reduces internal capacitance to boost speeds further. The TI ICs also boast an output-edge-control (OEC) feature that further reduces the impact of voltage spikes on supply pins and limits the effective dv/dt.

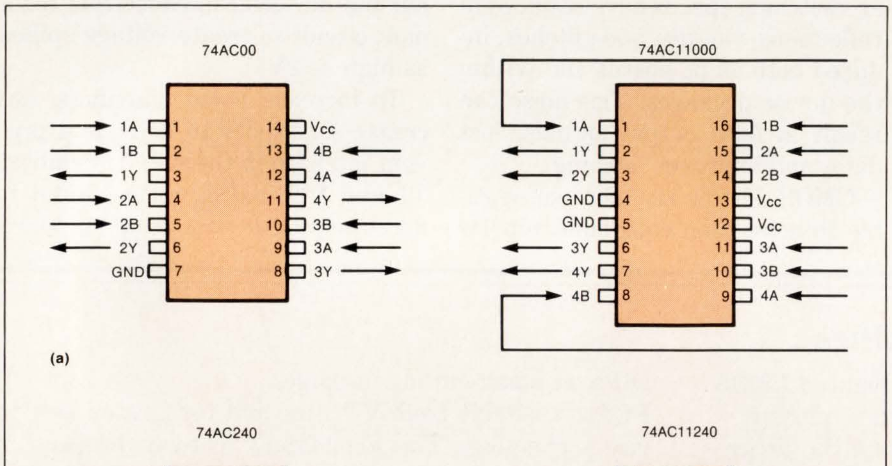


***Fig 2—The 74AC11000 center-pin translation** of a standard 74AC00 quad 2-input NAND gate adds two extra ground and power pins to the package and relocates virtually every pin on the chip. Four extra pins expand a standard 74AC240 3-state octal buffer into a 24-pin 74AC11240.*

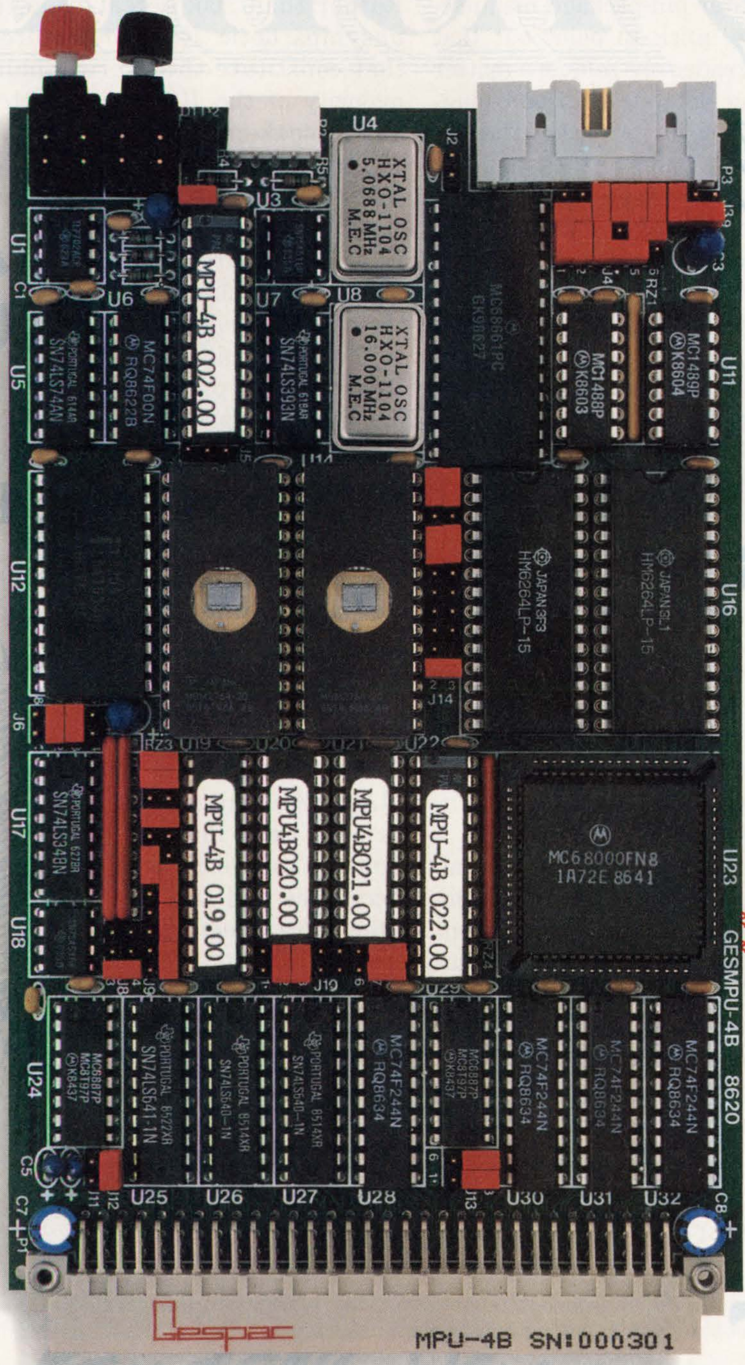
Noise problem limited

With respect to the packaging issue, one point of contention is that the TI proposal alters the package for every device in its ACL family, even though ground-bounce is only a problem for certain logic devices—notably 8-, 9-, and 10-bit latched devices. The corner-pin proponents argue that it's unnecessary to alter the packages of an entire logic family to correct a relatively isolated problem. TI and company, however, consider the inductance reduction resulting from the flow-through architecture sufficient justification for altering the packages of the entire Epic ACL product line.

The center-pin manufacturers insist that all deviations were necessary to provide for multiple supply and ground lines. Advocates of the corner-pin packages, however, see a problem in the fact that the center-pin package is larger, with two or four more pins per package. Richard Funk, manager of standard-IC applications at RCA and chairman of the JEDEC JC40.2 committee, which standardizes electrical specifications for the semiconductor industry, insists that any benefit gained from relocating pins would be offset by the increased external interconnect inductance resulting from the additional pins; consequently, the alleged solution merely moves the noise off the chip and onto the board.

Funk suggests that, rather than depart radically from standard chip packages, chip designers concen-

GESPAC Gives You 68000 Performance at 8-bit Prices.



Actual Size

Introducing another Price / Performance breakthrough from GESPAC: A complete 68000 CPU module for $395 unit price. The GESMPU-4B.

Wherever you thought of using an 8-bit microprocessor to do a job, you can now use the 16/32-bit GESMPU-4B instead. It will do the job, better, faster, and best-of-all for the same money.

On a single height Eurocard, we have packed an 8 MHz 68000 microprocessor (16 MHz optional), four sockets for up to 64 Kilobytes of zero-wait-states CMOS RAM and up to 128 Kilobytes of EPROM, one RS-232 serial port, and three 16-bit timers.

The GESMPU-4B is fully expandable through the standard G-64 bus, to accommodate up to 16 Megabytes of external memory. You can add any of more than 300 I/O modules available from GESPAC and a growing numbers of independent G-64 bus vendors.

To make your programming tasks easier, GESPAC supports the GESMPU-4B with the OS-9® and PDOS® real-time, multi-tasking operating systems and most popular high level languages and software development tools.

$395.00
Single Quantity

$316 @ 100 pieces

If you too like the idea of getting more for less, contact us today to receive information on the GESMPU-4B and the G-64 bus concept from GESPAC—the leader in single Eurocard microcomputer products worldwide.

Call Toll Free 1-800-4-GESPAC or Call (602) 962-5559.

CIRCLE NO 113

Gespac

IN USA - CANADA
50A West Hoover Ave.
Mesa, Arizona 85202
Tel. (602) 962-5559
Telex 386575

INTERNATIONAL
3, chemin des Aulx
CH-1228 Geneva
Tel. (022) 713400
Telex 429989

trate on minimizing dv/dt, and that pc board designers use the following approach to reducing noise problems:

- Opt for the smallest IC package; use surface-mount devices, if possible. (Manufacturers of corner-pin devices also note that, as the industry converts to surfact-mount devices, noise problems will diminish because of the smaller package and shorter interconnects.)
- Follow low-level RF and ECL rules when laying out a pc board.
- Use CMOS-level parts, when feasible, because they trigger at 1.5V. TTL-level devices trigger at 0.8V.

With regard to this last point, however, you should be aware that the 0 to 5V CMOS voltage levels can translate into a higher dv/dt than TTL voltage levels, which only range from 0.3 to 3.5V. The rail-to-rail voltage swings of CMOS-level devices can result in larger transient voltage spikes travelling across a pc board.

Standard package has virtues

Makers of corner-pin devices find other reasons to stay with the standard package. They assert that no insurmountable noise problems exist in the corner-pin ACL families currently on the market. What's more, the corner-pin devices' smaller packages consume less board space than comparable center-pin packages.

Still other manufacturers of fast CMOS logic maintain that the standard corner-pin packages are not only adequate, but necessary. Jeff Hutton, VTC's CMOS product line manager, stresses that IC manufacturers have a duty to adhere to standards. In the absence of such adherence, designers cannot easily address interface considerations, upgrade existing designs, or plan future development with confidence. Right now, the standard corner-pin package style provides designers with an easy path for upward migration through the various bipolar and CMOS logic families.

The center-pin-package manufacturers are quick to point out that board upgrades are seldom a matter of popping out one chip and plugging another in its place. The designer must balance the new IC's speed or power improvements with timing and voltage considerations elsewhere on the board. Because some degree of design alteration is always necessary, TI and Philips/Signetics are betting that designers won't resist the packaging change that accompanies this faster-than-ever CMOS logic.

Charges and countercharges keep flying. Corner-pin advocates allege that the 1-μm Epic ACL is simply too fast to provide reliable operation, no matter what kind of package envelopes it, and that this fact explains why TI has not yet brought chips to market. Champions of the center-pin package brush aside this charge, stating that faster ICs are the natural result of advancing technology and must be considered a desirable result rather than an avoidable problem. The corner-pin supporters reply that integration, rather than deviation, is the solution: LSI and VLSI designs that incorporate the glue logic will replace the discrete logic families, so a new package is neither necessary nor desirable. "There will always be a need for discrete glue logic," retort the center-pin boosters.

TI has no intention of bringing the issue before a standards board. Rather than risk defeat from the unsympathetic IC manufacturers that constitute the overwhelming majority of the JC40.2 committee, TI will make no formal request for JEDEC approval of the packaging scheme. Instead, to avoid accusations of nonconformity with approved standards, the Epic ACLs have part numbers that distinguish them as center-pin devices.

The standard-logic part numbers have a 2-digit prefix: "74" for commercial parts and "54" for military parts. Two or three letters, indicating the process technology used to fabricate the IC, follow the prefix. The final two or three digits indicate the IC's logic function. TI and Philips/Signetics have added two numeral ones immediately after the process letters, and the three digits that follow indicate the logic function. For example, a center-pin version of the 74AC00 is numbered 74AC11000. This numbering scheme has let TI and Philips/Signetics circumvent the concerns of the JC40.2 committee and take the packaging alternative directly to their customers.

Even though production quantities of the center-pin logic chips aren't yet available, TI has extensively publicized data and specs for the Epic ACL family. Critics claim

For more information . . .

For more information on the advanced CMOS logic families described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the following manufacturers directly.

Fairchild Semiconductor Corp
10400 Ridgeview Ct
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 864-6250
Circle No 712

Integrated Device Technology Inc
3236 Scott Blvd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-6116
Circle No 713

RCA Solid State Div
Route 202
Somerville, NJ 08876
(201) 750-9000
Circle No 714

Signetics Corp
Box 3409
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 746-2199
Circle No 715

Texas Instruments Inc
Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 232-3200, X700
Circle No 716

VTC Inc
2401 E 86th St
Bloomington, MN 55420
(612) 851-5200
Circle No 717

Circular Connectors... and a lot more!



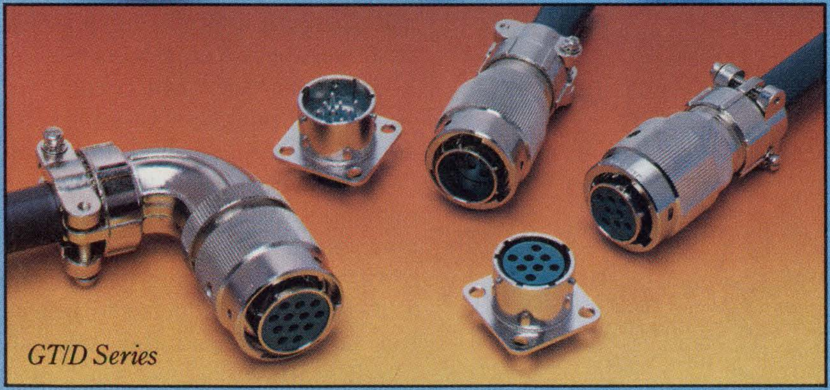
JA Series

Connect with confidence... Connect with JAE!

For reliable circular connectors, connect with JAE Electronics–a leading manufacturer of electronic components for over 30 years. JAE has circular connectors for a variety of requirements:

JA Series This highly reliable series of general purpose connectors is similar to MIL-C-5015 for use in applications not requiring a MIL-qualified connector.
• *Wide variety of styles, sizes and contact arrangements.* • *High performance and high reliability.* • *Solder and crimp terminations available.*

SRC Series Low cost and lightweight, these miniature connectors are ideal for use in general purpose applications where size and reliability are primary considerations.
• *Panel-to-panel and cable-to-cable applications.* • *Machined or stamped contacts.* • *Solder termination.* • *UL94V-0 flame-retardant insulator material.* • *Numerous styles, sizes and contact arrangements.*


GT/D Series

GT/D Series Compact, durable connectors with crimp snap-in contacts. Fast and easy mating/unmating.
• *Bayonet lock coupling.* • *Box-type receptacles, or straight and right angle plugs.* • *Four contact sizes and 4 to 55 contact layouts.* • *Accommodates 14 to 24 AWG wire.*

Connect with confidence. Connect with JAE. Call or write today for more information on JAE's broad selection of circular connectors, and the complete line of JAE Electronics connectors, switches and fiber optics products.

JAE Electronics, Inc.
1901A E. Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 250-8770 • Telex 681-438 (JAE US)
(800) JAE-PART (523-7278)
Toll free except in California and Alaska


SRC Series

JAE

JAE Electronics, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 112

that these specifications are meaningless if engineers can't order products that meet them. Fairchild goes so far as to maintain that there really is no packaging controversy, because there are no commercially available center-pin devices. Fairchild representatives allege that the TI camp is merely attempting to create confusion among design engineers and cripple Fairchild's early lead in the market for fast CMOS logic devices.

Through it all, as the various manufacturers take their stand on the issue, system designers are left without a clear sense of what parts to specify for glue-logic circuits. Unsure of the ultimate size and features of the next generation of glue logic, they may simply decide not to decide—thereby stalling the market for those manufacturers that are currently furnishing ACL devices as replacements for existing bipolar devices.

Another source provides one final perspective on the controversy. It is interesting to note that manufacturers of gallium-arsenide (GaAs) ICs also faced noise problems in circuits that operate at frequencies reaching 1 GHz, and they too turned to a center-pin package. Complex MSI and LSI GaAs ICs also employ multilayered ceramic packages with as many as 132 leads to further reduce transient signals. Tom Reeder, VP of GaAs-IC marketing and sales at TriQuint Semiconductor in Beaverton, OR, envisions a day when silicon ICs are capable of clocking at frequencies in the hundreds of megahertz. "Whether or not [CMOS ICs] need [a new packaging scheme] right now, they will have to have one in the future, because the signals are tending to become faster over time." **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 506 Medium 507 Low 508

AVAILABILITY OF ACL ICs

LOGIC FUNCTION		CORNER-PIN PACKAGES				CENTER-PIN PACKAGES	
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FACT	RCA ACL	VDT FCT	IDT FCT	EPIC ACL	PHILIPS/ SIGNETICS
000	QUAD 2-INPUT NAND GATE	A	A			S	
002	QUAD 2-INPUT NOR GATE	A				S	S
004	HEX INVERTER	A	A				
005	HEX INVERTER (OPEN-DRAIN)		A				
008	QUAD 2-INPUT AND GATE	A	A			S	
010	TRIPLE 3-INPUT NAND GATE	A				S	
011	TRIPLE 3-INPUT AND GATE	A					
014	HEX-INVERTER (SCHMITT TRIGGER)	A					
020	DUAL 4-INPUT NAND GATE	A				S	S
027	TRIPLE 3-INPUT NOR GATE					S	S
030	8-INPUT NAND GATE						S
032	QUAD 2-INPUT OR GATE	A	A			S	
074	DUAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	A	A			A	S
086	QUAD 2-INPUT EXCLUSIVE-OR GATE		A				
109	DUAL JK FLIP-FLOP	A	A			S	S
138	3- TO 8-LINE DECODER (INV)	A	A		A		
139	DUAL 1-OF-4 DECODER	A			A		
151	8-INPUT MULTIPLEXER	A					
153	DUAL 4-INPUT MULTIPLEXER	A					
157	QUAD 2-INPUT MULTIPLEXER	A	A				
158	QUAD 2-INPUT MULTIPLEXER (INV)	A	A				
161	SYNC 4-BIT BINARY COUNTER (ASYNC RESET)	A	A		A		
163	SYNC 4-BIT BINARY COUNTER (SYNC RESET)	A			A		
164	SYNC 4-BIT BINARY COUNTER (SYNC RESET)		A				
169	SYNC 4-BIT UP/DOWN BINARY DECADE COUNTER	A					

Table continued on pg 78

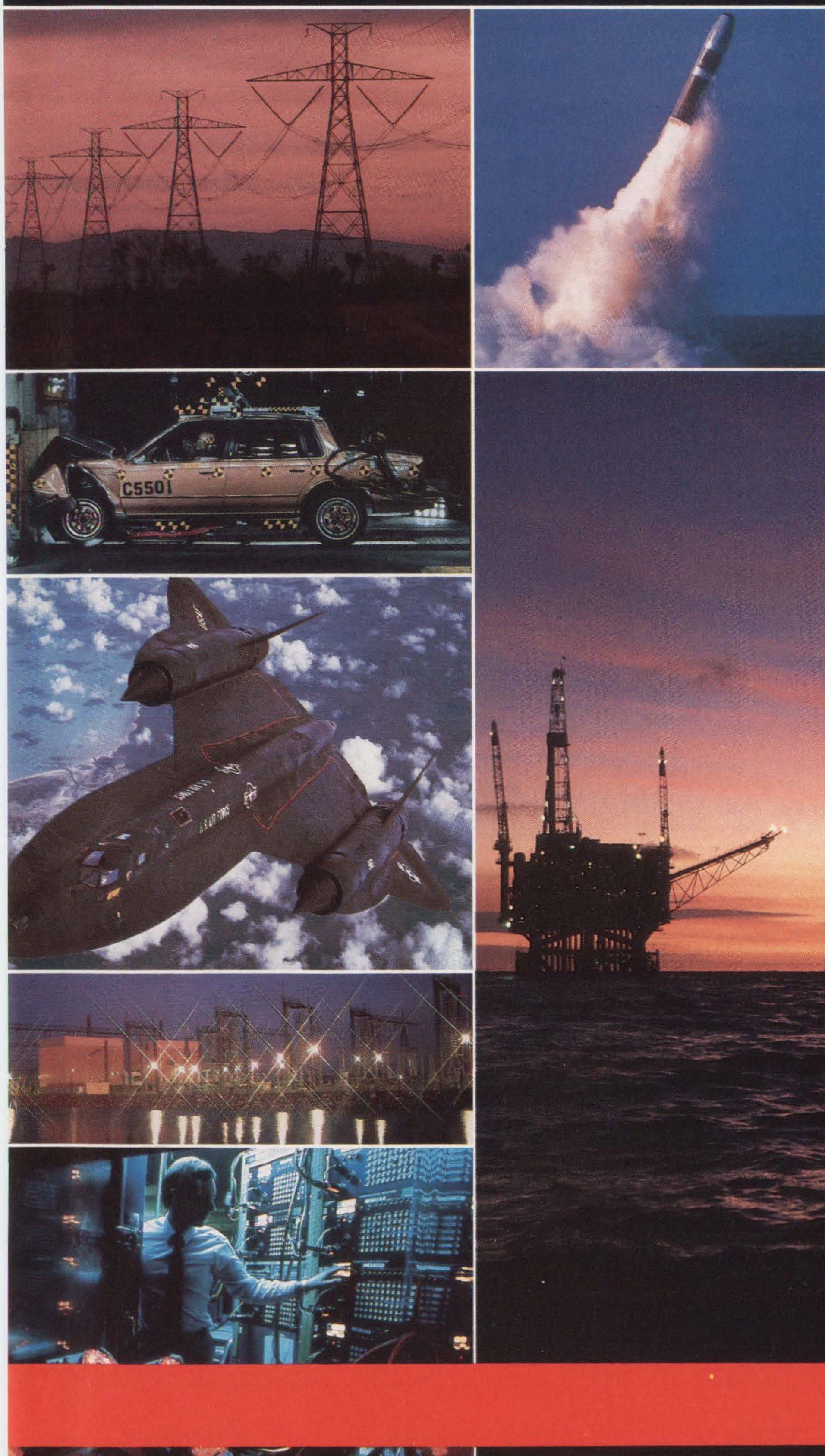
KEY:
A = AVAILABLE IN PRODUCTION QUANTITIES
S = SAMPLE QUANTITIES ONLY
INV = INVERTING

AVAILABILITY OF ACL ICs

LOGIC FUNCTION		CORNER-PIN PACKAGES				CENTER-PIN PACKAGES	
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FACT	RCA ACL	VDT FCT	IDT FCT	EPIC ACL	PHILIPS/ SIGNETICS
174	HEX D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP (WITH RESET)	A					
182	CARRY-LOOKAHEAD GENERATOR				A		
191	SYNC 4-BIT BINARY COUNTER		A		A		
193	SYNC 4-BIT BINARY COUNTER		A		A		
238	3- TO 8-LINE DECODER		A				
240	OCTAL BUFFER/ LINE DRIVER (INV)	A	A	A	A	S	
241	OCTAL BUFFER/ LINE DRIVER	A	A				
244	OCTAL BUFFER/ LINE DRIVER	A	A	A	A	S	
245	OCTAL BUS TRANSCEIVER	A	A	A	A		
251	8-INPUT MULTIPLEXER (3-STATE)	A					
253	DUAL 4-INPUT MULTIPLEXER (3-STATE)	A					
257	QUAD 2-INPUT MULTIPLEXER	A	A				
258	QUAD 2-LINE TO 4-LINE DATA SELECTOR	A	A				
273	OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	A			A		
280	8-BIT ODD/EVEN PARITY GENERATOR/ CHECKER		A				
283	4-BIT FULL ADDER		A				
299	OCTAL UNIVERSAL SHIFT REGISTER				A		
373	OCTAL D-TYPE TRANSPARENT LATCH	A	A	A	A	S	
374	OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	A	A	A	A		
377	OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	A			A		
521	8-BIT COMPARATOR				A		
533	OCTAL TRANSPARENT LATCH (INV)		A	A	A		
534	OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP (INV)		A	A	A		
540	OCTAL BUFFER/ LINE DRIVER (INV)	A	A				

Table continued on pg 80

KEY:
A = AVAILABLE IN PRODUCTION QUANTITIES
S = SAMPLE QUANTITIES ONLY
INV = INVERTING



AVAILABILITY OF ACL ICs

LOGIC FUNCTION		CORNER-PIN PACKAGES				CENTER-PIN PACKAGES	
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FACT	RCA ACL	VDT FCT	IDT FCT	EPIC ACL	PHILIPS/ SIGNETICS
541	OCTAL BUFFER/ LINE DRIVER	A	A				
573	OCTAL TRANSPARENT LATCH	A		A	A		
574	OCTAL D-TYPE REGISTER	A		A	A		
640	OCTAL BIDIRECTIONAL TRANSCEIVER (INV)			A	A		
645	OCTAL BIDIRECTIONAL TRANSCEIVER			A	A		
646	OCTAL BUS TRANSCEIVER (INV)	A	A				
648	OCTAL BUS TRANSCEIVER (INV)		A				
821	10-BIT D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP			A			
822	10-BIT D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP (INV)			A			
823	9-BIT D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP			A			
824	9-BIT D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP (INV)			A			
825	OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP			A			
826	OCTAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP (INV)			A			
827	10-BIT BUFFERS/ LINE DRIVERS			A			
828	10-BIT BUFFERS/ LINE DRIVERS (INV)			A			
841	10-BIT D-TYPE TRANSPARENT LATCHES			A			
842	10-BIT D-TYPE TRANSPARENT LATCHES (INV)			A			
843	9-BIT D-TYPE TRANSPARENT LATCHES			A			
844	9-BIT D-TYPE TRANSPARENT LATCHES (INV)			A			
845	OCTAL D-TYPE TRANSPARENT LATCHES			A			
846	OCTAL D-TYPE TRANSPARENT LATCHES (INV)			A			
861	10-BIT BUS TRANSCEIVER			A			
862	10-BIT BUS TRANSCEIVER (INV)			A			
863	9-BIT BUS TRANSCEIVER			A			
864	9-BIT BUS TRANSCEIVER (INV)			A			

KEY:
A = AVAILABLE IN PRODUCTION QUANTITIES
S = SAMPLE QUANTITIES ONLY
INV = INVERTING

ANNOUNCING 4X4!
4-CHANNEL DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE FOR PC'S
ONLY $1995!

The 4X4 is the first technically superior digital oscilloscope peripheral for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. *No programming required.*

Sample 4 Channels Simultaneously.

The 4X4 has 4 analog-to-digital converters allowing 4 separate and individual channels to be captured or sampled at the same time. Four simultaneous channels are unique in the industry, and powerful in mutiple channel applications.

Highest Sample Rate Per Channel In The Industry For The Price.

The 4X4 allows a sample rate for each channel to be as high as 500 KHZ. Most other products divide the sample rate among the number of channels reducing the sampling rate. For example, an 8 channel board with one 100KHZ A/D converter has a sample rate of 12.5KHZ per channel.

Largest Buffer Size For 4 Channels In The Industry.

The data buffer is a block of memory where the sampled data is stored as the input signal is being digitized by the A/D converter. The 4X4 has the largest buffer size (32,760 eight bit words) for 4 channels in the industry. The total data buffer size is 128k.

The larger the data buffer, the longer in time that the input signal can be sampled. The buffers allow the user to view 4 channels at the same time with the screen display showing between 0.5msec (fastest sample rate) and 48 minutes (slowest sample rate) worth of data for each channel. The buffer will hold 3.8 days of data at the slowest sample rate.

Unique Software Features.

The 4X4 provides completely turnkey digital oscilloscope software:

- ☐ Cursor.
- ☐ X versus Y display.
- ☐ Print/save/retrieve/overlay waveforms.
- ☐ Active scrolling.
- ☐ Online help screens.
- ☐ 1 to 2000 zoom mode.
- ☐ Store/retrieve/control setups.
- ☐ Menu driven operation.
- ☐ Turnkey FFT software available.

The Advantage Of A Programmable Gain Amplifier For Each Channel.

The 4X4's software programmable gain is particularly useful in automatic test and measurement applications and where test results are used to determine the gain range. Over 100db of input signal resolution means the user can resolve 1 mv to 500v p-p.

Plus, The Standard Oscilloscope Features You Would Expect In A Standalone Instrument.

- ☐ 1 Meg ohm 30pf input impedance.
- ☐ BNC input connectors.
- ☐ AC or DC coupling of the inputs.
- ☐ Diode protected inputs.
- ☐ Fuse for ground protection.
- ☐ Input protection to +/− 250 volts.
- ☐ Software selectable gain ranges from 10mv/div to 20v/div.
- ☐ Full analog triggering with analog trigger input BNC.
- ☐ Trigger adjust potentiometer.
- ☐ Four waveforms displayed simultaneously.

A New Era For High Performance Test And Measurement Equipment Controlled By Personal Computers.

Rapid Systems Test and Measurement PC Products are designed, manufactured and tested to be ready to go, the minute you receive them.

Plug a Rapid Systems Peripheral into your personal computer, slip in the disk, touch one button and you're ready to work. It's that simple and easy to use.

For your free copy of the new Rapid Systems catalog, to order, or for further information, call or write Rapid Systems, 433 N. 34th St., Seattle, WA 98103. (206) 547-8311. Telex: 265017UR.

RAPID SYSTEMS

26% MORE FAST FUNCTIONS.

Signetics now has 26% more parts than the closest runner-up. That means for every four parts Fairchild makes, we make five.

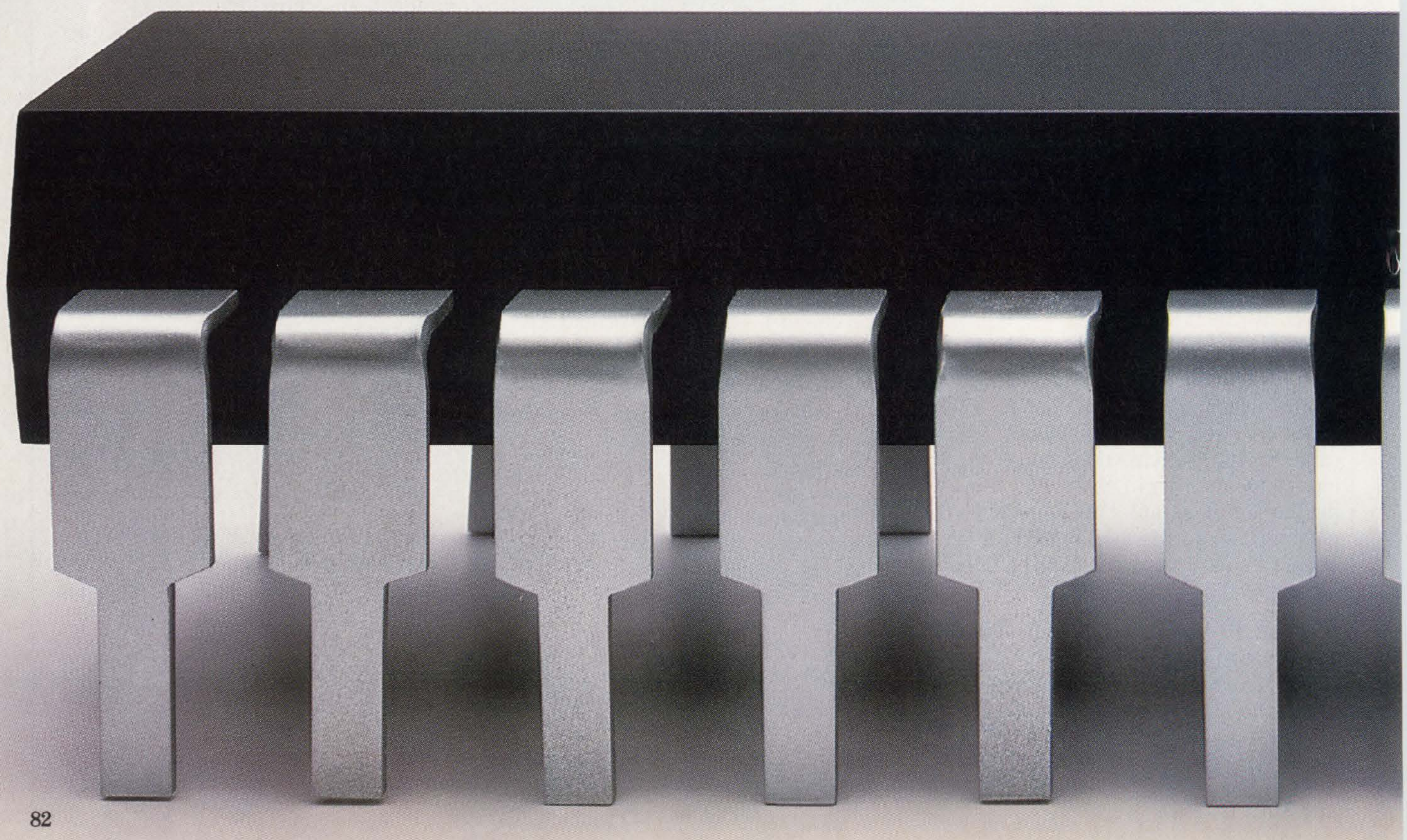
More state-of-the-art functions, too. Combined function products like octal buffers, transceivers with parity and latched or registered octal transceivers. We also make 9- and 10-bit transceivers, LSI DRAM controllers and the fastest 8-bit counters available.

We've got more design options, a unique bus-oriented input structure, and faster speeds. Surface mount packaging options with SO. All in volume, all ready to ship now.

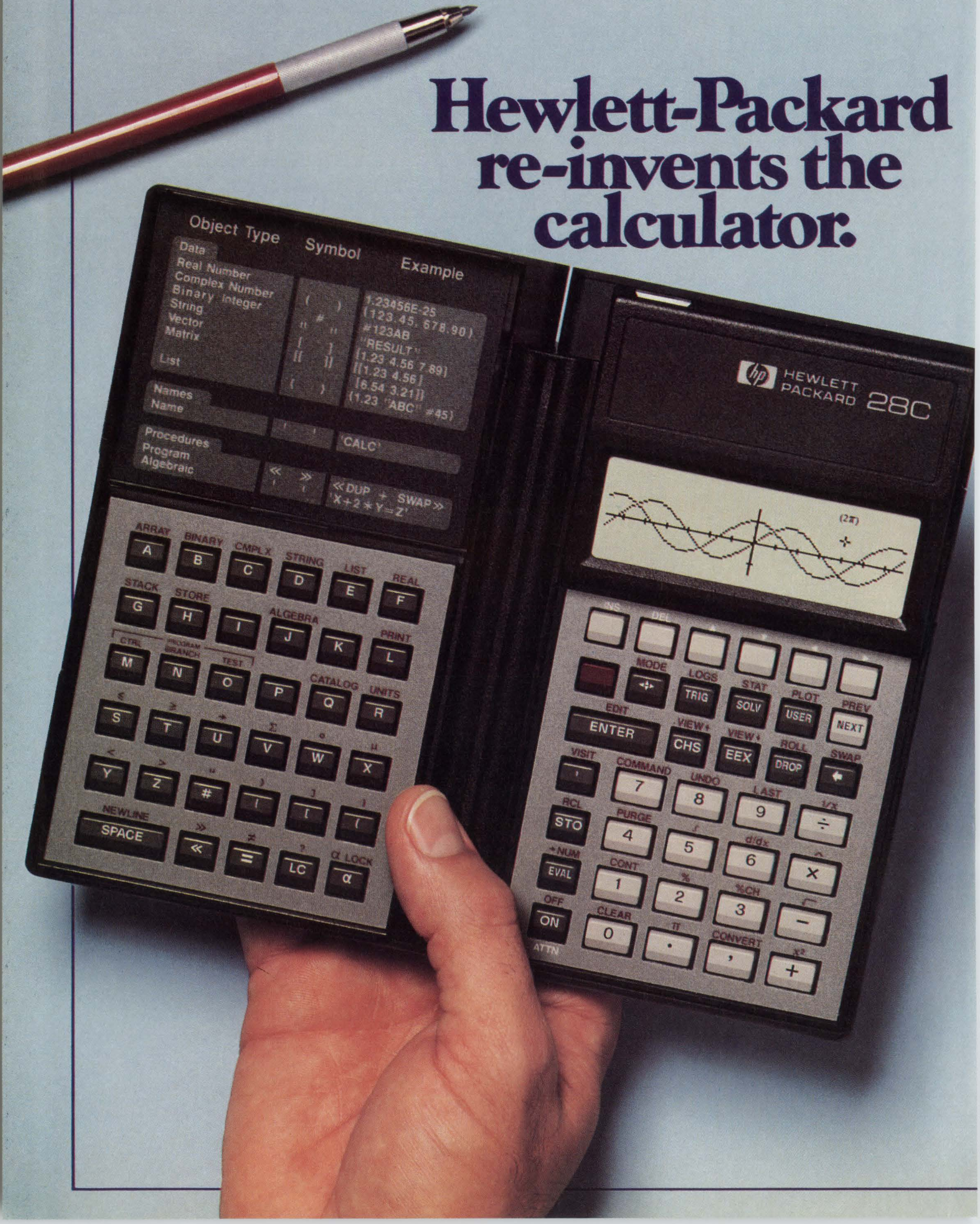
As a matter of fact, Signetics has *doubled* its FAST™ production capacity since January '86.

FAST circuits from Signetics. Now we're leading the leader.

For more information on FAST ICs from Signetics call 800-227-1817, ext. 968D or send in the coupon.



Hewlett-Packard re-invents the calculator.



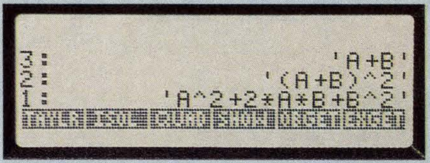
ENGINEERING RESPONSIBILITY ☒ SEPIA ☒

D-00028-40001-1

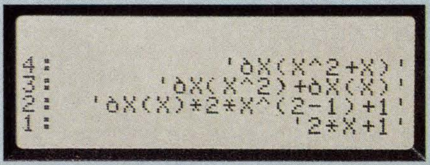
SYM	REVISIONS	APPROVED	DATE
A	AS ISSUED	DRE	9/8/86

THE NEW HP-28C DOES THINGS NO OTHER CALCULATOR CAN. AND IT DOES MORE THINGS THAN ANY OTHER CALCULATOR CAN. MORE THAN THE UNIQUE FUNCTIONS DISPLAYED ON THE LEFT, THE HP-28C ALSO BRINGS TOGETHER SUCH FEATURES AS KEYSTROKE PROGRAMMABILITY; RPN LOGIC WITH ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSION ENTRY; 120 UNIT CONVERSION FACTORS; HEX, OCTAL AND BINARY MATH--AND CONVERSIONS; ADVANCED STATISTICS; AND THE ABILITY TO USE AN OPTIONAL PRINTER VIA INFRARED BEAM. FOR A DEMONSTRATION,

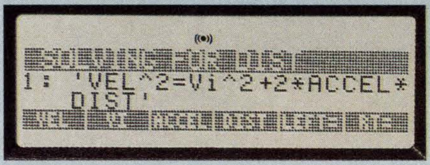
THE FIRST CALCULATOR THAT DOES SYMBOLIC ALGEBRA



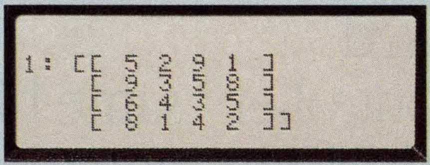
THE FIRST CALCULATOR THAT DOES SYMBOLIC CALCULUS



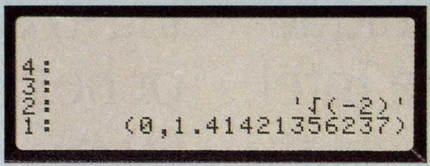
THE FIRST SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR THAT ACCEPTS YOUR OWN FORMULAS, THEN SOLVES FOR ANY UNKNOWN



THE FIRST CALCULATOR THAT PERFORMS MATRIX OPERATIONS AS EASILY AS FOUR-FUNCTION MATH



THE FIRST CALCULATOR THAT DOES COMPLEX NUMBER ARITHMETIC AS EASILY AS FOUR-FUNCTION MATH



CALL 1-800-367-4772, EXT. 215 G AND ASK FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST HP DEALER. THEN SEE QUOD ERAT DEMONSTRANDUM.

Q.E.D.

HEWLETT PACKARD

DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES.

TOLERANCES .XX±.02 .XXX±.005

SEE CORP. STD. 608

ITEM	QTY.	PART/MATERIAL-DESCRIPTION	MAT'L-PART NO.	MAT'L-DWG. NO.	MAT'L-SPEC.
			PG12611		SEE NOTE

JERRY STEIGER — DRAWN BY — DATE 4/20/86

JERRY STEIGER — ENGINEER/CHECKER — 4/20/86

RELEASE TO PROD.

SUPERSEDES DWG.

TITLE: TOPCASE - NUMERIC

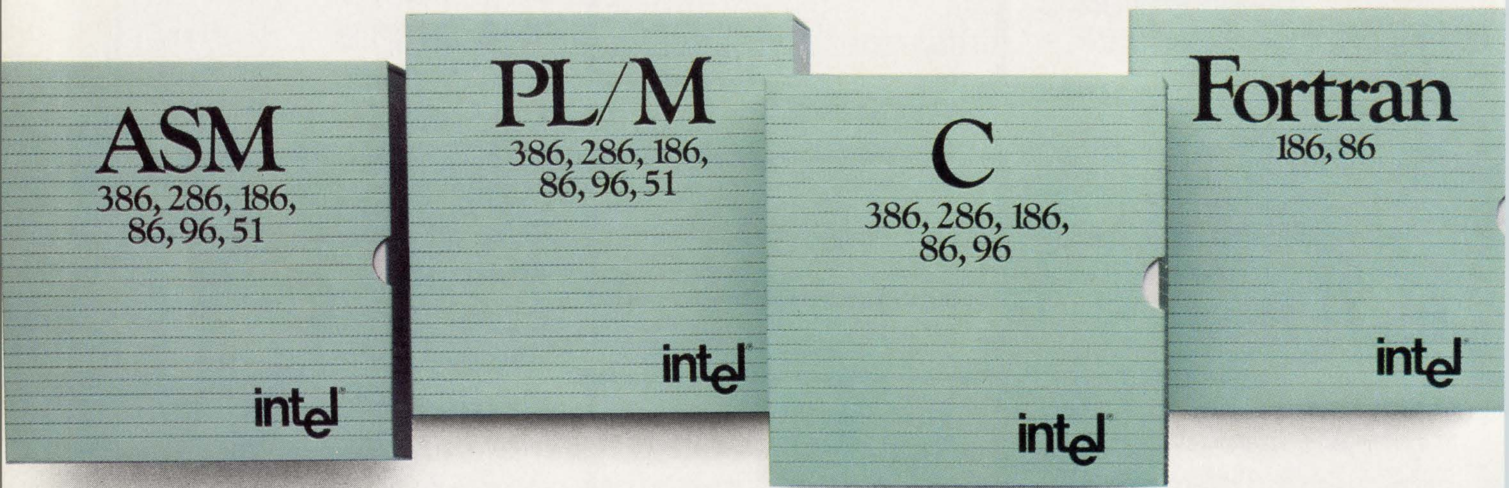
PART NUMBER: 00028-40001

SCALE: 2X

SHEET 1 OF 1

D-00028-40001-1

WRITE FASTER IN ANY LANGUAGE.



If you develop software for any product based on an Intel microcontroller or microprocessor, including the 80386, the unique debug hooks in the Intel languages will help get the job done faster.

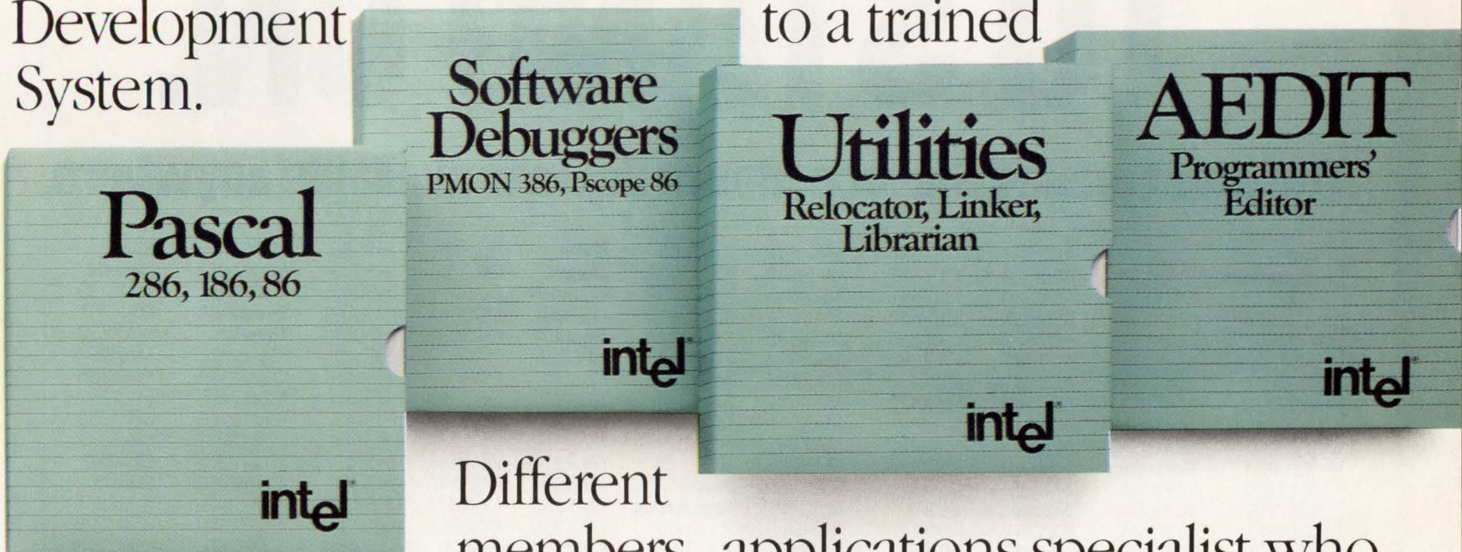
In fact, when used with Intel debuggers and emulators, Intel development languages can provide more debug data than any other high-level language.

Debug hooks let you symbolically debug in the same high-level language you wrote in without having to deal with machine or hex code. Which means 80.386 reads as 80.386, not 50 62 D0 C5.

Because the location of both code and data are easily specified with our locator, it is easier for you to develop ROM-based firmware.

Since Intel languages

produce identical object code regardless of the host, you can write code at a PC running DOS, a VAX*/VMS terminal, or an Intel Development System.



Different members of the same design team can therefore choose the most effective combination of languages and systems to get the job done faster.

Intel post-sales support can also help you get the job done faster. We invented the microprocessor. We know microprocessors and languages for Intel architectures better than anyone else.

When you buy an Intel language, you have access to our customer hotline. So if you ever have a question you can talk directly to a trained applications specialist who understands our products. And can give you the right answers. Faster.

To order today, or get more information—including a free catalog of our development tools—call toll-free 1-800-87-INTEL.

The sooner you call, the faster you'll get the job done.

intel®

Cross-development tools for PCs and minis let you develop software for 8-bit μPs

Chris Terry, *Associate Editor*

Using this cross-development system, *you can develop your software on an IBM PC and debug it on the target machine with the aid of an emulator. Intel's Performance Analysis Tool (PAT), shown in the foreground, monitors the execution of your program on the target and allows the PC to display histograms showing the time spent in each routine.*

When you're developing software for an 8-bit microcontroller embedded in an intelligent instrument or a process-control system, you can choose from a wide variety of cross-development tools. These tools allow you to use a PC or a minicomputer to perform all the software-development tasks for an 8-bit μP—from the initial analysis of program requirements, through module design and coding, to the debugging stages.

For most purposes, cross-development tools replace the earlier μP-specific hardware/software development packages. Because each of these earlier tools targeted only one μP or μP family, you had to buy different hardware tools for each (see **box**, "Hardware/software development systems.")

Cross-development systems, however, allow you to use your PC to develop software for almost any μP. Further, they speed up your software-design and -debugging tasks by providing Computer-Aided Software Engineering (CASE) tools.

CASE tools aid in design

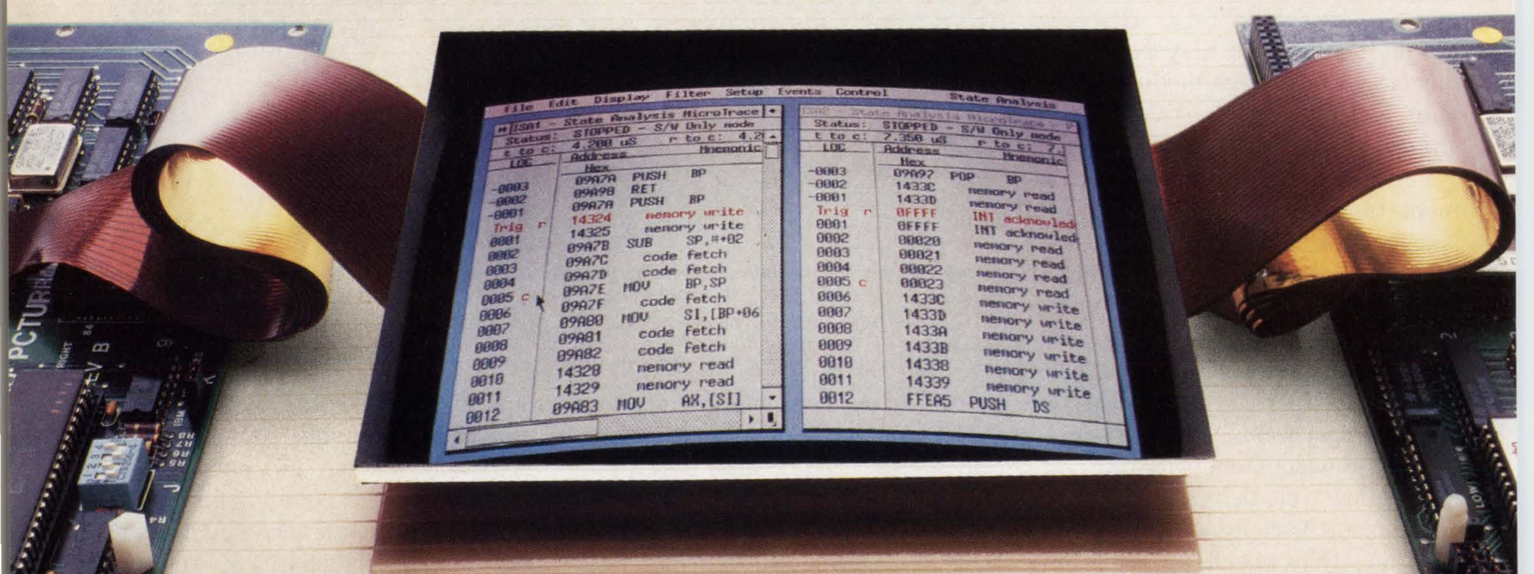
CASE tools, together with cross-compilers and cross-assemblers that generate ROMable code, are now readily available for the IBM PC/AT, the Sun and Apollo workstations, and DEC's VAX and MicroVAX minicomputers. Software development on these machines is faster and more effective than development on the target μP would be, because these computers offer graphics capabilities and computing power that 8-bit μPs don't have.

Further, CASE tools can help you to detect inconsistencies in logic and mistakes in the structure of your software even before you write a line of code. And because they allow you to develop software for an 8-bit μP on a 16-bit machine, the CASE tools also permit you to debug your software thoroughly, with the aid of a simulator, before downloading the resulting code to the target machine.

Most CASE tools—including Cadre's Teamwork (from $8900), which runs on the Apollo Domain workstation; Yourdon Engineering's $3500 Software Analyst and Promod's $9950 system, which run on the IBM PC/XT and the PC/AT; and the Tektronix SA/SD tools (from $16,500), which run on VAX/VMS machines—use the Yourdon-DeMarco technique for structured analysis. Cadre's $8900 Teamwork/RT includes recently developed extensions that facilitate the design of real-time systems. The Yourdon-DeMarco technique is currently the most widely accepted technique for structured analysis, and no other technique has so far been made available for the IBM PC family.

A Yourdon-DeMarco CASE system usually consists of several parts, including a structured-analysis program, a structured-design program, language-directed editors, and a configuration-control program. In the first stages of design, the structured-analysis program lets you define all data elements, the flow of data through the system, and the processes that modify the data. The structured-analysis tool records your definitions in several forms that provide cross-checking: data-flow diagrams, a data dictionary (which contains the definitions of all data elements), and minispecifications (which define all processes that use the data elements). In short, the structured-analysis tool defines *what* the system will do.

At last, multi-processor time-aligned trace.



Since so many embedded microcomputer designs employ more than one processor, you'd think there would be many tools to trace multi-processor dialog in both assembly-level and high-level code. And then time-align the results.

In fact, there's only one. The Software Analysis Workstation™ (SAW) from NWIS.

The SAW alone gives you a choice of a time-aligned, assembly-level trace on both processors. Or a time-aligned trace of module/procedure events on one processor and assembly-level activity on a second processor.

At last, you have a fast, effective means for evaluating complex, inter-processor transactions as they occur in real-time in the target system.

The SAW's dual-processor trace is displayed in a fully time-synchronized manner, so you can instantly analyze relationships between the two execution streams. Scroll the trace from one processor, and the trace from the other processor can be locked to scroll right along with it. The timing relationship between the two traces automatically stays intact, even if the two processors have different clock frequencies.

And multi-processor, time-aligned trace is only one of the SAW's outstanding debug, optimization and verification functions. You also get real-time, non-intrusive performance analysis. And CodeMap,™ for rapid and complete verification of code coverage. All these tools are compiler/assembler and host development computer independent.

The SAW is already producing dramatic results for software engineers around the world. Let us connect the SAW to your target system and you'll see why. For an on-site demo and free applications library, phone: 1-800-547-4445

NWIS

NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1309 • Beaverton, OR 97075 • 1-800-547-4445

Circle 3 for literature **Circle 81 for demonstration**

AUSTRIA: 0222-253626 **BELGIUM:** 02-2418130 **DENMARK:** 05-611100 **FINLAND:** 0-5284316 **FRANCE:** 014-5347535 or 016-9070935 **ISRAEL:** 03-403373 **ITALY:** 02-470646 **THE NETHERLANDS:** 01720-43221 **NORWAY:** 02-789460 **SPAIN:** 01-4558112 **SWEDEN:** 08-7390045 **SWITZERLAND:** 01-7231410 **UNITED KINGDOM:** 06284-4426 **NWIS-USA:** 503-690-1300 **WEST GERMANY:** 089-858020

The next stage, structured design, defines *how* the system will perform its functions. A structured-design tool allows you to define the program modules that will perform the various processes. Structure charts, based on the data dictionary and minispecs from the structured-analysis tool, show the functional responsibilities and relationships of the program modules and help you to minimize coupling between the modules.

Both of these tools perform extensive checking to ensure that the names and functions of data items and processes remain consistent from module to module. Both programs easily discover and report anomalies, such as "virgin births" (the sudden appearance of data that has no discoverable sources) and "black holes" (processes that accept and modify data but do not provide any outputs).

A CASE system may also include language-directed editors, which check the syntax of the high-level language statements you enter and provide other help in writing syntactically correct code in the language of your choice. In addition, a CASE system usually contains some form of configuration-control program, which keeps track of all changes and modifications made to the various modules of the new system. This program records the current version of each program module and places old versions in an archive; it can also recompile and relink the new system, using only the latest version of each module.

In sum, the Yourdon-DeMarco technique integrates data-flow diagrams with a data dictionary and minispecifications and provides a means by which the host computer can check for the consistency of data names and functions throughout the system under design. For a system

Hardware/software development systems

Before 1982, developing software for an embedded 8-bit μP required you to use a dedicated hardware/software development system based on the target μP. Among the typical development systems were Intel's system for its 8080/85 μPs and Motorola's Exorciser for its 6800 family.

Complete development systems of this kind could cost $10,000 to $20,000, depending on the complexity of the target μP and the development tools. The development tools usually included at least an in-circuit emulator and a PROM programmer, as well as software debugging tools. Further, nearly all the software for the target machine had to be written in assembly language, because very few of the high-level language compilers for 8-bit machines produced ROMable machine code.

Hardware/software development systems are still available, although they have been modified and improved to meet the demands of new microprocessors. The Echo system from Arium Corp, for example, comes in both a 16-bit version (for $12,980) and an 8-bit version (for $8940). For the base price you get 1M bytes of memory, one floppy-disk drive, one 20M-byte hard-disk drive, one emulator pod, one personality board, and an assembler package. Additional emulator pods cost $1295 for the 8-bit emulator and $3395 for the 16-bit emulator; additional personality boards for most popular μPs (including the 8085, Z80, 6809, 68000, and 8088 μPs) cost from $995 for the 8085 board to as much as $3695 for the 80386 board.

For each of the target machines handled by the Echo system, Arium also offers C and Pascal compilers, which produce ROMable code, at prices from $295 to $895. Other major vendors that offer modernized microcomputer-development systems and software-development tools include Hewlett-Packard, Intel, and Motorola.

You can develop software for many microcontrollers *on this 8-bit development system, the Echo from Arium. The system lets you test your software right on the target machine with the aid of an emulator and a personality board that control the execution of your programs and trap errors.*

If all your software development is for one μP or μP family, you might benefit from using one of these hardware/software development systems. However, if you're developing software for more than one microprocessor and you already have an engineering workstation or a multiuser minicomputer in place, you're probably better off buying a software cross-development system than purchasing a hardware/software microcomputer-development system.

including multiple workstations that are networked or attached as peripherals to a multiuser host computer, the data dictionary and minispecifications are available to all the programmers who are using the system, even though they may be developing different parts of the new program on different workstations.

Cross-assemblers can be versatile

When you're developing software for real-time systems, you may find that you'll need to write some of the routines in assembly language in order to maximize execution speed. Writing the code for these routines with a cross-assembler that runs on your PC or minicomputer offers you several advantages.

For example, many of the available cross-assemblers are not restricted to the instruction set of one specific μP but can interpret all the mnemonics associated with a family of chips. For instance, Avocet's Avmac85 cross-assembler can assemble code for the 8080, 8085, or Z80 μPs by using the Intel mnemonics; the AvmacZ80 handles the same chips but uses the Zilog mnemonics. You select the target machine by inserting the appropriate assembler directive at the beginning of the source code. Likewise, the Avmac68 handles all the chips in the Motorola 6800 family (as well as the compatible Hitachi 6301), and the Avmac48 handles nine single-chip microcontrollers in the Intel 8048 family. The Avmac Series includes 21 cross-assemblers that handle more than 50 4-, 8-, 16-, and 32-bit target μPs. All the cross-assemblers are available in three versions: The PC-DOS/MS-DOS versions cost $349 each; the corresponding VAX/Unix versions cost $995, and the VAX/VMS versions cost $1195.

Furthermore, most cross-assemblers allow you to use symbol names that have as many as 32 significant characters. Thus, your symbol names can explicitly describe the nature of the data or processes to which they refer. In contrast, older assemblers seldom allowed more than eight or 10 characters and constrained you to use arbitrary names that did little to help other people understand your programs.

In addition, you'll find that some of the newer cross-assemblers incorporate procedure blocks, which grew out of structured-programming practices. Procedure blocks help you to write clean, maintainable code, and they also make it easier for other programs to produce documentation by scanning and parsing the source code.

Produce ROMable code

You may wish to write your 8-bit software in a high-level language; for this purpose, you can find a wide variety of Pascal and C cross-compilers for the IBM PC, and even more of them for VAX/VMS machines. For example, Archimedes Software Inc offers C cross-compilers for the Motorola 68HC11 and 6801 microcontroller family, as well as for the Hitachi 6301 and Intel 8051 families. The PC-DOS versions cost $995 each; the MicroVAX versions, $3995 each; and the VAX (VMS or Unix) versions, $4995 each.

These cross-compilers all implement the full Kernighan and Ritchie language standard with the enhancements of the proposed ANSI standard. The cross-compilers also allow you to select small, medium, or large memory models, and they generate relocatable, PROMable code for the target machine in a single pass. The medium memory models of the 8051 version permit you to write recursive code. Archimedes Software also offers a macro cross-assembler for each family, and its linker lets you link C code to routines written in the assembly language of the target machine.

The compiler package includes C libraries, a librarian with which you can create your own relocatable library routines, and a linker. You can debug your code with the aid of host-resident utilities, such as Microsoft's CodeView, or with any software simulators and emulators.

Intermetrics offers InterTools, a line of C cross-compilers and debug-

For more information . . .

For more information on the software-development tools discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the manufacturers directly.

Archimedes Software Inc
1728 Union St
San Francisco, CA 94123
(415) 771-3303
Circle No 701

Arium Corp
1931 Wright Circle
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 978-9531
TLX 754903
Circle No 702

Avocet Systems Inc
Box 490
Rockport, ME 04856
(800) 448-8500 or
(207) 236-9055
TLX 467210
Circle No 703

Cadre Technologies Inc
222 Richmond St
Providence, RI 02903
(401) 351-5950
Circle No 704

Hewlett-Packard
1507 Page Mill Rd
Palo Alto, CA 94304
Call local office
Circle No 705

Intel Corp
3065 Bowers Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Call local office
Circle No 706

Intermetrics Inc
733 Concord Ave
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 661-0072
TWX 710-320-7523
Circle No 707

Motorola Inc
Microprocessor Div
3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd
Austin, TX 78721
(512) 928-6800
Circle No 708

Promod Inc
22981 Alcalde Dr
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 855-3046
Circle No 709

Tektronix
SDP Div
Box 14752
Portland, OR 97214
(800) 342-5548
TWX 910-467-8708
Circle No 710

Yourdon Software Engineering
1501 Broadway
New York, NY 10036
(212) 391-2828
Circle No 711

How to be perfect to a fault.

Get your product to market faster. Save weeks debugging each prototype circuit board. Immediately.

What a faultless package: Fluke's 9000 Series of micro-based *hardware* debuggers. Plus the *free* troubleshooting training. And Fluke support when and where you need it.

A package never before offered.

So you can start testing your prototype board on Monday, learn how to automate your verification process on Tuesday, and look like a saint on Wednesday.

And to make it even more miraculous, put Fluke on trial for 30 days and see how many faults you can find. On us.

Just call the toll-free Fault-Line and get the whole story:

- Your choice of three 9000 Series Hardware Debuggers. From Fluke, the world leader in emulative board testing. Fully-programmable to low-cost models. Even an IEEE-488 model.
- Fast built-in tests discover hardware faults.
- Exercise all data paths, without writing a line of code.
- Support for over 50 microprocessors.
- New expanded fault coverage.
- Assure testability in manufacturing and service.

From the moment you plug the interface pod into the microprocessor socket, you'll save time, money and deadlines.

And become faultless in the eyes of man.

Call the Fault-Line For 30-Day Free Trial
1-800-44-FLUKE Ext. 201

This offer ends April 30, 1987

FLUKE®

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206. Sales: (206) 356-5400. Other: (206) 347-6100.
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven. The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846.

gers that run on IBM PC, VAX, Sun, and Apollo machines. These compilers generate assembly-language code for the target machine; they each come with a compatible assembler, a linker, a C library, and a run-time library. You can order different versions for such target μPs as the 68000, the 8086/186, the Z80, the 6809, the 68HC11, and the 6800 family. You can also obtain a cross-debugger that works with a hardware emulator to control program execution on the target machine. The debugger lets you display the source code or just the C variables. You can also display a symbolic disassembly. A logging feature lets you record all the transactions of a debugging session so that you can later reconstruct what took place. InterTools compilers that run on the IBM PC/XT or PC/AT cost $1000; the assemblers cost $800, and the debuggers sell for $1500 each.

Simulators ease debugging task

When you debug a program, your main challenge is to execute your program at full speed, yet keep strict control of it at the same time, so that any errors it contains do not make it crash. Such a crash could destroy the data that would help to identify its cause. In a hardware/software microcomputer-development system, this control is exercised by hardware-breakpoint circuitry that stops the program if it attempts to access illegal or nonexistent memory locations, or if any of a variety of other fatal conditions occur.

When you use a cross-development system, however, the host has sufficient computing power to run an exact software simulation of the target machine. One part of the simulation program acts as a virtual machine; other parts provide debugging features. The virtual machine executes your program, behaving exactly as the target machine and its on-chip peripherals would, except that the virtual machine remains under control of the simulator's debugging features at all times, so you can prevent the program from crashing.

The simulator program provides all the features of a standard symbolic debugger and lets your screen display and dynamically update the registers and flags, the stack, the currently executing code fragment, and selected data areas in memory.

In addition, the simulator provides trap features that are software equivalents of the hardware-breakpoint circuitry found on a logic analyzer. Thus, you can set sophisticated combinations of traps to stop the virtual machine if the program under test behaves in unexpected and undesired ways. By making a judicious choice of stop-on-value and stop-on-address traps, you can preserve all the data you need to identify the error. Avocet's Avsim packages ($299) are typical of this kind of tool. They currently run on IBM PCs and are available for the same chips and families that the company's Avmac cross-assemblers target.

16-bit-μP development

Just as you can use a PC or a minicomputer to develop software for 8-bit target machines, you can use a more powerful host—a VAX, for example—to develop software for 16-bit targets, such as the IBM PC family. Cross-development tools are available for development of software for μPs of all kinds. CASE tools go a step further; they're useful at any level, because you can employ them to develop any kind of program for any computer architecture. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 503 Medium 504 Low 505

NOW THAT WE'VE COMBINED RESOURCES...

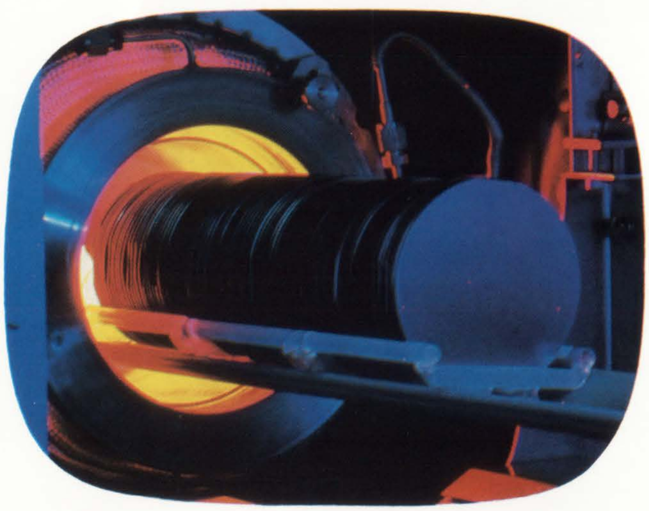
PLENTY!

CMOS Logic

We make no TTL. CMOS is our future. And the future looks good, because we can supply you with standard CMOS logic, high-speed CMOS logic (HC and HCT) and Advanced CMOS Logic. Nobody offers a broader line of CMOS logic. Plus two CMOS μp families: 1800 and 6805.

Power

GE and RCA comprise a powerhouse in power discretes, with one of the broadest lines of discrete bipolars, surge protection devices, optoelectronics and MOVs. But the real stars of the show are our power MOSFETs, including industry-standard IRF and proprietary types, n- and p-channel, logic-level, Rugged FETs, COMFETs and IGTs.



Manufacturing

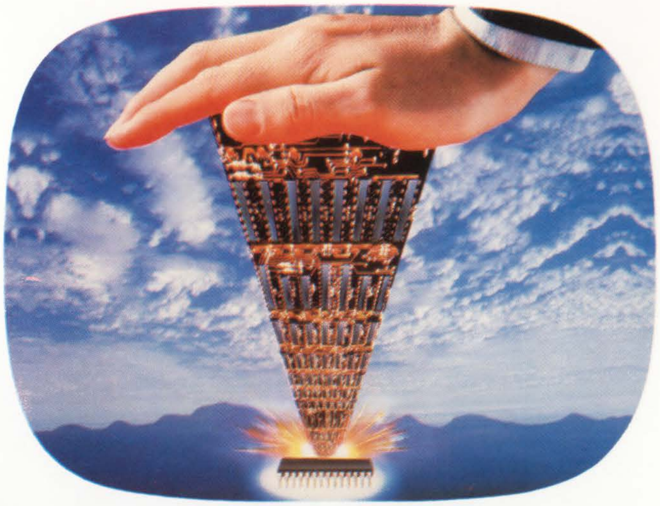
Our Findlay, Ohio, plant is unique—a combined Class S and large-scale commercial facility. Now, we've added 1.25μ capability, and we're upgrading our other U.S. wafer fab plants. This, plus world-wide packaging and assembly capability, enables us to build small-geometry devices in price-competitive quantities.

Quality

Our program can be described briefly: 50 ppm and better. And we're working closely with our customers to help eliminate incoming inspections.

World-class CMOS

It's fitting that, as the demand for CMOS takes off, three CMOS pioneers should join forces. RCA invented CMOS and SOS; Intersil invented analog CMOS; and GE has committed vast resources to Advanced VLSI CMOS 1.25μ production technology. Together, we give you tremendous CMOS expertise.



ASICs

GE and RCA have more than 30 years combined experience producing ASICs that work. We've got an enormous line of standard cells and gate arrays, the ability to put dozens of macrocells on a single chip, and user-friendly design and editing software. And we'll soon have the only library of standard analog and SOS cells.

New Products

In 1986, we introduced hundreds of new devices, including Advanced CMOS Logic, SPI peripherals, signal converters, additions to our ASIC library, high-rel versions of standard products, rad-hard devices, codecs, modems, power MOSFETs and surge protection devices. And there will be even more this year.

Packaging

In addition to standard plastic and ceramic packaging, we've made our products available in small-outline packages, plastic chip-carriers and ceramic leadless-chip-carriers to help you get increased board density, lower lead inductances, and lower manufacturing costs.

WHAT DO WE HAVE

INTERSIL

TO OFFER YOU?

Linear

Very few companies have been as committed to linear as Intersil and RCA. Together, we have one of the broadest lines of proven linear devices in the industry. And we'll broaden that line with major new product introductions in the months to come.

Memory

RCA's space-efficient silicon process enables us to produce CMOS ROMs that are smaller, cheaper and faster than even many NMOS ROMs.

We can also supply you with a wide variety of RAMs, including 64K static devices with access times as fast as 150ns.

Etc., etc.

All this is only a sample of what the new GE/RCA Solid State has to offer.

We're still in the process of combining the worldwide operations of our units. But we can already see the synergy at work.

Our merged operations will provide economies of scale. Our combined team of technical and application specialists will provide outstanding support. And we'll combine our years of experience in an ongoing effort to provide the best customer service in the business.

Grab hold of the future.

The most important result of our new strength will be the capability it puts at your fingertips. Because now you have a partner in CMOS and Power who gives you options you never had before.

Separately, GE, RCA and Intersil were major players in the industry. Together, we have the resources—and the commitment—to help you conquer new worlds.

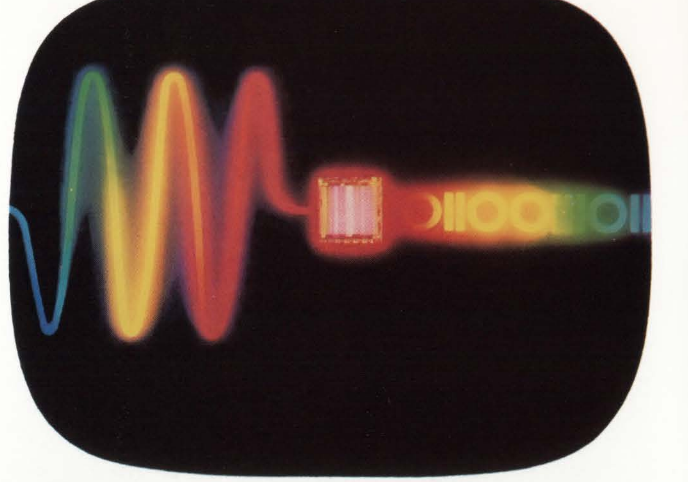
For more information on how GE/RCA can help you, call toll-free 800-443-7364, extension 17. Or contact your local GE/RCA sales office or distributor.

In Europe call one of the following offices: Brussels, (02) 720-89-80; Paris, (1) 39-46-57-99; London, 0276-685911; Milano, (02) 826-6747.

GE RCA

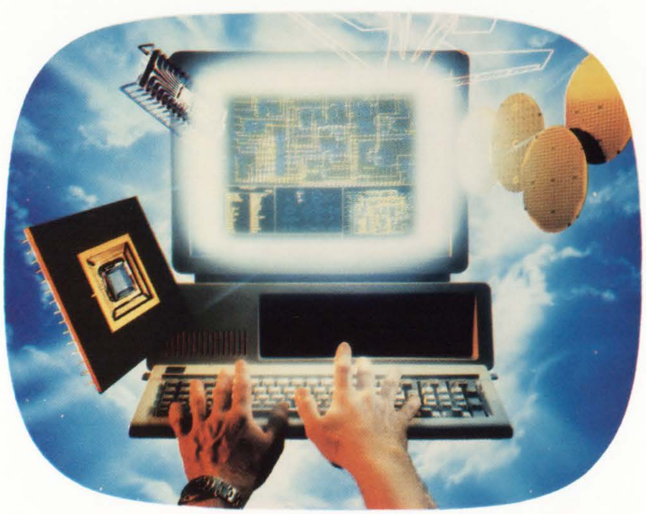
High-Rel

We were the first company qualified to MIL-M-38510 Class A. Today, we're number one in high-rel and rad-hard CMOS, with the broadest line of MIL 883 Rev C high-speed CMOS logic. Plus RAMs, ROMs, processors, analog switches, converters and ASICs screened to Class S and Class B, and an extensive selection of power devices.



Signal Processing

We're pioneering Integrated Signal Processing. In particular, Intersil is providing cost-effective solutions for applications such as factory automation, sonar, missile guidance and radar systems, and medical imaging. Our line includes high-resolution A/D converters, digital filters, multiplexers, accumulators, high-speed D/A converters and Flash ADCs.



R & D

GE/RCA holds more U.S. patents than any other company in the world. We invented digital and analog CMOS, BiMOS, COMFETs and IGTs, the 200-volt CMOS process, and rad-hard SOS technology. Right now, our world-class R&D staffs are working on the next generation of new technologies.

Partnering

You'll benefit from our technological-partnership agreements—especially ASIC alliances. We're working with Toshiba and Siemens on small-geometry standard cells, with WaferScale Integration on macrocells, EPROMs and peripherals, with Silicon Compilers on advanced circuit-design software, and with Laserpath on gate array prototypes.

Cahners Magazines

American Baby
American Journal of Cardiology
American Journal of Medicine
American Journal of Surgery
Building Design & Construction
Building Supply Home Centers
Childbirth Educator
Childbirth '86
Chromatography
CPI Purchasing
Consulting/Specifying Engineer
Construction Equipment
Contractor Magazine
Control Engineering
Corporate Design
Cutis
Datamation
Design News
EDN
EDN News
Electronic Business
Electronic Packaging & Production
Electronics Purchasing
Emergency Medicine
Foodservice Equipment & Supplies Specialist
Graphic Arts Monthly
Highway & Heavy Construction
Hotels & Restaurants International
Industrial Distribution
Interior Design
Library Journal
Mini-Micro Systems
Modern Materials Handling
Packaging
Physicians' Travel & Meeting Guide
Plant Engineering
Plastics World
Professional Builder
Publishers Weekly
Purchasing
Research & Development
Restaurants & Institutions
School Library Journal
Security Magazine
Security Distributing & Marketing
Semiconductor International
Test & Measurement World
Traffic Management
U.S. Industrial Directory
V.A. Practitioner

EMBEDDED SCSI. WHETHER YOU'RE READY OR NOT.

Whether you're using Common Command Set (CCS) or not. It doesn't matter. Because we've got a series of high capacity $5\frac{1}{4}$" Winchester drives that you can use right now. And, in most cases, without any driver software changes. Without any delays. The Toshiba MK-150 Series. The most easy to integrate trio of $5\frac{1}{4}$" hard drives on the market today.

What makes them so easy to integrate is a little switch our engineers built in for your convenience. It lets you change to an embedded SCSI drive without changing your present SCSI unique command set. Or, if you want to start using CCS, just flip the switch. Either, or. Now or later.

And we've got the drives now. All three of

them. With capacities up to 173 megabytes. And a fast average access time of 25 milliseconds. All with a very high 30,000 hour MTBF. The kind of reliability that Toshiba is famous for.

And of course they come with all the support Toshiba is famous for, too. Fast evaluation unit delivery. Responsive technical assistance. And if embedded SCSI's not your game, the MK-150's are also available with an ESDI interface.

So don't delay. You can put off the decision to go to CCS but you don't have to put off the benefits of going to embedded SCSI. Just go with Toshiba.

For more information call 408-727-3939. Or write Toshiba America, Inc., Disk Products Division, 3910 Freedom Circle, Suite 103, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

We're ready and waiting. Even if you're not.

WORLD-CLASS QUALITY. WORLD-CLASS SUPPORT.

TOSHIBA

DISK PRODUCTS DIVISION

CIRCLE NO 140

Input.

Output.

At Crydom, we provide two things. Solutions and relays.

And the same brains that make the inventions and hold the patents on the most copied products in the business, have devised one of its most popular relay lines:

The Chipswitch. For IC reliability and savings. A true dual SCR in IC form. Outperforms triac and triac drivers.

Photovoltaic Relays. Unique bidirectional circuits which outperform signal level electro-mechanical relays.

Series 1. For a true multiplicity of use. In a wide range of power and voltage. D.C. or A.C., standard or smart.

Series 2 & Series 3. For zero voltage switching and economy of space. In densely packed high-power relays for board and non-board mounted applications.

Series 6. Input/output for virtually any environment.

For microamps or 90 amps, millivolts or 1200 volts, input or output, call the people who started the whole thing: Crydom. 1-800-245-5549.

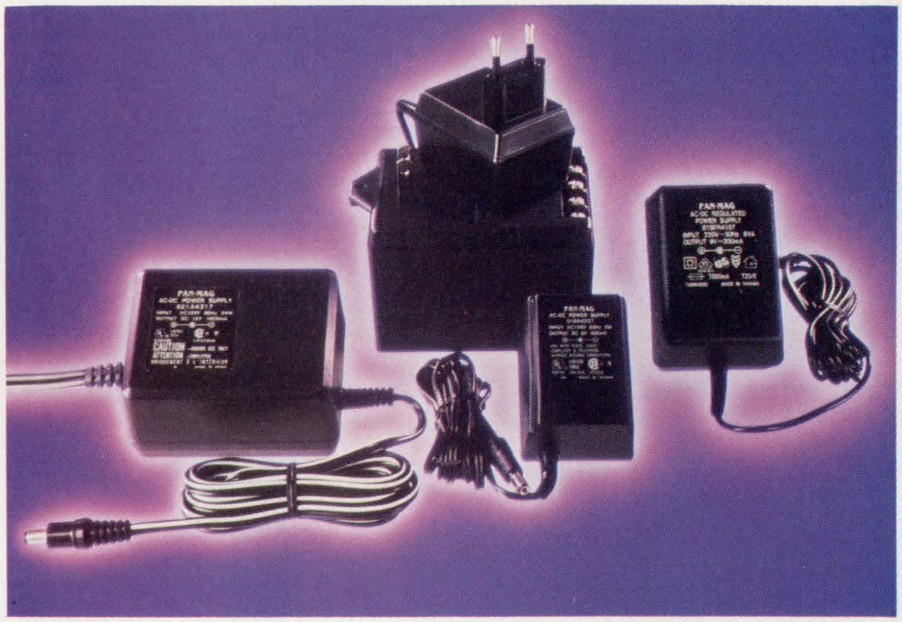
CRYDOM

Makers of photo-isolated solid state relays since we invented them in 1971.

IOR *Crydom is a Division of International Rectifier, International Headquarters: 1521 E. Grand Ave., El Segundo, CA 90245. (213) 322-4987. TWX: 910-348-6283*

External power supplies eliminate more than just heat from your design

Chris Everett, *Regional Editor*



For applications requiring less than 25W, *linear wall plug-in supplies are usually preferable. These supplies from Tamura (formerly Pan-Mag) have outputs ranging from 2 to 12W.*

By using an external, or wall plug-in, supply, you can gain board space, eliminate a major source of heat in your design, and reduce EMI noise. Plus, if you're lucky, you can free yourself from the burden of getting safety regulatory approvals for your product.

Until recently, wall plug-in supplies were limited to levels below 25W, but they are now available with much higher output levels. Indeed, you'll soon be able to buy a wall plug-in unit capable of 100W. Depending mostly on the power requirements of the system you're designing, you have a choice between a linear, a switching, or a hybrid type.

Desktop versions of all three of these types are also available if your power requirements prohibit the use of wall plug-in models. The difference between a desktop and a wall unit is that a plug-in is light enough to plug into a wall socket, whereas a desktop's weight dictates that it sit on the floor or a desk.

Initially, designers used external power supplies to minimize the size and weight of an end product. In the 1970s, for instance, the electronic desktop calculator consisted of a comparatively large power transformer surrounded by electronics. Without CMOS logic and LCDs, a handheld calculator's power needs were relatively high for the package size: You needed power for desktop operation and to recharge the calculator's batteries. However, by placing the power source at the other end of the power cord, plugged into the wall, it was possible to appreciably reduce the size and weight of the calculator. You can apply the same solution to today's system design.

Moreover, if you can keep hazardous voltages out of your design, you can probably avoid the hassle of having to undergo UL approval. Underwriters Laboratories defines hazardous voltages as follows: ac voltages in excess of 30V rms, and dc voltages whose peak values exceed 42V. Despite recent changes affecting standards for wall plug-in devices (see **box,** "Publication of UL 1310 brings changes"), for the most part, whether your design will need testing depends on which regulatory agencies' product codes it falls under **(Table 1).**

An added incentive to eliminating hazardous voltages is to avoid the 6-week to 1-year period needed to complete testing and get the regulatory agencies to grant approval. (UL approvals take six to eight weeks; CSA approvals take several weeks longer. VDE approvals can take as long as one year, but you can lessen the time considerably if you go through the TUV office in New York.)

Once it comes time to decide what type of wall plug-in you want to incorporate in your design, you'll find it necessary to weigh the tradeoffs. Switching plug-in supplies offer certain blanket advantages over linear units. In general, a switching power supply runs more efficiently: 60 to 90% vs a linear supply's 30 to 55%.

A second advantage involves hold-up time, the length of time the power supply's output voltage will remain within specification following the loss of input power. A long hold-up time gives your microprocessor enough time to shut down operation without loss of data. Linear units are limited to about 2 msec of holdup time; switchers have 16 to 32 msec.

Nonetheless, linear wall plug-in supplies are the only solution for

low-power applications because of their low cost, small size, and quiet operation. For example, you can buy an unregulated-output wall plug-in supply from Tamura (formerly Pan-Mag) for $7.50. (This and all other prices quoted here are for quantities of 100.) The 6W unit has both UL and CSA approvals. An unregulated 6W supply with VDE approval is priced at $11.25.

If you need a regulated wall plug-in supply, the cost will be higher. Tamura's regulated 4.6W wall plug-in model sells for $14.50. The supply has both UL and CSA approvals. A VDE-approved 4W supply is priced at $13.90.

Obviously, Tamura isn't the only manufacturer of linear wall plug-in supplies. Arstan Products, Dynage Power, Golden Pacific Electronics, and International Components also produce low-cost off-the-shelf and custom-made linear supplies. Most of the low-cost supplies originate in the Far East, which helps to keep down costs.

Because low-powered linear wall plug-in supplies cost so little, no manufacturers of switchable wall plug-in supplies can really compete. The lowest power switching supply from Precision Components is a single-output 20W wall plug-in that costs $65 to $70. Ault's lowest powered switcher (15W) sells for $56.

As far as size is concerned, Ault's 25W linear supplies are packaged in 28-in^3 cases, whereas the company's 25W switching supplies are housed in 55-in^3 cases. For lower-power supplies, the size differential is even more dramatic. Ault's lower-power linear wall plug-in supplies are enclosed in 8-in^3 cases.

Generally, a linear power supply operates much more quietly than a switching unit. (See **Table 2** for a comparison of linear and switching supplies.) A linear can be designed with tighter line and load regulation specifications than can a switcher. Also, the linear supply tends to deliver a cleaner output as measured by the output ripple/noise specification. For example, all of Ault's regulated wall plug-in supplies, as well as Jerome Industries' comparable supplies, are specified to hold output ripple to less than 10 mV rms.

D&B Power's triple-output 7W wall plug-in supply holds line regulation to within 0.1% on all three outputs and limits ripple to less than 10 mV rms. D&B is primarily a custom house specializing in building limited quantities of supplies to

TABLE 1—REGULATORY AGENCY SAFETY AND EMI STANDARDS

AGENCY	CODE	PRODUCT COVERAGE
UL	114	ELECTRICAL OFFICE APPLIANCES AND BUSINESS MACHINES
	478	ELECTRONIC DATA-PROCESSING UNITS AND SYSTEMS
	508	ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT
	544	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT
	1012	POWER SUPPLIES
	1236	BATTERY CHARGERS
	1310	WALL PLUG-IN DEVICES
	1585	TRANSFORMERS (CORD CONNECTED)
CSA	C22.2-107-1957	RECTIFYING EQUIPMENT
	C22.2-154	DATA-PROCESSING EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS
VDE	0804	TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT AND MAINFRAME DATA-PROCESSING EQUIPMENT
	0806	OFFICE EQUIPMENT (USER MAINTAINED)
IEC	380	OFFICE EQUIPMENT (SEE VDE 0806)
	435	MAINFRAME DATA-PROCESSING EQUIPMENT (SEE VDE 0804)
FCC	DOCKET 20780, PART 15 AND 18	COMPUTING DEVICES (INCLUDING ELECTRONIC GAMES, PERSONAL COMPUTERS, CALCULATORS, AND DIGITAL WATCHES)
VDE	0871	LEVEL A AND LEVEL B PRODUCTS

Publication of UL 1310 brings changes

Recently, Underwriters Laboratories combined all its standards for wall plug-in transformer devices into a single standard, UL 1310. With the publication of this standard, the organization also instituted two major changes for wall plug-in supplies.

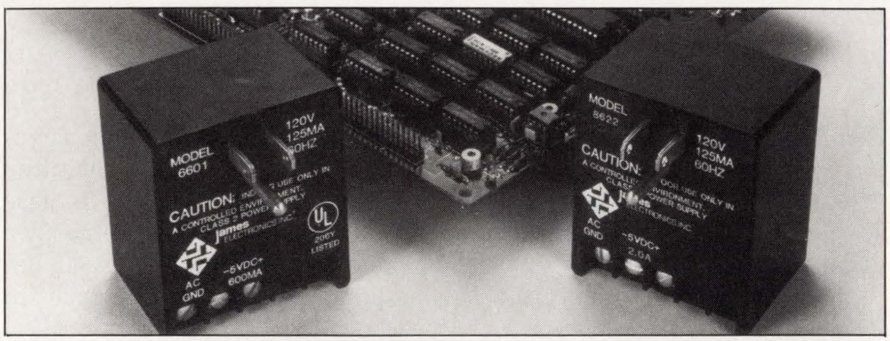
The first change affects the weight and shape of a supply that plugs into a wall socket. UL 1310 limits the weight of such a supply to 28 ounces, notwithstanding that certain limits on the power supply's center of gravity must be met. And, in some cases, mounting tabs on the supplies are now prohibited. Finally, the organization won't take into account the third blade, or grounding pin, when considering the supplies' safety and stability provisions.

The second change in UL 1310 affects the labeling of both wall plug-in and desktop power supplies. Formerly, if a potential customer saw the UL listing logo on a power supply, he could safely assume that the listing applied to both the supply and the end product. This is no longer the case. Underwriters Laboratories will only recognize wall plug-in power supplies for applications where the product and power supply are sold and shipped as a system; otherwise, the organization will only list it, and the burden of getting approval will rest with the manufacturer.

TABLE 2—COMPARISON OF LINEAR AND SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

CHARACTERISTICS	LINEAR	SWITCHING
OUTPUT	5 TO 150W	15 TO 1500W
REGULATOR TYPE	SERIES OR SWITCHING	SWITCHING
EFFICIENCY	30 TO 55%	60 TO 90%
OUTPUT RIPPLE/NOISE	0.5 TO 30 mV P-P	10 TO 100 mV P-P
LINE REGULATION	0.02 TO 0.1%	0.1 TO 1%
LOAD REGULATION	0.02 TO 0.5%	0.1 TO 1%
HOLD-UP TIME	2 mSEC	8 TO 32 mSEC
RECOVERY TIME	~ 50μ SEC	~ 300 μSEC
POWER DENSITY	0.2 TO 0.5W/IN^3	0.7 TO 3W/IN^3
RELIABILITY	IN GENERAL, LINEAR SUPPLIES ARE MORE RELIABLE	
WEIGHT	ABOVE 25W, LINEAR SUPPLIES WEIGH MORE	
PRICE	ABOVE 25W, LINEAR SUPPLIES COST MORE	

NOTE: THE CHARACTERISTICS DEFINE THE OPERATING RANGE FOR THE MAJORITY OF LINEAR AND SWITCHING SUPPLIES. THERE ARE MODELS FROM MANUFACTURERS IN BOTH CATEGORIES THAT CAN OPERATE BEYOND THE RANGES LISTED ABOVE.



Five-volt designs are best suited to a hybrid wall plug-in supply *such as one of these from James Electronics. A hybrid supply has a linear front-end to reduce and rectify the line voltage to an 8 to 9V range, followed by a switching regulator to translate the unregulated 8 to 9V to 5V.*

your specification with fast turnaround times. In contrast to most wall plug-ins, D&B's supplies are produced in New York. These two facts contribute to the price the company charges for its supply: $35.

Elpac Power Systems' higher-power (22W) triple-output desktop supply, which costs $39, holds line regulation to within 0.5% and ripple to less than 20 mV p-p. Whereas D&B Power can package its 7W triple-output supply in a wall plug-in case because it weighs under 28 oz, Elpac has to use a desktop case for its 22W counterpart to meet UL and CSA requirements.

Although you may want to incorporate a wall plug-in linear unit into your design, if you're using 5V logic a linear supply probably won't be suitable. Linears don't work well below six or seven volts. The hybrid supply does.

In a hybrid supply, the linear front-end reduces and rectifies the line voltage down to an unregulated 8 to 9V level. Instead of following the voltage reduction and rectification with a series regulator, a switching regulator reduces the 8 to 9V signal to a regulated 5V output. James Electronics and Ault are two manufacturers currently selling

For more information . . .

For more information on the external power supplies discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the following manufacturers directly.

Arstan Products International
99 Jericho Tpk
Jericho, NY 11753
(516) 333-8100
Circle No 690

Ault Inc
1600 Freeway Blvd
Minneapolis, MI 55430
(612) 560-9300
TWX 910-576-3435
Circle No 691

D&B Power Inc
204 N Fehr Way
Bay Shore, NY 11706
(516) 586-5955
Circle No 692

Dynage Power
Div of Oakleaf Inc
2 Willowbrook Rd
Cromwell, CT 06416
(203) 635-3510
TLX 753243
Circle No 693

Elpac Power Systems
3131 S Standard Ave
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714-979-4440
TWX 910-595-1513
Circle No 694

Golden Pacific Electronics Inc
560 S Melrose St
Placentia, CA 92670
(714) 993-6970
TLX 3720016
Circle No 695

International Components Corp
770-101 Wooten Rd
Colorado Springs, CO 80915
(303) 570-6900
TLX 452427
Circle No 696

James Electronics Inc
4050 Rockwell St
Chicago, IL 60618
312-473-6500
TWX 910-221-5034
Circle No 697

Jerome Industries Corp
730 Division St
Elizabeth, NJ 07201
(201) 353-5700
TLX 132001
Circle No 698

Precision Components Inc
1110 W National Ave
Addison, IL 60101
(312) 543-6400
Circle No 699

Tamura Corp of America
455A Carson Plaza Dr
Carson, CA 90746
(213) 532-1790
TLX 664759
Circle No 700

Introducing the new Wire-Wrap® XA3. It's operator friendly!

A turn of the outer knurled ring allows positioning of bit and sleeve to be adjusted to suit individual working styles.

Our designers call it "Operator Adjustable Indexing." It allows the operator to suit their own style of working by adjusting the index position of the bit and sleeve. It means faster, easier and more comfortable loading of the tool, more output and less fatigue for the operator. Inside the XA3 is an ultra tough drive train that features a planetary gear system to ensure quieter running, smoother operation, longer life, and easier servicing. It also enabled our engineers to design a slimmer, lighter tool that's more compact and comfortable to use for longer periods of time. Get to know the Wire-Wrap XA3 from CooperTools. It's the good looking, high quality tool that's going to make a lot of friends in wire wrapping circles.

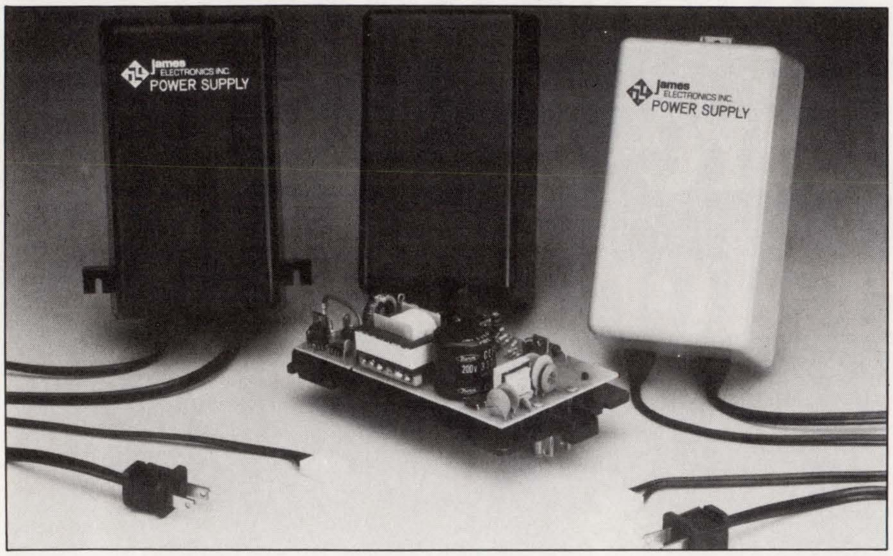
CooperTools

BREWER-TITCHENER® CAMPBELL® COVERT® CRESCENT® LUFKIN® MERRILL®
NICHOLSON® PLUMB® TURNER® WELLER® WIRE-WRAP® WISS® XCELITE®

The Cooper Group PO Box 728 Apex NC, 27502 USA
Tel (919) 362-7510 Telex 579497

COOPER INDUSTRIES

BACK AMERICA



Switching wall plug-in supplies can deliver *as much as 60W. James Electronics, the manufacturer of these switchers, has a wall plug-in supply providing 100W in the tooling stage.*

such supplies; Jerome Industries is developing a line of hybrids.

For instance, Ault offers a 16W triple-output hybrid supply for European input voltages ($77.70). The 200/260V supply is designed to meet VDE and IEC 380 specifications. The 5V primary output provides 2A; the ±12V outputs are rated at 0.25A. All three outputs are fully regulated with less than 50-mV p-p ripple. The supply also has built-in protection against overcurrent and shorts. Packaged in a 16.5×9.9×5.7-cm case, it weighs 0.9 kg.

James Electronics' 5V hybrid wall plug-in power supply ($30) provides 2A. Regulation is within ±2% and output ripple is no more than 10 mV rms max. The unit is enclosed in a 2½×3×1⅞-in. case.

Once your design's power needs go above 25W, a number of factors may prove persuasive and sway you over to a switching wall plug-in supply. At the 25W output level, a linear's transformer is larger than a switcher's transformer and, due to the added heat caused by the linear supply's inefficient operation, a larger case is necessary. Secondly, at this point a linear plug-in doesn't maintain its appreciable price advantage over the switching supply.

Ault's 50W triple-output wall plug-in switcher (less than $90) weighs 22 oz and is designed to meet UL, CSA, FCC, VDE, and IEC requirements. The 5V output drives 5A, the 12V output drives 2A, and the −12V output drives 0.3A. The power supply automatically shuts off if its outputs go over a preset range, and it also has built-in overvoltage and short-circuit protection.

Precision Components' equivalent triple-output supply provides 5V at 6A and 12V and −12V outputs at 0.75A and costs approximately $80. In addition to overvoltage and overcurrent protection, the supply has transient-voltage protection. The unit also provides soft-start and remote sensing. A 9-pin D-subminiature female connector includes power, ground, and remote sensing lines.

James Electronics' 5V single-output supply ($57) is rated at 50W and has overload fold-back protection. You can add a low voltage alarm-signal and shut-down module.

As mentioned earlier, one potential disadvantage of a switching supply is the noise it generates. In the US, FCC Docket 20780 is the specification that defines the acceptable amount of noise that a switching power supply can radiate and conduct. A supply must use some type of filtering to keep the noise to an acceptable level; different manufacturers with different types of supplies intended for different applications employ filtering to varying degrees.

To meet the requirements of Part 15 of the docket, for instance, James

TABLE 3—DESKTOP SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

MANUFACTURER	OUTPUTS	OUTPUT VOLTAGES	OUTPUT POWER	LOAD REGULATION	MAXIMUM RIPPLE	MINIMUM LOAD	PROTECTION
AULT	SINGLE	5, 6, 12, 48	24 TO 60W	±0.5 TO ±2%	50 mV P-P	NONE	OVERCURRENT AND SHORT-CIRCUIT PROTECTED OUTPUTS. 5V OVERVOLTAGE CROWBAR AND AUTORESET FROM OVER-CURRENTS ON ALL BUT ONE 5 ±12V SUPPLY.
	MULTIPLE	±12, 5 +12, 5 ±12 5 ±15	16 TO 49W	TO ±2%	50 mV P-P	VARIES	
JAMES ELECTRONICS	SINGLE	5, 24, 48	16 TO 60W	2%	75 mV P-P	NONE	OVERLOAD FOLD-BACK PROTECTION
	MULTIPLE	±12, 5 ±12	27 TO 36W	5%	75 mV P-P	NONE	
PRECISION COMPONENTS	SINGLE	5, 12, 15, 24, 48	20 TO 48W	5%	200 mV P-P	20%	OVERCURRENT AND OVER-VOLTAGE PROTECTION, TRAN-SIENT VOLTAGE PROTECTION, SOFT-START, REMOTE SENS ING (9-PIN D-SUBMINIATURE OUTPUT CONNECTOR)
	MULTIPLE	±5; 5 +12; 5 +24, ±12, ±15; 5 ±12; 5 ±15; 12 ±5	21 TO 48W	5%	200 mV P-P	20%	

It's the smart solution in more ways than one.

If you've been looking for front panel features to lift your products out of the ordinary, your search is over!

Take a look at Hewlett-Packard's new red and yellow HDSP-211X series displays. Only HP offers you highly readable, 8-character, end-stackable units with seven software-driven brightness levels. A full 128 ASCII character set, sixteen user-definable, flashable characters, plus full display blinking.

And…the drivers are built in to give you the space savings and short design time you want.

The price? At only $36 apiece in quantities of 250,* it's a value that's hard to beat.

Take a good look.

Sample H.P.'s smart Alphanumeric Display for just $10.00. Order from Hewlett-Packard, Components Group, 370 West Trimble Road, Mail Stop 91-1G, San Jose, CA 95131. Make checks payable to Monte Smith.

NAME__________

TITLE__________

COMPANY__________

ADDRESS/MAIL STOP__________

CITY/STATE/ZIP__________

APPLICATION__________

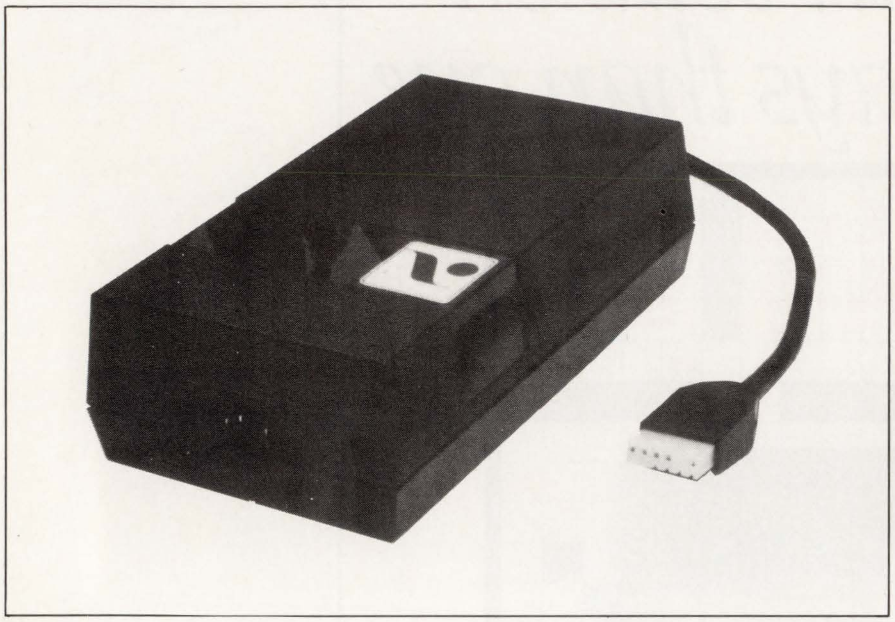
CHECK ONE: ☐ HDSP-2111 (YELLOW) ☐ HDSP-2112 (RED)

EDN041587 CG08702

To order, call your authorized Hewlett-Packard components distributor. In the U.S.: Almac Electronics, Hall-Mark, Hamilton/Avnet, or Schweber. In Canada: Hamilton/Avnet or Zentronics Ltd. For more information, call the Hewlett-Packard sales office listed in your telephone directory white pages and ask for the Components Department. *U.S. List price.

CG08702

HEWLETT PACKARD



Once you plug your power cord into the IEC connector socket *that's in front of this desktop switching power supply, the supply is ready to provide as much as 50W. This unit from Ault incorporates overvoltage and short-circuit protection.*

Electronics manufactures supplies with both filtered inputs and outputs. Ault's 25W wall plug-in switching supply ($96.88) also uses filtering to eliminate noise; this supply meets FCC emission requirements for both class A (commercial) and class B (consumer) products and is designed to meet UL 1310 requirements.

You can use the Ault supply as either a single- or a triple-output unit. In the single-output mode, it provides 5.2V at 5A; in the triple-output mode, it provides 5.1V at 3A with either ±12V or ±15V auxiliary outputs. If your design doesn't require the full 3A of the 5V output, but does require more than the ½A provided by the ±12V outputs, the supply can adjust its outputs to provide more ±12V current and less 5V current. (Incidentally, a 48V version that provides 0.5A for telephone use is also available.) The supply is packaged in a 6½×3¾×2¼-in. case and weighs 19 oz.

Although most wall plug-in switching power supplies being manufacturerd today provide less than 50W, Ault does have one model that provides 60W for less than $90 (48V at 1.25A). The company is also tooling a case to hold a 100W supply that'll meet the regulatory agencies' requirements (including UL 1310).

Demand may peak at 70W

However, according to John Kennedy of James Electronics' marketing department, the maximum demand for external supplies may peak in the 50 to 70W range. (See **Table 3** for a summary of external, desktop switching-supply specs.) At this point, he thinks it may be better to include the supply within the system and apply for UL approval. If a design needs 50 to 70W output levels, then the desire to keep the supply separate from the system is no longer the overriding concern. "As an example, the IBM PC Junior has an external power supply, the IBM PC does not." **EDN**

Reference

1. *External Power Conversion Handbook*, Ault Inc, Minneapolis, MI, 1986.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 500 Medium 501 Low 502

BLENDING TECHNOLOGIES.

4SS-5114RI

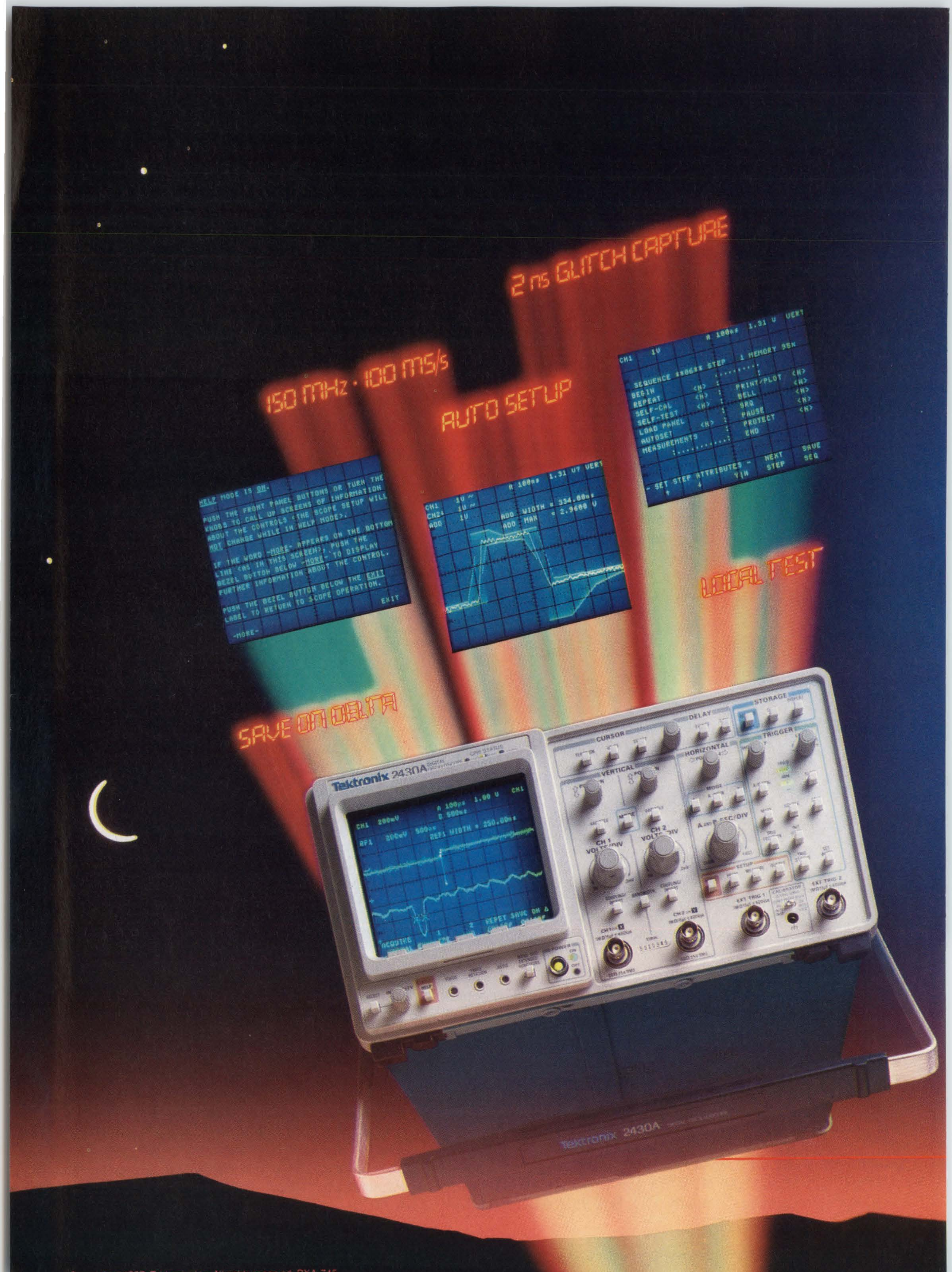
SPRAGUE SUPPLIES SMART POWER.

Sprague continues its combination of bipolar power and CMOS logic in more innovative ways in its second and third generation of BiMOS power drivers (Series UCN-5800 and UCN-5900). These new devices excel in driving print heads and stepper motors as well as electroluminescent, plasma, and vacuum-fluorescent displays. They switch voltages up to 200 V, and drive loads to 2 A per channel, with up to 32 channels per chip. CMOS shift registers, latches, and decoders are incorporated for easy μP interface. Features and advantages include high input impedance, good noise immunity, wide logic supply range (5 to 12 V), and high data input rates (3 to 5 MHz).

Sprague Electric Company, a Penn Central unit. Semiconductor Group, Worcester, MA. For applications assistance, call 800/247-2077 (in Mass., 800/247-2076). For Brochure WR-203 write to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, P.O. Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048-9102.

SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

CIRCLE NO 124

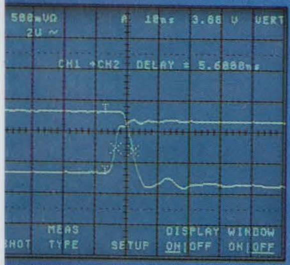

2 ns GLITCH CAPTURE
150 MHz · 100 MS/s
AUTO SETUP
LOCAL TEST
SAVE ON DELTA
Tektronix 2430A

NEW TEK 2430A DIGITAL SCOPE. TODAY'S STANDARD.

(Opposite, left) The 2430A's onboard Help function ensures ease of operation for the new or infrequent operator. No more looking for that misplaced manual.

(Opposite, center) Join Save on Delta's pass/fail capability with Waveform Parameter's specific measurements.

(Opposite, right) AutoStep, a 2430A standard feature, lets you build and run automated or semi-automated test procedures from the front panel.

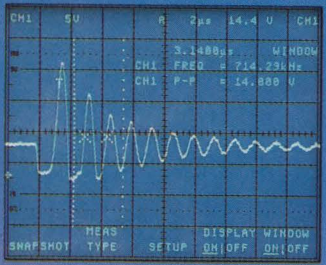


Now you can make automatic channel-to-channel propagation delay measurements with user-defined thresholds. Shown above is a propagation delay measurement from the mesial (midpoint) of the ECL rising edge on Channel 1 to the mesial point of a TTL falling edge on Channel 2. Display the waveform and read out the values on screen or over the bus.

The new, 150 MHz Tek 2430A is a superb combination of familiarity and innovation. You can digitize, view and store fast, complex signals with the proven performance of a scope built for solving tough design problems.

The 2430A with its familiar front panel and simple, one-level menus *drives* like the analog scopes you're used to. And powerful Local Test™ features put less time between you and results. Now you get scope setup in seconds, faster measurements and test procedures built *right from the front panel.*

The 2430A offers the highest performance for the price of any scope in its class. No other portable digital scope lets you capture elusive glitches as short as 2 ns at all sampling rates; automatically catch intermittent failures in babysitting applications using patented



Waveform Parameter Extraction allows you to make specific measurements on the windowed portion of a waveform. Here, frequency and peak-to-peak voltage measurements are made on two cycles of a damped sinewave. The cursors set the limits of the window.

Features	
Dual-Channel Bandwidth	150 MHz
Digitizing (Sampling) Rate	100 MS/s
Record Length	1K
Vertical Resolution	8 Bits
Time-Base Accuracy	0.001%
Peak Detection	Yes (2 ns)
Printer/Plotter Out	Tek HC100 Color Plotter, HP ThinkJet™, HP 7400 Series
GPIB	Standard (talk/listen)
Price	$8900

Save on Delta; and see waveform changes virtually *as they happen* thanks to the 2430A's high update rate.

New Local Test features mean fast, accurate, automatic answers. Auto Setup takes the trial and error out of scope setup. Just one button sets up the 2430A to acquire and automatically display unknown input signals as you probe multiple points on a circuit. Auto Setup also simplifies your preparations for specific measurements.

With new Waveform Parameter Extraction you can characterize waveforms instantly: freeze 20 different waveform measurements on-screen at the touch of a button—or select four parameters for live update. Propagation delay between two signals is included.

And in just minutes with new AutoStep you can build a test routine from the scope front panel. Simply recall the sequence to debug a stack of prototypes.

It's all part of the most complete scope for product design. Features include extensive and easy-to-use triggering and direct hard copy output. Plus optional word recognizer and video triggering. On-screen operating instructions are at your fingertips—even when the manual isn't—with the 2430A's new Help Mode.

And you can take advantage of standard GPIB and off-the-shelf software to fully automate measurements and extend waveform analysis.

The 2430A's reliability is backed by a 3-year warranty. A variety of low-cost service plans can extend coverage even longer.

See the priced-right, standard-setting 2430A. Call your Tek sales engineer for a demo. For a free video demo or literature, or to find our sales office nearest you, call Tek direct:

1-800-433-2323

In Oregon, call collect: 627-9000

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 137

How dense

Pretty dense.

Certainly more dense than you could by using a lesser PC-based CAD system.

Introducing the BOARD Series™ from GE Calma.

Now you can pack your printed circuit boards with a ton more power and functionality. In a lot less space.

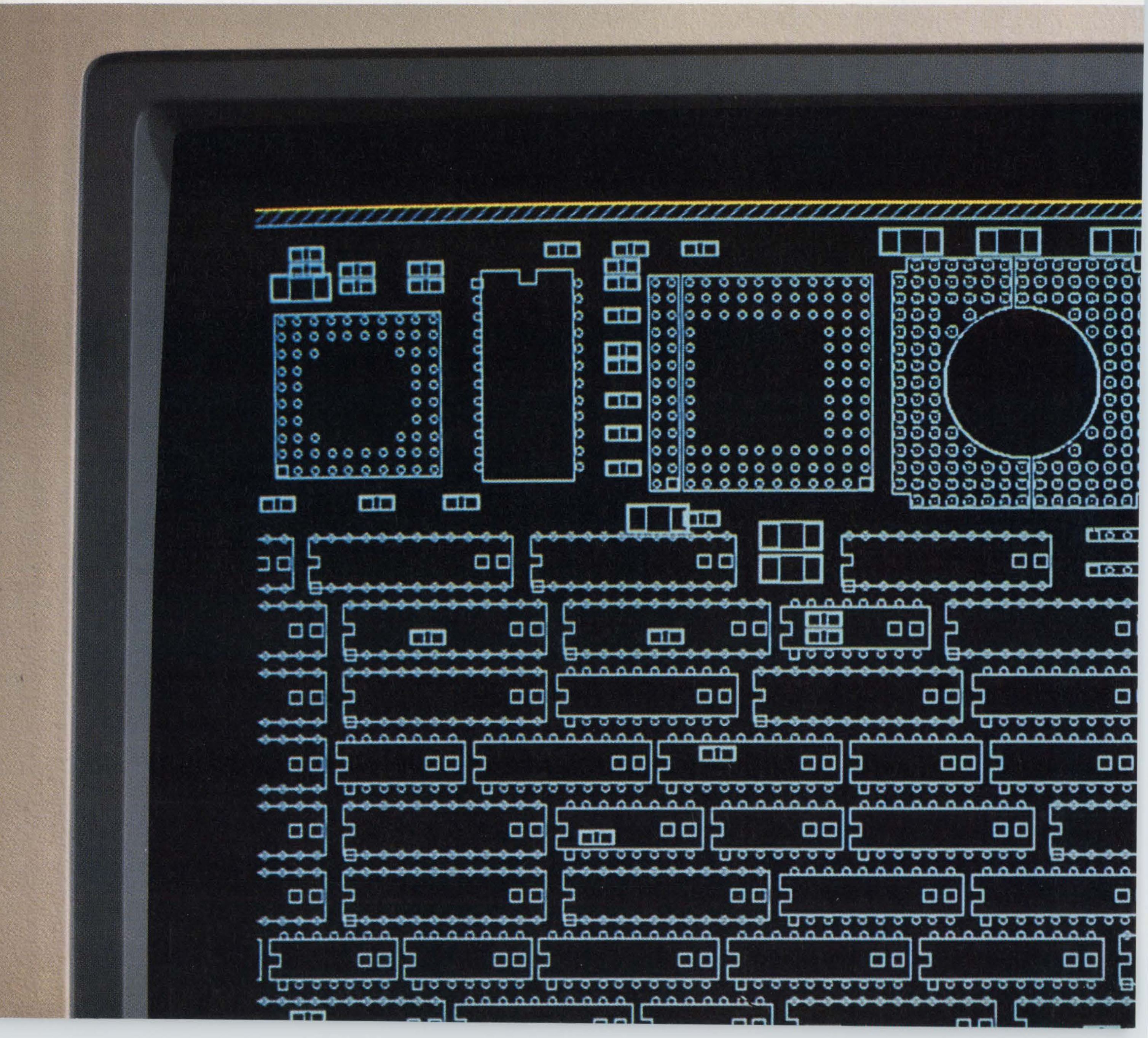
Because with Calma's high performance BOARD Series, you can handle up to 750 ICs, including surface mount devices, with relative ease. And with extreme precision.

Using variable grids.

And both sides of the board.

What's more, our new smarter CAD software runs on an Apollo™ 32-bit workstation. At speeds a PC can't even comprehend. So you can race through schematic capture. Breeze past automatic and interactive placement. Even route by area, net and layer—automatically.

With our seamless integration, you can move smoothly from



can you get?

Engineering to Design, free from data transfer errors. Of course, the BOARD Series will also work with schematics from just about any other CAE system.

To top it off, all the tools you need are all here. Plot drivers, printer support, NC drill output, NC insertion. The whole nine yards.

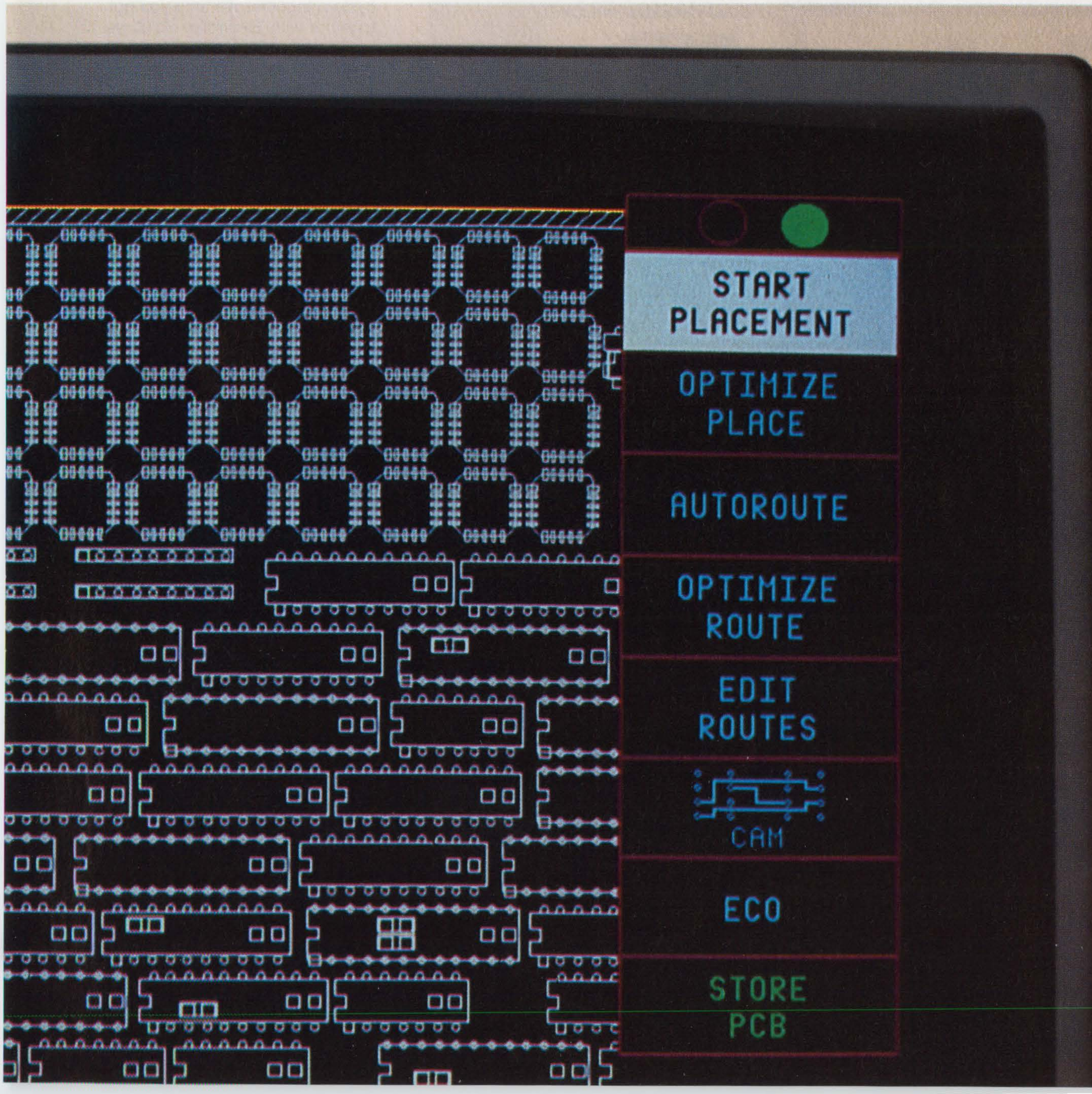
Free payback analysis.

Best of all, the BOARD Series will pay for itself in no time. And with our free payback analysis software, it won't take long to figure that out.

For your free software and a brochure, send us the attached reply card. Or call 1-800-GE-CALMA, ext. 245. Because, after reading this, you'd have to be dense not to.

calma

CIRCLE NO 138



MULTIBUS: We'll Help You Put It All Together

If it's your job to put a Multibus system together, it's time you got together with Electronic Solutions.

For in addition to the rugged card cages and handsome system enclosures that made us famous, we have a whole array of Multibus designers' cards, test sets and accessories to make your design job easier.

For example, our 12" x 12" Double Height Multibus series of prototyping cards, extender cards and card cages lets you put twice or three times as much useful circuitry on each board. That can speed up your system, because of fewer bus references, and make for a more compact overall package.

Or another example. Our Multibus bench test sets give you a handy method to test and troubleshoot boards in a prewired, ready-to-go combination power supply and card cage.

Or our Interface/Prototyping Card, that has the bus interface already built in so you don't have to.

THREE YEAR 3 LIMITED WARRANTY

Above all, we put our reputation on the line with the best Multibus card cages and enclosures available anywhere. And the best selection, too. Call us today for your copy of our new, complete, all-Multibus 1987 catalog.

ZERO **Electronic Solutions**
UNIT OF ZERO CORPORATION

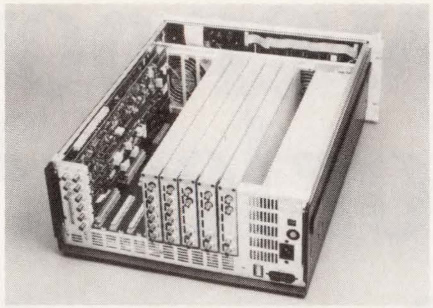
CIRCLE NO 190

6790 Flanders Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 452-9333 Telex II(TWX): 910-335-1169
Call Toll Free: (800) 854-7086 In Calif.: **(800) 772-7086**

VME Bus-based instrumentation bus offers modularity and faster-than-GPIB speeds

The 680 multifunction instrumentation system is based on the company's 32-bit, VME Bus-based High-speed Modular Instrument Bus (HMIB). Unlike the 8-bit GPIB (IEEE-488) bus, which has a best-case transmission rate of 1 MHz, the HMIB has a maximum transmission rate of 100 MHz for 16- or 32-bit data. The 680 comprises a chassis and front panel, slots for eight IACs (instruments on a card), an I/O processor board, a reference and calibration (Ref/Cal) board, and a temperature-controlled fan.

The IACs plug into three 96-pin DIN connectors: P1, P2, and P3



Capable of holding as many as eight modular instruments, *the 680 mainframe lets you program simple test procedures from its menu-driven front panel.*

(Fig 1). P1 (which is defined by the VME Bus standard, IEEE-1014) includes the lower 24 address bits and 16 data bits. P2 provides for the eight upper address bits and 16 upper data bits, as well as a system sync bus and a system trigger bus, both of which are accurate to 1 nsec. P2 also provides a 10-MHz and a 100-MHz system clock, both accurate to ±1 ppm; a 4-bit module ID bus; an 8-bit ECL bus; and a 20-bit TTL bus.

To obtain a timing resolution of better than 10 nsec, you can use the ECL bus for time-slicing. (Time slicing lets the bus carry both the 100-MHz clock signal and its inversion, giving you twice as many triggering edges.) You can avoid bottlenecks on

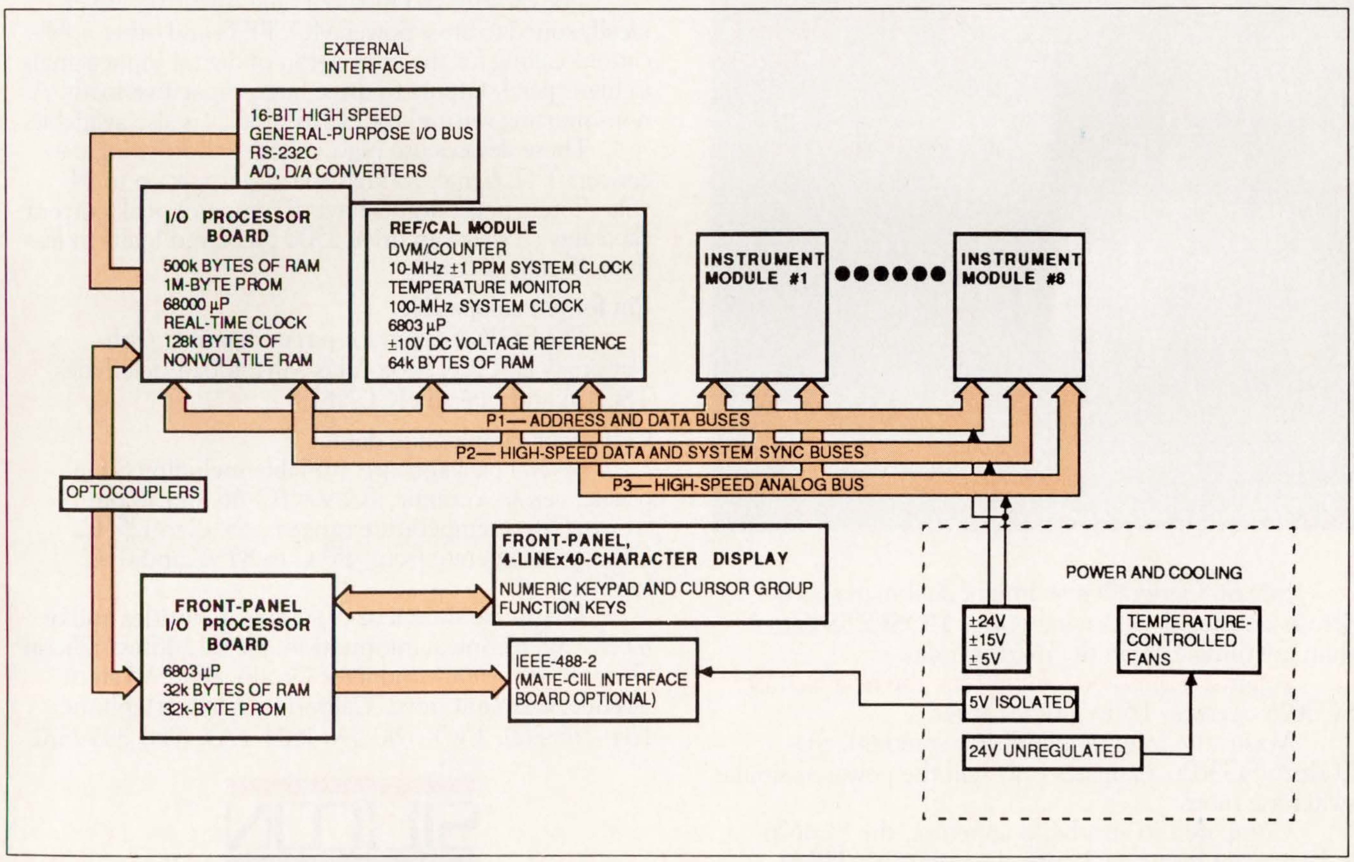


Fig 1—The high-speed modular intrumentation bus (HMIB) *is based on the VME Bus. The HMIB's connector P1 has the same pinout as the VME Bus's connector P1. The HMIB's connector P2, however, differs from that of the VME Bus in that it adds an ECL and a high-speed TTL digital data bus, as well as system trigger and sync buses. The HMIB has an additional connector, P3, which is dedicated to analog signals.*

the VME data bus by using the high-speed TTL data bus for intermodule data transfers.

The third connector, P3, supports the high-speed analog bus. The analog bus comprises the analog summing (Anasum) bus and the precision ±10V dc reference from the Ref/Cal module. The Anasum bus allows you to sum the outputs of the IACs. Because each IAC can either send or receive a signal on the Anasum bus, you can create complex waveforms with pulse-generation and arbitrary-pattern-generation IACs. The top, bottom, and fourth layers of the backplane are ground planes, and 40 of the 96 pins on P3 are either ground or power lines; these lines ensure signal separation between the analog and digital buses.

For simple test setups, you can control the system via the menu-driven front panel. For more complex test procedures, you'll need an external controller such as an IBM PC/AT or a compatible computer. The 680 comes with the IEEE-488-2 interface. For applications requiring the Air Force's Modular Automatic Test Equipment (MATE) hardware interface and the Control Intermediate Interface Language (CIIL) software interface, you can purchase the optional MATE-CIIL interface board ($1000).

The manufacturer currently offers three IACs for the HMIB: the 680-001 20-MHz arbitrary-waveform generator/synthesizer ($3000), the 680-002 pulse/timing generator ($3200), and the 680-004 high-speed pulse/timing generator ($3950). In addition, Datron (Stuart, FL) offers the 680-005, a 5½-digit, 0.02% digital voltmeter ($2950), and Racal Dana (Irvine, CA) has announced the 680-006 frequency/time-interval counter ($2800). The 680 mainframe costs $6700.

—*Margery S Conner*

Wavetek, 9045 Balboa Ave, San Diego, CA, 92123. Phone (619) 279-2200. TWX 910-335-2007.

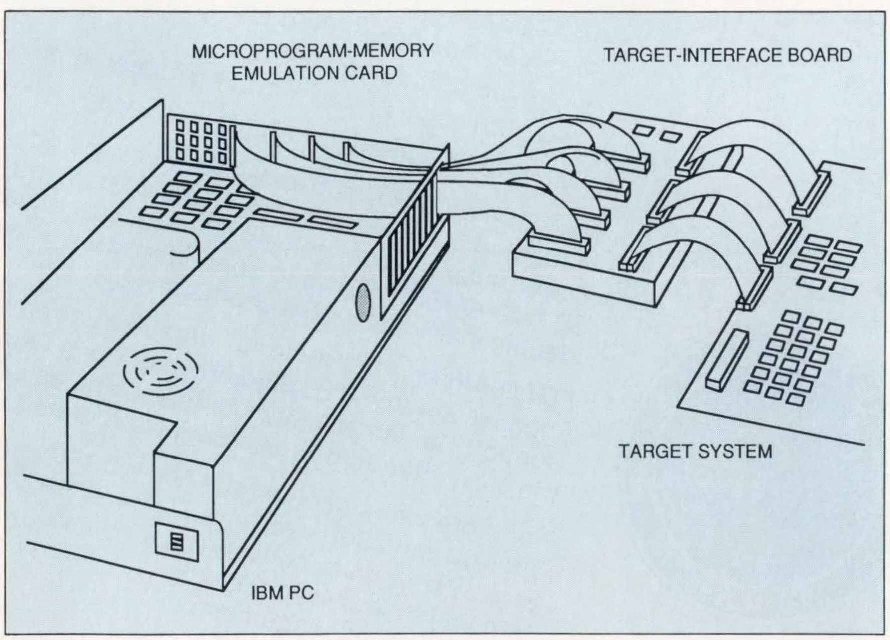
Circle No 727

Low-cost microprogramming board set adapts IBM PC for microcode development

Instead of burning scores of PROMs or resorting to microprogram development systems costing $20,000 or more (see the Special Report on microprogrammable processors, pg 142), you can use the $3995 AG-11B microprogram development tool to emulate PROM or ROM microprogram storage by loading your program into its microprogram-emulation RAM. The product includes a memory card that occupies one slot in an IBM PC or compatible computer, an external target-interface board, four shielded ribbon cables for linking the two boards, and associated software. At this budget price, you do not get symbolic-debugging features, nor can you emulate RAM-based writable control stores.

Providing a low-cost means of developing microprograms, *this microprogram-memory emulation card and target-interface board, which come with software, comprise the AG-11B microprogram development tool. The product lets you quickly load and test microcode in your target system; it also provides a hardware breakpoint signal for test purposes.*

The memory card contains 4k words of 96-bit static RAM. You can expand both the microword width and the memory depth of the microprogram memory by adding as many as three more memory cards, thus achieving a maximum memory size of 192 bits×8k words. The product employs 35-nsec RAM to attain a 50-nsec access-time rating at the target-system side of the target-interface board. All target-data outputs sink 64 mA, source 15 mA, and are terminated with 100Ω resistors on the target-interface board.



The target-interface board *supplied with the AG-11B links the product's microprogram-memory emulation card with your target system by using four shielded, 50-conductor ribbon cables between the memory card and the target-interface board and three user-supplied, 50-conductor cables between the target-interface board and the target system.*

Software supplied with the product accepts microcode produced by meta-assemblers in Amdasm, Step-hexadecimal, or Microtec-hexadecimal object formats; the software loads the microprogram RAM with your microcode. The breakpoint hardware asserts an output signal on the target-interface board when a user-programmable breakpoint address is presented to the memory card's address inputs. You can use this breakpoint output to halt your system or to trigger a logic analyzer. The software also allows you to manipulate four additional, general-purpose output lines, and it displays the state of one general-purpose input.—***Steven H Leibson***

Agility, 1290 Lawrence Station Rd, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Phone (408) 744-0806.

Circle No 729

PRODUCT UPDATE

Half-height, 5¼-in. drive stores 53M bytes, consumes 12W

A servocontrolled, rotary voice-coil actuator *gives this 53.3M-byte, half-height, 5¼-in. Winchester disk drive its high capacity and speedy (25-msec) average access time.*

The Model 3053 Winchester disk drive achieves a 53.3M-byte (unformatted) storage capacity without resorting to using a high data-rate interface such as ESDI or SCSI. Instead, the half-height, 5¼-in. drive employs the ST412 drive interface and features a servocontrolled rotary voice-coil actuator that delivers a 25-msec average access time and a 1000-tpi density.

This product is the manufacturer's first to contain a rotary voice-coil actuator and in-spindle motor; moreover, the drive is the company's first product designed specifically for robotic assembly. These features, along with the use of low-cost, high-coercivity oxide media, allow the vendor to put the 53.3M-byte drive into a half-height package and sell it for less than the cost of a full-height, stepper-based drive that has similar storage capacity. As an extra bonus, the in-spindle motor allowed the company to eliminate the static-dissipating spindle spring, a component that tends to become audibly noisy over the operating life of many hard-disk products.

Further, although the product uses a dedicated servo platter for voice-coil-actuator positioning, the manufacturer does not use a servo writer to create the servo platter. Instead, the drive's read/write heads record the servo tracks during assembly, which further contributes to a low manufacturing cost and improves matching between the servo track and servo head.

The vast majority of installed and designed-in systems using 5¼-in. Winchesters already use the ST412 interface through embedded, bus-based, or bridge controllers. These systems are already compatible with the 3053's ST412 interface, making a system upgrade a plug-and-go affair, as long as your software can handle the greater capacity. (If you use MS-DOS, you'll need to buy an accessory program that allows the operating system to accommodate drives with capacities exceeding 32M bytes.)

The drive features low power requirements, typically consuming 0.8A from the 5V supply and 0.7A from the 12V supply, which results in an average power-consumption rating of 12W. Its maximum starting current is rated at 2A. The read/write heads park automatically on a dedicated shipping and landing zone when power is removed. The drive costs $650 (250).

—Steven H Leibson

Miniscribe, 1861 Lefthand Circle, Longmont, CO 80501. Phone (303) 651-6000. TLX 216174.

Circle No 725

Introducing OptiLab™:

The Complete Microprocessor Development Toolbox.

You need the right tools to speed completion of your project and improve its quality.

That's why we created the OptiLab toolbox. The tools you want for beginning-to-end development and optimization of microprocessor code. OptiLab's fully-integrated, PC-based system lets you debug, analyze, modify, optimize, and test code in a seamlessly integrated environment. You can add your own cross-assembler, too.

The star of the OptiLab is Program Performance Analysis that helps you uncover invisible bugs, eliminate unneeded code, and cure program inefficiencies. OptiLab runs in real-time, is non-intrusive, and gives you outstanding performance at a remarkably low price.

There's more. OptiLab's 48-channel analyzer lets you track bus state activity and trap bugs fast. Monitor your software as it executes in real time with the full-featured 8/16-bit In-Circuit Emulator. Send test patterns with the Input Stimulus Generator and observe their effects. With the built-in EPROM Programmer, you can program devices without leaving OptiLab.

Orion offers you ready support for more than 150 different microprocessors. MicroTargets™ allow you to run and test your software even before you have working hardware. And our crack team of Applications Engineers is standing by if you need assistance.

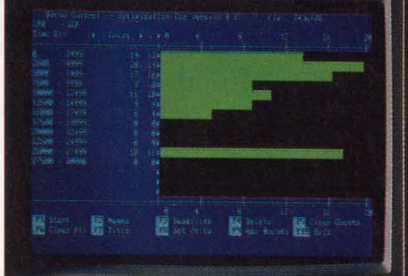
But here's the real news. OptiLab is priced under $7,000. Or, you can start with a basic Orion system for as little as $2,995 and add capabilities as you need them.

Call now for complete information on OptiLab or other Orion microprocessor development tools. All Orion products are sold with a 15-day money-back guarantee.

OptiLab™	
	WRITE
Analyzer	
In-Circuit Emulator	ASSEMBLE
Line-by-Line Assembler	
Debug Package	DEBUG
Performance Analyzer	
Stimulus Generator	TEST
EPROM Programmer	OPTIMIZE
	SHIP

Everything from assembly to final optimization of your software can be done with the OptiLab toolbox.

OptiLab presents a graphical display of actual program performance.



ORION
INSTRUMENTS, INC.

Call Toll Free: 1-800-245-8500
In California: (415) 361-8883

Orion Instruments, Inc., 702 Marshall Street, Redwood City, California 94063, U.S.A. Telex: 530942

CIRCLE NO 193

Cassette-tape drive stores 5.2G bytes on a VHS tape

The VLDS (very large data store) cassette-tape drive gobbles data at a sustained rate of 4M bytes/sec for as long as 22 minutes without your having to change tapes. It stores 5.2G bytes on one premium-grade (camera quality), T-120 VHS cassette. The rack-mountable drive fits in a 44-lb box measuring 7×17×20 in. Its helical-scan recording method provides an effective head-to-tape speed of 454 ips and allows a recording density of 50M bits/in^2. Proprietary equalization and modulation techniques, data interleaving, and Reed-Solomon error-correcting codes enable this peripheral device to achieve a bit-error rate of one error in 10^{12} bits. Because the product uses standard VHS tape cassettes, data storage costs approximately $0.0021 per megabyte.

Storing 5.2G bytes on a VHS tape cassette, *the VLDS sustains a data-input rate of 4M bytes/sec and features a bit-error rate of 1 error in 10^{12} bits.*

Information enters the tape drive through dual, 8-bit, 2M-byte/sec data channels, allowing for the 4M-byte/sec maximum speed rating. The peripheral stores this data on the tape in principal blocks of 32k bytes per channel. Each principal block is numbered, so the device can search for individual blocks. An end-to-end search of a T-120 VHS cassette requires 90 sec.

The tape drive will not erase or overwrite recorded information. In addition, the company claims, because the tape used in the VHS cassettes has high coercivity (650 Oe), this product does not experience the self-erasure and print-through problems associated with conventional digital tapes.

The only ways to eradicate data recorded on a cassette with this storage peripheral are to erase the tape with a bulk eraser or a VCR. These factors, combined with the wide availability (you can buy the tape at your local video shop) and high quality of the VHS cassette tapes, make the cassettes an attractive data-storage and -archiving medium.

You can purchase the peripheral with a SCSI port or with a proprietary TTL interface having the dual data-channel inputs. The SCSI interface can support synchronous data transfers to 4M bytes/sec or asynchronous data transfers at somewhat reduced rates. The company will accept orders now for product deliveries in July. Evaluation units cost $44,000; in production quantities, the product costs $18,900 (150). The company plans to offer a VME Bus controller board for the tape drive in November.

—Steven H Leibson

Honeywell Inc, Test Instruments Div, 5105 E 41st Ave, Denver, CO 80216. Phone (303) 773-4581.

Circle No 726

Electroluminescent display is readable in sunlight

The MDS-23 electroluminescent (EL) display achieves an unfiltered pixel intensity of 225 fL at a drive voltage of 170V and a refresh rate of 300 Hz. Previous EL displays offered an unfiltered pixel intensity of 130 fL. The MDS-23's greater intensity makes the display readable in sunlight, so it's suitable for use in environments such as airplane cockpits and brightly lit factory floors.

The MDS-23's drive voltage (V_d) of 170V is about 15% lower than that of previous EL displays, which had a V_d of 200V. Because it has a lower V_d, the MDS-23's display-driver circuitry is more reliable than that of the previous displays. The MDS-23's lower threshold voltage also permits a lower power-consumption spec: The device consumes 0.3W/in^2 typ; earlier EL devices consumed 0.5W/in^2 typ (see EDN, September 4, 1986, pg 86).

In room lighting, the MDS-23 has a contrast ratio of 20:1. The contrast ratio is the ratio of the brightness of a display's characters to its background. Because the aluminized background of an EL display is a highly reflective surface, the contrast ratio decreases as the ambient light increases. In ambient lighting of 10,000 fL (the maximum ambient brightness the military specifies for high-altitude shaft lighting), you can achieve a contrast ratio of 3:1 by using the display with a polarized filter.

The decrease in contrast brightness is a disadvantage of EL displays in comparison with liquid-crystal displays (LCDs). Because an LCD creates characters by darkening dots on the screen, the LCD's contrast ratio increases as the ambient light increases. However, this advantage is offset by the LCD's

Capable of displaying graphics with its 96×160-dot matrix, *the MDS-23 electroluminescent display measures 2×3 in. and features a resolution of 50 lpi.*

restricted viewing angle (25°) and its slower response time (300 msec). The MDS-23 offers a 160° viewing angle and a response time of 10 μsec.

The MDS-23 measures 2×3 in. and supports a 96×160-dot matrix. You can also specify custom versions of the display. The manufacturer requires a one-time tooling charge of about $15,000; delivery of a sample takes eight weeks. Unit prices vary according to the quantity ordered.

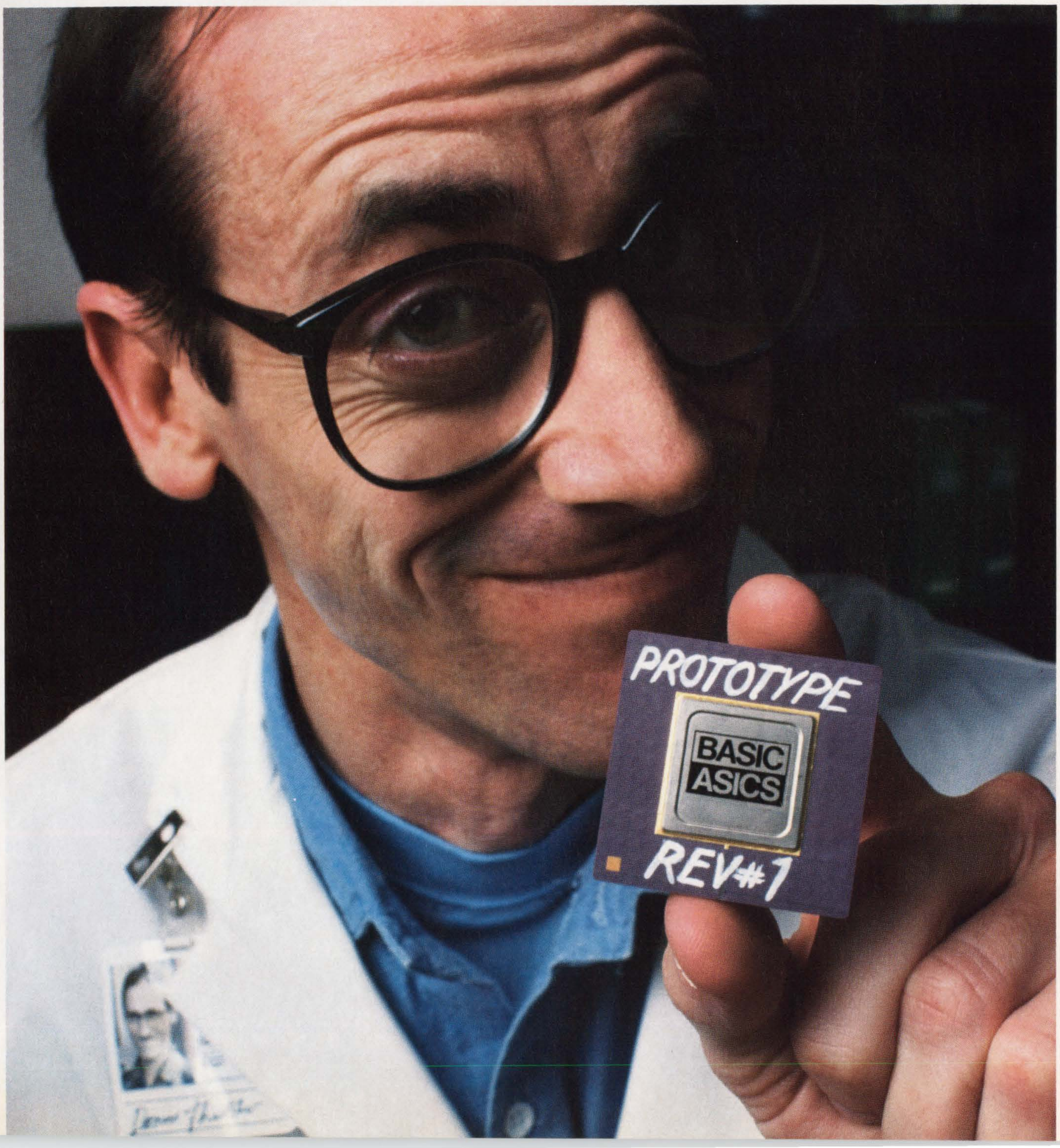
Standard versions of the MDS-23 are available off the shelf; they cost $475 with drive electronics and $375 (26) without drive electronics. The manufacturer also offers an engineering evaluation kit containing the MDS-23 display with drive electronics, a controller card with serial and parallel interfaces, and a power supply for $2585.

—Margery S Conner

Sigmatron Nova Inc, 1901 Oak Terrace Lane, Thousand Oaks, CA, 91320. Phone (805) 498-4504.

Circle No 728

JUST BECAUSE YOU'VE MADE IT...



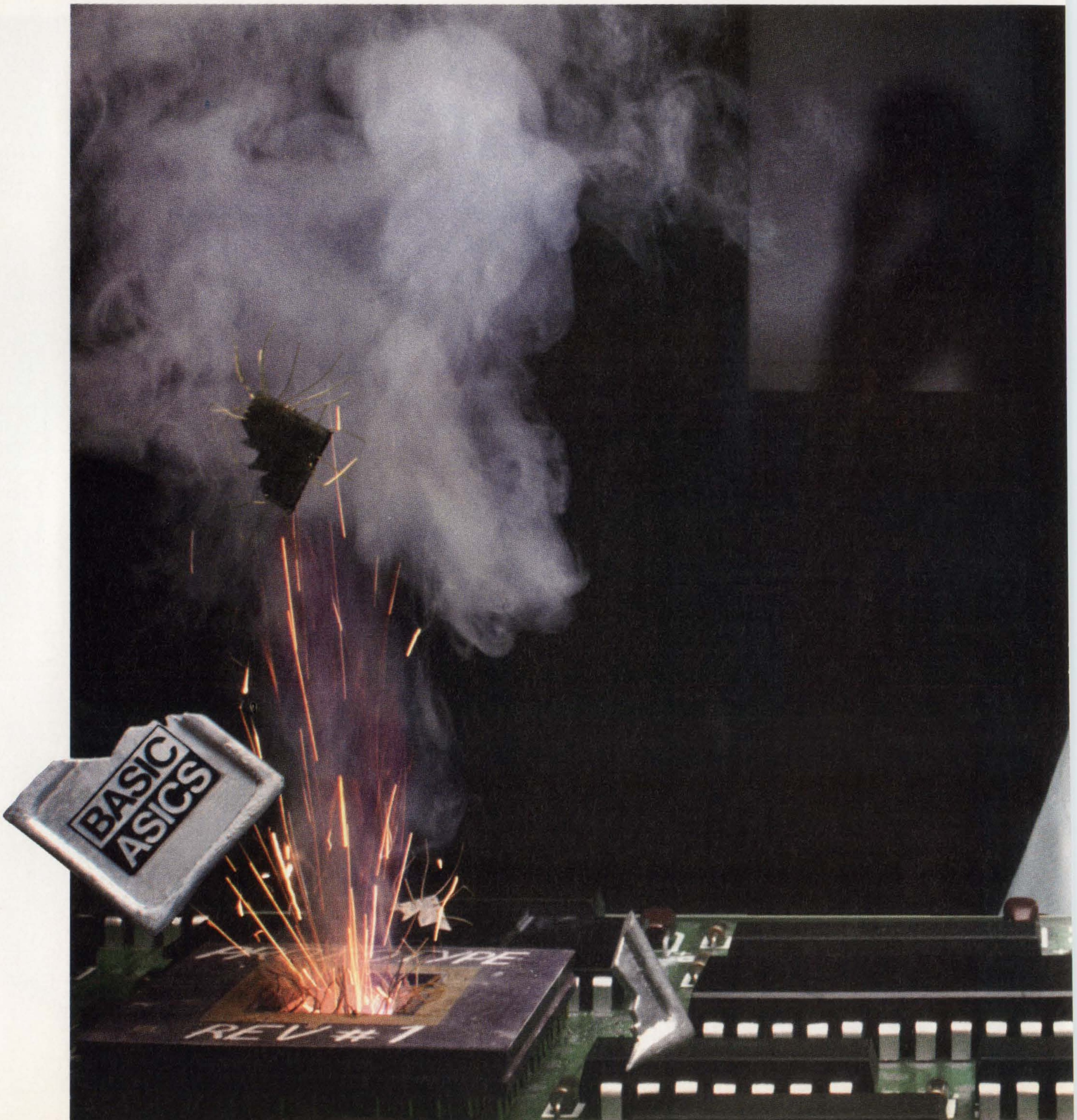
...DOESN'T MEAN YOU'VE GOT IT MADE.

With a lot of ASIC vendors, your first prototype is just the beginning of a long journey into design revisions. And after the arduous task of making the thing work, you're still not sure the device can be mass produced.

Unless you're working with Fujitsu.

Because when we produce your prototypes, you can bet they'll meet your performance specs. And you can be absolutely certain you'll be able to produce the device in quantity. And on schedule.

Here's why. We've taken over 8,000 designs from concept through mass-production. And over 99% of them have worked the first time. That's right. Prototype number one worked as specified.



You see, we've been refining our design tools for the past fifteen years. And because they verify your input to worst case specs, as well as scrutinize every detail from spike analysis to bus contention, all the guesswork is eliminated. Our simulations are closely correlated to silicon (with a 99% hit rate). Plus, all prototypes and wafers are tested exactly like production units. So you know what you'll get. Before you get it.

Mass production. Guaranteed.

Once you've accepted a prototype from Fujitsu, you can put all your production worries aside. Our design system drives devices to match the production process. That's guaranteed by 100% AC testing at frequency, in addition to the standard DC and functional testing. What's more, all wafer fabrication, assembly and testing are done in-house. All this means that you can count on production units that work uniformly.

Combine these failsafe methodologies with our unprecedented quality assurance record, and you've got mass production with the highest quality available. Anywhere.

The right technology.

Finally, consider our experience. We can deliver the precise technology you need to fit your application. Leading edge technology from CMOS to ECL. With more packaging options than you can imagine.

So don't listen to promises. The proof is in our performance. Simulations that match silicon 99.9% of the time. Prototypes that perform to spec the first time. And devices that work uniformly when they're mass produced.

Call our Custom Products Group today at (800) 556-1234, ext. 82; in California (800) 441-2345. Because when your devices are made by Fujitsu, you've really got it made.

CIRCLE NO 108

FUJITSU
FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS, INC.

Technology That Works.

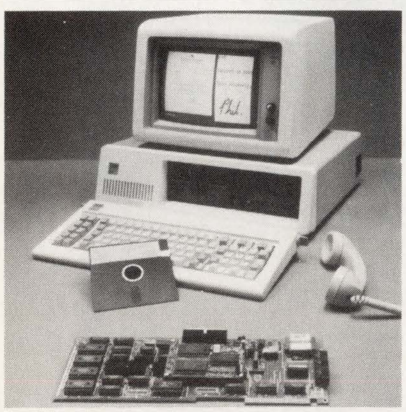
READERS' CHOICE

Of all the new products covered in EDN's **February 5, 1987**, issue, the ones reprinted here generated the most reader requests for additional information. If you missed them the first time, find out what makes them special: Just circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or refer to the indicated pages in our **February 5, 1987**, issue.

RS-232C CHIP
Model SN75155 is a 1-chip RS-232C line-driver and -receiver IC that incorporates the driver functions of the manufacturer's earlier SN75188 and SN75189A devices, respectively (pg 215).
Texas Instruments Inc.
Circle No 603

▲ SERVO AMP
The Model 241 PWM servo amplifier delivers as much as 4.5 kW of power at 98% efficiency (pg 98).
Copley Controls Corp.
Circle No 601

▲ BOARD FABRICATOR
The Protoflex-III Model PF-IIIA prepares prototype PC boards without using chemicals. The device has a CAD interface and scans artwork optically (pg 225).
Girard Electronics.
Circle No 605



▲ FAX FOR IBM PC
Microfax is compatible with Group III facsimile equipment for IBM PCs and compatibles and includes a second modem for asynchronous communications on board (pg 199).
Datacopy Corp.
Circle No 602

DSP DEVELOPMENT
The DSP-320 development system lets you develop DSP programs on an IBM PC or compatible and provides a TMS32010 processor and an analog subsystem (pg 221).
Microcraft Corp.
Circle No 604

LEADTIME INDEX

Percentage of respondents

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
TRANSFORMERS								
Toroidal	6	19	56	13	6	0	8.6	11.0
Pot-Core	11	22	34	22	11	0	9.6	10.2
Laminate (power)	7	20	60	6	7	0	8.1	9.3
CONNECTORS								
Military panel	0	25	38	25	12	0	10.8	13.7
Flat/Cable	25	25	25	25	0	0	6.6	5.1
Multipin circular	22	11	45	22	0	0	7.3	13.1
PC	15	31	39	15	0	0	6.4	6.2
RF/Coaxial	11	34	22	33	0	0	7.9	6.6
Socket	40	27	20	13	0	0	4.5	5.4
Terminal blocks	28	39	28	5	0	0	4.3	5.9
Edge card	15	39	31	15	0	0	6.0	6.3
Subminiature	22	34	22	22	0	0	6.0	5.7
Rack & panel	10	50	30	10	0	0	5.5	7.6
Power	22	34	33	11	0	0	5.4	7.6
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS								
Single-sided	0	60	27	13	0	0	6.0	5.6
Double-sided	0	45	50	5	0	0	6.1	6.4
Multilayer	0	7	79	14	0	0	8.7	8.0
Prototype	0	71	23	6	0	0	4.9	4.8
RESISTORS								
Carbon film	42	16	26	16	0	0	5.0	2.5
Carbon composition	34	33	11	22	0	0	5.3	4.6
Metal film	29	24	24	23	0	0	6.2	4.0
Metal oxide	20	50	10	20	0	0	5.4	3.6
Wirewound	25	19	31	25	0	0	6.9	5.3
Potentiometers	20	16	48	16	0	0	6.8	5.9
Networks	17	16	39	28	0	0	7.9	6.1
FUSES	39	33	17	11	0	0	4.1	4.8
SWITCHES								
Pushbutton	31	19	38	12	0	0	5.5	7.5
Rotary	17	25	33	25	0	0	7.3	7.5
Rocker	31	31	31	7	0	0	4.6	7.2
Thumbwheel	34	11	33	22	0	0	6.4	10.5
Snap action	34	22	33	11	0	0	5.1	8.7
Momentary	27	9	37	27	0	0	7.4	8.7
Dual in-line	11	22	56	11	0	0	6.8	9.2
WIRE AND CABLE								
Coaxial	23	38	31	8	0	0	4.8	3.1
Flat ribbon	38	19	31	12	0	0	5.0	3.3
Multiconductor	29	28	36	7	0	0	4.8	3.8
Hookup	55	35	10	0	0	0	1.9	1.6
Wire wrap	45	33	22	0	0	0	2.8	2.1
Power cords	21	37	42	0	0	0	4.5	4.3
Other	25	0	75	0	0	0	6.0	4.9
POWER SUPPLIES								
Switching	14	7	50	22	7	0	9.4	9.8
Linear	18	18	37	18	9	0	8.6	6.2
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	20	40	27	13	0	0	5.4	7.4
HEAT SINKS	17	25	50	8	0	0	6.0	5.4

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
RELAYS								
General purpose	39	22	22	11	6	0	5.6	5.5
PC board	13	20	40	27	0	0	7.9	8.0
Dry reed	12	38	12	38	0	0	7.9	5.7
Mercury	12	0	63	12	13	0	10.1	7.7
Solid state	13	33	27	20	7	0	7.9	5.6
DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS								
Diode	25	25	30	20	0	0	6.3	4.3
Zener	24	29	18	29	0	0	6.9	6.3
Thyristor	0	40	30	30	0	0	8.3	5.4
Small signal transistor	13	27	33	27	0	0	7.6	7.0
FET, MOS	0	56	22	22	0	0	6.9	7.6
Power, bipolar	15	31	39	15	0	0	6.4	8.1
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, DIGITAL								
CMOS	11	34	33	22	0	0	7.1	8.2
TTL	13	34	40	13	0	0	6.3	5.5
LS	7	33	47	13	0	0	6.8	5.9
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, LINEAR								
Communication/circuit	22	11	34	33	0	0	8.2	9.4
OP amplifier	6	31	44	19	0	0	7.3	8.5
Voltage regulator	8	39	38	15	0	0	6.6	6.7
MEMORY CIRCUITS								
RAM 16k	31	15	23	31	0	0	7.1	5.5
RAM 64k	33	17	33	17	0	0	5.8	5.2
RAM 256k	20	10	40	30	0	0	8.2	6.9
ROM/PROM	27	9	46	18	0	0	6.7	5.9
EPROM	25	38	12	25	0	0	6.0	7.0
EEPROM	11	22	34	33	0	0	8.5	7.3
DISPLAYS								
Panel meters	11	11	56	22	0	0	8.2	5.7
Fluorescent	0	0	57	43	0	0	11.2	8.4
Incandescent	0	25	50	25	0	0	8.6	7.4
LED	12	31	44	13	0	0	6.4	6.3
Liquid crystal	0	25	37	38	0	0	9.6	8.2
MICROPROCESSOR ICs								
8-bit	7	36	29	28	0	0	7.8	7.4
16-bit	11	11	56	22	0	0	8.2	7.4
FUNCTION PACKAGES								
Amplifier	11	11	22	45	11	0	11.8	9.1
Converter, analog to digital	10	20	60	10	0	0	7.0	8.0
Converter, digital to analog	11	22	45	22	0	0	7.7	8.6
LINE FILTERS	12	13	50	25	0	0	8.3	7.0
CAPACITORS								
Ceramic	32	26	32	10	0	0	4.9	6.4
Ceramic monolithic	25	38	31	6	0	0	4.6	8.1
Ceramic disc	15	54	31	0	0	0	4.7	7.5
Film	23	23	54	0	0	0	5.0	8.1
Electrolytic	28	28	33	11	0	0	5.2	6.6
Tantalum	6	44	38	12	0	0	6.3	6.8
INDUCTORS	8	31	38	23	0	0	7.6	8.5

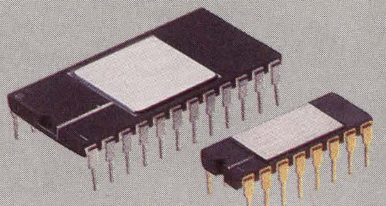
Source: *Electronics Purchasing* magazine's survey of buyers

Ultra-fast digitization with SDA 8010.

100 MHz, 8-bit flash ADC!

Siemens SDA 8010 flash A/D converter offers 8-bit resolution plus excellent linearity with a sampling rate of 100 MHz. They're ideal for a wide range of applications including high-energy physics equipment; transient recorders; digital oscilloscopes; TV digitizing; radar signal processing and analysis; hybrid/modules; and high-resolution circuitry. These ICs are available now, in production quantity, in 16- and 24-pin packages. It's just what you'd expect from Siemens, your partner for the future.

For more information, call 408-980-4500 ext. 4518. Or write to Siemens Semiconductor Group, IC Standard Products, Marketing Department, 2191 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054.



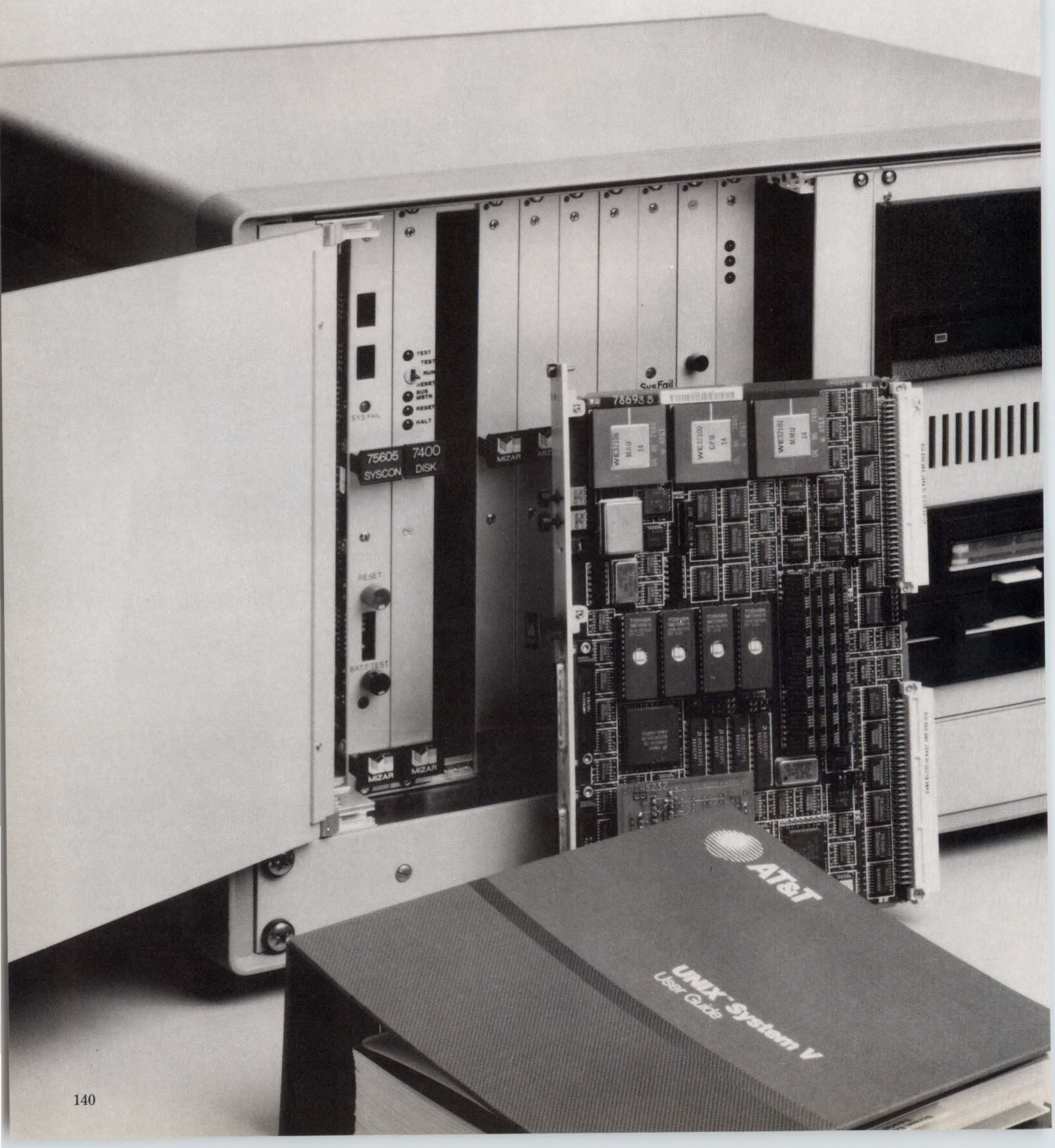
U.S. Distributors: Hall-Mark and Marshall.

Siemens...Your partner for the future.

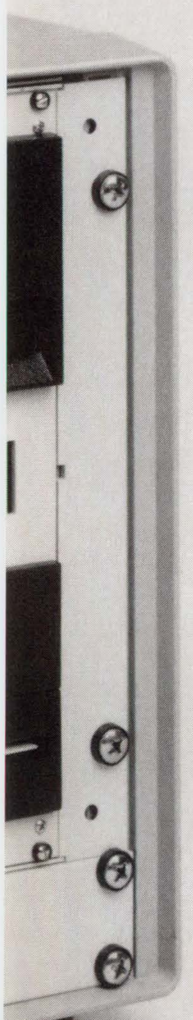
CG/2000-398 WLM 543

CIRCLE NO 198

POWER


SYS FAIL
TEST
RUN
RESET
HALT
75605
SYSCON
7400
DISK
MIZAR
RESET
BATT TEST
MIZAR
MIZAR
WE32106
MAU
WE32100
CPU
WE32101
MMU
AT&T
UNIX System V
User Guide

TOOLS.



MIZAR INTRODUCES UNISTAR-32™...THE FIRST AT&T 32100®-DRIVEN VME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM TO UNLEASH THE FULL POTENTIAL OF UNIX™.

Mizar's new Unistar-32 VME/UNIX gives a whole new meaning to power with the most sophisticated development system available for UNIX-based software applications. It's the first super microcomputer to provide system designers with powerful mainframe performance in a multi-user, multi-tasking software development system.

A new, multi-lingual microprocessor family

AT&T's full 32-bit set of matched WE® 32100 VLSI chips form the nucleus of the Unistar-32 central processing VME module. Designed to optimize the operation of both C high level language and UNIX System V/VME, this unique CPU module also offers you a general purpose, coprocessor interface which facilitates CPU interaction with the memory management unit and the math accelerator unit.

Now you can run UNIX at full throttle.

UNIX System V/VME was written specifically for the WE 32100 microprocessor and its family of peripherals. It has been tuned for the VME environment, undergone extensive field testing and supports more than 1500 commercially available application programs. By porting the latest UNIX system to VMEbus, the optimized 32-bit architecture is available for your applications. So you get efficient process switching and memory management, optional hardware floating-point capabilities and several other features not yet available on most UNIX systems.

Check out the specs on our new VME/UNIX development system today.

The open-ended VMEbus architecture in our Unistar-32 development system maximizes your potential for high speed data transfer and provides unmatched modular expandability with the use of VMEbus compatible boards. It's a high performance vehicle that can take you anywhere you want to go.

At Mizar, we have a long history of successful product innovation. If you're ready to find out how much our powerful VME/UNIX development system can do for you, call us at **612-224-8941.**

MIZAR INC.
20 Yorkton Court • St. Paul, MN 55117
612-224-8941 • FAX: 612-483-4986

Mizar Digital Systems, Inc.
1419 Dunn Drive • Carrollton, TX 75006
214-446-2664 • FAX: 214-466-7784

Mizar-Inc. Ltd.
100 Whitehill Estate • Glenrothes, Fife KY62RP
Scotland, U.K. • 0-592-775330 • FAX: 0-592-775163

CIRCLE NO 195

MAIL TO: **MIZAR INC.**, 20 YORKTON COURT, DEPT. A, ST. PAUL, MN 55117

I'M POWER HUNGRY!

☐ ***Send me all the powerful details on the Unistar-32.***

☐ **Please send more information on your ☐ VME and/or ☐ STD capabilities.**

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

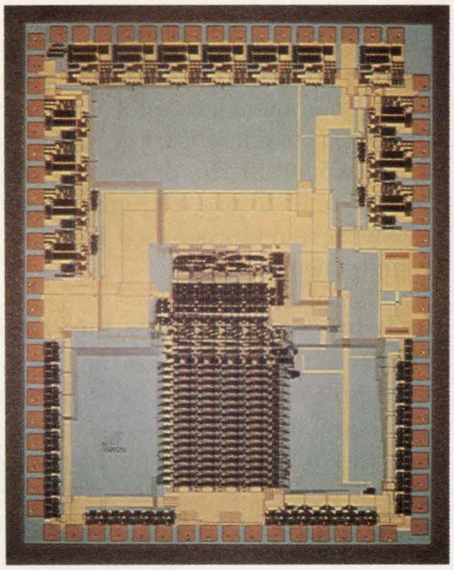
ZIP

EDN041587

Sophisticated microprogrammable building blocks *have evolved from the industry-standard 2901 4-bit ALU slice. The new parts bring increasing flexibility to the design of high-performance systems. (Photo by Paul Ambrose Studios; courtesy Advanced Micro Devices)*

Microprogrammable processing

Fast, faster, fastest: Designers' need for high-performance computation is driving progress in advanced IC-fabrication processes and architectures for microprogrammable processors. Meanwhile, development-tool vendors are creating better meta-assemblers and linking this software to development stations.



Steven H Leibson, *Regional Editor*

After a decade of slow evolution following the introduction of the industry-standard 2901 bit-slice register/ALU, the microprogrammable-processor field has begun to bustle with activity. You can now find four 2901 slices on one chip, a configuration that improves performance and lowers power consumption. Furthermore, several ASIC manufacturers are offering devices that let you integrate your bit-slice design on a single chip. In addition, you'll find microprogrammable devices with fixed architectures. And if your application calls for high-speed number crunching, you can select a floating-point ALU that can perform operations in less than 100 nsec.

Although high-performance, fixed-instruction-set (FIS) 32-bit μPs (along with their associated coprocessors) and dedicated single-chip processors are vying for the applications—high-speed computing, graphics, and digital signal processing (DSP)—traditionally served by microprogrammable parts, the latter class retains the performance edge, thanks to the recent advances. Generating the software for these parts can be difficult, however. Because each microprogrammable architecture is unique, high-level-language compilers that support microprogramming haven't been available. Now, however, one manufacturer does offer compilers that support its fixed-architecture microprogrammable devices. To program other companies' devices, you'll still need a general-purpose meta-assembler, but today's meta-assemblers are offering high-level features that make them easier to use.

Most microprogrammable processor designs comprise two main sections: the data path and the control path **(Fig 1).** The data path includes the microprogram memory and an ALU, and it may include a multiplier or multiplier/accumulator (MAC) for accelerating calculations. (EDN will publish a Special Report on MACs in the June 11 issue.) The control path includes the

A GaAs fabrication process *allows Vitesse (French for "speed") to build the fastest discrete 2901-style ALU slice in existence. Its A,B-to-Y propagation delay is 15 nsec.*

Microprogrammable designs use extremely fast RAM or ROM for microprogram storage.

microprogram memory, a microsequencer, and a status register for making branch decisions. Because the microprogram memory resides on both paths, the access time of this memory is a key parameter determining the overall speed of the processor. Microprogrammable designs tend to use extremely fast RAM or ROM for microprogram storage (see **Ref 1** for more information on high-speed RAMs).

Early process limitations forced slicing

Because the ALU forms the core of a microprogrammable processor's data-processing section, the propagation delay through the ALU plays the major role in determining data-path performance. Density limitations of mid-1970s IC fabrication processes forced IC vendors to partition early ALUs into "slices," making the term "bit slice" almost synonymous with "microprogrammability." Although Advanced Micro Devices introduced it over a decade ago, the 2901 4-bit ALU slice remains the keystone of many of today's microprogrammable processor designs. Current versions of the 2901, however, exhibit vastly improved performance over the original.

A figure of merit generally agreed upon by vendors of 2901-type devices is the A,B-to-Y propagation delay —the time required for data to exit from a register, flow through the ALU section, and appear at the ALU's Y data output **(Fig 2)** after an address is presented to the part's A or B address inputs (the address inputs select a register within the ALU's register stack). AMD specified the original 2901's A,B-to-Y delay at 110 nsec. Fabricated in a variety of process technologies, including ECL, CMOS, and GaAs **(Ref 2)**, currently available parts exhibit significantly faster performance than the original bipolar part; for example, a GaAs part from Vitesse exhibits a 15-nsec delay. (See **Table 1** for a representative sample of these faster 2901-compatible parts, available from AMD and other vendors.)

These process improvements have led a few IC vendors to integrate multiple 2901s on one chip, along with other assorted circuitry, as a means of improving overall system performance and reducing pc-board real-estate requirements. Several of these devices are listed in **Table 2.** Cypress Semiconductor points out that, although its 16-bit CY7C9101-30 is slower than its CY7C901-23 4-bit ALU slice, the part is faster than a system built from four CY7C901-23s and a lookahead-carry generator. The discrete solution loses speed because of the off-chip and on-chip I/O delays you incur when you add the lookahead-carry generator to the ALU slices.

Logic Devices and Integrated Device Technology

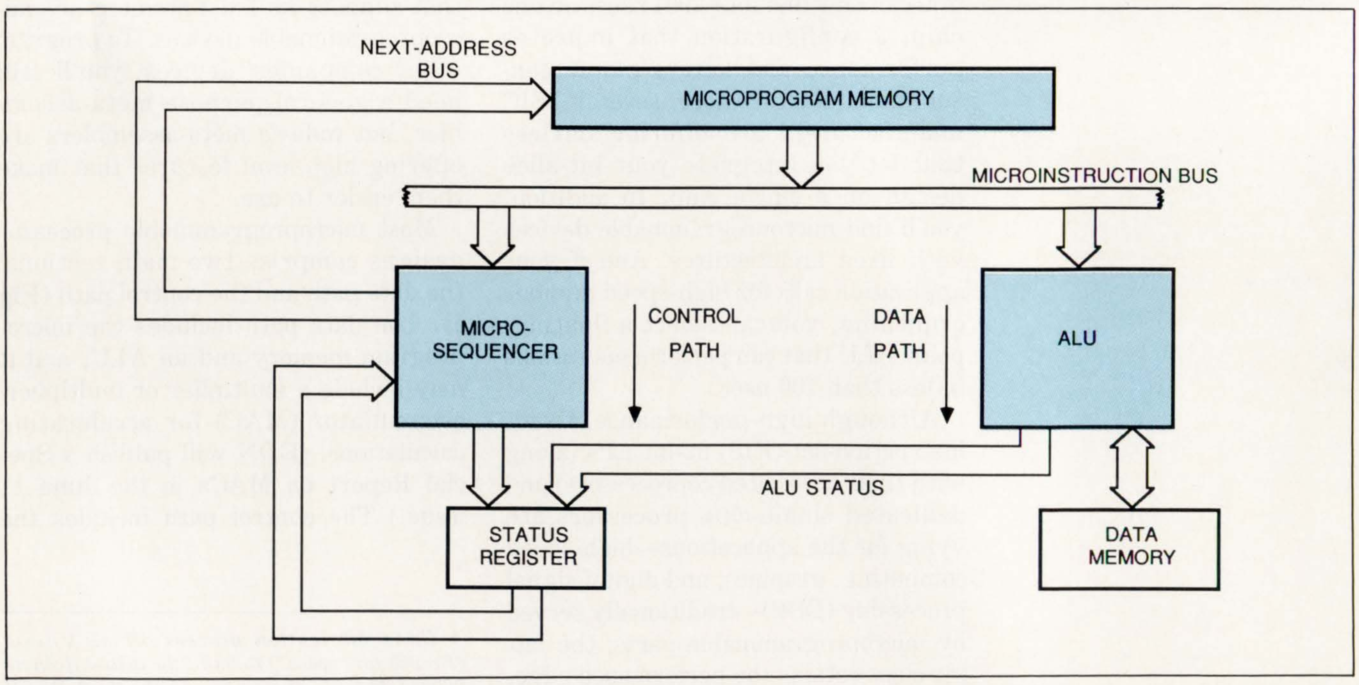
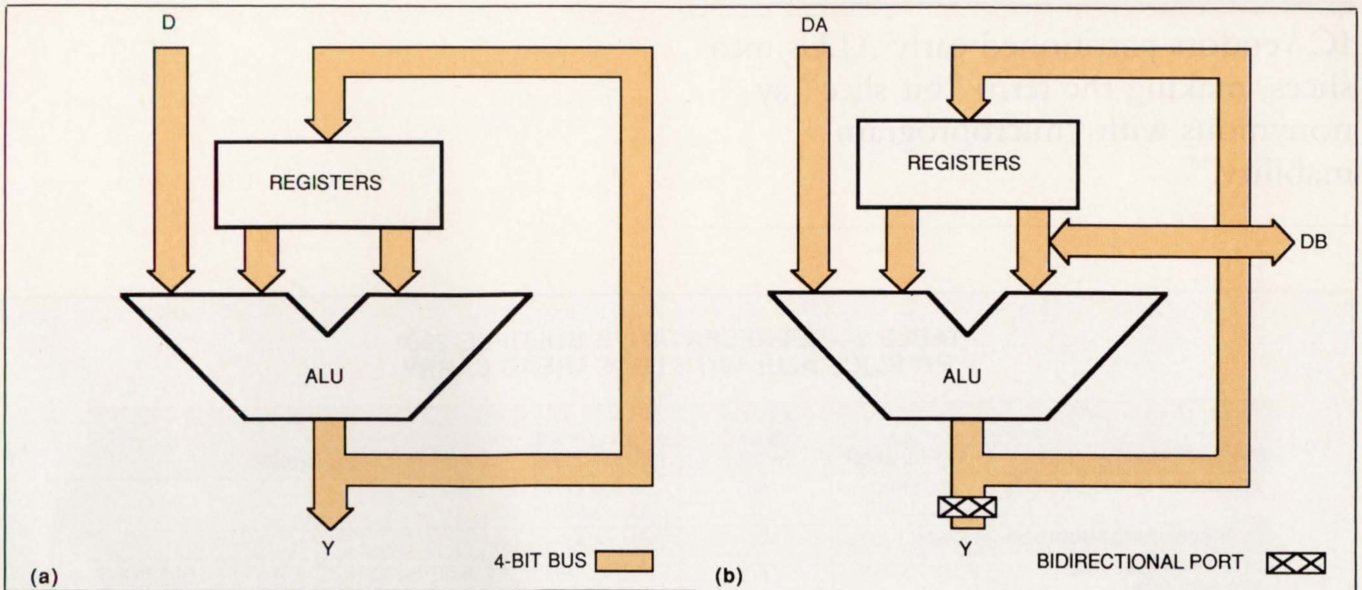


Fig 1—Microprogrammable processors generally comprise two major sections: *the data path and the control path. The slowest path determines the processor's maximum execution speed.*



(IDT) enhanced the 2901 architecture while they were in the process of integrating several of the bit-slice ALUs onto one IC. Logic Devices' L429C01 consolidates four 2901s, lookahead-carry circuits, and pipeline registers. The pipeline registers allow you to omit external registers and to use nonregistered PROMs or RAMs for microcode memory. IDT's 49C402 includes two major architectural improvements: a ninth instruction line that adds extra destinations to existing instructions, and an increase in the number of on-chip registers from 16 to 64. You can use these additional registers in a backwards-compatible, bank-switching mode, for a total of four 16-register banks. (Note that, if you do use a quad-2901 part, your choice of microsequencer for the control path is unaffected.)

Unfortunately, no packaging standards exist for the quad-2901 devices. The Cypress CY7C9101 packaged in both DIPs and PLCCs is compatible (with respect to both pinout and function) with AMD's 29101 and 29C101. The DIP version of IDT's 49C402A is pin compatible with International Microcircuits Inc's 4x2901B, but the LCC and PGA versions are incompatible, and all styles of IDT's and IMI's quad 2901s are not compatible with the pinouts of the corresponding AMD

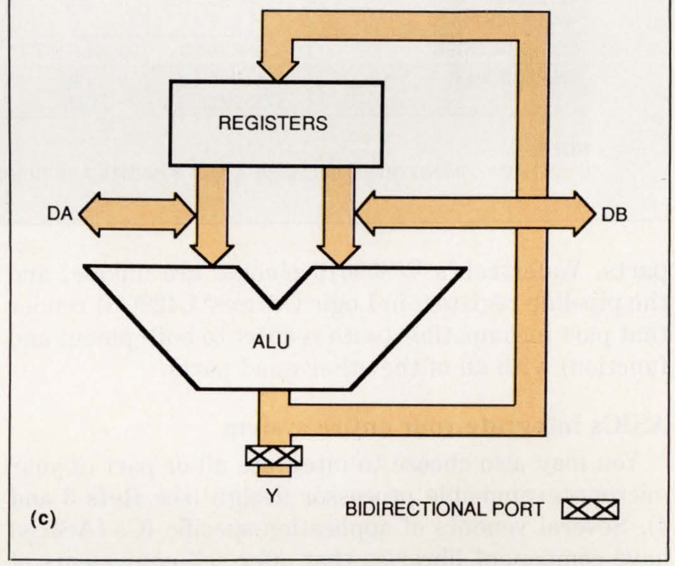


Fig 2—Today's microprogrammable ALU/register files *trace their lineage back to AMD's venerable 2901* ***(a)****, which had one input (D) and one output (Y) data port. Data movement became much easier in the 2903* ***(b)****, which gained a bidirectional DB data port and an improved, bidirectional Y port. The 29203* ***(c)*** *completed the evolution of the ALU/register-file IC by rendering all three data ports bidirectional.*

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE VERSIONS OF THE 2901 4-BIT ALU SLICE

MANUFACTURER	PART NUMBER	A,B-TO-Y DELAY (nSEC)	I_{CC} (mA MAX)	PRICE (100)	COMMENTS
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	2901CPC 29C01-1PC	40 40	265 40 (STATIC)	\$6.45 \$6.98	ECL INTERNAL, TTL I/O CMOS
CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR	CY7C901-23PC	30	80	\$10.05	CMOS
INTEGRATED DEVICE TECHNOLOGY	IDT39C01EP	22	40	\$10.75	CMOS
VITESSE	VE29G01	15	850	(SEE NOTE)	GaAs
WAFERSCALE	WS5901DP	33	30 (10 MHz)	\$6.25	CMOS

NOTE:
ENGINEERING SAMPLES OF THE VITESSE VE29G01 COST \$435. THE COMPANY ESTIMATES THAT THE VOLUME PRICE OF THE PART WILL BE LESS THAN \$100 (5000/YEAR) BY THE END OF 1987.

IC vendors partitioned early ALUs into slices, making the term "bit slice" synonymous with "microprogrammability."

TABLE 2—REPRESENTATIVE MULTIPLE-2901 BIT-SLICE ALUs WITH LOOKAHEAD CARRY

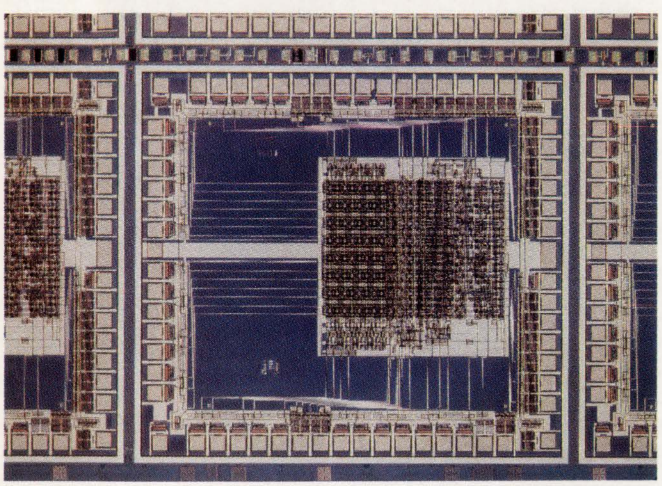
MANUFACTURER	PART NUMBER	A,B-TO-Y DELAY (nSEC)	WIDTH (BITS)	PRICE (100)	COMMENTS
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	29C101PC 29C101-1PC	60 37	16 16	$24.44 $28.10	
CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR	CY7C9101-30PC	37	16	$50.25	
INTEGRATED DEVICE TECHNOLOGY	IDT49C402AXC	37	16	$44	64 16-BIT REGISTERS, EXTRA INSTRUCTIONS
INTERNATIONAL MICROCIRCUITS	4x2901B064PB	119	16	$30	
LOGIC DEVICES	L429C01PC	90 (SEE NOTE)	16	$40.43	INCLUDES PIPELINE REGISTERS
WAFERSCALE	WS59016DJ WS59032EG	46 58	16 32	$23 $93	 32 32-BIT REGISTERS

NOTE:
CLOCK-TO-Y TIMING GIVEN BECAUSE A AND B INPUTS ARE REGISTERED.

parts. Waferscale's WS59016 pinouts are unique, and the pipeline registers in Logic Devices' L429C01 render that part incompatible (with respect to both pinout and function) with all of the other quad parts.

ASICs integrate your entire system

You may also choose to integrate all or part of your microprogrammable processor design (see **Refs** 3 and 4). Several vendors of application-specific ICs (ASICs) have component libraries that offer cell equivalents of devices in the AMD 2900 family. ASIC manufacturers supporting microprogrammable designs are listed in **Table** 3 along with the supported library components



Packing four 2901-style ALUs *and a lookahead-carry generator on one chip, this Am29C101 16-bit ALU slice from Advanced Micro Devices can save you pc-board real estate.*

for each ASIC.

Some vendors' ASICs offer unique features that complement microprogrammable processor design. Gould's (formerly AMI) Megacell ASIC product offers A/D and D/A converters, plus other analog components, in addition to the more traditional digital cells—lookahead-carry generator, microsequencer, etc. LSI Logic's structured arrays offer uncommitted gate arrays with special, optimized structures. The company's LSA2005, 2006, and 2011 respectively combine uncommitted gate arrays with four 2901s and a 32k-bit ROM, eight 2901s and a 64k-bit ROM, and four 2901s and a 16×16-bit MAC. Waferscale's Modular-Cell semicustom ASIC library contains EPROM cells with 40- to 50-nsec access times, allowing you to include reprogrammable, nonvolatile microcode storage directly on your chip.

IC manufacturers are not relying solely on faster processes to improve ALU performance. Although faster parts execute more instructions per second, architectural improvements allow the parts to do more processing during each instruction cycle, because of the increased parallelism.

Traditional μPs are at a disadvantage

Most conventional μPs bring instructions and data onto the chip over a single data bus. This situation, called the Von Neumann bottleneck, limits the maximum rate of data flow through the processor. Microprogrammable architectures enjoy a fundamental advantage over conventional μPs; they have separate instruction and data buses to give them an immediate performance boost. Architectural improvements to mi-

TABLE 3—REPRESENTATIVE ASICs SUPPORTING MICROPROGRAMMABLE COMPONENTS

MANUFACTURER	ASIC PART NUMBER	MICROPROGRAMMABLE ELEMENTS SUPPORTED IN LIBRARY (SEE NOTE 1)	IC PROCESS	2901 A,B-TO-Y DELAY (nSEC)	NRE CHARGES	PART COST
CALIFORNIA DEVICES	CHA3200	2901, 2910	CMOS	51	$18k TO $24k	$7 (10,000) IN AN 84-LEAD PLCC
GOULD INC	MEGACELL	2901, 2902, 2904, 2909, 2910, 2911	HCMOS	72	(SEE NOTE 2)	(SEE NOTE 2)
INTEGRATED LOGIC SYSTEMS	CA2000	2901, 2902, 2904, 2910	CMOS	67	$25k TO $55k	$22.77 (5000) FOR A CA2110 IN AN 84-LEAD PLCC
LSI LOGIC	LSA2005	2901, 2902, 2903, 29203, 2904, 2909, 2910, 2910A, 16-BIT 2910, 2911, 29116, 29117, 29501	HCMOS	56	$40k TO $80k	$50 TO $150 COMMERCIAL, BASED ON PACKAGE AND VOLUME
	LSA2006	SAME AS LSA2005	HCMOS	66.1	SAME AS LSA2005	SAME AS LSA2005
	LSA2011	SAME AS LSA2005	HCMOS	56	SAME AS LSA2005	SAME AS LSA2005
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	SCX6200	2901, 2909, 2911	CMOS	29	$15k TO $70k	(SEE NOTE 3)
	SCL	2901, 2909, 2911	CMOS	29	$30k TO $70k	(SEE NOTE 4)
UNICORN	COMPILE	29C01, 29C03, 29C10, 29C14	CMOS	10 (TYP)	FROM $50k	(SEE NOTE 5)
VTC	VL2000	2901, 2902	CML	3.25	$40k TO $50k	(SEE NOTE 6)
WAFERSCALE	MODULAR-CELL	8-, 16-, 32-BIT 2901s, 2910A	CMOS	30 (4-BIT)	$60k TO $125k	(SEE NOTE 7)

NOTES:

1. KEY TO 2901 FAMILY:

2901	4-BIT ALU SLICE
2902	LOOKAHEAD-CARRY GENERATOR
2903, 29C03	4-BIT EXPANDED-FUNCTION ALU SLICE
29203	4-BIT ALU SLICE WITH BCD ARITHMETIC
2904	STATUS AND SHIFT-CONTROL UNIT
2909	4-BIT MICROSEQUENCER SLICE
2910, 29C10, 2910A	12-BIT MICROSEQUENCER
2911	4-BIT MICROSEQUENCER SLICE
29116	16-BIT ALU
29117	2-PORT, 16-BIT ALU
29501	MULTIPORT, PIPELINED, 8-BIT ALU SLICE

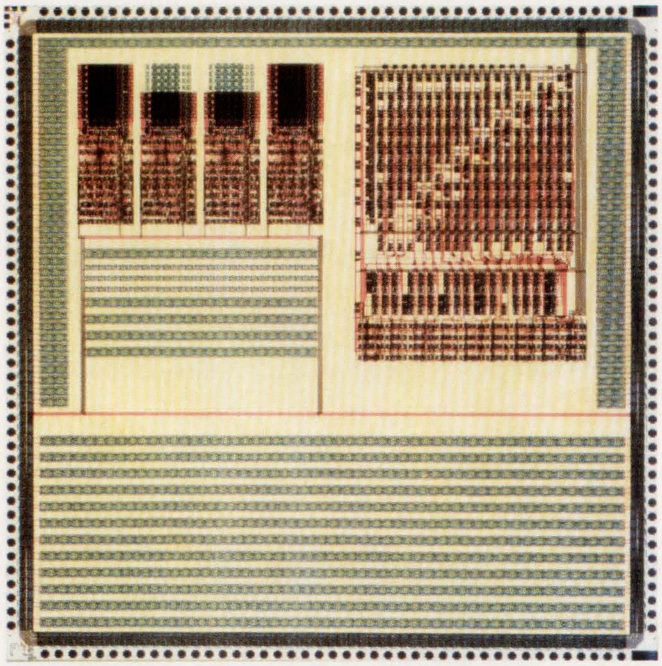
2. HYPOTHETICAL GOULD MEGACELL ASIC:

FUNCTION			% AREA CHIP USAGE
MICROCODE ENGINE COMPONENTS:	QUANTITY DEVICE		
	1 2910 MICROSEQUENCER		
	4 2901 4-BIT SLICE ALU		
	1 2902 LOOKAHEAD CARRY		
	— REGISTERS, MUXES (1000-GATE EQUIVALENT)	SUBTOTAL	29%
MICROCODE STORAGE:	1k-WORD×60-BIT ROM		22%
AUXILIARY STORAGE:	1k-WORD×16-BIT ROM		
	512-WORD×16-BIT RAM	SUBTOTAL	24%
PROPRIETARY DIGITAL COMPONENTS:	2000-GATE EQUIVALENT RANDOM LOGIC		15%
ANALOG INTERFACE CIRCUITS:	FILTER, SAMPLE AND HOLD, ANALOG SWITCHES, COMPARATOR, VOLTAGE DOUBLER, CLOCK CIRCUITS	SUBTOTAL	10%
		TOTAL	100%

USER PROVIDES GOULD WITH A SEMIVALIDATED NET LIST USING GOULD LIBRARIES. NRE COST: LESS THAN $50,000; PART COST: LESS THAN $30 (10,000/YEAR) IN 68-LEAD PLCC.

3. A NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR SCX6287 GATE ARRAY WITH A 16-BIT ALU REPRESENTING APPROXIMATELY 25% OF THE DIE AREA, PACKAGED IN AN 84-LEAD PLCC, WOULD COST APPROXIMATELY $39.
4. A NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR SCL SEMICUSTOM ASIC WITH A 16-BIT ALU REPRESENTING APPROXIMATELY 25% OF THE DIE AREA, PACKAGED IN AN 84-LEAD PLCC, WOULD COST APPROXIMATELY $32.
5. A UNICORN ASIC GENERATED FROM THE COMPILE LIBRARY WITH A 16-BIT ALU REPRESENTING APPROXIMATELY 25% OF THE DIE AREA, PACKAGED IN A 68-PIN PLCC, WOULD COST APPROXIMATELY $14 (50,000).
6. A VTC VL2000 SEMICUSTOM ASIC WITH A 16-BIT ALU REPRESENTING APPROXIMATELY 25% OF THE DIE AREA, PACKAGED IN AN 84-LEAD PLCC, WOULD COST APPROXIMATELY $50 (5000/YEAR).
7. A WAFERSCALE MODULAR-CELL ASIC WITH A 32-BIT ALU, A 1k-WORD×64-BIT EPROM, A 6k-BIT RAM, AND A 5910 MICROSEQUENCER IN A 132-PIN PLASTIC PGA COSTS APPROXIMATELY $200 (5000/YEAR).

Although faster parts execute more instructions per second, architectural improvements allow the parts to do more processing during each instruction cycle.



You can integrate an entire microprogrammable system *onto one piece of silicon using semicustom or gate-array ASIC products like this LSA2011 structured array from LSI Logic. The device incorporates four 2901 ALUs, a 16×16-bit multiplier/accumulator, and 5000 uncommitted logic gates.*

croprogrammable ALU products have focused on maximizing data flow through the ALU.

Fig 2 shows several evolutionary stages in the fundamental architecture of AMD's bit-slice ALU designs. The 2901 **(Fig 2a)** has two unidirectional data ports: a D port for input and a Y port for output. (Not shown in the figure is the separate instruction port.) The 2901 therefore enjoys improved data movement over a μP, because it's a flow-through device and because it avoids the Von Neumann bottleneck.

Microprogrammable ALUs have evolved

Although the 2901 design allows much faster data processing than a traditional μP, AMD realized that the design had far more potential than was realized in the original part. This realization led to devices with improved architectures: the Am2903ADC Superslice and the Am29203DC. Both parts cost $20.50 (these and all subsequent prices are for quantities of 100, except where otherwise noted). In the 2903 **(Fig 2b),** AMD made the Y port bidirectional and added another bidirectional port, called the DB port. This port allows the 2903 to produce data from the register stack while it's emitting a result from the ALU, and thus either driving this result out of the device over the Y port or into a register in the 2903's stack. You can also expand the device's register stack by connecting external registers to the DB port.

In the 29203 design **(Fig 2c),** the DA port also allows bidirectional data flow, and the device's enhanced ALU executes BCD instructions. IDT serves as an alternate source for the 2903 and 29203 with its IDT39C03AP and IDT39C203AP, which cost $18.25 apiece. The company also offers a quad version of the 2903, called the IDT49C403G, with an expanded, 64-word register file. This part costs $79.

Another bit-slice ALU that shares the 3-bidirectional-port architecture of AMD's 29203 is the 74AS888 8-bit ALU slice from Texas Instruments. This device includes a second shifter, called the MQ shifter, outside the ALU. The MQ shifter allows the 74AS888 to perform some double-precision operations. The register stack in the 74AS888 has three address inputs that allow the processor to take two operands from the stack, operate on these values in the ALU, and place the result in a third register location—all within one clock cycle.

High-speed ALU slices solve only part of the performance problem for designers of microprogrammable processors. They speed the data path but leave the control path unaffected, and unless you speed the control path, you don't really have a faster processor. The speed of the microprogrammable processor's microsequencer largely determines the rate at which the control path may operate.

The microsequencer contains the program counter, return-address stack, and branch-control circuitry for the microprogrammable processor. Improved fabrication processes, architectural enhancements, and deeper stacks have led to the recent advances in microsequencer performance.

AMD initially offered the Am2909 and Am2911 4-bit, sliced microsequencers for the 2901. These two parts are still available and cost $5.25 and $3.35, respectively. The company discovered that a large number of 2901-based designs used three of these 4-bit slices to create 12-bit microsequencers, so it created the single-chip, 12-bit 2910, currently available as the 2910A. Several manufacturers offer microsequencers compatible with the 2910A. Some faster and architecturally enhanced devices are also available **(Table 4).**

TI's $25 (1000) 74AS890 microsequencer slice generates a 14-bit microprogram address. Possibly more important, however, is the fact that, under program

Floating-point ALUs revive microprogrammable μPs

With the constant progress in processing power made by FIS μPs, IC vendors are hard-pressed to keep their microprogrammable designs at the top of the performance heap. Designers have called for more number-crunching capability than 16- or 32-bit fixed-point processing can provide, even at bit-slice rates. Manufacturers are responding with high-speed, floating-point ALUs that sweep away calculation-range limitations by offering advanced computational capabilities for both very small and very large numbers.

IEEE Standard 754 created a floating-point format with a dynamic range of 2^{277}. Most available floating-point ALUs use this format, and a few offer Digital Equipment Corp's floating-point format also. **Table A** lists several floating-point ALUs and their capabilities. Some products incorporate both an ALU and a multiplier on one chip, while others offer separate ALU and multiplier ICs. In addition, some products perform both integer (fixed-point) and floating-point calculations, while others support integer arithmetic by performing fixed-point to floating-point conversions (and vice versa).

The number of ports available on a part subtly affects system performance. Single-port devices require three cycles for operand loading and result extraction. Dual-port products allow a flow-through operation, but you still need two cycles to stuff operands into the inputs. A 3-port device lets you deposit two operands in one cycle while extracting the result. More ports on a device means more pins, however, and the need for more pins drives up the part and system-integration costs.

TABLE A—REPRESENTATIVE FLOATING-POINT ALUs AND MULTIPLIERS

MANUFACTURER	PART NUMBER	NUMERIC FORMATS	OPERATIONS	NUMBER OF PORTS	CYCLE TIME (nSEC)	PRICE (100)
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	AM29325	IEEE, DEC, INTEGER (32 BITS)	ADD, SUB, MUL, FMT	3	NOT SPECIFIED	$495
ANALOG DEVICES	ADSP-3210	IEEE, INTEGER (32 AND 64 BITS)	MUL, IMUL	2	100 TO 400	$350
	ADSP-3220	IEEE, INTEGER	ADD, SUB, ABS, NEG, CMP, IADD, ISUB, IABS, BOL, FMT	3	100	$350
BIPOLAR INTEGRATED TECHNOLOGY	2110 (TTL I/O)	IEEE, DEC, INTEGER (32 AND 64 BITS)	MUL, IMUL, DIV, SQR	3	35 TO 325	$490
	2120 (TTL I/O)	IEEE, DEC, INTEGER (32 AND 64 BITS)	ADD, SUB, ABS, NEG, CMP, MIN/MAX, IADD, ISUB, BOL, ROT, SHIFT, FMT	3	10 (INTEGER) 25 (FLOATING-POINT) 25 (CONVERSIONS)	$490
	3110 (ECL I/O)	IEEE, DEC, INTEGER (32 AND 64 BITS)	MUL, IMUL, DIV, SQR	3	35 TO 325	$640
	3120 (ECL I/O)	IEEE, DEC, INTEGER (32 AND 64 BITS)	ADD, SUB, ABS, NEG, CMP, MIN/MAX, IADD, ISUB, BOL, ROT, SHIFT, FMT	3	10 (INTEGER) 25 (FLOATING-POINT) 25 (CONVERSIONS)	$640
LSI LOGIC	L64132	IEEE, DEC, INTEGER (32 BITS)	ADD, SUB, NEG, MUL, FMT	3	60	<$300 (500)
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	74ACT8837	IEEE, INTEGER (32 AND 64 BITS)	ADD, SUB, MUL, CMP, ABS, NEG, FMT	3	NOT SPECIFIED	$250 (1000)
WEITEK	WTL2264-100	IEEE, INTEGER (32 AND 64 BITS)	MUL, IMUL	3	100	$382
	WTL2265-100	IEEE, INTEGER (32 AND 64 BITS)	ADD, SUB, NEG, CMP, ABS, FMT, IADD, ISUB, BOL	3	100	$382
	WTL3132-100	IEEE, INTEGER (32 BITS)	ADD, SUB, MUL, MAC, ABS, FMT	1	100	$350
	WTL3332-100	IEEE, INTEGER (32 BITS)	ADD, SUB, MUL, MAC, ABS, FMT	2	100	$425

KEY:
ADD = ADDITION
SUB = SUBTRACTION
MUL = MULTIPLY
MAC = MULTIPLY/ACCUMULATE
ABS = ABSOLUTE VALUE
SQR = SQUARE ROOT
NEG = NEGATION
CMP = COMPARE
IADD = INTEGER ADDITION
ISUB = INTEGER SUBTRACTION
IABS = INTEGER ABSOLUTE VALUE
IMUL = INTEGER MULTIPLY
BOL = BOOLEAN
ROT = ROTATE
FMT = FORMAT CONVERSION

Microprogrammable architectures enjoy a fundamental advantage over conventional μPs.

TABLE 4—2901-BASED MICROSEQUENCERS

MANUFACTURER	PART NUMBER	MIN CYCLE TIME (nSEC)	PRICE (100)	COMMENTS
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	AM2910APC	50	$12.95	
	AM29C10APC	100	$13.62	
CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR	CY7C910-40PC	40	$17.25	17-WORD STACK
INTEGRATED DEVICE TECHNOLOGY	IDT39C10CP	35	$17	33-WORD STACK
	IDT49C410	35	$24.70	33-WORD STACK, 16-BIT ADDRESSING
VITESSE	VE29G10A	12	(SEE NOTE)	
WAFERSCALE	WS5910AP	51	$12.50	

NOTE:
ENGINEERING SAMPLES OF THE VITESSE VE29G10A COST $475. THE COMPANY ESTIMATES THAT THE VOLUME PRICE OF THE PART WILL BE LESS THAN $150 (5000/YEAR) BY THE END OF 1987.

control, the device can select the next microprogram address from any one of eight sources (as opposed to the 2901's four), including two address-input ports, internal registers, the microprogram stack, the program counter, and a multiway branch calculator. This last address source supports 16-way branching through external control of the four LSBs of the branch address. Additional address-generation flexibility often translates into smaller microprograms and faster program execution.

Data-address generator computes for DSP

Up to now, designers were forced to use additional ALU slices for designs, such as DSP systems, requiring complex data-address computation, because available microsequencers were not equal to the task. To accommodate the sequencing and address-generation requirements of DSP calculations, Analog Devices offers a 2-chip set: the $65 ADSP-1401 program sequencer and $45 ADSP-1410 data-address generator. Both devices feature on-chip pipeline registers that allow you to use nonregistered microprogram memory. The program sequencer features a 64-word RAM that you partition into subroutine-stack, register-stack, and indirect-jump areas through on-chip pointer registers. The ADSP-1410 performs data-address calculations for table-look-up routines commonly used for digital filtering, FFT computation, matrix manipulation, and DMA transfers.

The data address generator's highly parallel architecture can deliver a data-memory address while it's modifying a base address with an offset for the next data cycle, comparing the current address with an internal counter, and reinitializing its base-address counter if the comparison is true. This sequence supports circular data buffering and N-modulo addressing without requiring extra cycles for pointer calculations.

Observing a trend towards wider data-word widths (for more accurate calculations) in microprogrammable DSP designs, Analog Devices oriented its microprogrammable ADSP data-path ICs towards floating-point computation and DSP applications. The ADSP-3220 ALU and ADSP-3210 multiplier both operate on fixed-point and floating-point data (see **box,** "Floating-point ALUs revive microprogrammable processing"). Neither the ADSP-3210 nor the ADSP-3220 is sliced.

Advanced IC-fabrication processes have allowed vendors to offer wide microprogrammable parts without resorting to bit slicing at all. Non-bit-sliced parts for microprogrammable designs offer features unattainable using bit-slice technology. AMD's 29116 and 29117 16-bit ALUs feature funnel shifters that can shift or rotate a 16-bit word by one to 15 bits in one cycle. Bit-slice parts cannot support funnel shifting without acquiring an unrealistic quantity of I/O pins. The 29116 and 29117 are available in bipolar and CMOS versions as the Am29L116ADC, Am29C116DC, AM29117GC, and Am29C117GC, which cost $65, $49, $155, and $95, respectively.

As microprogrammable-processor parts attain 32-bit word widths, vendors are again resorting to slicing, but at the functional level rather than the bit level. Bit-slice ALU products combine the ALU and register stack in 4-, 8-, or 16-bit cascadable ICs; they give you the flexibility to create processors with unusual word widths. Functionally sliced products are noncascadable and can offer more complex internal functions, such as funnel shifters; these parts give you greater architectural flexibility, because the blocks contain elemental processor components that you can combine as your

NEW 68000 Family, 64180 & Z80 In-Circuit Emulators

Four events for break and trigger conditions. Each event is set as a bit pattern, including don't care conditions of address, data, status and 16 external lines.

Two 4K×72 bit trace buffers.

16 External trace lines and 2 external trigger out signals.

256K byte emulation memory standard, 1M byte and battery backup optional.

Pass counters can be set for 1-65535 counts for each event.

Interval timer measures the elapsed time from one event to another.

Two RS232 ports.

Opcode execution circuitry filters out unused pre-fetched data.

Trace qualification to allow selective tracing.

Real-time emulation and single-step.

Complex break and trigger points: A then B then C then D, A then B without C.

Symbolic and Source level debuggers to run on IBM PC family or UNIX systems.

Standard battery backup memory for retaining user set-ups.

User interface combines menus and command line control to provide the optimum combination of speed and convenience to quickly isolate system faults.

The HMI-200 series of microprocessor in-circuit emulators combine all of the features of an emulator and a powerful logic analyzer while utilizing your own IBM PC family or UNIX-based computer. These emulators are a result of HMI's years of experience in the design and application of emulators for all popular microprocessors and offer performance and capability that is unexcelled. Units are initially available to support the 68000 family (68000, 68008 and 68010) and the 64180.

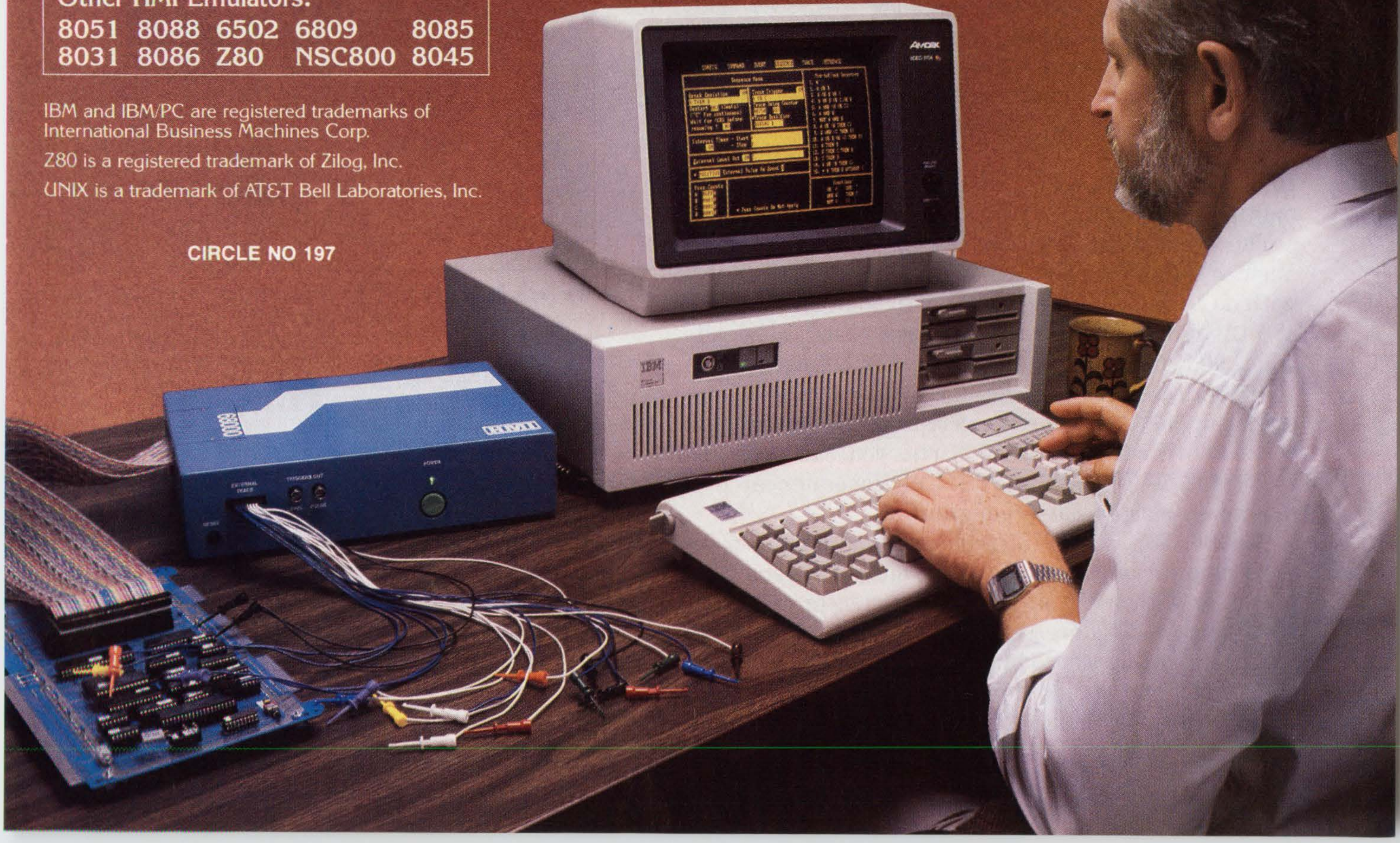
And one more big plus, HMI *delivers* technical support that others only talk about. For complete technical information write to, Huntsville Microsystems, Inc., P.O. Box 12415, 4040 South Memorial Parkway, Huntsville, AL 35802, or call (205) 881-6005. TWX 510-600-8258.

HMI

Other HMI Emulators:

8051	8088	6502	6809	8085
8031	8086	Z80	NSC800	8045

CIRCLE NO 197



High-speed ALU slices solve only part of the performance problem. They speed the data path but leave the control path unaffected.

design requirements dictate.

AMD's 29300 family of 32-bit functional slices includes the $99 29331 16-bit sequencer, the $222 29332 32-bit integer ALU, the $89 29334 4-port register file, and the $495 29325 floating-point ALU/multiplier. Like the company's earlier 16-bit 29116, the 29332 ALU incorporates a funnel shifter, which enables the device to perform *n*-bit shifts or field extractions in one cycle.

By placing the register file and ALU on separate ICs, AMD effectively created a 4-port ALU design **(Fig 3)**, resulting in even greater data-movement flexibility than the 29203's architecture can achieve. The ability to move data is enhanced through the register file's four address ports, which allow the device to perform two register-read operations and two write operations during one cycle. The 29300 family design leads to reliable system design and operation by allowing two microsequencers and ALUs to run in a redundant master/slave mode. In addition, most devices in the family generate and check byte-level parity on the 32-bit data buses.

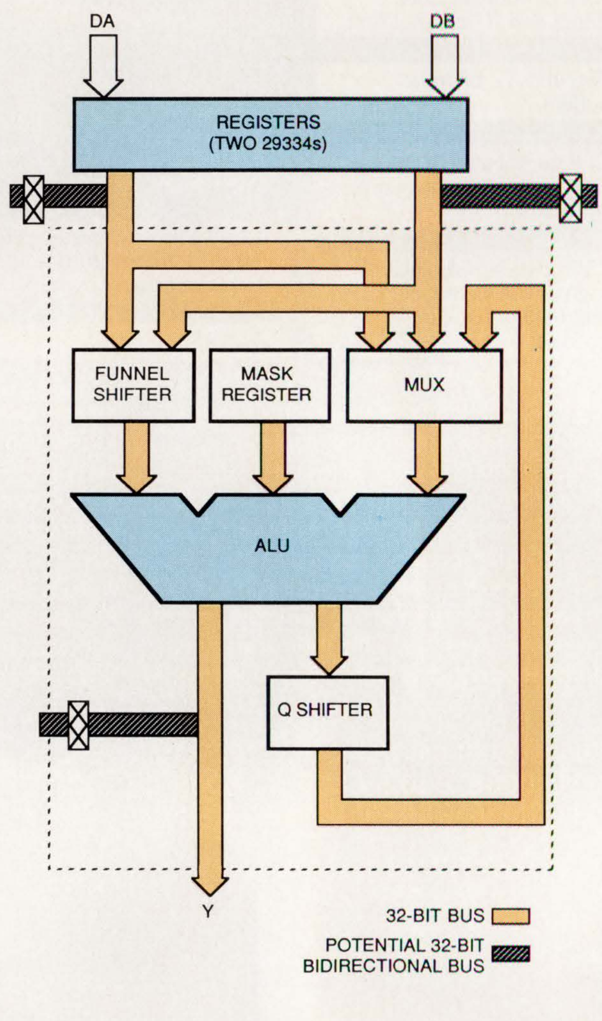


Fig 3—By separating the ALU and register file *into the Am29332 ALU and Am29334 register file, Advanced Micro Devices offers you even greater data-movement flexibility than its 29203 can provide. The 4-port register file accepts two values and delivers two values in one machine cycle, and the feedback path between the ALU and register file is external to the ICs so you can connect these parts to best suit your architectural needs.*

Configurations include SIMD engine

TI is another company that offers a 32-bit, functionally sliced set of microprogrammable devices, based on its 8-bit-sliced parts. The 74AS88XX family comprises nine components, including the $350 74AS8832 ALU and the $110 74AS8835 microsequencer. The ALU incorporates features similar to those of the 8-bit 74AS888 slice, including dual shifters and 3-operand functions. You can run the 74AS8832 as a 32-bit ALU, or you can partition its internal resources into two 16-bit or four 8-bit ALUs, creating a single-instruction, multiple-data (SIMD) engine.

The 74AS8835 operates as a 16-bit microsequencer. You can expand the address width in 16-bit increments, with no performance degradation, by ganging additional 74AS8835s. The device's 65-word stack is 20 bits wide, allowing four status bits to be stored with each 16-bit address placed on the stack. The extremely deep stack supports very deep microprogram nesting. As you can with AMD's 29300 parts, you can pair TI's 74AS8832 ALU and 74AS8835 microsequencer in a redundant master-slave configuration.

Weitek's $385 7136/7137 sequencer and integer-processor chip set implements a 32-bit microprogrammable processor with two ICs. The 7136 sequencer generates 32-bit microcode addresses and 32-bit data addresses in parallel, allowing you to build a machine with 4G words of program and an additional 4G words of data. Code- and data-memory fault interrupts support virtual microcode; if the selected word is not in physical memory, the associated memory-fault interrupt can activate a virtual-memory management routine.

The 7137 integer processor includes a 4-port register file with 3-operand addressing. Four of the registers in the file are backed by shadow registers, allowing the microcode to execute a single-instruction context swap. An integral shift/merge unit executes single-cycle *n*-bit shifts, field extractions, bit deposits, and merging. You

Tektronix Delivers Integrated PCB Design Capture, Simulation, Layout and Manufacture.

2

IN A SERIES

Tektronix Aided Engineering

Choosing the right PCB design solution can be a challenge.

Especially when you consider that today's dense, multilayer designs combine digital and analog technologies with both through-hole and surface-mount packages.

The one sure way to meet your design requirements is with the PCB WorkSystem.™

Developed by Tektronix as part of Tektronix Aided Engineering, the PCB WorkSystem combines design capture, verification, documentation and PCB layout into one powerful solution.

Which means you get Designer's Database Schematic Capture, industry-standard HILO-3® logic simulation and MERLYN-P™ layout. All in the same PCB design environment.

So you can capture your schematic, simulate the circuit, fully place and route your design, and then transfer CAM output data to manufacturing.

The PCB WorkSystem also lets you manage Engineering Change Order iterations more efficiently. The system's automatic forward and backward annotation tools ensure that your schematic always matches your layout.

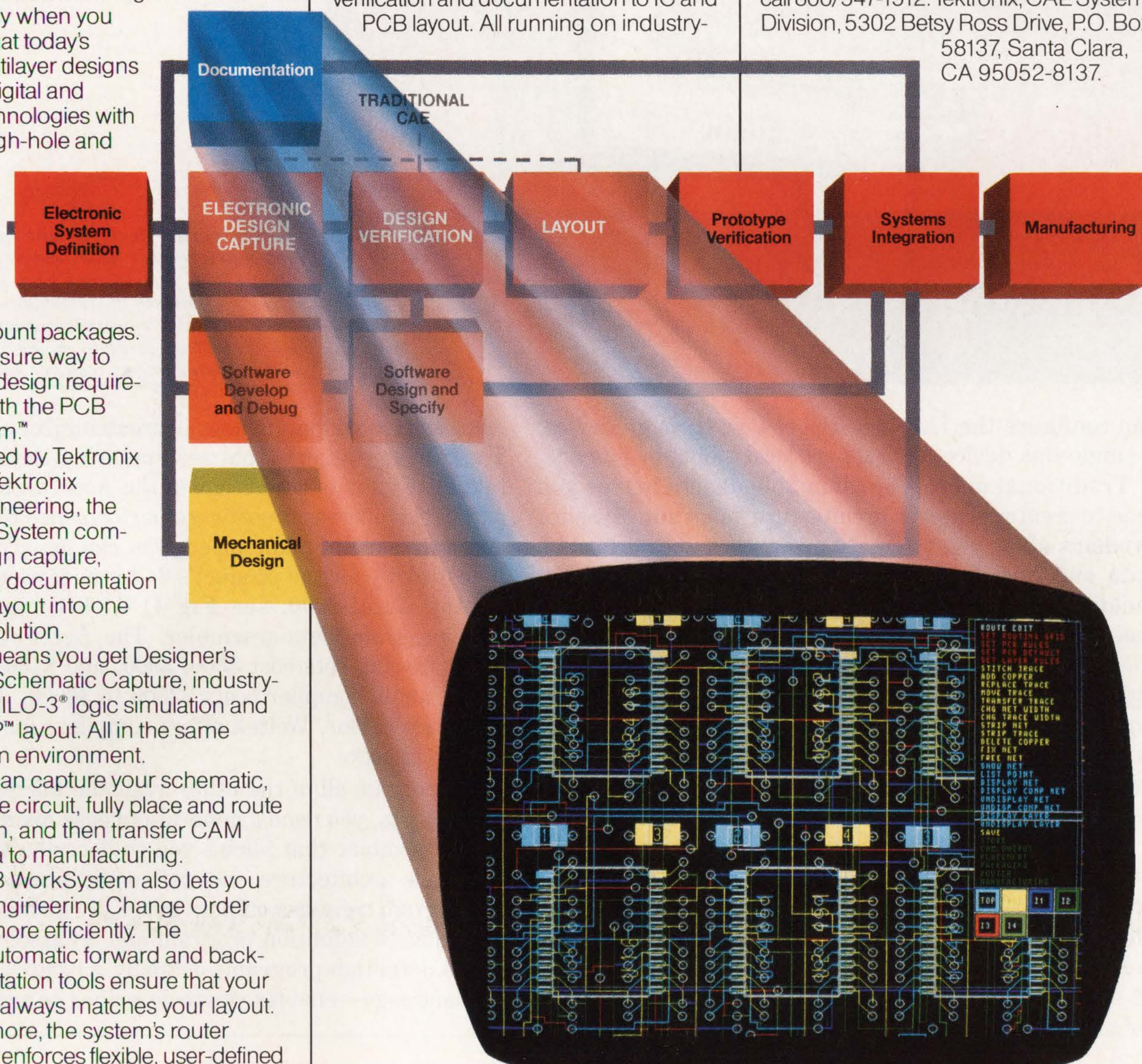
What's more, the system's router completely enforces flexible, user-defined design rules, resulting in fully routed designs that meet your manufacturing requirements.

When you're ready to fabricate your boards, the Tektronix PCB division provides you with automated manufacturing, on-time delivery and consistent quality control.

It's all part of Tektronix Aided Engineering. A family of integrated WorkSystems addressing each area of your electronic design cycle. From design capture, verification and documentation to IC and PCB layout. All running on industry-standard platforms from Apollo® and DEC.™

Best of all, it's from Tektronix. The name you've always trusted to get the engineering job done. So you're assured of worldwide service, support and training.

To take advantage of Tektronix Aided Engineering, contact your local Tektronix, CAE Systems Division, sales office. Or call 800/547-1512. Tektronix, CAE Systems Division, 5302 Betsy Ross Drive, P.O. Box 58137, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8137.

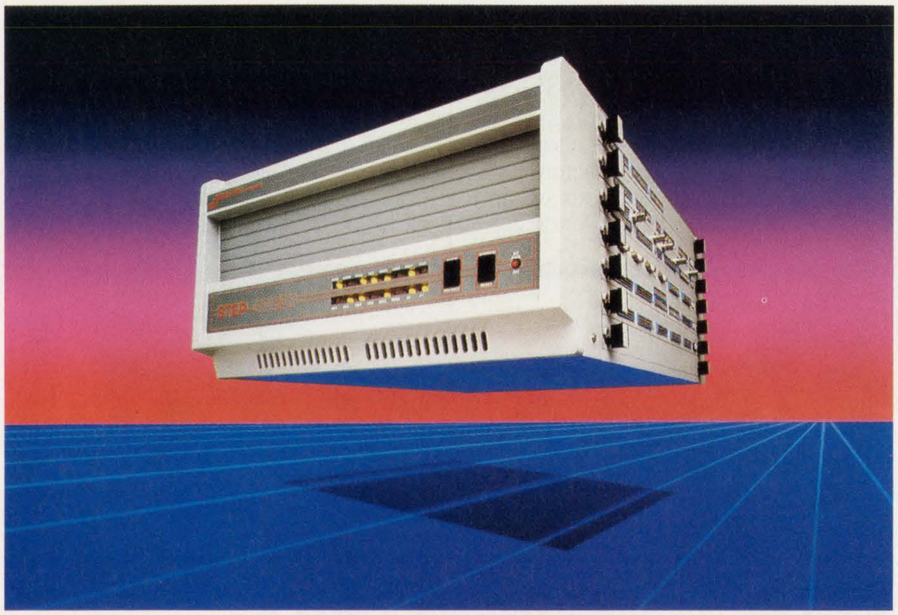


WorkSystem, DDSC, and MERLYN-P are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. HILO is a registered trademark of GenRad, Inc.
Apollo is a registered trademark of Apollo Computer, Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 167

Non-bit-sliced parts for microprogrammable designs offer features that are unattainable using bit-slice technology.



Microprogram development systems give you mastery *over your evolving processor design. This Step-40 from Step Engineering accepts a variety of writable-control-store memory cards, logic-analyzer cards, and device-emulation cards to match the size and scope of your project requirements.*

can configure the 7137 as a 2-port flow-through device, a single-bus device, or a 2-port local/global-bus device.

Traditional microprogrammable design leaves you free to create whatever architecture you want. Bit-slice products allow you to create processors with arbitrary data and microprogram word widths, and functional building blocks let you arrange custom architectures to meet your needs. However, the hardware flexibility of these approaches limits microprogram-generation software. Because each microprogrammable architecture is unique, software vendors have been unable, until now, to supply high-level-language compilers for microprogrammable machines, even though such compilers are plentiful for FIS µPs.

By creating a family of fixed-architecture microprogrammable-processor chip sets, Weitek was able to develop high-level-language compilers (C, Fortran, and Pascal) that emit microcode. The three chip sets, called the Accel 8000, 8032, and 8064, offer 32-bit integer, 32-bit floating-point/32-bit integer, and 64-bit floating-point/32-bit integer computational capability, respectively.

All three Accel µPs feature separate 4G-word code and data address spaces. ICs common to the three products are the program-sequencing unit (PSU) and integer-processing unit (IPU). The 8032 and 8064 each add one floating-point unit (FPU); the 8032 FPU supports 32-bit single-precision calculations, and the 8064 FPU supports 32-bit single-precision and 64-bit double-precision calculations.

Accel compilers generate intermediate code that feeds a software parallelizer to create object microcode. The company asserts that restructuring the microcode to take maximum advantage of the Accel architecture's parallelism increases software performance by as much as 200%. For optimum speed, you can generate microcode directly for the product's 64-bit microword (32 bits for the Accel 8000; see **Fig 4**) with the company's microprogram meta-assembler. The Accel 8000, 8032, and 8064 chip sets cost $500, $900, and $1200, respectively, and a compiler costs $2500 to $6000, depending on the processor. Weitek offers compilers for VAX and IBM PC hosts.

To program all of the other available microprogrammable parts, you need a general-purpose microprogram meta-assembler that allows you to describe the target hardware architecture and define the microword. Microprogram meta-assemblers generally include two key programs: a definition program and an assembler.

The definition program—actually a hardware-definition language—enables you to describe the architecture

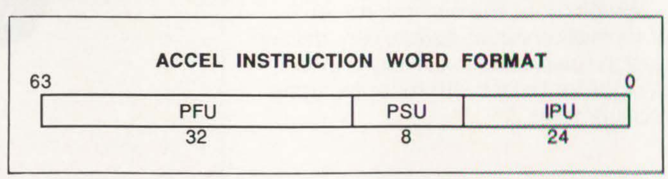


Fig 4—That a fixed-architecture processor can be microprogrammable *is evident in the 64-bit instruction word in Weitek's Accel µP Series devices. The family's 8032 and 8064 processors use the full 64-bit microword, divided into a 24-bit field for the integer processing unit (IPU), an 8-bit field for the program sequencing unit (PSU), and a 32-bit field for the floating-point unit (FPU).*

Unleashing a powerful new species of Firebreather. The mini supercomputers from Gould.

There's a vast world of difference between the power of a super minicomputer and our new Firebreathers — the Gould NPL™ family of mini supercomputers. It's a whole new category of compatible Gould computers that bridges the gap between giant supercomputers on the one hand and superminis on the other.

The Gould NPL family offers you the power and speed of supercomputers at the cost of superminis, and they are every bit as easy to use. NP1, the first Firebreather in the NPL family, delivers performance equal to first generation supercomputers.

Harness the power:

- Multiprocessor parallel architecture.
- High performance scalar and vector processing.
- Real memory expandable to 4 billion bytes.
- Industry standard I/O subsystems.
- Continuous throughput 5 times faster than any supermini.
- Gould's proven UNIX®-based operating system, UTX/32®.
- Languages that include vectorizing FORTRAN and highly optimized C compilers, plus Ada®

How you use Gould's NPL family is limited only by your imagination.

Consider this power applied to complex scientific and engineering computations, simulation, real time data acquisition and intensive program development.

If your present computer no longer has the power you really need, get in touch with the future. Get in touch with Gould.

Gould, Inc., Information Systems
Computer Systems Division
6901 West Sunrise Boulevard
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33313
1-800-GOULD-10, TLX 441491

GOULD
Electronics

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Labs.
Ada is a registered trademark of the U.S. Government, Ada Joint Program Office.
NPL & UTX/32 are trademarks of Gould, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 166

Traditional microprogrammable design leaves you free to create whatever architecture you choose.

of your target microprogrammable processor by defining the various fields within the processor's microword, thereby creating a unique assembly language for your particular design. The assembler, like any μP assembler, takes a file containing assembly-language source code and translates mnemonics into microcode bit patterns using the microword and field definitions created with the definition program.

Early microprogram meta-assemblers, such as AMD's Amdasm, forced you to create assembly syntaxes that closely resembled the actual microcode layout. (Amdasm, which is no longer available, serves as the foundation for many of today's microprogramming software products.) Fields in the assembly-language source program exactly corresponded to bit groups within the microword, and each line of microprogram source code had to define every field in the corresponding microword.

These initial meta-assemblers did allow default field values. However, you used an empty space between field-delimiting commas to denote use of that default. Experienced microcoders frequently talk about "comma counting," referring to the painstaking process of placing the proper values in the correct field positions.

Because these early microprogram meta-assemblers created syntaxes that closely resembled the processor's architecture, hardware designers favored them for programming. Microtec's Meta29 evolved from these early meta-assemblers. The current version of this product includes improved features, including programming macros and, optionally, relocatable-code generation.

Meta29's definition program accommodates 256-bit microwords; constant, variable, and don't-care fields; default field values; and error management through illegal-value definitions for fields. The product's assembler generates relocatable modules or absolute microcode and is a superset of Amdasm. Linker and PROM-formatting programs round out the package. Meta29M, the macro-assembler, costs $1400 for MS-DOS-based machines and $2500 for minicomputer hosts. The relocatable macro-assembler Meta29R costs $1800 for MS-DOS hosts and $3000 for minicomputer hosts (these and subsequent prices for development tools are for single quantities).

Getting rid of comma counting

As microprograms grew larger and more ambitious, software engineers supplanted hardware engineers as microprogrammers, and demand grew for higher-level programming tools that matched or at least resembled software tools available for FIS μP program development. In particular, the comma counting had to go if microcoding productivity was to improve.

Several meta-assemblers that offer these higher-level features are available. Microtec's mcASM supports macros and relocatable code (as does Meta29), plus nonpositional keyword syntax, variable field formats through a case statement, microcode overlays, and mnemonic definitions localized to a field. The mcASM structured macro assembler costs $2500 for MS-DOS hosts and $5000 for the minicomputer version.

Nonpositional keyword syntax eliminates comma counting; you can define one microword using several source lines without regard to field order. You need variable field formats if some of your microword's field definitions change as a function of another field's value. (The AMD 29116 is often cited as an example of a microprogrammable part with variable instruction fields.) Microcode overlays allow you to create microprograms that are larger than the microcode memory available in the target system. With mcASM, you can create a core microprogram that's always resident and one or more overlays that are loaded as required.

Localizing mnemonics to a microword field allows one mnemonic to represent different bit values when it's used in different fields. As an example, your hardware architecture may include an ALU and an address generator that both have instructions for addition. The localized mnemonic ADD could then represent one bit pattern for the ALU instruction and a different pattern for the address generator. You do not have to make mnemonics identical.

Microcode developers also sought symbolic debugging, but this feature requires the close association of the software tools with hardware-development stations. Three manufacturers that offer such a combination are Step Engineering, Hilevel Technology, and Hewlett-Packard (HP). Step Engineering's development tools include the MetaStep language system and the Step-40 SDT microprogram development station. The company offers versions of MetaStep for the IBM PC and the VAX (running Unix or VMS) for $3000. The language includes a definition processor, a meta-assembler, a linker, and a translator to convert source code written in Amdasm to MetaStep's syntax.

MetaStep's definition processor accommodates 1024-bit-wide microwords, and field definitions can encompass noncontiguous groups of bits. Case definitions handle variable field formats. The definition processor also supports pipelined architectures; you can define pipeline delays through definition directives. An exten-

The comma counting had to go if microcoding productivity was to improve.

sive constraint-management feature lets you define allowable (and disallowed) values for fields within a microword, for a whole microword, across microwords (sequential constraints), or for a case-statement branch through check-descriptor macros.

Step provides an example of such a check-descriptor macro in its product description manual. The example illustrates a macro that counts the number of bus drivers enabled in a microword for a system built from the TI 74AS888 ALU and 74AS890 microsequencer. The macro, called "bumpDrivers," increments a counter for each of four bus drivers enabled in a microword. At the end of the macro, if the counter value exceeds 1, signifying a bus-driver conflict, the macro causes an error to print out. Your software can call this macro to check each line of source code.

MetaStep's relocatable macro meta-assembler, like its definition processor, allows you to create high-level program structures through case statements and macros. Using these statements, you can create your own programming language tailored to your processor's architecture. The assembler generates the files required by the company's Step-40 SDT development station for symbolic debugging and patching.

A basic Step-40 SDT costs $20,000; the price increases as you add capability to the base system. The product's chassis accepts six cards from a mix of writable-control-store (WCS) modules, logic-analyzer cards, and emulation boards, and you can add additional chassis for more card-slot capacity. Each WCS module

Manufacturers of microprogrammable and microprogramming products

For more information on microprogrammable ICs and microprogram development systems, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the following manufacturers directly.

Advanced Micro Devices Inc
Box 3453
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
Phone (408) 732-2400
TWX 910-339-9280
TLX 346306
Circle No 650

Analog Devices Inc
Box 280
Norwood, MA 02062
Phone (617) 329-4700
TWX 710-394-6577
Circle No 651

Bipolar Integrated Technology Inc
1050 NW Compton Dr
Beaverton, OR 97006
Phone (503) 629-5490
Circle No 652

California Devices Inc
1051 S Milpitas Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035
Phone (408) 945-5000
Circle No 653

Cypress Semiconductor Corp
3901 N First St
San Jose, CA 95134
Phone (408) 943-2600
TWX 910-997-0753
TLX 821032
Circle No 654

Gould Inc
Semiconductor Div
3800 Homestead Rd
Santa Clara CA 95051
Phone (408) 554-2311
TWX 910-338-0018
Circle No 655

Hewlett-Packard Co
1501 Page Mill Rd
Palo Alto, CA 94304
Phone local office
Circle No 656

Hilevel Technology Inc
18902 Bardeen Way
Irvine, CA 92715
Phone (714) 752-5215
TLX 655316
Circle No 657

Integrated Device Technology Inc
3236 Scott Blvd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 727-6116
TWX 910-338-2070
Circle No 658

Integrated Logic Systems Inc
4445 Northpark Dr, Suite 102
Colorado Springs, CO 80907
Phone (303) 590-1588
Circle No 659

International Microcircuits Inc
3350 Scott Blvd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 727-2280
TWX 910-338-2032
Circle No 660

Logic Devices Inc
628 E Evelyn Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone (408) 720-8630
TLX 172387
Circle No 661

LSI Logic Corp
1551 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035
Phone (408) 433-8000
TLX 172153
Circle No 662

Microtec Research Inc
Box 60337
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
Phone (408) 733-2919
TLX 4990808
Circle No 663

National Semiconductor Corp
Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052
Phone (408) 721-5000
TWX 910-339-9240
Circle No 664

Step Engineering Inc
Box 61166
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
Phone (408) 733-7837
TWX 910-339-9506
Circle No 665

Texas Instruments Inc
Box 225012
Dallas, TX 75265
Phone (800) 232-3200
Circle No 666

Thomson Semiconducteurs
43 Avenue de l'Europe
78140 Velizy-Villacoublay, France
(1) 39469719
Circle No 667

Unicorn Microelectronics
99 Tasman Dr
San Jose, CA 95136
Phone (408) 433-3388
Circle No 668

Vitesse Electronics Corp
741 Calle Plano
Camarillo, CA 93010
Phone (805) 388-3700
TWX 510-601-4639
Circle No 669

VTC Inc
2401 E 86th St
Bloomington, MN 55420
Phone (612) 851-5200
TLX 857113
Circle No 670

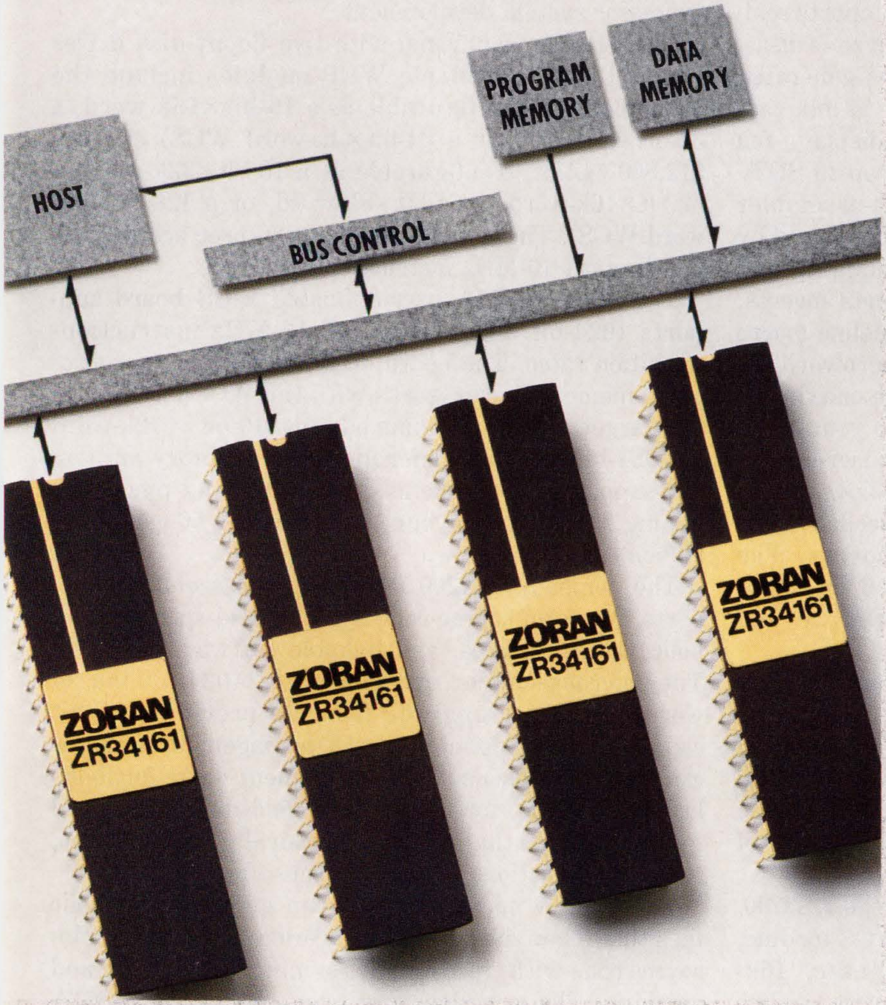
Waferscale Integration Inc
47280 Kato Rd
Fremont, CA 94538
Phone (415) 656-5400
TLX 289255
Circle No 671

Weitek Corp
1060 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone (408) 738-8400
TWX 910-339-9545
Circle No 672

VSP™ MEANS FASTER SIGNAL PROCESSING.

DSP just doesn't get any faster than Zoran's Vector Signal Processor (VSP). The world's most powerful DSP processor.

Capable of performing a 1024-point complex FFT in just 2.6 ms. Using only a kernel of three simple instructions. Plus you can parallel VSPs to perform an even faster FFT in just 925 μs.



Zoran's unique architecture lets you parallel multiple devices on a single bus to achieve even faster signal processing.

The secret's in our proprietary architecture, which is optimized for faster, more efficient execution of embedded algorithms.

In fact, the VSP computes a 63-tap FIR filter in real time with an input sample rate of 250kHz.

Faster programming with our high-level instruction set. We slashed programming time with an embedded high-level instruction set that eliminates the need to write lines and lines of code.

So you can concentrate on your end application, instead of getting bogged down in the details of software implementation.

Take spectrum analysis, for example. You can do a complete 256-point power spectrum in real time with an input sample rate of 340kHz. Using only 29 instructions.

Faster system design with our tools and support. Speed's not enough if you can't use it in a hurry. So we provide you with all the tools and support you need to shorten your development cycle.

Like comprehensive VAX™ and PC-based hardware and software tools. So you can completely develop and simulate any DSP application, from concept to hardware.

All the way from simple spectrum analysis programs to sophisticated 2D image transforms. And even to image compression, where you can do more than 1000 16 x 16 cosine transforms per second.

All of which explains why Zoran's VSP and Digital Filter Processor (DFP) product families provide the fastest, easiest solutions for computation-intensive applications.

Best of all, we're shipping VSP and DFP products now, instead of simply announcing them. Which means you don't have to wait to get the jump on your competition.

Think fast and get a *free* Zoran databook. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 99 (outside CA) or 1-800-441-2345, ext. 99 (in CA). Or write Zoran Corporation, Dept. MC-2, 3450 Central Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051. We'll get it out to you fast.

THE LAST WORD IN DSP. ZORAN

Symbolic debugging requires the close association of the software tools with hardware-development stations.

contains 1k-word×64-bit emulation memory with a 10-nsec access time. Step advises that cable delays from the WCS card to the target system add an average of 15 nsec to that access-time rating.

The Step-40 SDT's logic-state analyzer supports real-time, 3-way trigger branching, and the analyzer's disassembly software links to the symbolic files generated by the MetaStep assembler, allowing you to mix captured logic states and source code on the display. You need an IBM PC/AT or RT PC to run a Step-40 SDT.

Hale 1.1, an Amdasm-compatible meta-assembler from Hilevel Technology, creates symbolic files used by the company's DS3700 Emulyzer for debugging and code patching. The meta-assembler supports macros, which you can nest to 15 levels. A special pipeline-macro feature allows you to define multiple microword sequences that can be overlapped to take maximum advantage of the parallelism designed into your hardware's architecture. Hale 1.1 also supports user-definable warning and error conditions that allow you to detect constraint violations and catch uncoded cases within "if . . . then . . . else . . ." statements. The product supports microword widths to 256 bits. The relocatable version costs $2300 for the IBM PC and $3500 for VAX, Sun, and Apollo computers.

The $8950 DS3700 Emulyzer mainframe accepts 16-bit WCS modules and trace cards for its integral logic analyzer. The DS3700 chassis accommodates 128 bits of WCS and 80 bits of trace-capture memory for the logic analyzer. A $2950 expansion chassis, the EXP3700, adds capacity for an additional 256 bits of WCS.

Hilevel offers several WCS modules for the DS3700. The E1K-10, a 25-nsec, 1k-word×16-bit WCS module, costs $1750, and the E16KW-15, a 30-nsec, 16k-word×16-bit WCS module, costs $4200. The access time is rated from the target side of the WCS memory pod. You can gang WCS modules to achieve microword emulation to 512-bit widths and 64k-word depths. Sixteen-bit trace modules cost $2500 for 25-MHz capture and $3500 for 50-MHz capture. You control the DS3700 over a serial port using a terminal, a PC, or some other host computer.

Emulates multiple processors in circuit

Hewlett-Packard's 64100A μP development system supports microprogram development through its $7000 64276A run-control module, a variety of WCS modules, and the 64320S 25-MHz logic-state analyzer. The logic-state analyzer with 30-, 60-, or 90-channel options costs $6250, $9750, and $13,250, respectively. A key feature of the 64100 is its ability to run in-circuit emulation for more than one processor at a time. Consequently, you can operate one or more FIS μP emulation pods in tandem with the microprogrammable WCS for multiprocessor system development.

The 64100A mainframe with two floppy-disk drives costs $13,330. Available WCS modules include the $9900 64276B (configurable as a 16-bit×16k-word, a 32-bit×8k-word, or a 64-bit×4k-word WCS) and the $12,800 64276C (configurable as a 16-bit×32k-word, a 32-bit×16k-word, a 64-bit×8k-word, or a 128-bit×4k-word WCS). These modules spec a 50-nsec access time and support 10-MHz instruction rates.

The $1400 64277A user-definable WCS board supports 1024-bit microwords and 13-MHz instruction-execution rates. The board does not contain microprogram memory, but it works with the WCS installed in the target system, accommodating 16-bit×512k-word to 1024-bit×8k-word microprogram memory arrays. HP supplies a recommended connector and pinout for linking its 65861A to your system with a 50-conductor ribbon cable.

The company's $1200 64861A microassembler supports free-form source-code syntax, field-specific symbolic values, macros, and linkable software modules. The microassembler accommodates 1024-bit microwords—a recent upgrade from its previous 128-bit capability. User-definable error-management features can catch the absence of an assignment value for fields lacking defaults, for overlapping field definitions, and for microwords that are architecturally inconsistent, such as instructions that would cause bus contention.

The 64861A microassembler can generate symbolic files that allow the 64230S to interleave microprogram source code with trace data for symbolic debugging and patching. The company offers versions of the 64861A that run on the 64100A mainframe and on HP9000 Series workstations. **EDN**

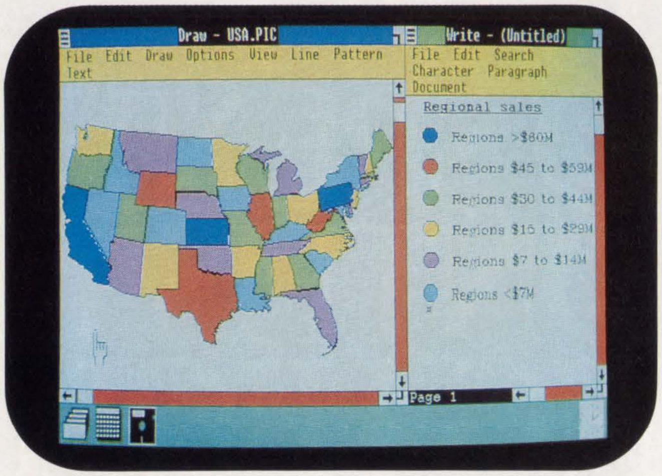
References

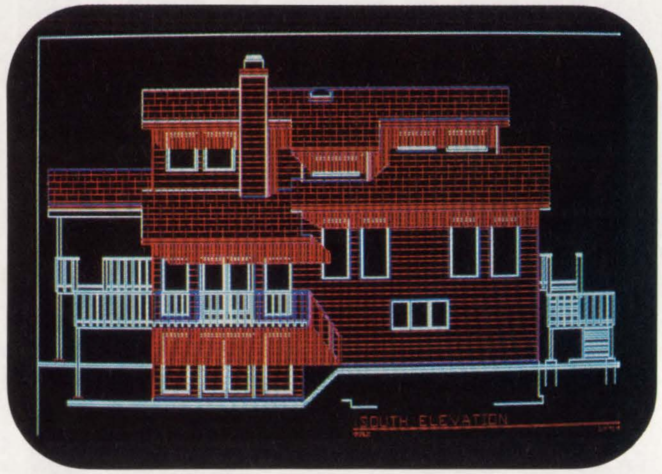
1. Mosley, J D, "Static RAMs," *EDN*, January 8, 1987, pg 128.
2. Becker, Thomas F, "Bit-slice μP products use GaAs technology," *EDN Product News*, November, 1986, pg 5.
3. Smith, David, "Semicustom-array directory," *EDN*, March 6, 1986, pg 96.
4. Phillips, Barry, "Library of configurable CMOS parts speeds system design," *EDN Product News*, August, 1986, pg 1.

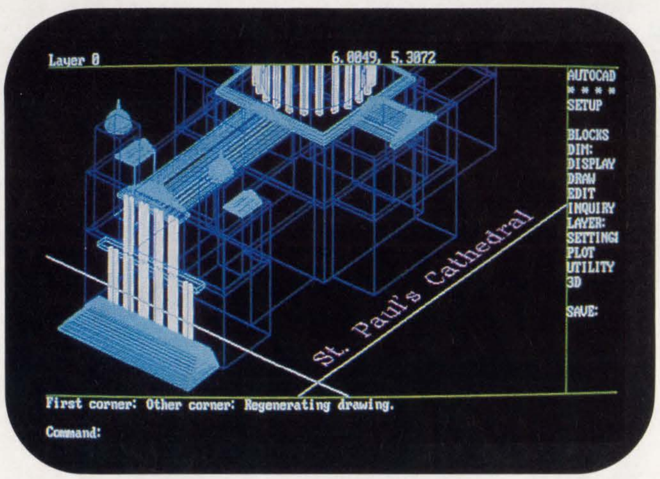
Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472

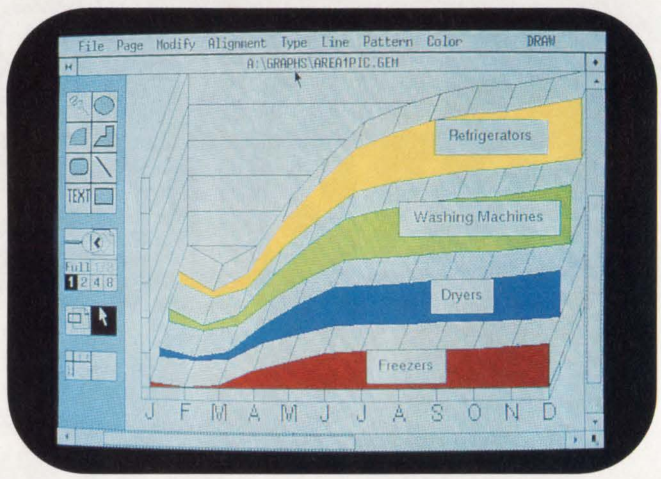
IF YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO SPEND NINE MONTHS DEVELOPING HIGH-PERFORMANCE GRAPHICS, WE HAVE IMPORTANT NEWS.

YOUR PICTURES ARE READY.









Until now, there was only one way to make a desktop system produce a decent image. You had to tie up your development team for at least 9 months writing software.

But now, with our new 82786 graphics coprocessor, you can get a high-performance graphics system to market in weeks.

Because we've already written the key software drivers into the chip. In fact, all the speed-critical functions of CGI, DGIS, GDI and VDI are built in. So you can draw lines, characters, polygons, circles, arcs and fill primitives at blazing speed. And Bit BLTs are almost instantaneous.

Better yet, since the Intel 82786 has these functions built in, you won't have to go back to school to learn how to program an additional microprocessor. And with AutoCAD,™ DGIS, Gem and Windows,® you get all this without writing one line of code.

Of course, you'll save more than time. Since you don't have to buy expensive emulators, compilers, and debuggers, you'll also save the cost and aggravation of developing a system with multiple processor architectures.

At the same time, the 82786 delivers speed and performance gains on the order of 10x to 100x. Even with standard, low-cost DRAMs. And by using 786 windows, you can boost the performance of your windowed systems to 100x a typical software approach. Or increase standard systems resolution up to 2K by 2K using standard video RAMs.

Key Specifications	
Supported output devices:	*CRT, LCD, Laser Printer*
Maximum resolution:	*33.5 Megabits (1-8 bits/pixel, any aspect ratio)*
Maximum line drawing rate:	*2.5M pixels/sec*
Number of colors:	*Monochrome to 256 colors (1-8 bits/pixel)*
Maximum Clock Frequency:	*20 MHz Bus Clock 25 MHz Video Clock*

So if you'd rather make great-looking pictures than write endless lines of code, we're ready to help.

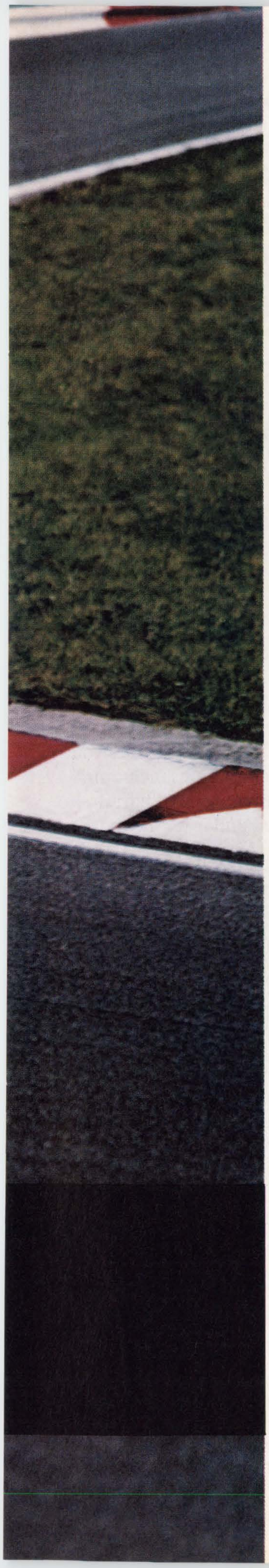
Just call Intel at (800) 548-4725, toll-free, and ask for Literature Department W352.

And see what develops.

intel®

CIRCLE NO 165


AT&T Single Chip DSPs:
the first and the fastest.



Now AT&T offers the world's first floating point and fastest fixed point DSPs.

Only AT&T can give you a complete single-chip Digital Signal Processor solution for all your analog and digital applications. Because, only AT&T has a single-chip floating point DSP in full production, as well as the fastest fixed point DSP available.

Speed and flexibility.

The AT&T DSP32 has a 32-bit floating format with 24 bits of precision. It has an on-chip CAU that allows it to perform like a 16-bit microprocessor with 32-bit floating point capabilities. This makes precision possible over a wider range, so essential for high tech applications such as computer aided design, image processing and speech compression.

If your requirement is for faster speeds, our fixed point DSP16 operates at 75 ns. It is the first single-chip DSP to approach "building block" speeds.

Easier programming, development and debugging.

AT&T's DSPs make it easier to develop algorithm implementations. Unlike competitive DSPs, AT&T DSPs are programmed using high level C-like Syntax, which is equation-like and much easier to program. AT&T also offers a complete single-board system for the development and real-time evaluation of your DSP programs. Plus, we offer a complete UNIX® and MS*-DOS software library for creating, testing and debugging applications programs.

Single chip means savings.

So, whatever your applications: voice signal filtering, speech and video signal compression, spectral analysis, graphics and computer-aided design, AT&T's single-chip DSPs can cut your development time as well as cutting power consumption and board area.

And, of course, AT&T Bell Laboratories' ongoing R&D will assure you that AT&T will stay at the forefront of DSP technology.

For more information, call **1 800 372-2447**, or send the reply coupon. In Europe, call AT&T Microelectronics in Munich, Germany at 089/95970, Telex 5216884. In Singapore, call 2508422/2533722, Telex RS21473/RS55038. Let us show you why AT&T is the only DSP supplier with a complete single-chip solution for all your analog and digital applications.

*Trademark of the Microsoft Corporation

AT&T Dept. 203130, 555 Union Blvd., Allentown, PA 18103 EDN041587
Please send me more information about AT&T's DSPs.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State __________ Zip __________

Telephone (   ) ____________________

AT&T
The right choice.

CIRCLE NO 163

Introducing 'Designer Chips' For New DSP Elegance.

Logic Devices introduces a totally new concept for the solution of DSP board design problems. 'Designer Chips'. These ultra high performance CMOS building blocks will help you achieve the kind of DSP elegance you've always wanted: maximum performance, minimum device count, with increased reliability.

'Designer Chips' allow unlimited architectural flexibility to meet any performance demands needed while keeping power requirements to a minimum. And by tailoring the precise mix of logic components to best fit your application, you avoid having to pay for resources you won't need while maximizing the efficiency of the ones you do.

By buying your ultra high performance CMOS parts in kit form, you also avoid having to pay the full component price. In fact, you get to pay 40% less!

For just $264, a 'Designer Chips' Kit provides you with a broad range of DSP logic functions including multiplier, MAC, ALU, pipeline register and barrel shifter. All devices are fully tested and meet the most stringent quality standards.

Now you can design the most elegant DSP solution for any application where math-intensive, realtime processing and pipeline architecture is demanded.

Quantity	Product	Function
2	LSH32JC	32-bit cascadable barrel shifter
2	LRF08JC	5-port, 8x8 register file
2	L4C381JC	16-bit cascadable adder/subtractor
2	LMA1010JC45	16x16 multiplier accumulator
1	LPR520JC	4x16 multilevel pipeline register
2	LMU217JC45	16x16 microprogrammable multiplier
11	Sockets	PLCC prototyping

Each kit contains eleven CMOS parts (plus PLCC sockets for easy prototyping), up-to-date application notes, and a complete product catalog.

To order your DSP 'Designer Chips' Kit or find out about upcoming DSP seminars, simply contact one of the authorized Logic Devices stocking distributors listed below, or call toll-free at **800-851-0767**, (in California call **800-233-2518**). For full details of our extensive CMOS VLSI family of high performance products, write Logic Devices, Inc., 628 E. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Telex 172387.

LOGIC
DEVICES INCORPORATED

Diplomat Electronics, Headquarters, 516-454-6400.
Milgray Electronics, Headquarters, 800-645-4729.
Falcon Electronics, Headquarters, 800-243-3237.
Cypress Electronics, Headquarters, 408-980-2500.

Circle 6 for product demonstration

Circle 84 for sales call

Breaking the 640K DOS Barrier:

New version of Alsys PC AT Ada* compiler improves speed, adds application developer's guide, brings seven 80286 machines to latest validation status.

Alsys' landmark Ada compiler for the PC AT, the first to bring Ada to popular-priced microcomputers, has been upgraded to Version 1.2 with significant improvements.

The new version compiles faster than its predecessor, is validated for a full range of popular compatibles using the latest AJPO test suite 1.7, and includes a Developer's Guide in the documentation set. The price remains at $2,995 for single units, including a 4 megabyte RAM board.

Both the original and the newly upgraded versions utilize the inherent capabilities of the 80286 chip and "virtual mode" to eliminate the 640K limitations of DOS. These techniques permit addressing up to 16 MB of memory, under the control of DOS, without changes to DOS in any way!

80286 machines validated in the new release include HP's Vectra, Compaq's Deskpro 286, Sperry's PC/IT, Zenith's 200 series (including the Z-248), Tandy's 3000 HD, the Goupil/40, and the IBM PC AT. The compiler supports DOS 3.0 or higher. Ada programs compiled on the AT will also run on PCs and XTs supporting DOS 2.1 or higher.

alsys

ALSYS, INC.,
1432 Main Street, Waltham, MA 02154

ADA NOW. Tell me more about the PC AT Ada compiler.

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State/Zip ______________________

Phone/Ext ______________________

EDN041587

In the US: Alsys Inc., 1432 Main St., Waltham, MA 02154 Tel: (617) 890-0030

In the UK: Alsys Ltd., Partridge House, Newtown Rd., Henley-on-Thames, Oxon RG9 1EN Tel: 44 (491) 579090

In the rest of the world: Alsys SA, 29, Avenue de Versailles, 78170 La Celle St. Cloud, France Tel: 33 (1) 3918.12.44

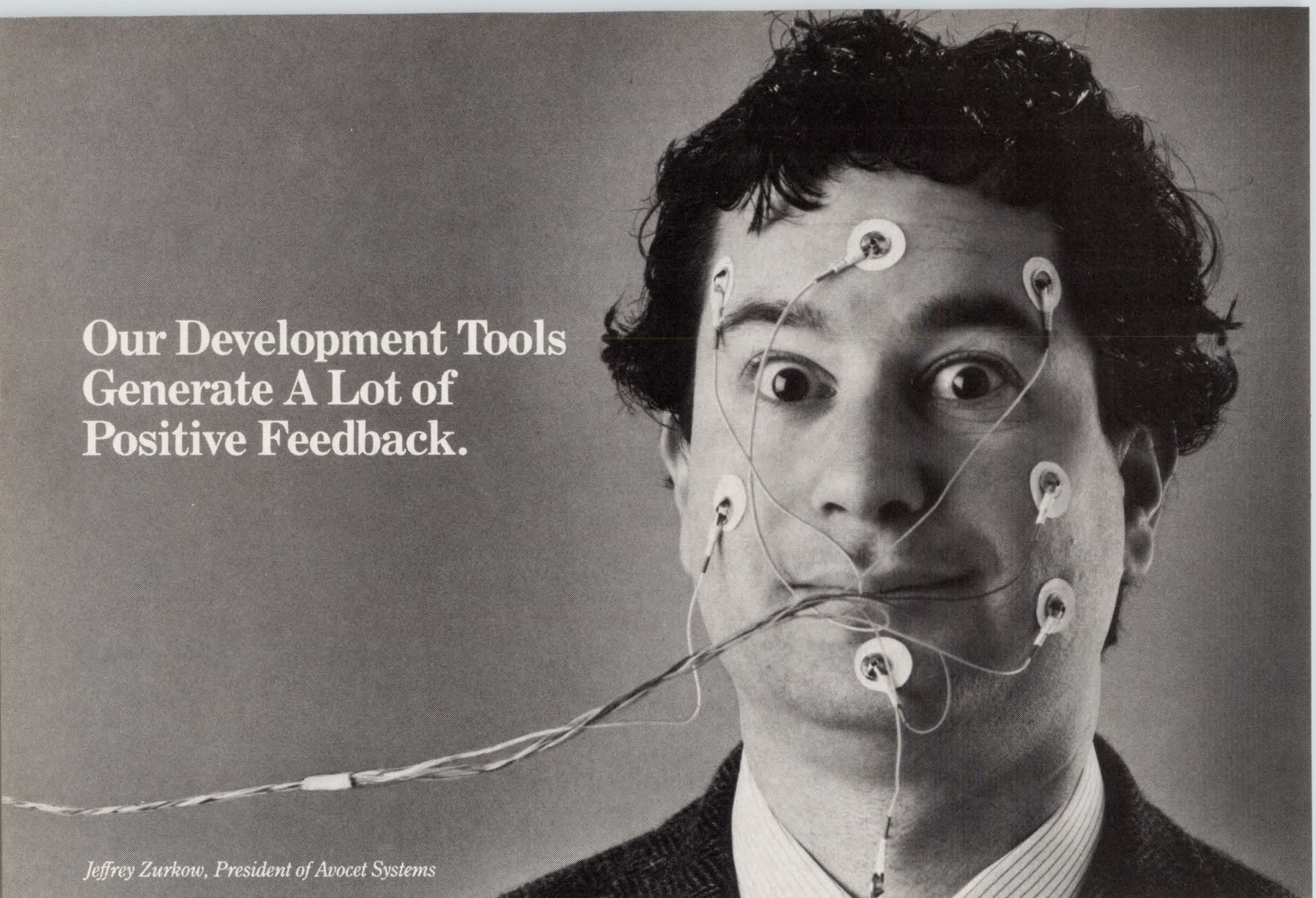
*Ada is a registered trademark of the U.S. Government (AJPO). Alsys is the trademark of Alsys, Inc. References to other computer systems use trademarks owned by the respective manufacturers.

Prices refer to U.S. only. Contact Alsys for prices in other countries.

CIRCLE NO 162

NOW AVAILABLE
AdaPROBE™
Program Viewer and Symbolic Debugger for the AT and Compatibles

Ada now



Jeffrey Zurkow, President of Avocet Systems

Avocet offers an entire line of low-cost microprocessor development tools.

Target Microprocessor Families Supported		
1802/1805	68000/68010	COP400
6502/65C02	68020	HD64180
6801/6301	8048/8041	NEC 7500
6804	8051	TMS-32010
6805/6305	8085	TMS-32020
6809	8096	Z8
68HC11	F8/3870	Z80

Host Operating Systems

CP/M DOS VAX Unix VAX VMS

AVMAC Macro Assemblers ....from $349
AVSIM Simulator/ Debuggers ....from $299
Other Development tools ....Call for full catalog

Microprocessor development tools without the shock of a big price tag.

The AVMAC family of assemblers from Avocet lets you develop microprocessor code on your personal computer or VAX. Avocet has been developing PC software since before there *were* PC's. Our products have been refined over several generations giving you powerful and flexible development tools. They work with your existing operating system and text editor, so they're easy to install and easy to use.

Do all of your development on a single PC or VAX without switching systems.

If your next project calls for a different microprocessor, just call Avocet. There are Avocet assemblers for most common microprocessor families. So modifying your development system is as easy as changing diskettes. Check the chart—the assembler you need is probably there.

With Avocet, you're wired into a family of support products you can trust.

Each assembler package includes the AVLINK linker, AVLIB librarian, AVREF cross-reference generator and other utilities. And Avocet also offers you a host of other tools you need, such as TRICE self-powered in-circuit emulators. AVPROM programmers, text editors and the AVSIM full-screen simulator/debugger. So the PC on your desk can hold a workbench full of development tools.

Try before you buy. And we'll ship in 48 hours or less.

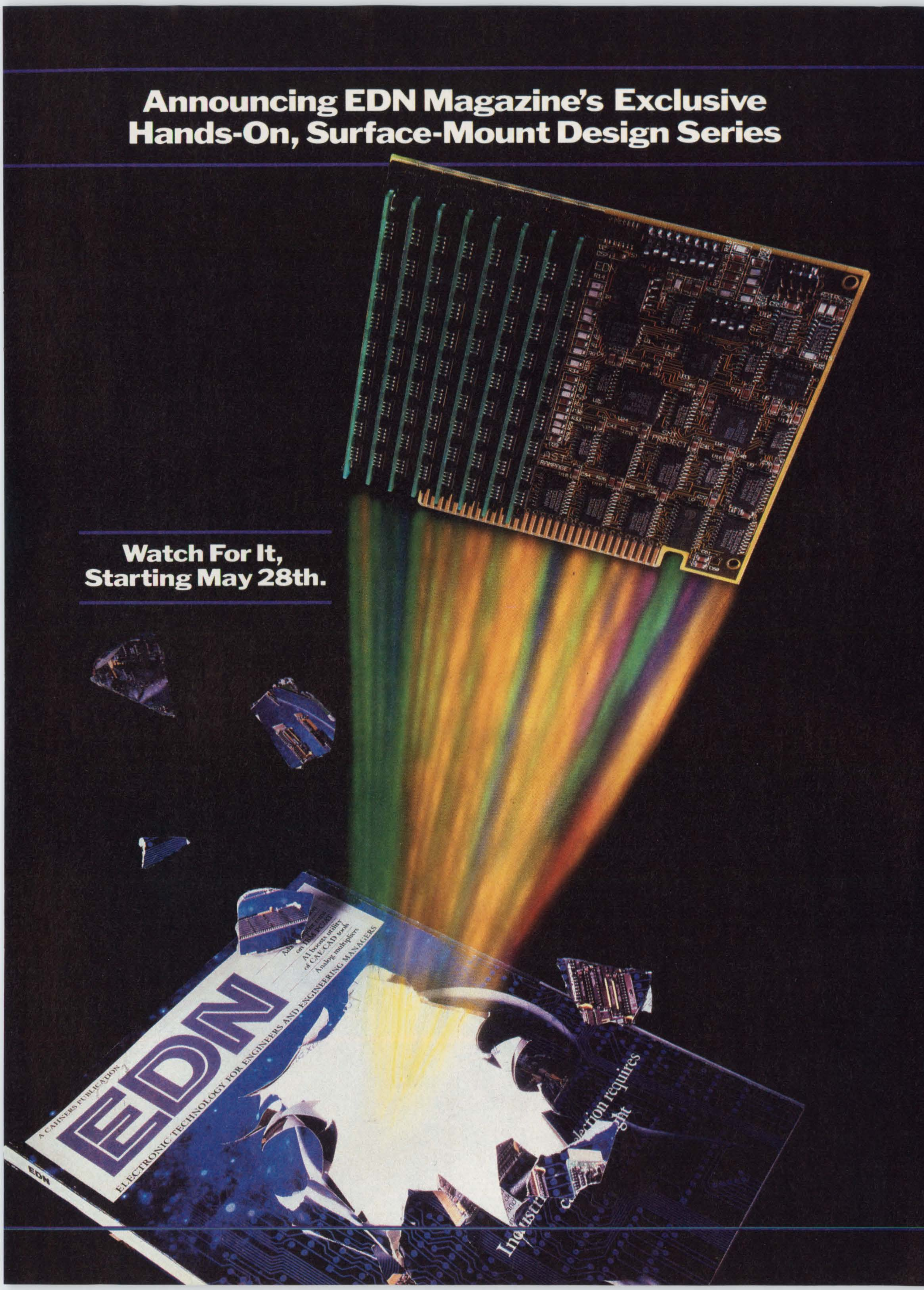
You probably need your tools right away. And that's when you'll get them. When you order from Avocet, we'll also send you a complete demonstration kit for both our assembler and our AVSIM simulator/debugger.

Try the demo for thirty days—if you aren't completely satisfied, we'll refund your purchase price, less $35.00 for the demo disk. That's yours to keep, which is a good deal by itself! We're sure you'll find Avocet the best connection you've ever made.

Call **1-800-448-8500.**

Avocet Systems Inc., 120 Union St.
P.O. Box 490, Rockport, ME 04856

AVOCET
SYSTEMS, INC.


Announcing EDN Magazine's Exclusive
Hands-On, Surface-Mount Design Series
Watch For It,
Starting May 28th.
A CAHNERS PUBLICATION
EDN
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS
AI boosts utility
of CAE/CAD tools
Analog multipliers

Make it friendly. Touch it.

Design a system that gives you a competitive edge. Make it simple to use. Easy to learn. Make it friendly. With a touch input system from Carroll Touch, the world's leading OEM supplier of touch products.

Discover the full line of solutions Carroll Touch offers. From infrared to overlay touch products. Select from a wide range of standard add-on units in a variety of sizes. Or from a line of fully integrated computer displays equipped with touch. Or specify your own unique requirements.

Once you've chosen the Carroll Touch product that's right for your system, you'll discover even more. Exceptional quality and ruggedness. High reliability. Low maintenance. Making touch more affordable and cost-effective than ever.

Whether it's sophisticated test equipment for automotive technicians. Or a medical diagnostic system for patient care. Make your next system friendly. Touch it. Begin by calling 512/244-3500.

Carroll Touch

a subsidiary of **AMP** Incorporated

P.O. Box 1309
Round Rock, Texas 78680
512/244-3500 Telex 881906

CIRCLE NO 207

NEW
Powermag A1500.
Packs 1500 Watts of dependable power in a compact unit.

Five volts of regulated DC power at up to 300 Amps and failsafe redundancy! That's what the new Powermag A1500 Switching Power Supply delivers.

This 5″ x 8″ x 11″ high power-density 1500-Watt unit from Advance Power Supplies provides 3.4 Watts per cubic inch from either 110V or 220V nominal, 47 to 440 Hz input. It's perfect for systems using large amounts of solid-state mass storage.

Virtually any number of Powermag units can be interconnected to provide parallel redundancy and meet heavy power demands. Current-sharing capability is built-in, so each unit shares the load equally. Should one unit fail, the others will automatically redistribute and assume the load (up to their rated capacities). And the Powermag meets major international safety and RFI requirements.

Standard features include electronic soft-start; self-diagnostics; overcurrent, overvoltage and overtemperature protection; selectable dual-input voltage; local and remote sensing; and full-cycle holdup. A variety of signal facilities and optional output voltages (2V, 12V, 24V, 48V) make the Powermag A1500 one of the most versatile power supplies available.

For complete details on the high-power, affordably priced Powermag A1500, contact your Advance Power Supplies representative. Or call (216) 349-0755.

Advance Power Supplies
32111 Aurora Road
Solon, OH 44139

ADVANCE POWER SUPPLIES

CIRCLE NO 93

If you can design it, SAFT can power it.

Now you don't have to compromise your specs. As a pioneer in lithium and NICAD® chemistries, SAFT has been a leader in the electro-chemical industry, offering power without compromise.

In fact, SAFT is the power behind this century's most innovative developments in electro-chemical energy systems. Our diverse experience includes military requirements as well as complex industrial applications, such as communications, instrumentation, metering, medical and business electronics.

So talk to the SAFT problem solvers with the broadest product range in the entire industry. Then, get the power—and the variety—to meet your design specifications precisely.

Contact Applications Engineering at SAFT America Inc., Portable Battery Division, 711 Industrial Blvd., Valdosta, GA 31601, Phone: 912-247-2331. Or contact SAFT America Inc., Lithium Battery Division, 107 Beaver Ct., Cockeysville, MD 21030, Phone: 301-771-3200.

SAFT

MORE POWER TO YOU.

CIRCLE NO 104

CGE

Has Reflected Ripple Put You Over The FCC Limit? Talk To VICOR!

Try Mega Modules; their phased array cuts ripple by a factor of 4.

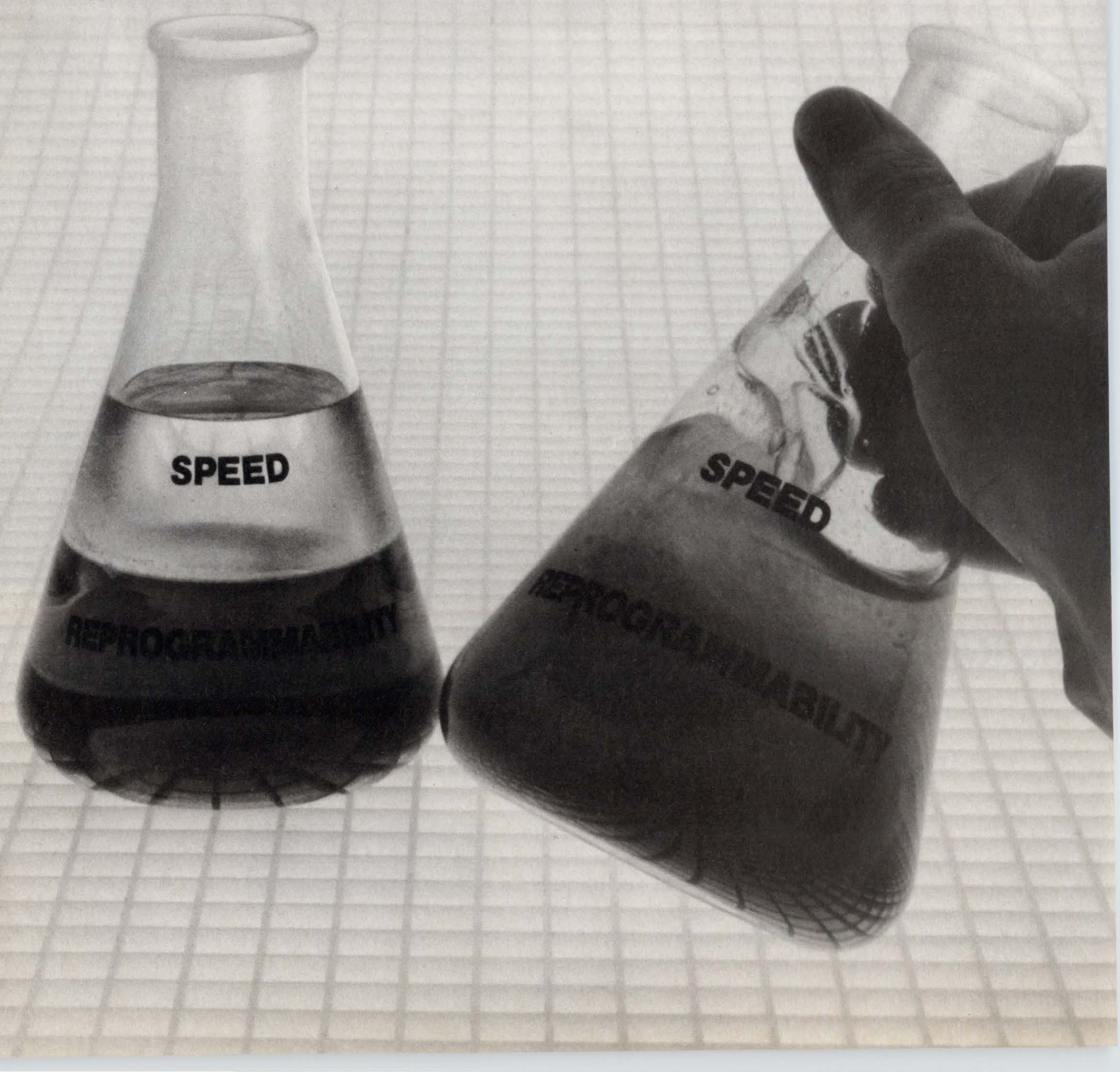
Write for our application note, "Power Supply Noise and Noise Measurement Techniques."

VICOR CORPORATION

VICOR Corporation, 23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810 Tel: 617-470-2900, TWX: 910-380-5144, FAX: 617-475-6715

CIRCLE NO 110

Who's shaking up the old ideas about PLDs?



Custom MHz Switch Power from Standard Circuitry

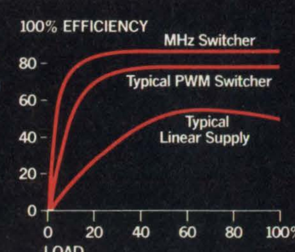
U.S. Pat. No. 4,441,146 and 4,415,959

New Zero Current Switching Technology
Saves Space • Reduces Heat • Increases Reliability

Lorain can put this high frequency converter technology to work for you. Compact, lightweight, multi-cell, zero current switching forward converters deliver up to 200 Watts per cell. All custom designed to your specific communications application from standard circuitry. And cost effective, too!

Over 30 Watts per Cubic Inch

Zero current switching provides the highest power densities available, compared to present day switch mode conversion technology.



80–88% Efficient

Zero current switching significantly reduces heat loss and stress on switching elements. Higher conversion frequencies result in increased life and reliability. Take advantage of Lorain's design and application expertise in high frequency power conversion. We will meet your specifications . . . customizing standard circuitry . . . including bells and whistles. Contact us for additional information, or send us your requirements.

Watts per Cubic Inch

Lorain Technology . . . Working Ahead to Keep You On Line

LORAIN PRODUCTS

1122 F Street
Lorain, Ohio 44052
216-288-1122, Ext. 595

RELIANCE COMM/TEC

CIRCLE NO 99

Use structured arrays for high-performance data processing

Using one structured array and nine support ICs, you can design a 15-MHz peripheral controller. A structured array combines high-level functions, such as ROM, RAM, and ALUs, along with a gate array on a single chip.

Yen Chang and Alex Yuen, *LSI Logic Corp*

System designers have used gate arrays to implement complex logic circuitry for several years. As device geometries have shrunk and other design improvements have occurred, gate-array manufacturers have been able to pack increasing numbers of gates onto one chip. System designers, though, encounter situations where 20,000 gates provide more than enough logic circuitry. If you could substitute memory for some of that logic, then you could implement your design on a single chip.

The advantages of having all your circuitry on one chip include reduced board space requirements and component count as well as greater reliability due to a reduction in system interconnections. If all of your critical path signals can be handled "on chip," an additional improvement in circuit performance results because the signal doesn't encounter delays external to the chip. The following design example illustrates how to implement a high-speed processor using a structured-array device such as the LSA2002 (see **box**, "Structured array incorporates RAM and gate array").

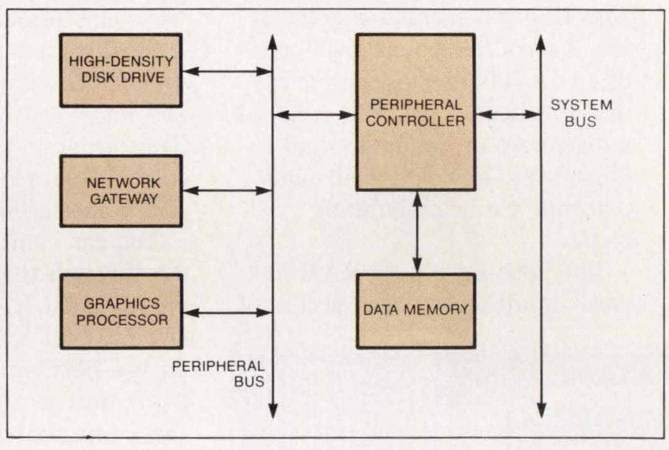


***Fig 1—This block diagram depicts the architecture** of the system that employs the peripheral controller. The controller receives commands and data from the host processor and then responds with status and data.*

In this case, the processor serves as a peripheral controller in a system that includes such devices as a high-density disk drive, a network gateway, and a graphics processor. The controller relieves the system processor of peripheral-control duties, thus allowing it to devote its resources to more computational-intensive tasks.

In the system-level diagram **(Fig 1,)** the peripherals connect to the controller via a high-speed parallel

The advantages of having all your circuitry on one chip include reduced board space requirements and component count.

peripheral bus. This bus performs error detection and correction as well as data and instruction transfers. The controller also connects to the system bus, over which it receives commands and data from the host processor and then responds with status and data. The peripheral controller stores data in a cache to improve response time. Its main responsibilities are to execute system commands, implement the data transfer protocol for each peripheral, and manage data memory.

The processor uses a RISC architecture, which because of its less complex instructions allows it to operate at higher execution speeds than a CISC (complex instruction set computer) architecture would. In addition, systems based on RISC architectures result in shorter design cycles because of the instruction set's simplicity and the concomitant simplicity of the control section. This simplicity also translates into a smaller number of components, thus increasing system reliability.

In the architecture-level block diagram of **Fig 2**, the controller comprises five modules: the processor module, the control module, the peripheral-interface module, the system-interface module, and the memory-interface module. The RISC architecture has a direct effect upon the processor and control sections of the controller.

The processor module uses the 3-port memory as the register file. This memory, with its high speed and single-cycle read-modify-write capability, is well suited to a register-file application. The file is arranged as 64 words of 32 bits with byte parity. The 32-bit ALU uses 718 gates of the on-chip gate array and operates with a

Structured array incorporates RAM and gate array

The LSA2002 combines a 2304-bit, 3-port RAM with 6000 gates of an LL7000 Series gate array in a single package. **Fig A** shows a die photo of the device and illustrates the relative size and placement of each building block.

The 2304-bit 3-port RAM allows simultaneous read access of two registers and write access of a third register. The register written to may even be one of the registers that's read from. This situation allows you to perform a 2-source read-modify-write operation.

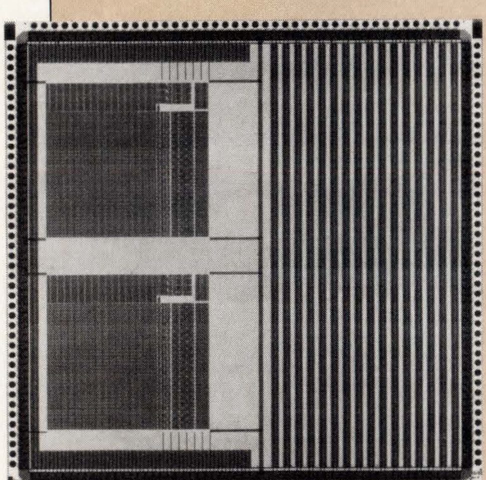


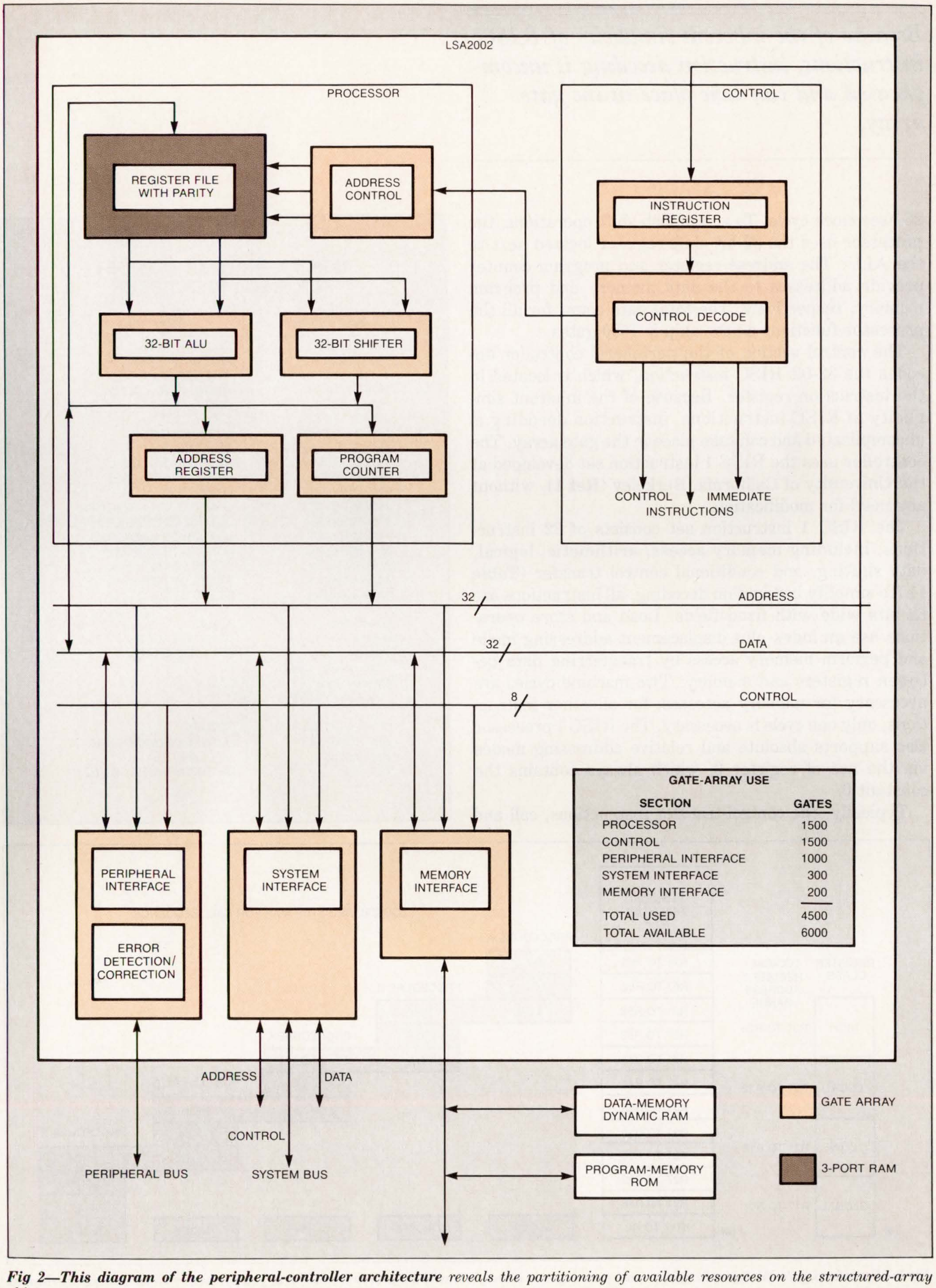
Fig A—This die photo of the LSA2002 structured array *shows the relative size and placement of each building block. The gate array is on the right, and the two 3-port RAMs are on the left.*

You can configure the memory, through the metallization, as one 2304-bit RAM or split it into two 1152-bit RAMs. You can also choose between word widths of 9, 18, and 36 bits. The RAM features input latches, output latches, and address latches to simplify timing requirements, and it presents a byte-wide interface to external circuitry.

You can use the 6000-gate array to tailor the LSA2002 to your specific application requirements; it's compatible with LL7000 Series macrocells' macrofunctions and megafunctions. These predefined functions include circuits of complexity ranging from a 2-input NAND gate to a 16×16-bit multiplier. **Table A** lists some of the functions available and the associated gate count for each of them.

TABLE A—LARGE-SCALE-FUNCTION REQUIREMENTS

FUNCTION	GATES
16-BIT ALU (74181 TYPE)	363
4-BIT RALU (2901 TYPE)	720
32-BIT 3-PORT ADDER	809
12-BIT SEQUENCER (2910 TYPE)	856
UART (6850 TYPE)	1000
MEMORY CONTROLLER (2964 TYPE)	311
32-BIT COMPARATOR	348
8×8-BIT MULTIPLIER	517
4-BIT RALU (2903 TYPE)	1215
4-BIT RALU (29203 TYPE)	1550
16×16-BIT MULTIPLIER	1796



GATE-ARRAY USE

SECTION	GATES
PROCESSOR	1500
CONTROL	1500
PERIPHERAL INTERFACE	1000
SYSTEM INTERFACE	300
MEMORY INTERFACE	200
TOTAL USED	4500
TOTAL AVAILABLE	6000

Fig 2—This diagram of the peripheral-controller architecture *reveals the partitioning of available resources on the structured-array chip.*

Because of the inherent simplicity of RISC instructions, instruction decoding is uncomplicated and can take place in the gate array.

25-nsec clock cycle. To accomplish shift operations, the processor uses the 32-bit shift register located next to the ALU. The address register and program counter provide addresses to the data memory and program memory, respectively. The total gate count for all the processor functions on the chip is 1500 gates.

The control section of the peripheral controller decodes the 32-bit RISC instruction, which is located in the instruction register. Because of the inherent simplicity of RISC instructions, instruction decoding is uncomplicated and can take place in the gate array. The controller uses the RISC 1 instruction set developed at the University of California, Berkeley (**Ref 1**), without any need for modification.

The RISC 1 instruction set consists of 32 instructions, including memory access, arithmetic, logical, data shifting, and conditional control transfer (**Table 1**). To simplify instruction decoding, all instructions are 32 bits wide with fixed fields. Load and store operations use an index-plus-displacement addressing mode and perform memory access by transferring data between registers and memory. Two machine cycles are necessary for memory accesses; for all other instructions, only one cycle is necessary. The RISC 1 processor also supports absolute and relative addressing modes via the use of register 0, which always contains the constant 0.

Typically, the control-transfer instructions, call and

TABLE 1—INSTRUCTION SET FOR RISC-1 PROCESSOR

INSTRUCTION	COMMENT
Rd=S1+S2	INTEGER ADD
Rd=S1+S2+c	ADD WITH CARRY
Rd=S1−S2	INTEGER SUBTRACT
Rd=S1−S2−c	MINUS WITH CARRY
Rd=S1&S2	AND
Rd=S1 OR S2	OR
Rd=S1 XOR S2	EXCLUSIVE OR
Rd=S1 shift by S2	SHIFT LEFT
Rd=S1 shift by S2	SHIFT RIGHT LOGIC
Rd=S1 shift by S2	SHIFT RIGHT ARITH
Rd=M[Rx+X]	LOAD LONG
Rd=M[Rx+X]	LOAD SHORT UNSIGNED
Rd=M[Rx+X]	LOAD SHORT SIGNED
Rd=M[Rx+X]	LOAD BYTE UNSIGNED
Rd=M[Rx+X]	LOAD BYTE SIGNED
M[Rx+X]=Rm	STORE LONG
M[Rx+X]=Rm	STORE SHORT
M[Rx+X]=Rm	STORE BYTE
pc=X+Rm	JUMP
pc=pc+Y	JUMP RELATIVE
Rm=pc; next, pc=X+Rn, CWP	CALL RELATIVE
Rm=pc; next, pc=pc+Y, CWP	CALL
pc=Rm+X, CWP++	RETURN
Rm<31:13>=Y	LOAD IMMEDIATE HIGH
Rm=last pc	GET LAST PC
Rm=inr	GET INTERRUPT NUMBER

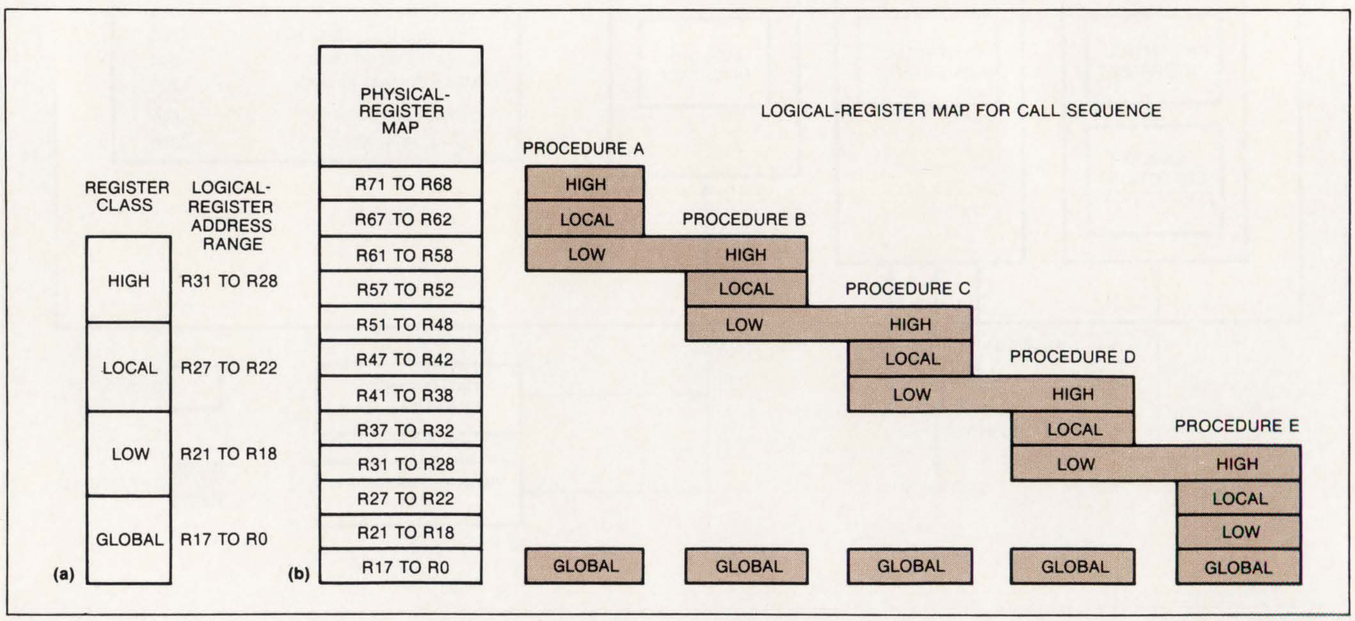


***Fig 3—By referring to the logical-register-address** ranges in **a** and following a 5-procedure call in **b**, you can understand how the overlapped register windows operate.*

NOW ACCEPTING APPLICATIONS

You'll find with any technological advance, new opportunities are created. In our case it's new applications:
ADHESIVE APPLICATIONS.

We've designed the finest high tech adhesive systems in the world; all specially formulated to give you the versatility and performance needed for any application.

Pacer's Advanced Technology Series represents patented technology overcoming the classical problem areas of cyanoacrylate applications: dirty, contaminated, porous, acidic or alkaline surfaces as well as high temperature, high impact or high moisture environments and the occurrence of chlorosis or whitening during cure.

The Pacer Ana-Lok grades are high performance anaerobic compounds developed for thread locking, sealing, joining, fastening and retaining metal components. The ANL grades do not contain solvents and can be pre-applied. They do not require a primer or any special surface preparation. Ana-Lok also gives you excellent gap filling abilities and, in many cases, eliminates the need for mechanical fasteners. Six grades are available with five to fifteen minute cure times.

Our Insta-Lok grades are unique patented technology; structural cyanoacrylates offering the strength and durability of an anaerobic and the cure time of an instant adhesive. Unlike anaerobics, these compounds perform well on platings, stainless steel and plastic fasteners without the use of surface activators.

Our dynamic work with high technology adhesives creates new opportunities for you. Take advantage and call us now with your applications. Let us show you what your new Pacer adhesive system can really do.

1600 Dell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008

Outside California (800) 538-3091, In California (408) 379-9701

CIRCLE NO 159

PACER TECHNOLOGY

Typically, the control-transfer instructions, call and return, require several cycles for a processor to execute.

return, require several cycles for a processor to execute. When a processor executes a procedure call, it needs to store registers in memory and load input parameters into registers. At the end of the procedure, when it executes a return, the processor must load registers and output parameters into memory. To increase the speed of these control-transfer operations, many systems use a high-speed cache memory, which supports high-speed storage and retrieval of register contents and input parameters. The RISC 1, on the other hand, uses the concept of overlapped register windows to speed these operations.

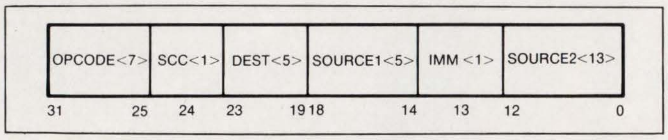
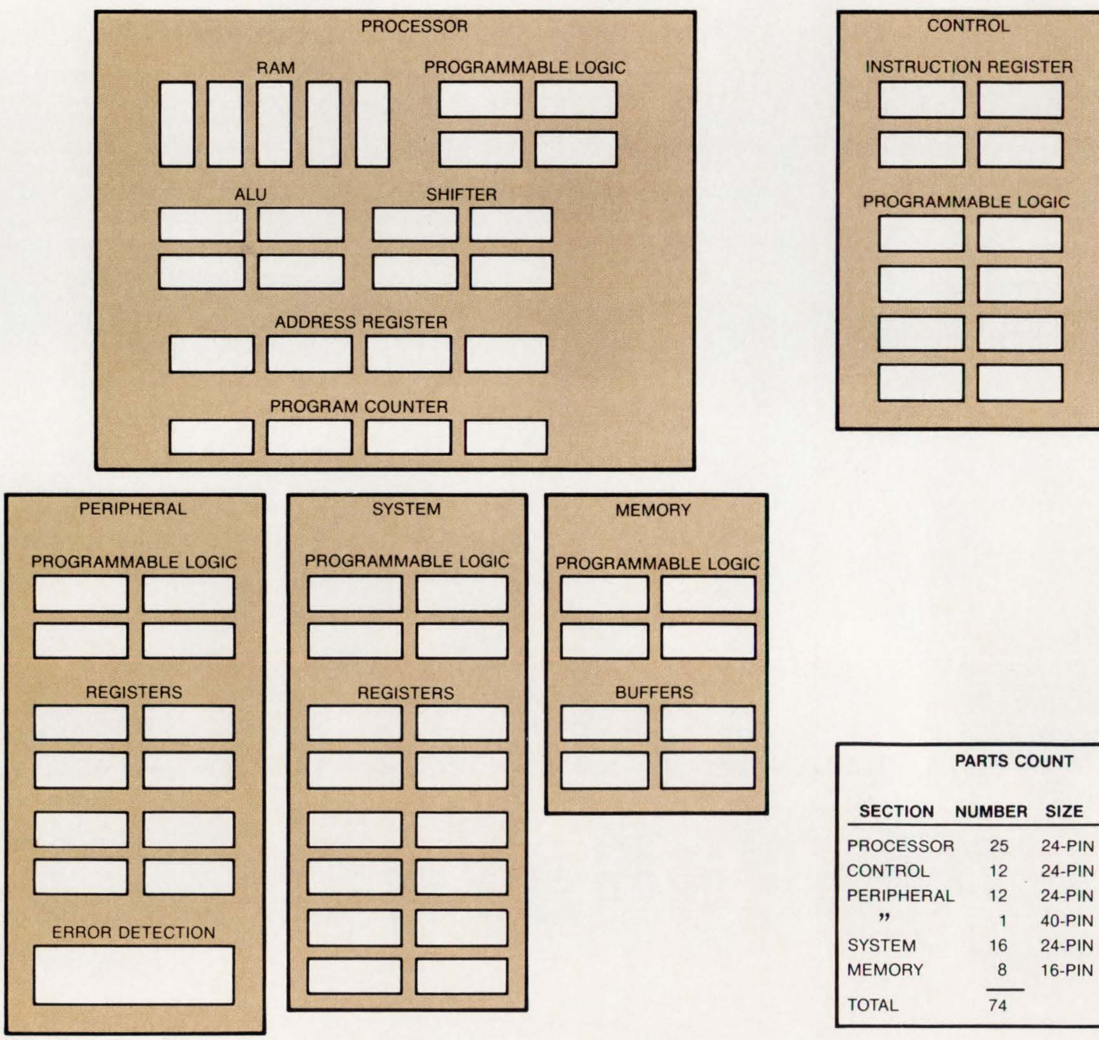


***Fig 4—The instruction format for RISC 1** is based on six fixed-length fields in the 32-bit instruction word.*

The RISC 1 processor can address a 32-register subset or "window" of the 72-physical-register set. Each window contains four classes of registers labeled high, local, low, and global. **Fig 3a** gives the logical-register address ranges for those classes. Each proce-



PARTS COUNT

SECTION	NUMBER	SIZE	POWER
PROCESSOR	25	24-PIN	17W
CONTROL	12	24-PIN	9W
PERIPHERAL	12	24-PIN	8W
"	1	40-PIN	5W
SYSTEM	16	24-PIN	10W
MEMORY	8	16-PIN	6W
TOTAL	74		55W

***Fig 5—In contrast with the peripheral controller** in **Fig 2,** which resides on one chip, the same controller implemented with standard products requires 74 devices.*

Only one logic timing analyzer slices nanoseconds into 10 perfect parts.

Take a deep breath and brace yourself. Because the logic analyzer you loved last year isn't going to cut it from this moment on.

Outlook Technology introduces the T-100. With clock speeds up to 2 GHz, new measurement techniques and its 100 psec resolution capability, this device is so sophisticated it will change forever the way you think about logic timing analysis.

Only the T-100 couples the triggering capability and width of a logic analyzer with the resolution of four 16-channel sampling scopes. Only the T-100 can spot those setup and hold violations which may produce failure at some future time, usually after shipment to your customer. And only the T-100 can reveal when the wrong contents are sent to or read from a memory location.

Techniques such as synchronous harmonic clocking, time-shifted harmonic clocking and equivalent time recording of 10 GHz give you progressively more resolution, accuracy and precision.

Each technique is thoroughly discussed, with screen displays, in our full color brochure. The patterns you can generate, all the possible configurations, and the breakthroughs which are the cutting edge of logic timing analysis.

For your free copy—or to arrange a complete demonstration—call us now at 408-374-2990.

Or write to us today at Outlook Technology, 200 East Hacienda Avenue Campbell, California 95008.

Discover the newest measurement techniques in our 12-page brochure.

OUTLOOK

CIRCLE NO 158

With register overlap, it's not necessary to move parameters on call and return instructions.

dure call **(Fig 3b)** allocates a new window, and a procedure return restores the previous window.

In each window, the high registers, R31 to R28, contain the parameters passed by the calling procedure. The local registers, R27 to R22, contain variables used internal to the procedure. The low registers, R21 to R18, are used for local storage and contain variables passed to the procedure below the current procedure. These registers overlap; that is, both the calling and the called procedures use them.

Because of this overlap, it's not necessary to move parameters on call and return instructions; the correct values appear in the proper section of the window automatically. Referring back to **Fig 3b,** procedure A operates with variables intended for procedure B stored in its low registers. When procedure B is called, the window "slides" so that R61 to R58 are now mapped into the high registers, input registers, for procedure B. The global registers, R17 to R0, contain values common to all procedures. Registers 7 to 0 contain the most commonly used 32-bit constants and need not use the 3-port memory; they can be simple latches contructed from the on-chip gate array.

In the design of this peripheral controller, the number of registers allocated to each window section is different from the RISC 1 architecture. In anticipation of the controller requiring more global variables and less high, local, and low variables than a traditional CPU, the register allocation reflects this expected usage.

The memory-interface module, system-interface module, and peripheral-interface module of the controller provide the communication paths between the processor and the rest of the system. The peripheral-interface module uses error-detection and -correction logic to improve its reliability: It is the most error-prone of the interfaces. The memory-interface and system-interface modules employ parity generation and checking to enhance reliability.

In the 32-bit instruction format **(Fig 4,)** the first seven bits of the instruction always specifies the operation code. The next bit, SCC, determines whether or not the condition code bits are set by the instruction. The Dest field determines the destination register, and the Source1 and Source2 fields determine the two source registers. If the IMM field contains a 0, the low-order five bits of the Source2 field specify a register (one of the 32 which can be accessed in each window). If the IMM field contains a 1, the 13-bit Source2 field contains an immediate constant. Load and store operations use the Source1 field to specify the index register and the Source2 field to specify the offset.

The entire peripheral controller comprises one structured logic array, one ROM, and eight RAMs. The processor can operate at 15 MHz, roughly a 50% increase in performance over a discrete design. At this speed, the structured array consumes 1.5W. The design uses 4500 of the 6000 gates available, and all of the 3-port RAM is put to work.

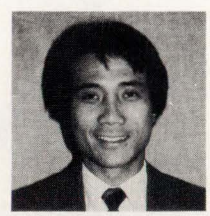
In comparison, **Fig 5** shows the same design implemented with standard ALUs, registerd PROMs, programmable logic, and octal registers and buffers. In addition to the memory required for data and program storage, this implementation requires more than 70 chips. It consumes 55W, about 35 times that of the structured-array-based design. **EDN**

References

1. Patterson, David A, "RISC 1: A Reduced Instruction Set VLSI Computer," *Proceedings of the Eighth International Symposium on Computer Architecture*, May 1981, pg 443.

2. Patterson, David A, "Reduced Instruction Set Computers," *Communications of the ACM*, Vol 28, No 1 (January 1985), pg 8.

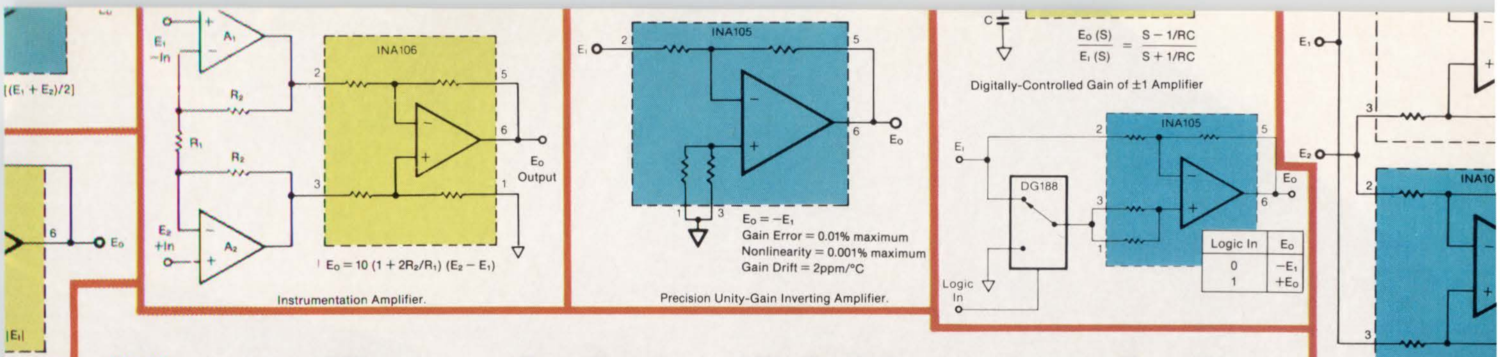
Authors' biographies



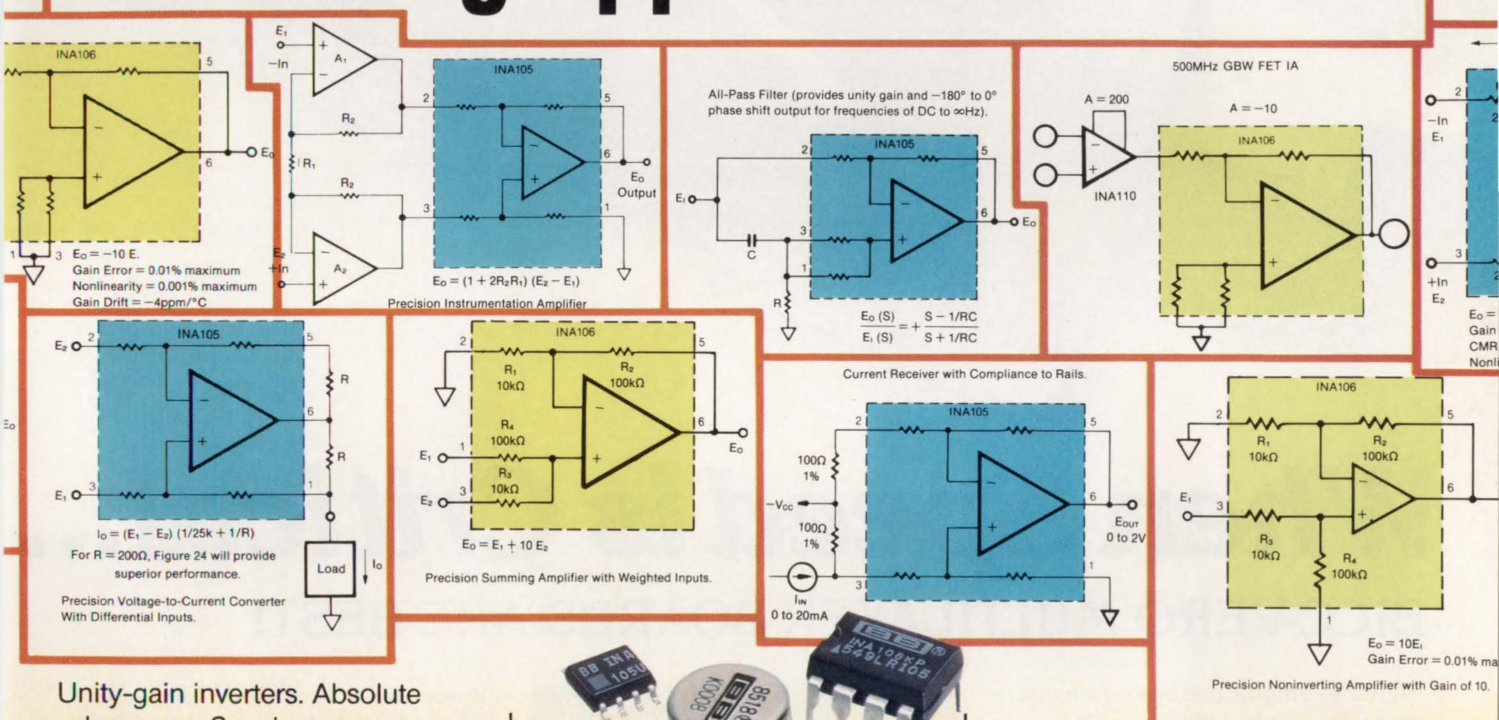
Yen Chang is a logic-design manager at LSI Logic Corp, which is in Milpitas, CA. He holds BSEE and MSEE degrees from the Oregon State University in Corvalis, and he previously worked at Amdahl and Gould. Yen's leisure-time interests include tennis and skiing.

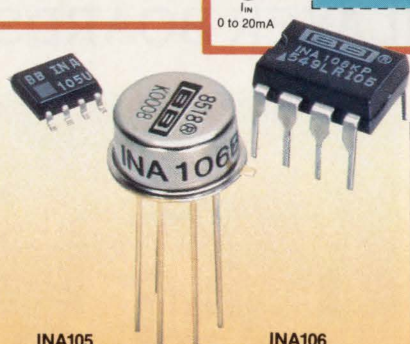
Alex Yuen is a structured-product group leader at LSI Logic, where he has worked for three years. He has an MS from San Jose State University and is a member of the IEEE. Prior to joining his present employer, Alex worked for Hughes Aircraft Co.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 482 Medium 483 Low 484



New Precision Differential Amplifiers Simplify Hundreds of Analog Applications

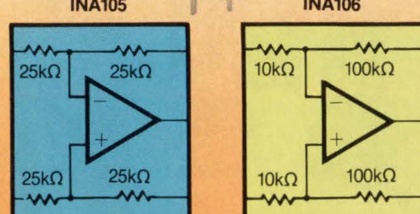




Unity-gain inverters. Absolute value amps. Synchronous demodulators. Voltage-controlled current sources. Current receivers. Gain-of-10 differential amps.

You'll find hundreds of applications for these basic analog building blocks. They're easy to use, and we'll bet you can't make circuits this accurate and reliable for twice or even three times the price.

INA105 and 106 are premium op amps and precision laser-trimmed resistor networks implemented on single IC chips. INA105 is unity gain, INA106 is gain-of-10. They're available in low cost plastic and hermetic metal packages. INA105 is also offered in a surface-mountable plastic SOIC.



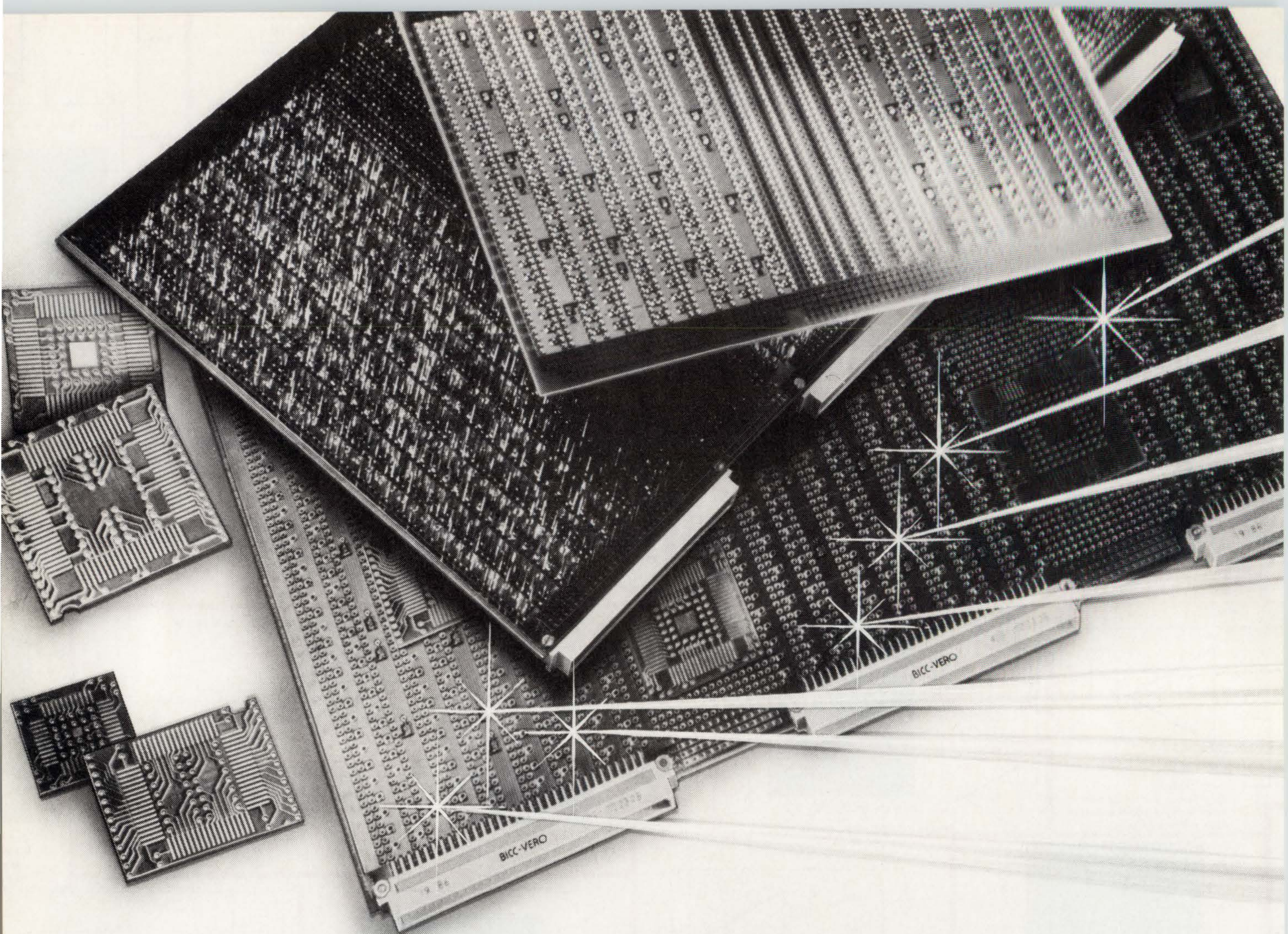
Key Specifications	INA105	INA106
Gain error, max	0.01%	0.01%
CMR, min (−25/+85°C)	86dB	100dB
Settling to 0.01%	5μs	10μs
Nonlinearity, max	0.001%	0.001%
Price (hundreds)	$3.50	$3.65

For complete information, contact your Burr-Brown sales rep or Applications Engineering, 602/746-1111. Burr-Brown Corp., PO Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734.

BURR-BROWN®

Improving Analog Productivity

CIRCLE NO 157

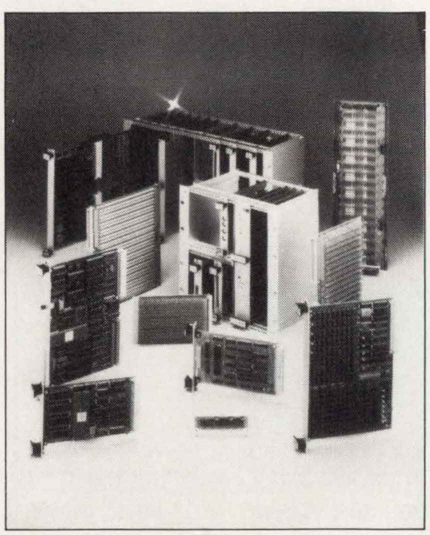


When Speed is Critical...

BICC-VERO MULTILAYER BOARDS ARE BEST!

High speed digital and analog circuits require close control of propagation times for error-free operation. BICC-VERO multi-layer wire wrap boards provide the ideal connection and transmission medium. Three independent voltage planes and a full ground plane, any of which that can be tied to any other, allow controlled impedance and distributed capacitance. In addition, surface mounted capacitors provide distributed decoupling and charge storage over the entire board.

Available in 6 Eurocard sizes of single, double, and triple height boards, the high density pin pattern accepts 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, and 0.6 DIP packages, pin grid array devices, or surface mounted devices using one of a series of BICC-VERO surface mount adapters. Adapters accept 28, 44, 68, and 84 pin packages, gullwing, or J lead. A pin grid array simulator adapter is also available for developing circuit functions that will eventually be integrated into a custom package.



BICC-VERO supports their multi-layer boards with a full line of card frames, enclosures, and connectors. Ask for the details.

Your BICC-VERO representative has the full information. Give him a call.

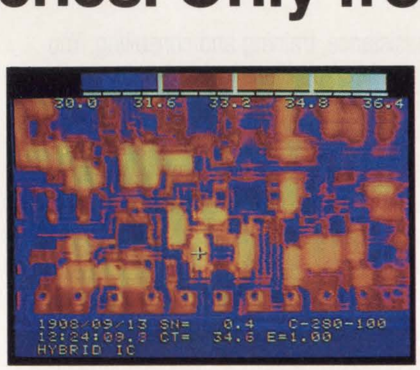
VERO
BICC ELECTRONICS

BICC-VERO ELECTRONICS, INC.
1000 Sherman Avenue Hamden, CT 06514
(203) 288-8001 TWX: 510-227-8890

CIRCLE NO 156

New York City as captured from 438 miles up by Hughes thematic mapper aboard Landsat-4 satellite.

Thermal imaging from 400 miles or 0.400 inches. Only from Hughes



From satellite to factory floor to laboratory, in total infrared imaging capability Hughes Aircraft Company leads the way. And with the new, smaller, lighter, Probeye® Series 3000 thermal video system, Hughes brings the cost of precision infrared imaging down to earth.

Superior display resolution (200 lines) and RGB color output for crisp, definitive pictures of heat patterns in 16 distinct colors. Temperature coverage from −20 to 1500 degrees Celsius with temperature resolution as fine as 0.1 degrees.

Easy operation with wireless remote control. User-selectable viewing options, direct real-time temperature readout and generation of graphics and alphanumerics—all standard.

New lower price includes more performance, more standard features than any comparable system existing today. In addition, you have a choice of desktop 10-inch monitor or compact 3-inch monitor–plus complete selection of quality lenses and accessories for specialized needs.

For full information or for a hands-on demonstration on your application, write or call today. Hughes Aircraft Company, Industrial Products Division, 6155 El Camino Real, Carlsbad, CA 92008. Phone 619/931-3617

Large selection of accessories offered

Please have a representative call, circle 5

Please send me more information, circle 83

HUGHES
AIRCRAFT COMPANY

The test system for people short on time and space.

Get a head start with Fluke's 1752A Data Acquisition System.

You could spend a lot of time and energy designing a system from a pile of hardware. And then face the task of configuring the software to make it work. Or you could just slide the 1752A into your system. We've integrated the measurement and stimulus capabilities and the computing power, so you don't have to waste time putting the pieces together yourself.

What's more, we help you get your system up and running with application assistance, training and consulting. You can count on Fluke's world-wide service, too.

And if you're building a system for resale, we can save you money and headaches. Competitive OEM discounts and high-quality manufacturing help make your business a success.

Get your test system off to a fast start with the fully integrated 1752A Data Acquisition System. Contact your local Fluke Sales Engineer, or call **1-800-426-0361**.

SPECIFICATIONS

MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL OPTIONS: analog input, analog output, status I/O, counter/totalizer, sequence-of-events

ANALOG MEASUREMENT SPEED: 1,000/s

SIGNAL CONDITIONING: dc and ac voltage, current, thermocouple, RTD, strain

STORAGE: 400 Kbytes floppy disk, 3 Mbytes RAM, 2 Mbytes non volatile RAM

INTERFACES: RS-232-C, RS-422, IEEE-488, parallel

TOUCH-SENSITIVE DISPLAY: 640 x 224 dots, 60 touchkeys

SOFTWARE: BASIC, FORTRAN, Flare application packages

FLUKE®

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206, Sales: (206) 356-5400, Other: (206) 347-6100.
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846.

Design-for-test techniques suit diverse applications

The four major design-for-test techniques—the ad hoc, built-in self-test (BIST), structured, and semistructured approaches—differ widely in their ability to meet a product's test needs. A few practical guidelines can help you choose the design-for-testability approach that's best for your project.

Robert D Hess, William C Berg Jr, and Gordon B Hoffman, *Caedent Corp*

Designing a product so as to make it easy to test is clearly a desirable goal—test costs contribute between 30 and 50% of the nonrecurring engineering cost of a product—but choosing among the various design-for-testability styles and techniques is not always easy. The four major techniques for designing for testability—the ad hoc, built-in self-test (BIST), structured, and semistructured techniques—are distinctly different in their ability to meet a product's various test-related requirements, so the techniques suit very different applications.

No single design-for-testability approach is best for all applications; a combination of several approaches might be the optimum solution in one case, and a single approach might be best in another situation. Furthermore, there's no right or wrong way to select a technique: The choice is often a company-wide business decision about how to spend money. But one thing is certain—if you don't address test issues early in the design process, they'll haunt you later.

In general, you'll want to choose a technique that allows you to keep the recurring costs of test-circuitry overhead to a minimum, yet lets you generate test vectors and parameters that accurately represent the product and adequately ensure its performance and functionality. The technique you choose should also let you generate test vectors that will form a reliable base for the test programs needed for manufacturing—programs that meet manufacturing requirements for tester throughput and the configuration of vectors.

A look at the four major approaches

Testability can be defined as the characteristic of a design that allows you to determine the design's status and the location of any faults within it confidently and in a timely and cost-effective manner. For the purposes of this article, this definition of testability refers to determining functional status and fault location rather than to detecting problems in the physical ac and dc parameters.

The most widely used design-for-testability technique today is the ad hoc approach. An ad hoc technique, as the name implies, is an unstructured one; it consists of inserting test points in your circuit as you design it. Ad hoc design-for-testability techniques involve designing with regard to initialization requirements, utilizing unused inputs and outputs as test points, partitioning designs to insert test points, adding test pins, breaking feedback loops with test points, adding clock control for testing, adding logic for testing long counters, and making partial use of scan circuitry (incomplete scan-path design).

Ad hoc approaches are especially useful for application-specific-IC design because they are a logical extension of common ASIC-design practices. Further, gate densities in ASICs have been low enough to make ad hoc approaches practical for ASIC design **(Ref 1)**.

Testability-analysis software, such as DFTA from Caedent, is an essential tool for the designer who uses the ad hoc approach (**Refs 2, 3,** and **4**). You can run such software on workstations and personal computers. Future refinements of the software will support other design-for-testability techniques, such as circuitry for scan support via the incomplete scan method.

Unlike ad hoc techniques, BIST techniques are highly structured. A BIST circuit is any circuit that generates its own testing signal and has a method for monitoring and reporting the response of the device to these stimuli. For example, a totally self-testing circuit might have scannable sequential storage elements and I/O, pseudorandom pattern generation, and an output response that's compressed by means of parallel or serial input-signature analysis.

The semistructured and structured approaches fall between these two extremes. Semistructured approaches (signature analysis, for example) rely heavily on planning done during the design stage to ensure that the product will operate properly at the pc-board level. Signature analysis is a data-compression technique borrowed from the telecommunications field (a cyclic redundancy check code, for instance, is a kind of signature analysis used in telecommunications). Signature analysis is best suited to bus-structured devices associated with microcomputers. The linear-feedback shift register is the key element of this approach.

As its name implies, the structured approach to design for testability is rigorous and requires a highly structured design style. It is based on the idea that if your design directly controls and observes all the sequential latches, you'll have reduced the problem to one of generating tests for combinational circuits. The structured technique includes many variations of scan approaches, in which you load test vectors into and read them out of the sequential latches in order to control and observe the vectors. (For detailed information on structured, semistructured, and BIST approaches, see **Refs 1** and 5).

IC designers who design for testability generally choose either ad hoc or BIST techniques. The ad hoc approaches, coupled with good training and software tools, are adequate for the majority of designs. For military applications, however, BIST techniques are often better, because they facilitate field testing of chips. BIST techniques also allow for lower nonrecurring design costs and lower unit-manufacturing costs.

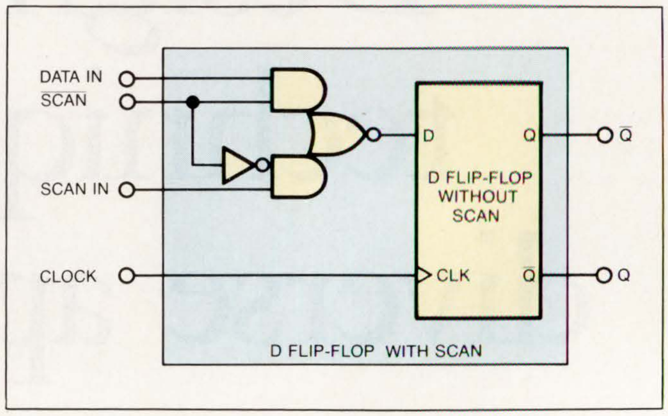


Fig 1—When you use the structured technique, your circuit overhead increases *in proportion to the number of gates required to implement the scan capability within a sequential device. For example, it might take three or four extra gates to perform the scan function for a D-type flip-flop.*

The highly structured BIST approach is also likely to emerge as the dominant technique for use in nonmilitary applications involving high gate counts (10,000 to 20,000). The more complex a circuit is, the more system maintenance it requires, so the better suited it is to using BIST techniques.

Semistructured and structured approaches are not likely to gain wide acceptance, even as more and more circuits appear that have gate counts approaching 10,000. In any case, the average size of modern circuits, including ASIC devices, is still well under 10,000 gates. Except for a few large-system manufacturers, neither manufacturers in the commercial/industrial markets nor those in the military markets have embraced the semistructured and structured techniques.

Some scan techniques will be popular, but these techniques will be less complete or rigorous than a fully structured approach is. Incomplete scan-path design, for example, in which the number of sequential devices scanned does not include all such elements on the chip, will allow you to scan difficult-to-test sections of a circuit while testing other portions of the circuit conventionally.

To evaluate each of the four major design-for-testability techniques, you can use eight criteria: silicon overhead; effect on performance; effect on yield; design privacy; accommodation of engineering changes; extendability from component to board to system testing; test type; and the cost of the design, production, and maintenance phases.

An ad hoc technique is an unstructured one; it consists of inserting test points in your circuit as you design it.

The silicon overhead incurred by the semistructured approach, for instance, depends primarily on the size of the signature-analysis register and not on the size of the overall circuit. The semistructured approach requires you to add only the signature-analysis register, making few circuit modifications. Unlike SCAN and BIST techniques, it doesn't require you to make any major circuit modifications.

The structured technique increases the silicon overhead in proportion to the number of extra gates required to implement the scan capability within each sequential device in the design. Usually, this technique also requires four or five extra I/O pins to support the test function. This technique typically requires 10 to 20% circuit overhead. For example, it might take three or four additional gates to perform the scan function for a D-type flip-flop **(Fig 1).**

The BIST technique is the most costly in terms of overhead; it typically requires between 30 and 50% of the total area of a circuit. Like the structured technique, the BIST approach requires additional I/O ports and sequential-element modifications. However, the percentage of circuit overhead required by the BIST circuitry decreases as you increase the size of the circuit or as you remove some of the BIST capability. **Fig 2** shows the worst-case overhead for a completely self-testing BIST circuit.

The effect of test techniques on performance

When you use the ad hoc testing approach, the amount of degradation of your circuit's performance depends on how well you design for testability, but it is small in any case. The semistructured technique also has little or no effect on circuit delays or speed. The effects that the structured and BIST methods have on a circuit's performance depend completely on the type of sequential devices you use in the design. For example, the logic added to perform a scan function for D-type latches in 3-μm CMOS typically exacts a 2-nsec delay. To ensure that the circuit's performance will still be acceptable during normal circuit operation, therefore, you must re-evaluate the circuit's critical paths to include this delay.

The different approaches also have different effects on the costs your design incurs. In general, the costs incurred in the design phase include expenses for personnel and for the CPU time used during the development of the test patterns. If you fault-grade your test patterns, you'll need even more CPU time. The expenses incurred in the production phase include the cost of using automatic test equipment for wafer probing and final testing. The expenses you incur after shipping the product result from the product's reliability, the number of faulty systems shipped, and the ease of field diagnosis and repair.

When you use the ad hoc technique, whatever extra costs you incur depend entirely on how well you design for testability. Note, however, that when you use the ad hoc technique of deriving test patterns for your circuit from the logic simulation, such patterns either may not cover the circuit adequately or may cover it redundantly. If your test patterns are inadequate or redundant, the costs may be high. Further, it's very difficult to use automatic-test-generation (ATG) software effectively with ad hoc techniques, because ATG software does not comprehend typical sequential circuits very well.

If you can't use ATG software, you must perform a deterministic fault simulation on your circuit. Deterministic fault grading can be impractical because it requires a lot of CPU time. Specialized hardware engines can alleviate this problem; however, most designers would find an approximation technique for fault grading more practical as a complement to software and hardware fault simulators **(Ref 6).**

When you use the semistructured technique, you must spend some CPU time on engineering and simulation so that you can develop test patterns and determine a good signature. However, the result is excellent test quality. If you wish, you can use fault simulation to further ensure test quality, but doing so will require a

Text continued on pg 194

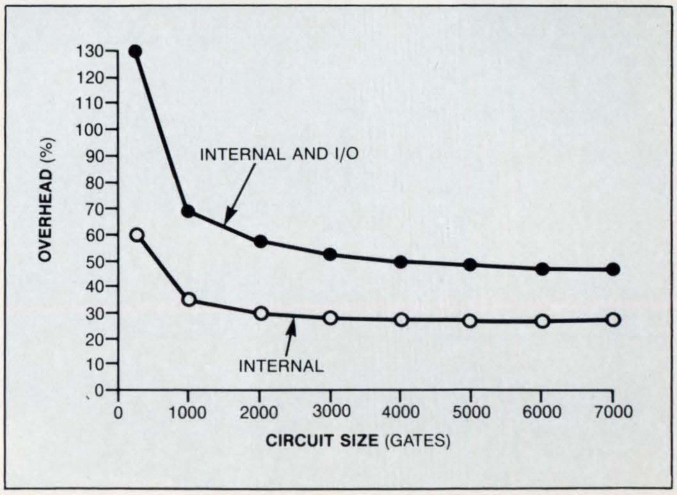
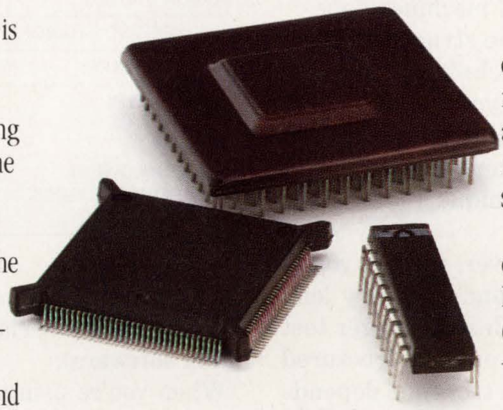


***Fig 2—Although BIST techniques require more silicon overhead** than do the other design-for-testability techniques, the percentage of circuit overhead required by the BIST circuitry decreases as you increase the size of the circuit.*

National Semiconductor

When George Tobias and his design team needed every ASIC solution–from PLDs to gate arrays to standard cells–they called every ASIC company they needed: National.



It's the pressure every design engineer is familiar with. The pressure to squeeze more functionality into a smaller space.

That's why today's designs are requiring more ASIC solutions — and more than one type of ASIC solution in the same system.

And that's why more designers, like George Tobias and his team, are calling the one company that can meet all their needs in every ASIC category and can provide the full range of design tools, technical support, manufacturing capacity, and long-term commitment to ensure that those needs will be met on time, on budget, and in spec.

That one company is National Semiconductor.

NO ONE OFFERS YOU MORE DESIGN FLEXIBILITY

National is the only company in the industry that can offer you a clear-cut upward-integration path from programmable logic devices to gate arrays to standard cells.

And we're the only company that can offer you a full range of capabilities *within* each of those categories.

Programmable logic. National has one of the most complete PLD listings available. We offer a variety of circuit types in a variety of process technologies, including bipolar, CMOS, and ECL.

Gate arrays. National has one of the most complete gate-array listings available. We offer a variety of densities, from 600 to 8700 equivalent gates, with higher densities in development, all with sub-nanosecond speeds.

Standard cells. National has one of the most complete standard-cell listings available. We offer a variety of functional blocks in a comprehensive and continually expanding cell library that will include logic, linear, memory, interface, microprocessor, and peripheral elements.

And you're not "stuck" at any level. Once you're comfortable with your programmable-logic design, for example, you can integrate the PLDs and glue logic into a gate array.

Or you can prototype your design as a gate array and then migrate it directly — with no re-engineering — to the full integration of a standard cell.

Or you can simply stay with your gate-array solution indefinitely, knowing that you can "tweak" your design relatively easily to maintain your competitive edge.

NO ONE OFFERS YOU MORE DESIGN SUPPORT

National is the only company in the industry that has committed the full magnitude of its semiconductor technology to the development of a complete cell library.

With a standard-product list that includes over 9,000 proven devices, we not only have more circuit-design experience, but we also have a broader base of circuit-design *resources* to help you implement your specific application.

And you can tap into those resources on all the leading workstations, including Daisy, Mentor, Valid, and Futurenet (IBM® PC).

NO ONE OFFERS YOU MORE MANUFACTURING CAPACITY

National is the only company in the industry that can offer you a complete, comprehensive, dedicated ASIC manufacturing capability.

In Santa Clara, California, we have a dedicated 4-inch quick-turn line that can give you rapid prototyping and small production runs.

And in Arlington, Texas, we have a world-class, 6-inch wafer-fab operation that meets Class-10 standards to give you high volume with high reliability.

So whether you're an experienced ASIC designer or you're just now ready to take that first big step toward higher integration, whether you're working with a single design or dozens, whether you need one device or millions, there's only one company that is as committed to your ASIC needs as you are.

National.

National Semiconductor
ASIC Solutions
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

National Semiconductor

lot of extra CPU time. The production test equipment used with this technique (for example, signature-analyzer instrumentation) is often less complex than are general-purpose ATE machines, and it requires simpler pattern-storage capability than ATE machines do.

You can use ATG software with the structured technique, however. The structured technique produces high overall test quality, because you partition the circuit into combinational elements. Because it theoretically provides 100% fault coverage and eliminates the need for fault simulation, this technique reduces the cost of test-pattern development.

The structured method does, however, require you to use production ATE that can store and test very long serial patterns. These long patterns lead to longer test times than those incurred by ad hoc or semistructured techniques. The technique's effect on test time depends on the circuit's size, pattern generation, and the length of the vector strings.

The BIST technique both produces excellent test quality and completely eliminates traditional test-pattern-development costs. You have to simulate the chip's patterns to establish a good signature. The larger the signature-analysis register, the higher the probability of catching faults. This method requires a large number of test patterns, so you'll find it very expensive to grade the faults in order to establish the fault coverage of the pseudorandom patterns. In production, however, you'll be able to test wafers with 10 or fewer probes. Finally, the BIST approach makes field maintenance relatively inexpensive.

For designs that use all four methods of designing for testability, the functional yield decreases as the overall circuit size increases, or as the active and interconnect areas on the circuit increase. The yield depends on the particular testability method you use.

One disadvantage of the highly structured techniques (the structured and BIST approaches) is that they make it easier for a prober to discover a design's logic structure by way of the serial scan ports. The ad hoc and semistructured methods, on the other hand, have no effect on how easy it is to copy a design's underlying logic.

Compared to the ad hoc and structured approaches, the semistructured and BIST methods accommodate logic changes more easily. To obtain a suitable signature, you need only create a new simulation. If you've used the structured method and you need to make engineering changes, you must consider a number of factors: the logic complexity, the extent of the change, and the availablity of special software (such as scan-overlay, pattern-serialization, and automatic-test-generation software).

COMPARISON OF DESIGN-FOR-TESTABILITY TECHNIQUES

SELECTION CRITERIA	TECHNIQUE: AD HOC	SEMI-STRUCTURED	STRUCTURED	BIST
SILICON OVERHEAD	1	2	3	4
EFFECT ON PERFORMANCE	1	1	4	4
DESIGN, PRODUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE ECONOMICS	4	3	2	1
EFFECT ON YIELD	1	2	3	4
DESIGN PRIVACY	1	1	3	3
ENGINEERING CHANGE	2	2	2	2
EXTENDABILITY	4	2	2	1
TESTING TYPE	3	2	1	2

NOTE:
1 = BEST/LOWEST;
4 = POOREST/HIGHEST

When you're using an ad hoc approach, you can add functional-test capability simply by deciding which functions to include as part of the design. You can easily extend BIST and semistructured methods from chip- to board- and system-level testing. These two techniques are excellent choices for board- and system-level diagnostics because they are part of a top-down design for testability strategy. If you use the structured approach, you can easily move from chip- to board- and system-level testing when memory is available for logic testing and when you can use a maintenance processor to compare the device data serially to test standards.

To obtain pass/fail data when you use the ad hoc approach, you must apply conventional test vectors. You can enhance fault isolation both during the design phase and by using fault dictionaries developed via fault simulation. The BIST and semistructured approaches provide easy pass/fail functional testing but poor internal fault-isolation capability. They detect faults but don't locate them—they don't show which patterns detect which fault. Finally, the structured method provides both easy pass/fail testing and excellent internal fault-isolation capabilities.

Once you have a basic understanding of the different design-for-testability techniques, you need to analyze the tradeoffs that each method involves. The decision isn't a simple one: You must compare a design technique's nonrecurring and recurring costs while considering its effect on yield and reliability. And performing top-down design—from system to board to chip—takes both time and a major corporate commitment. Still, you must make such a commitment if you wish to take full advantage of the benefits of designing for testability.

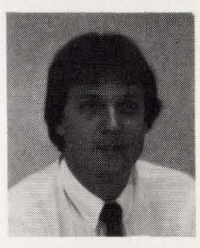
EDN

References

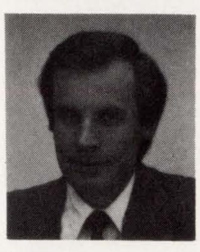
1. Meyer, Ernest, "Gate Array Testability: A Customer Perspective," *VLSI Systems Design*, June 1986, pg 34.
2. Everett, Chris, "Testability analysis and fault simulation spearhead CAT's entry in CAE environment," *EDN*, September 20, 1984, pg 107.
3. Hess, Robert D, "An Alternative to Structured Design for Testability," *VLSI Design*, March/April 1982, pg 22.
4. Archambeau, E, "Testability Analysis Techniques: A Critical Survey," *VLSI Systems Design*, December 1985, pg 46.
5. McCluskey, E J, "A Survey of Design for Testability Scan Techniques," *VLSI Design*, December 1984, pg 38.
6. Hess, R D, and William C Berg Jr, "Probabilistic software quickly grades test vectors for total fault coverage," *Electronic Design*, October 17, 1985, pg 161.

Authors' biographies

Robert D Hess is currently a consultant specializing in design for testability. Prior to forming his own consulting company, he was the vice president of strategic product planning at Caedent Corp (Colorado Springs, CO). Before cofounding the company in February 1985, he held various engineering and management positions at United Technologies Microelectronics Center and Texas Instruments. Bob holds a BS in mathematics from Missouri Valley College and an MS in computer science from the University of Missouri at Rolla.



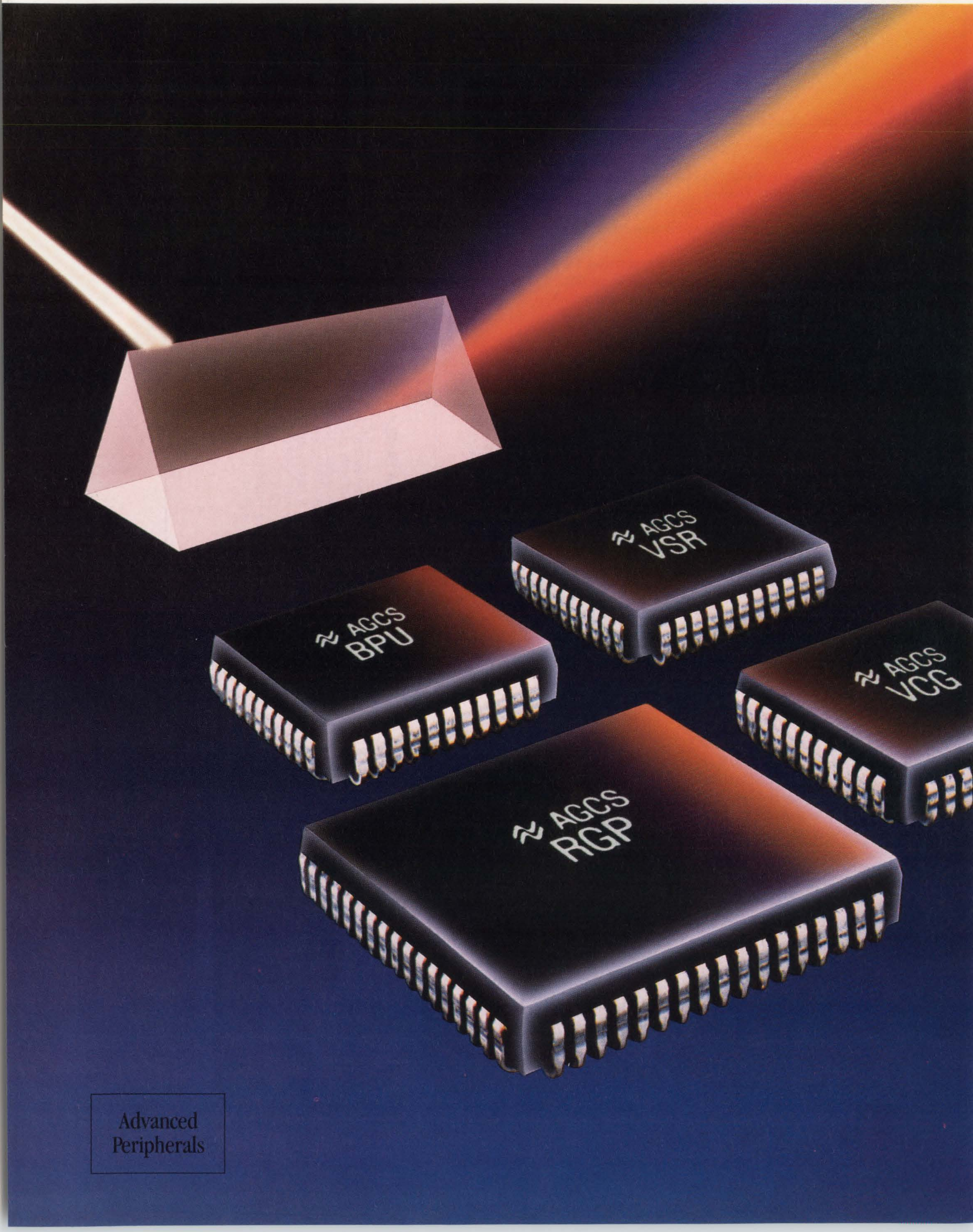
William C Berg Jr is director of engineering and development at Caedent Corp, and has broad experience in design for testability and BIST. Prior to joining the company as a cofounder, he was with United Technologies Microelectronics Center and Texas Instruments. Bill holds a BSEE degree from Texas A & M University.



Gordon B Hoffman is CEO and chairman of Caedent. He was previously the general manager of the United Technologies Microelectronics Center (UTMC), which he founded in 1980. Before that, he held various management positions at Mostek. Gordon holds a BSEE from Illinois Institute of Technology and an MSEE from Stanford University.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 473 Medium 474 Low 475

National Semiconductor



Advanced Peripherals

Finally, graphics to match your imagination.

INTRODUCING THE FIRST EFFECTIVELY PARTITIONED VLSI ARCHITECTURE FOR TRULY FLEXIBLE GRAPHICS SYSTEMS DESIGN

Imagine a graphics architecture so powerful, you can achieve 16K-by-16K resolution. So effective, you can add virtually unlimited planes of color without degrading performance. So flexible, you can integrate it into an existing design or use it to build an entire range of new systems.

That's the Advanced Graphics Chip Set from National Semiconductor.

By using a multiple-chip, modular approach, the Advanced Graphics Chip Set avoids the design compromises and limitations of single chip solutions.

That gives you two unprecedented benefits: *performance* and *flexibility*.

Which means you can design exactly the type of system you need with exactly the level of performance your application demands.

For example, you can integrate part of the chip set with an existing general-purpose microprocessor for a low-end display.

Or you can utilize the chip set's full capabilities for a high-end, high-performance, high-resolution CAE/CAD workstation or laser printer — with virtually unlimited planes of color. Yet with the same high-speed performance as a black-and-white application.

In fact, you can design an entire range of graphics systems without having to "reinvent the wheel" each time, by using the same hardware building blocks and the same central software in each of the systems.

THE ADVANCED GRAPHICS CHIP SET

Raster Graphics Processor (RGP). A fully programmable, high-performance microprocessor engine specially tuned for graphics applications. Samples available Third Quarter, 1987.

Bitblt Processing Unit (BPU). A 20-MHz data chip that controls data movements within its dedicated memory plane and between it and other memory planes in a multi-color system. Available now.

Video Clock Generator (VCG). A timing and control generator providing all of the synchronization signals needed by a graphics system, with a pin-programmable pixel frequency of up to 225 MHz. Available now.

Video Shift Register (VSR). A parallel-to-serial shift register capable of serial output shift rates up to 225 MHz. Available now.

All devices available in PLCCs.

THE MULTIPLE-CHIP SECRET

The secret to all this flexibility and performance is our unique multiple-chip, modular approach. Rather than trying to squeeze all the important graphics functions onto a single chip — which would require some significant design and performance compromises — we've partitioned appropriate functions onto individual building-block ICs. This allows us to optimize the design of each chip, and allows you to optimize your own design for your particular application.

GRAPHICS WITHOUT LIMITS

What matters most about the Advanced Graphics Chip Set, of course, is what it does for *you*. And that answer is clear when you consider its high performance, its modular approach, its open architecture, and its programmability: It gives you graphics without limits. It gives you true design freedom. It gives you the opportunity, for the first time, to design a graphics system "custom fit" to your exact specifications.

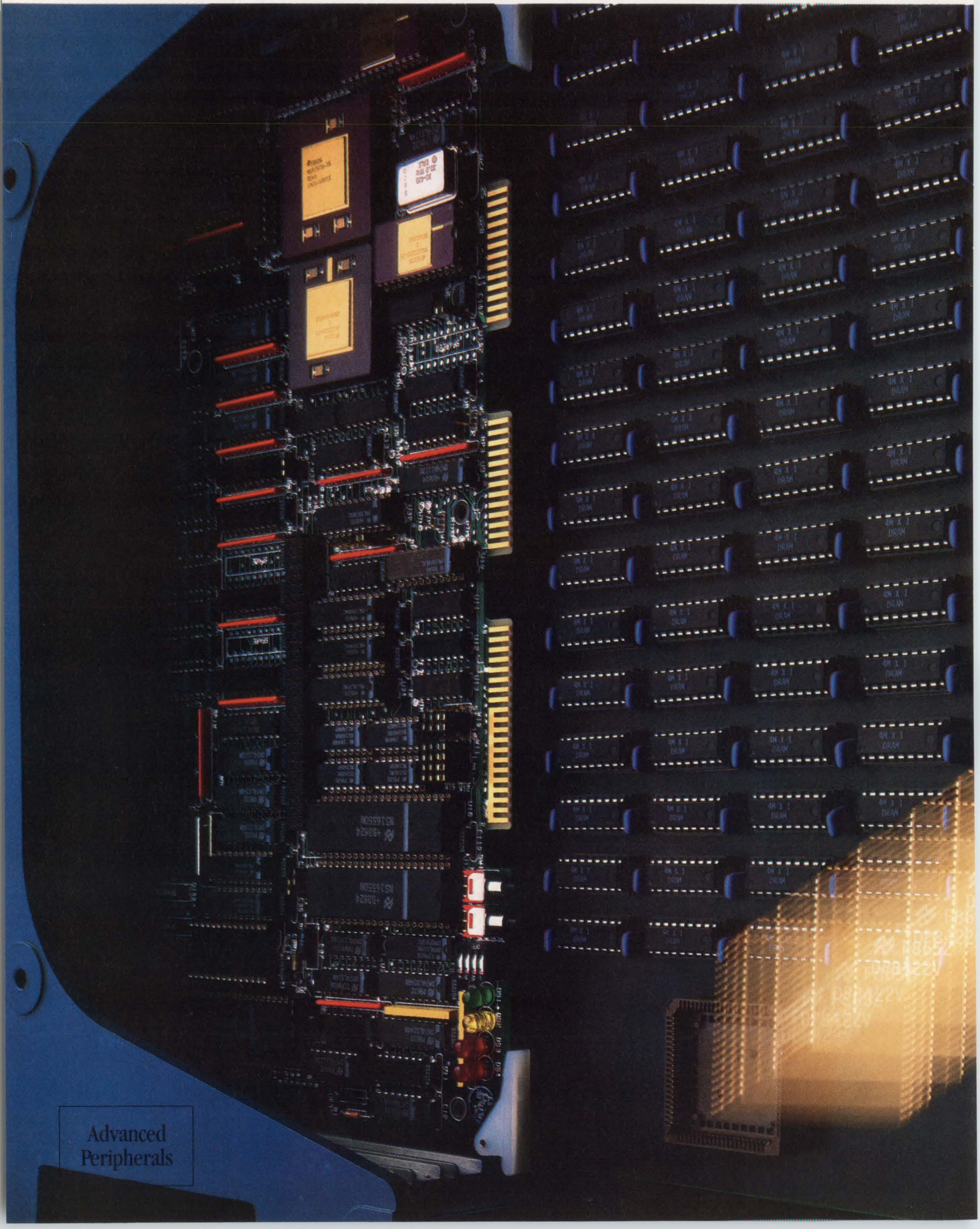
So what are you waiting for? If you're tired of those limited single-chip solutions bogging down your designs, take a look at the Advanced Graphics Chip Set. And learn how you can design a graphics system to match your needs . . . as well as your imagination.

For more information and availabilities, just contact your local National Semiconductor Sales Engineer or write:

National Semiconductor
Advanced Graphics, MS 23-200
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

National Semiconductor

National Semiconductor



Advanced Peripherals

LEADER

Sweep-
Function Generators

Leader 10-MHz and 2-MHz Sweep-Function Generators are exceptionally durable and versatile. They have every important feature, and every required waveform including:
• Sine, square, triangle, sawtooth, ramp, pulse and TTL outputs • 1000:1 and 100:1 ranges • Adjustable waveform symmetry • AM or FM modulation • VCO and GCV • Linear and log sweep • Plus CW, triggered, gate and burst modes (1310 only) • And lots more!

Call toll-free
(800) 645-5104
In NY State
(516) 231-6900

Request an evaluation unit, our latest Test Instrument Catalog with over 100 outstanding products, the name and address of your nearest "Select" Leader Distributor, or additional information.

For professionals who know the difference.
LEADER Instruments Corporation

380 Oser Avenue Hauppauge, New York 11788
Regional Offices: Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, Boston, Atlanta
In Canada call Omnitronix Ltd. (514) 337-9500

Circle 80 for Product information

Circle 2 for Product demonstration

Fuzzy logic allows creation of precise process controllers

Skilled operators don't control processes by solving equations: They use their expertise and rules of thumb. Fuzzy logic provides a way for you to program an expert operator's knowledge into a process controller or expert system.

Pedro J Guilamo, *Bailey Controls Co*

To control many processes, you must design systems that can understand and analyze imprecise data. For example, if the temperature in a process-control site rises to an unacceptable level, a controller can only open a valve to bring the temperature down to a safe level if it knows how high the temperature should be and how far to open the valve. A skilled human operator knows exactly how much to adjust a valve to lower the temperature, but unfortunately it's impossible to turn an operator's expertise into an equation that can be programmed into a process controller.

Fuzzy-set theory gives you a way to analyze imprecise quantities and develop systems that reason in the same way as people. Systems that use fuzzy logic can imitate human reasoning and thought processes (**Ref 1**) and select the same course of action that an expert operator would choose.

A system based on fuzzy logic can use linguistic variables. Using fuzzy logic, you can model such vague descriptions as "partially open valve," "satisfactory temperature," or "excessively fast speed." A typical question that a fuzzy-logic-based system can answer is "What should the temperature setting be if the input voltage drops?"

To program a fuzzy-logic-based system, you must first ask an expert operator to describe the rules of thumb that he follows. Once the expert has defined the system's process-control rules, and after you've done the programming, the system can understand words and concepts. A fuzzy-logic system doesn't need numerical input and output data: It's capable of accepting parameter descriptions such as "too low" and "satisfactory."

The way the system evaluates these imprecise concepts is to assign a membership function to each member of the fuzzy set. Boolean logic, in contrast, permits only true and false logical states. Boolean logical elements must be one or zero; members of a fuzzy set can take any fractional value from zero to one.

For example, the ordinary set of men between the ages of 15 to 25 includes all men aged 15 to 25 and excludes all other men. A fuzzy set lets you assign a value, or grade, to each age. Instead of grouping all men of 15 to 25 together equally, you can grade the ages within the set and separate the younger men from the older ones. If you want to assign grades of 0.9 to age 15, 0.5 to age 20, and 0.2 to age 25, for instance, you simply create the set

$$\{(15,0.9), (20,0.5), (25,0.2)\}.$$

As another example, consider a fuzzy-logic controller that monitors analog inputs. If you make up a fuzzy set "input is high" for voltages of 0 to 5V, the controller will scale the values 0 to 1. Thus, for an input voltage of 3.5V, the membership function is 0.7. Obviously, a controller that doesn't need to differentiate between varying input voltages doesn't need fuzzy logic. Howev-

Instead of relying on equations to solve problems, a fuzzy-logic system capitalizes on the knowledge of an expert operator.

er, if the voltage parameter that the system is controlling varies along with other parameters (such as room temperature and circuit resistance), then the controller can benefit from a fuzzy-logic design.

To enable a fuzzy-logic process controller to evaluate the relative effect of several parameters, you must operate on the membership functions with logical operators. Like standard logic, fuzzy logic uses the operators AND, OR, and NOT. The results of applying logical operators to the membership functions μ_A and μ_B are

$$\mu_A \text{ AND } \mu_B = \text{MIN}(\mu_A, \mu_B)$$
$$\mu_A \text{ OR } \mu_B = \text{MAX}(\mu_A, \mu_B)$$
$$\text{NOT } \mu_A = 1 - \mu_A.$$

For example, you can use the membership functions in **Fig 1** to control the temperature in a process-control

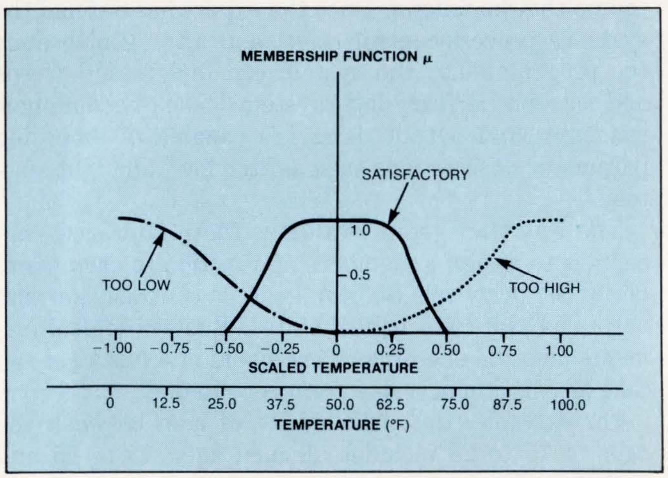


Fig 1—A typical fuzzy set's membership functions *consist of a convex curve that describes satisfactory operating conditions and a concave curve that describes unsatisfactory conditions.*

application. You must define three fuzzy sets—low temperature, satisfactory temperature, and high temperature—and you must specify the membership function of each. In **Fig 1,** the membership functions are centered on 50°F. A membership function can be as wide as you like; the width is simply an expert's estimate of the safe operating conditions of a process.

In **Fig 1,** a typical graph of membership functions, the satisfactory range is a convex function and the low and high range together form a quasiconcave function. The low-temperature curve has the value of 0.25 at 37.5°F. The satisfactory-temperature curve has the value of 0.75 at 37.5°F. If you apply fuzzy-logic operators to the membership functions at 37.5°F, you find that

μ_A AND μ_B = MIN (0.75, 0.25) = 0.25 → T1 IS SATISFACTORY AND T2 IS LOW

μ_A OR μ_B = MAX (0.75, 0.25) = 0.75 → T1 IS SATISFACTORY OR T2 IS LOW

NOT μ_A = 1 − 0.75 = 0.25 → T1 IS NOT SATISFACTORY

NOT μ_B = 1 − 0.25 = 0.75 → T2 IS NOT LOW.

The satisfactory-temperature value for T_1 is μ_A, and the low-temperature value for T_2 is μ_B.

The expressions on the right-hand side of the arrows are linguistic equivalents of the equations on the left. As you can see, the statement, "T1 is satisfactory and T2 is low," has the value of 0.25 at 37.5°F. The statement, "T2 is not satisfactory," has the value of 0.75 at 37.5°F.

Fuzzy logic is particularly useful for controlling non-

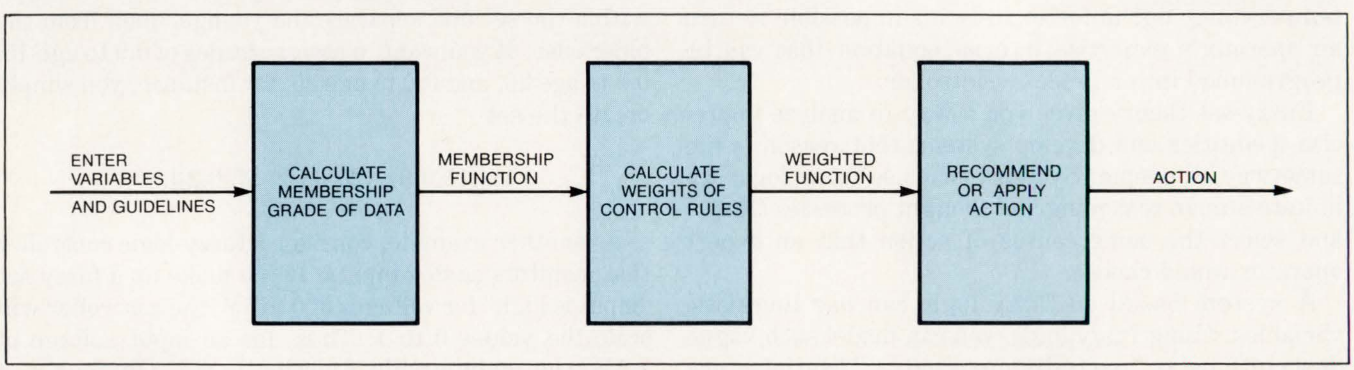


Fig 2—By following these steps, *a fuzzy-logic controller can analyze a set of process variables, find the weighted average of all control rules in the process, and perform the same action that an expert operator would.*

linear processes because these processes are hard to describe with equations. For instance, you can't control the operation of a cement kiln with a conventional controller because variables such as kiln temperature and oxygen content don't vary linearly over time. A conventional controller can regulate only a few loops in a cement kiln; the kiln operator must control the other loops manually. A fuzzy-logic process controller, however, does permit the regulation of a cement kiln **(Ref 2)**.

To control such a process, you use the guidelines that a skilled cement-kiln operator would follow and make fuzzy sets. You simply specify the kiln's membership functions and then establish a set of process-control rules. You can write a general set of control rules, where each condition is a fuzzy set, as "If condition_1 AND/OR condition_2 . . . then $(\text{action})_1$." After you've implemented the fuzzy logic in the controller, you don't need a system operator: The operator's expertise is a part of the system.

In most process-control applications, each variable, consisting of a different condition of the process, affects the other variables. To permit a controller to reach a decision, you must attribute weight to each control rule. The weight of a rule is the degree to which a variable depends on that rule. After calculating the weights of all the control rules, the center of gravity (or weighted function) of the weighted average of the control rules determines a controller's action. **Fig 2** shows the steps that you must follow to program a fuzzy-logic controller.

All expert systems, not just process controllers, follow the steps in **Fig 2.** All expert systems rely on the knowledge of an expert to solve problems, and most process data according to predicate logic or probability. (Predicate logic is similar to standard Boolean logic but adds the quantifiers "some" and "all" to "true" and "false.") Predicate logic is too restrictive to replicate human thoughts. Further, many applications of expert systems aren't based on random occurrences, and probabilistic methods thus give incorrect results. Predicate logic and probability don't take advantage of the knowledge and expertise of a human.

In an expert system without fuzzy logic, the answer or the recommended advice usually relies on a certainty factor, based on probability calculations. Because most of the problems that an expert system analyzes are imprecise (but not random), a certainty factor is unreliable. A grade of membership, on the other hand, is a rank, not a probability. You can apply membership functions to statistical quantities, though. In fact, statistical sets are often natural fuzzy sets **(Ref 3).** The membership function is still a subjective quantity, but the subjective quantity is a group value, not an individual one.

You can implement fuzzy logic in a controller or an expert system in either hardware or software. Because fuzzy-logic analysis on a conventional computer is computation intensive, fuzzy-logic programs run much faster on custom hardware. It's possible to build a circuit consisting of a DAC, ROM, and several standard-logic

Expert systems account for individuality

Expert systems that use fuzzy logic don't use probability-based certainty factors. Instead, they reach conclusions by weighing the impact of all factors.

You can use a fuzzy-logic expert system to assess the prognosis of a heart patient, for instance. A fuzzy-logic expert system might assign a grade to the effect of a high cholesterol level on a particular patient. The cholesterol level, of course, is just one of the factors that contribute to heart disease. By evaluating the grades assigned to all of the factors leading to heart disease, an expert system can calculate the likelihood that a patient will have a heart attack.

Several of the expert systems that assist physicians use fuzzy logic. The Kemp-Carraway Heart Institute's (Birmingham, AL) Flops program uses fuzzy logic to handle contradictory, uncertain, and ambiguous information **(Ref 1).** The program runs on IBM PCs. Reveal, a program from Physician Products (Mountain View, CA), also uses fuzzy logic to help physicians analyze symptoms. Incidentally, product marketers also use Reveal—to forecast sales.

Reference

1. Mosley, J D, "Expert systems as engineering tools will broaden productivity/creativity options," *EDN*, November 16, 1986, pg 96.

chips to convert analog signals to fuzzy logic **(Ref 4)**. Using this circuit, you can link a measurement system to a personal computer.

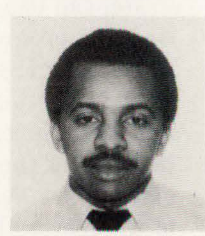
As an alternative to implementing fuzzy logic in standard ICs, though, a custom chip can perform the same calculations. Moreover, a computer integrating custom fuzzy-logic ICs can run fuzzy-logic software faster than a computer using standard circuits. A custom fuzzy-logic IC is capable of analyzing approximately 80,000 fuzzy-logic control rules per second, which is much faster than that of a conventional expert system using conventional ICs **(Ref 5)**. A custom IC can handle such diverse tasks as missile command and control, robotics, and manufacturing. For more information on these types of custom ICs, you might want to consult **Ref 6**. It describes nine CMOS fuzzy-logic ICs that operate in the current mode; they don't require resistors or isolation. **EDN**

References

1. Zadeh, Lotfi A, "Making computers think like people," *IEEE Spectrum*, August 1984, pg 26.
2. Holmblad, L P, and J Ostergaard, "Control of a cement kiln by fuzzy logic techniques," *International Federation of Automatic Control, Eighth Triennial World Congress, Japan, 1981*, Volume 22, pgs 192-197.
3. Civanlar, M Reha, and H Joel Trussell, "Constructing membership functions using statistical data," *Fuzzy sets and systems*, Elsevier Science Publishers, 1986, pgs 1-13.
4. Uehara, K, T Watahiki, and T Miyata, "A data converter for analog/fuzzy-logic interface," *Electronics and Communications in Japan*, Volume 67-C, April 1984, pg 106.
5. "AT&T develops expert system on a chip," *Applied Artificial Intelligence Reporter*, January 1986, pg 15.
6. Yamakawa, T, and T Miki, "The current-mode fuzzy-logic integrated circuit fabricated by the standard CMOS process," *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, February 1986, pg 161.

Author's biography

Pedro J Guilamo has been an engineer at Bailey Controls Co (Wickliffe, OH) since 1981. He received a BSEE from City College of New York and an MS in mathematics from Cleveland State University. In his spare time, Pedro enjoys writing programs on his personal computer and reading science fiction.



Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 476 Medium 477 Low 478

AT $4,395 IT'S A GIANT

The new 2022A Signal Generator from Marconi Instruments offers a giant step forward in overall performance.

For $4,395 you get flat RF power over 10 kHz–1000 MHz frequency coverage, comprehensive, low distortion modulation (AM, FM, and phase), and true non-volatile memory for 100 settings.

With a panel width of only 8½″ and weight, just 16½ lbs., it's ideal for bench or field use.

10 Hz resolution and 0.1 dB accurate level setting permits precise SSB measurements.

Easy to use controls provide fast data entry, and combined with memory sequencing, significantly reduce test times. Incrementing functions speed and simplify bandwidth and other receiver checks.

Costly attenuator repairs are avoided with built-in reverse power protection which is fail safe, even with supply off.

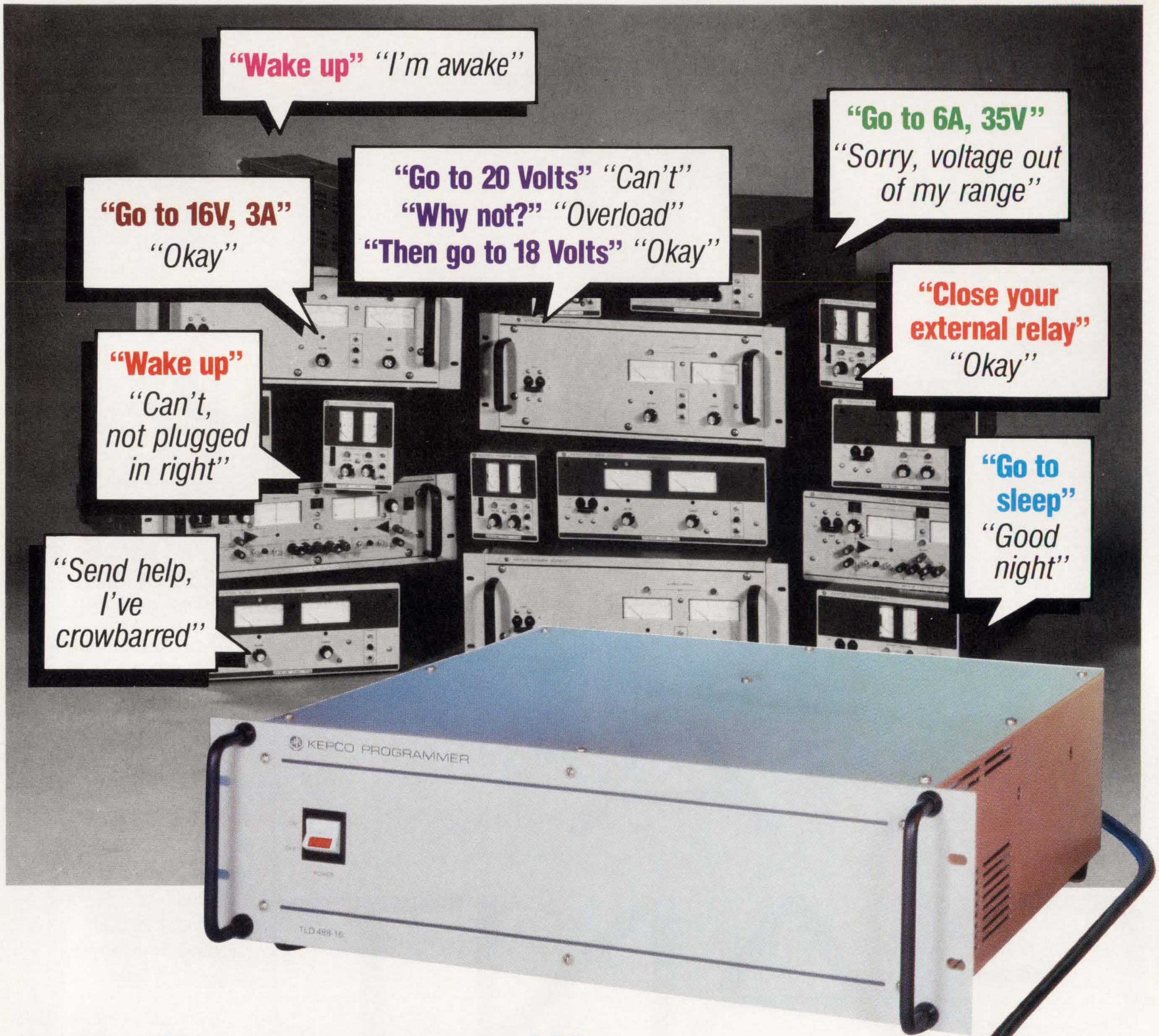
A talker/listener GPIB option allows full programmable control of all functions in low cost ATE applications.

Call us to put a giant on your bench now.

Marconi
Instruments

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS
3 Pearl Court
Allendale, New Jersey 07401
Telephone: (201) 934-9050
West Coast: (714) 895-7182

CIRCLE NO 101



How to converse with 16 power supplies at once.

If the power supplies are Kepco ATE (unipolar) or BOP (bipolar) **Power Managers**,™ all you have to do is hook them up to our Interactive Digital Interface, TLD 488-16.

Then not only will you (through your IEEE-488 bus) be able to tell them what voltage and/or current level to go to, but they'll be able to tell you whether they've done it — and if not why not.

What's more, the Power Managers add neither delay nor error to the commands you transmit, because they respond in microseconds with an accuracy of 0.001%.

You will, in short, be getting the most precise, the most flexible control of power you can buy, because what you'll have working for you is a Kepco **Power Management System**.™ Its precision and flexibility derive from the fact that it consists of components that were designed for each other: Kepco Power Managers, for example, have the built-in zeroing and calibration controls needed to work with Kepco Digital Interfaces (not only the interactive TLD 488-16, but also our talk-only SN Series).

The Kepco Power Managers are linear power supplies designed for programming applications. They can scale a uniform 0 to $\pm$1V or 0 to $\pm$10V analog control signal into any desired output up to 1000 Volts and 1000 Watts, in some hundred different Volt/Ampere combinations.

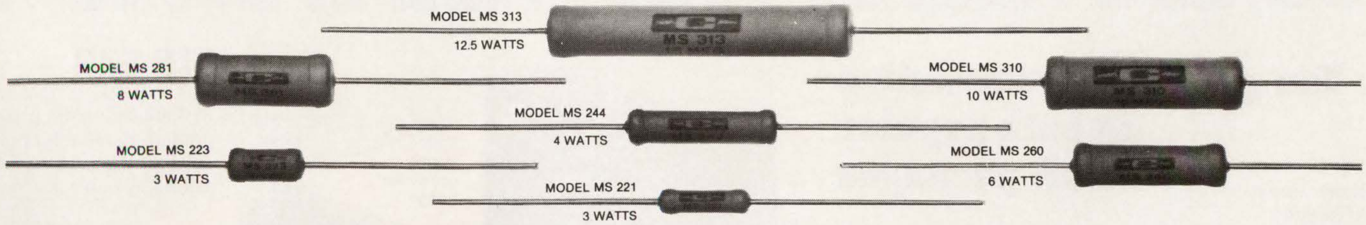
The Kepco **Digital Interfaces** were created to take full advantage of the Power Managers' precision and speed of response. They translate 12-bit digital signals into the analog control signals the Power Managers understand.

KEPCO® THE POWER SUPPLIER™

If you want to know more, let us send you our free, informative 8-page, 4-color brochure "Kepco Power Management Systems." Call or write Dept. JRF-12, KEPCO, INC., 131-38 Sanford Ave., Flushing, NY 11352 USA • (718) 461-7000 • TWX #710 582 2631 • FAX (718) 767-1102.

CIRCLE NO 151

Type MS Non-Inductive Power Film Resistors from CADDOCK optimize high-speed power switching:



1. Caddock's "Non-Inductive Design" can improve rise and fall times to minimize losses in power switching circuits.

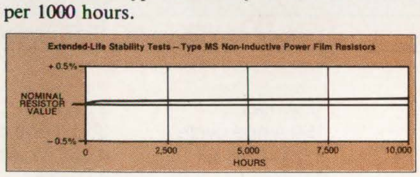
To keep the inductance to an absolute minimum, the special serpentine pattern provides for neighboring lines to carry the current in opposite directions to achieve maximum cancellation of flux fields over the entire length of the resistor.

The result is a truly non-inductive resistor that is about as inductive as a straight piece of wire the length of the resistor body.

This makes it possible for engineers to design new circuit configurations with superior non-inductive performance.

2. Extended-life stability that is typically better than 0.05% per 1000 hours.

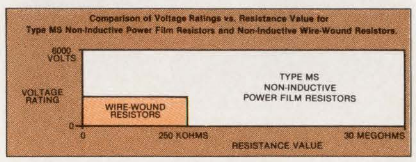
Extended load-life tests at full power have demonstrated typical stability better than 0.05% per 1000 hours.



Detailed stability data is included in the "Reliability Test Summary – Caddock Report #1" which is available on request.

3. Critical resistance values extended by higher voltage and power ratings.

Caddock's Micronox® film resistor technology permits single-resistor voltage ratings as high as 6000 volts to be combined with power ratings of 12.5 watts at +25°C. This combination of power and voltage provides a critical resistance value of 2.88 Megohms - more than 10 times higher than can be achieved with wire-wound construction.



The higher voltage rating of Type MS resistors also overcomes the resistance value limits imposed on wire-wounds by the minimum wire size and spacing.

4. The special construction of Micronox® resistors assures high performance through harsh environments.

Type MS Power Film Resistors are produced by firing high-stability Micronox® resistance films directly onto a solid ceramic core - in air - at +1400°F to achieve a structure with these special performance advantages:

- Operating temperatures as high as +275°C.
- Repeatable temperature characteristics that include a TC of only 50 PPM/°C.
- Verified reliability through environmental extremes encountered in both 'down-hole' oil exploration and deep-space instrumentation equipment.

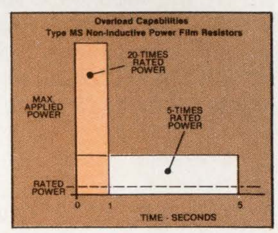
5. The family of Type MS Power Film Resistors includes 14 models with single-resistor values to 30 Megohms.

To overcome the construction *and* cost limitations inherent in wire-wound resistors, Caddock Micronox® film resistor technology gives circuit designers a *practical* balance between performance, value, size and cost, as the specifications for the Model MS 313 demonstrate:

- Non-inductive performance.
- 12.5 watt power rating.
- Resistance values from 50 ohms to 30 Megohms.
- Resistance tolerances from ±1.0% to ±0.1%.
- Maximum operating voltage of 6000 volts.
- Unit prices below $2.50 on 1000-lot orders for any value between 100 ohms and 200 Kohms.

6. Overloads of 5-times rated power for 5 seconds and 20-times rated power momentary are standard on all models.

After repeated power overload tests that apply 5-times rated power for 5 seconds, Type MS resistors have demonstrated stability typically better than 0.1%



For even higher overload situations, Type MS resistors can be subjected to 20-times the rated power for one second.

Caddock's advanced film resistor technology is the source of these outstanding advantages—advantages that are matched by a 25-year record of outstanding 'in-circuit' reliability.

Discover how easily these problem-solving resistors can improve the performance and reliability of your equipment, too. For your copy of the latest edition of the Caddock 28 page General Catalog, and specific technical data on any of the more than 200 models of the 19 standard types of Caddock High Performance Film Resistors, just call or write to—

Caddock Electronics, Inc., 1717 Chicago Avenue, Riverside, California 92507 • Phone (714) 788-1700 • TWX: 910-332-6108

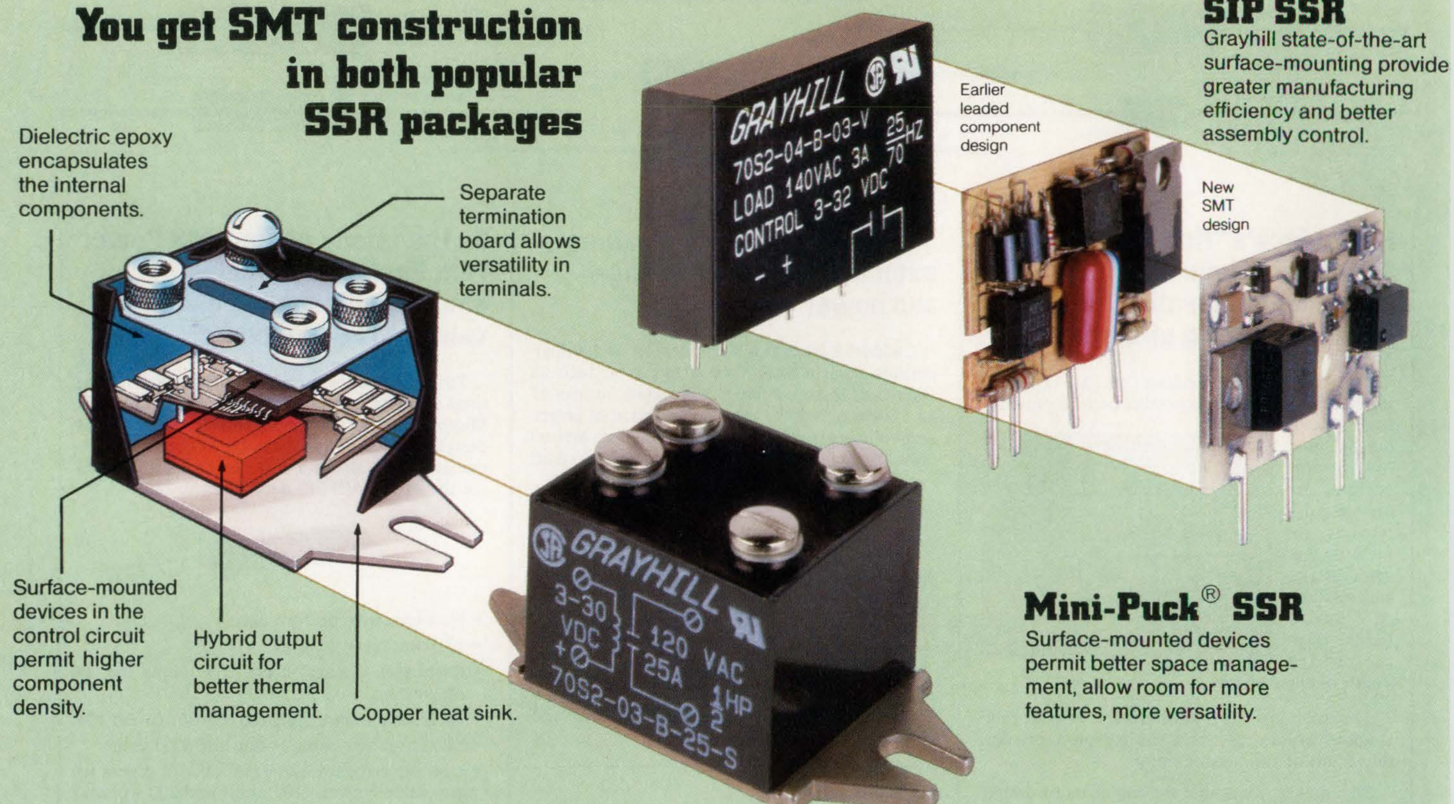
CADDOCK

HIGH PERFORMANCE FILM RESISTORS

CIRCLE NO 150

Grayhill Solid State Relays Provide 100,000 Hours MTBF—AQL of 0.065%

You get SMT construction in both popular SSR packages



SIP SSR
Grayhill state-of-the-art surface-mounting provide greater manufacturing efficiency and better assembly control.

Mini-Puck® SSR
Surface-mounted devices permit better space management, allow room for more features, more versatility.

1 BETTER QUALITY... AQL OF 0.065%

Surface mount technology allows a tightly controlled and repeatable assembly process. Every SMT-built Grayhill Solid State Relay meets the stated AQL level. Workmanship variations inherent in hand-mounted components are eliminated. The smaller SMD components allow greater spacing within the package size, providing a higher dielectric strength voltage between output and input. And because the relays are potted, they're less susceptible to damage from shock and vibration.

2 BETTER RELIABILITY... DEMONSTRATED 100,000 HOURS MTBF (TEST DATA TO DATE)

An excellent thermal management design, utilizing vapor-phase soldering, maximizes heat transfer between the switching device and the heat sink, allowing high current switching in the least amount of space. Vapor-phase soldering in an inert environment prevents solder joint contamination throughout the relay.

Grayhill selects high voltage breakdown SMD components in all critical areas. Each relay design is tested under "worst case" conditions—the maximum switching current at 100°C—providing reliability test results at the maximum allowable die temperature as well as stressing all other relay components. Tests are run for 2,000 hours (43,000,000 device cycles) at the elevated temperature.

3 BETTER VALUE... COMPETITIVELY PRICED

Labor-saving advantages allow Grayhill to offer these high quality, high reliability, SMT-built solid state relays at competitive prices. A real value from a trustworthy source.

Compare the Grayhill SMT-built, 25amp solid state relay with a similar leaded component relay.

	Leaded components	SMT design
Output circuit		
Load current	12 A max.	25 A max.
Surge current	150 A one cycle	350 A one cycle
Static dV/dT	3,000 V/μsec	4,000 V/μsec
Offset voltage	8 V max.	4 V max.
Thermal resistance	2.4 C/W	1.75 C/W
Zero crossing window	50 V AC	25 V AC
Power factor	0.5 typical	0.4 typical
General characteristics		
Isolation resistance	100 MΩ	1,000 MΩ
Dielectric voltage	2,500 V AC rms	4,000 V AC rms
Input to output capacitance	6 pF typical	4 pF typical

These top-performance Solid State Relays are available from Grayhill or your local Grayhill distributor. Ask us for free literature with complete product specifications and prices.

Grayhill INC

561 Hillgrove Avenue, P.O. Box 10373
LaGrange, Illinois 60525 - 0373 USA
Phone: (312) 354-1040 TLX: 6871375
TWX: 910-683-1850 FAX: (312) 354-282

CIRCLE NO 149

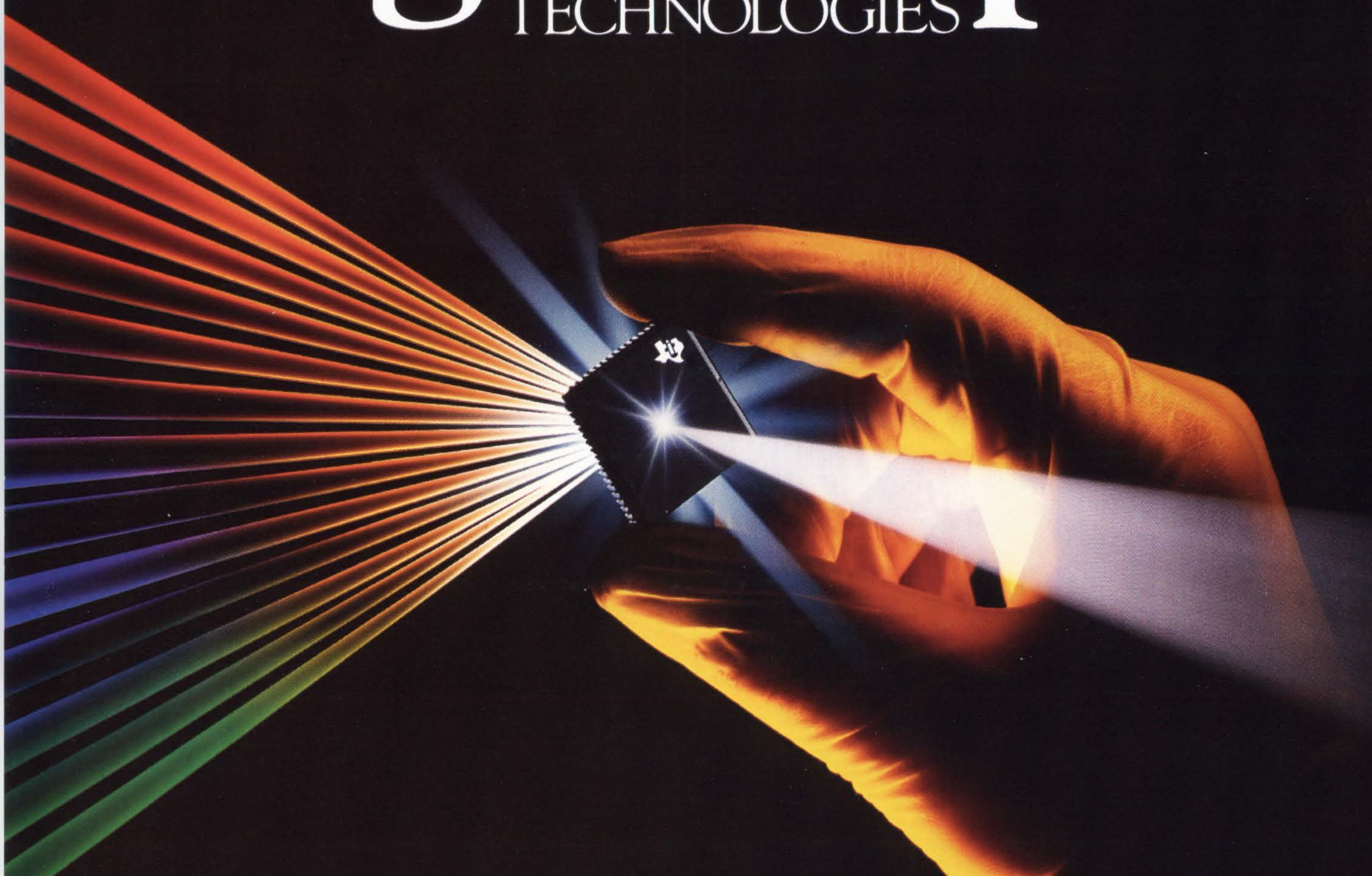
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS REPORTS ON

GRAPHICS

IN THE ERA OF

MegaChip

TECHNOLOGIES



Graphics in the Era of MegaChip Technologies:

New Texas Instrument lets you program circle

plus filled polygons, spline curves, antialiased line

From PC displays to laser printers, the flexibility of TI's TMS34010 processor delivers the leading-edge performance you need today and to stay out in front tomorrow.

In TI's TMS34010 Graphics System Processor, you have a n and better graphics-design approach: The first high-performance, 32-bit CMOS microprocessor optimized for graphics applications.

The 34010 can execute all functio needed by graphics operating enviror ments; hard-wired coprocessors can only execute a small part.

32-bit graphics processor around competition...

ext, and more.

Because the 34010 is pro-rammable, it is in a league all s own."

m Richards, president of VMI, is lking graphics performance. You can rogram the 34010 processor to per-rm any graphics function you want, nlike hard-wired coprocessors. This eans you can readily customize your stem to outperform your competition.

But there's an even more important aspect to consider. The 34010 will help keep your system ahead of competition because it is compatible with existing graphics hardware standards — CGA,™ EGA,™ and PGC™ — and supports graphics software standards such as CGI, DGIS,™ and MS-Windows.™

Standards like Windows and DGIS run faster on TI's TMS34010

The 34010 is also among the fastest microprocessors available. It handles six million instructions per second with a "draw" rate of up to an amazing 50 million pixels per second. Thus, it can boost total system performance.

Because of the support of MS-Windows and DGIS alone, many major applications software packages can already run on 34010-based systems.

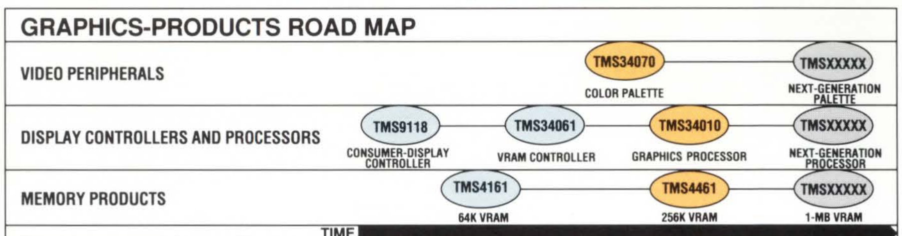
TI's MegaChip Technologies

Our emphasis on high-density memories is the catalyst for ongoing advances in how we design, process, and manufacture semiconductors and in how we serve our customers. These are our MegaChip™ Technologies, and they are the means by which we can help you and your company get to market faster with better products.

workstations, terminals, plotters, FAX, image processing, digital copiers, mass storage, robot vision, and communications.

TI's total systems solution

In implementing your design, you'll want to consider other building blocks TI has developed. Included are the single-chip TMS34070 66-MHz Color Palette that supports simultaneous display of 16 out of 4,096 colors and the



Road map to tomorrow's graphics systems: Next-generation additions to TI's innovative graphics-products family will allow you to build on your present designs to develop even higher-performance systems.

"You would think TI designed the 34010 with our technology in mind."

Luis Villalobos, Conographic president, refers to the power of the 34010 to process font outlines for desk-top publishing. Resolution up to 64K × 64K means no hardware limits for laser printers and other hard-copy devices.

Host independence and the flexibility of a device programmable in "C" language make TI's 34010 the cost/performance leader for PC displays, laser printers, desk-top publishing,

TMS70C42 Microcontroller that handles all serial interface duties.

Also included are high-speed video random-access memories (TMS4161 and TMS4461), plus linear small and large-area CCD image sensors.

To provide the host bus interface and any other customized functions you may require, TI offers quick design and production turnaround through its Application-Specific Integrated Circuits (ASICs) capabilities.

Development tools are available now for applying the 34010. Turn the page for details. ▶

"Texas Instruments had ready the full set of development tools we needed."

As William Frentz, executive vice president at Number Nine Computer, points out, TI has ready the hardware, software, and documentation you will need to make designing in the 34010 as fast and as easy as possible.

TI's 34010 software includes a full Kernighan and Ritchie "C" compiler with extensions and an assembler package for both MS-DOS™ and VAX™ operating environments.

A graphics/math library provides source code for more than 100 functions, whereas a typical controller chip offers only 15 to 20. A special font library contains more than 100 type fonts to expedite development of desktop publishing applications.

The TMS34010 XDS/22 Emulator is a flexible, realtime, in-circuit emulator. It can be used in a stand-alone mode through a standard terminal or through a host computer with a powerful debugger interface.

To see immediately what TI's new graphics processor can do for you, just plug the TMS34010 Software Development Board into an IBM® PC-compatible or TI Professional computer. The board is populated with TI's 34010 Graphics Processor, Color Palette, and VRAMs. It provides an ideal environment for developing your own high-performance graphics applications.

For more information on TI's total graphics-system solutions, including details on TI's Graphics Design Kit and design training courses, complete and return the coupon today. Or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 809066, Dallas, Texas 75380-9066.

FOR FREE ON-LINE INFORMATION, dial 1-800-345-7335 with any 80-column ASCII terminal or PC and a 300 or 1200 baud modem (EVEN or IGNORE parity, 7 data bits, 1 stop bit). At "Enter Response Code," type TIGRAFX. In Conn. dial (203) 852-9201.

™MegaChip is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. CGA, EGA, and PGC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DGIS is a trademark of Graphic Software Systems, Inc. MS-Windows and MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

26-4537 © 1987 TI

To speed the design of your graphics system, TI's range of development tools includes a comprehensive design kit *(left rear)*, a realtime emulator, and a plug-in software development board. On floppy and magnetic disks: "C" compiler, assembler package, and function and font libraries. User's guides, development books, product bulletins and data sheets, and TI's newsletter, *Pixel Perspectives,* are all readily available.

Hundreds of designers must be right. Hundreds of hardware and software designers are making TI's 34010 the new graphics standard. Among them are leading board-development houses and major software vendors.

In fact, the wide range of graphics standards and application software already written for TI's 34010 makes it the easiest-to-use new graphics chip ever introduced. Here's just a sampling of the software that will run on top of Graphic Software Systems DGIS* 34010:

Software Products	Company
AutoCad™	AutoDesk
GSS*CGI™†	GSS
Master Series™	Ashton-Tate
Freelance Plus™	Lotus GPG
Graphics Development Toolkit™†	IBM
Harvard Presentation Graphics™	Software Publishing Corp.
ProDesign II™	American Small Business Computers
VersaCad™	VersaCad Corp.
Windows™†	Microsoft
Symphony™, 1-2-3™	Lotus Development
P-CAD™	Personal CAD Systems

™Trademarks are as noted.

†More than 100 graphics applications are currently available for these operating environments.

Texas Instruments Incorporated SPV153ED700C
P.O. Box 809066
Dallas, Texas 75380-9066

YES, please send me information on TI's Total Graphics-System Solutions.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

AREA CODE TELEPHONE EXT.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

EDITED BY TARLTON FLEMING

Serial status transmitter uses low power

Bob Lelle
Retail Automation, Mesquite, TX

The status transmitter of **Fig 1** accepts as many as seven parallel bits of status information, converts them to a serial word, and presents the word to an RS-232C-compatible interface. The circuit lends itself to battery-powered applications because its three CMOS ICs operate from a 5V supply and dissipate little power.

The status signals (shown originating at open-collector outputs) connect directly to the parallel inputs of the 8-bit parallel-to-serial shift register IC_1. This IC shifts out the serial data (Q_H or its complement $\overline{Q_H}$, as required) in reverse-alphabetical order—that is, input H through input A. (You can cascade two shift registers to accommodate an 8-bit word.) The RS-232C transmitter/receiver IC_3 then formats this TTL-compatible signal for transmisssion through the serial port.

After consulting your computer's reference manual, you should program the serial port for 300-baud transmission with no parity detection. The asynchronous communications chip found in most serial ports will accept 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-bit words with 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits. Each data word requires low-level start and stop bits.

To transmit a 5-bit word with one stop bit, for example, ground the G input (IC_1) for the start bit, ground the A input for the stop bit, and then create dummy bits by connecting a logical one to the H and SER IN inputs. To transmit a 7-bit word, ground IC_1's H and SER IN inputs (pins 6 and 10) to provide the start and stop bits, respectively.

The computer initiates transmission by asserting the DTR (data terminal ready) signal. In response, IC_1 shifts out one bit with each positive transition of the clock signal at pin 2, until DTR completes the transmission by going low after the character's last stop bit. You should set the baud-rate generator (R_1, C_1, and IC_{2A}) at no higher than 300 baud; at higher clock frequencies, the RC components' tolerance might cause timing problems for the computer.

To implement a useful capability for battery-powered applications, you can provide the computer with a DSR (data set ready) signal that tells the computer your terminal is active. Simply connect IC_3's pin 7 to pin 6 of the serial port; an internal pullup ensures that the signal is high when power is applied. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 746

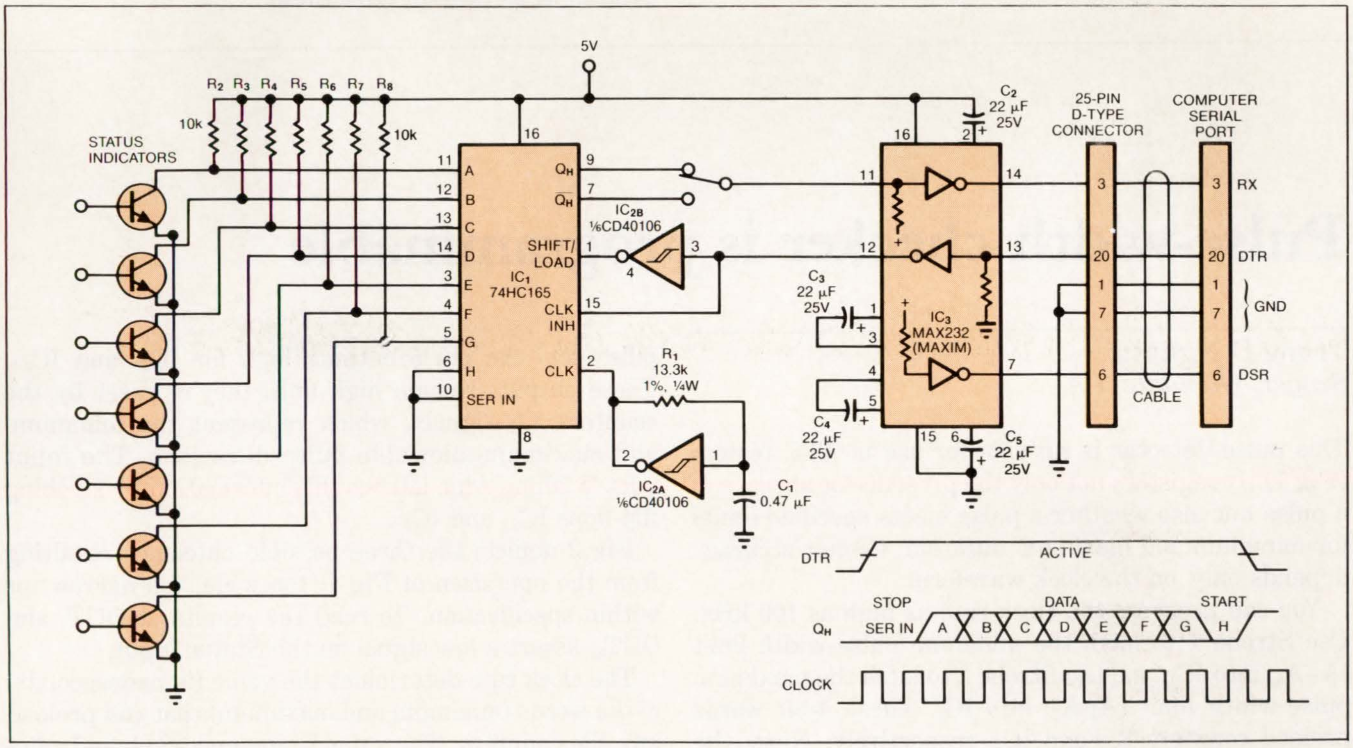


*Fig 1—**This status transmitter accepts parallel** status bits and transmits them in serial format to a host computer over an RS-232C link.*

IC replaces mechanical-interlock switches

Charles E Murphy
Elcotel Inc, Sarasota, FL

As an alternative to mechanical-interlock switches or membrane switches with latches, **Fig 1**'s circuit debounces, latches, and displays status information for a group of eight pushbutton switches in which only one switch at a time is active. The circuit's only IC is an octal latch.

Closing any one of the switches turns on transistor Q_1 and discharges capacitor C_2. Current through Q_1 then charges C_1, causing a positive transition at IC_1's CLK input (pin 11), which turns on the LED for that switch. The LED remains on until you depress another switch. Because the CLK input is edge-triggered and remains high until you release all the switches, two or more switch closures cannot register at one time unless they occur within approximately one millisecond.

Capacitor C_1 provides a delay that debounces each switch closure. Capacitor C_2 causes Q_1 to turn on briefly at power-up, which produces a pulse at IC_2's CLK input, ensuring all LEDs are off by latching all ones at the Q outputs of IC_1. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 750

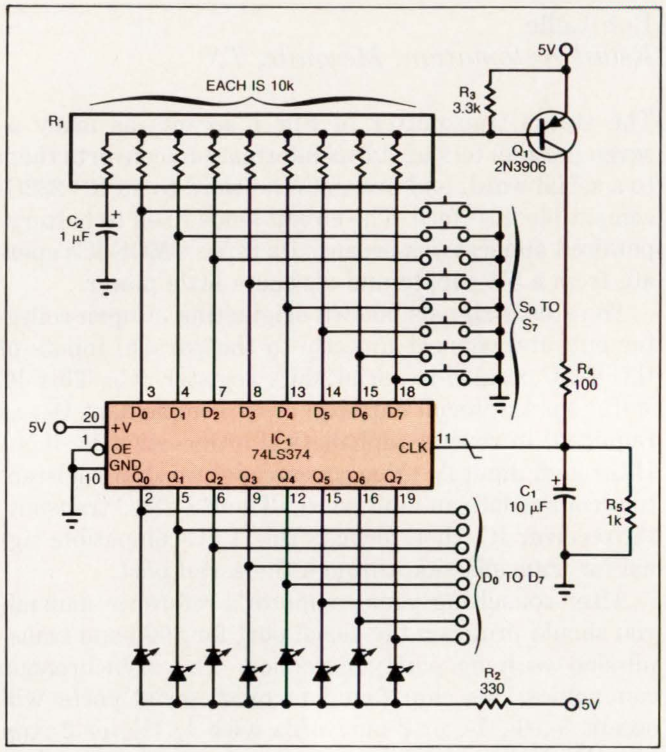


***Fig 1—This single-IC circuit debounces** a group of eight pushbutton switches, latches the last switch closure, and provides an LED indicator for the currently active circuit.*

Pulse-width checker is programmable

Trung D Nguyen
Singer, Glendale, CA

This pulse detector is suitable for use in ATE testers **(Fig 1).** It registers not only the presence or absence of a pulse but also whether a pulse meets specified limits for minimum and maximum duration. Circuit accuracy depends only on the clock waveform.

You can program the clock rate as high as 100 kHz. Use Strobe 1 to latch the minimum pulse-width limit (A_1-A_4) into IC_1, and use Strobe 2 to latch the maximum pulse-width limit (A_5-A_8) into IC_3. These 4-bit words preload counters IC_2 and IC_4, respectively. Next, the coincidence of a positive clock transition with an input pulse sets the pin 5 outputs high for IC_{5A} and IC_{5B}. These outputs remain high until they're reset by the counters' C_O signals, which represent the minimum- and maximum-allowable pulse durations. The input pulse's falling edge latches this information by strobing flip-flops IC_{6A} and IC_{6B}.

Fig 2 depicts the three possible outcomes resulting from the operation of **Fig 1:** too wide, too narrow, or within specification. To read the results at OUT_1 and OUT_2, assert a low signal on the $\overline{\text{Status}}$ input.

The clock rate determines the value (in nanoseconds) of the words (minimum and maximum) that you preload into the counters. The value (min+max)/2 should coincide with the nominal pulse width you anticipate; the

RF transformers

3 KHz-800 MHz
over 50 off-the-shelf models
from $2^{95}

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 up to 36:1, connector or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55831 requirements*). Fast risetime and low droop for pulse applications; up to 1000 M ohms (insulation resistance) and up to 1000V (dielectric withstanding voltage). Available for immediate delivery with one-year guarantee.

Call or write for 64-page catalog or see our catalog in EBG, EEM, Gold Book or Microwaves Directory.

*units are not QPL listed

CAPD now available! computer-automated performance data

finding new ways... setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C71 Rev. Orig.

CIRCLE NO 148

tolerance allowed on this nominal width is (max−min)/2. Using a 100-kHz clock to check for 145-nsec pulses (±5 nsec), for example, you set min=140 nsec (preload a count of 13), and set max=150 nsec (preload a count of 14). You can lower the clock rate to check wider pulses, and you can increase the measurement's resolution by a factor of 10 by cascading two counters. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 747

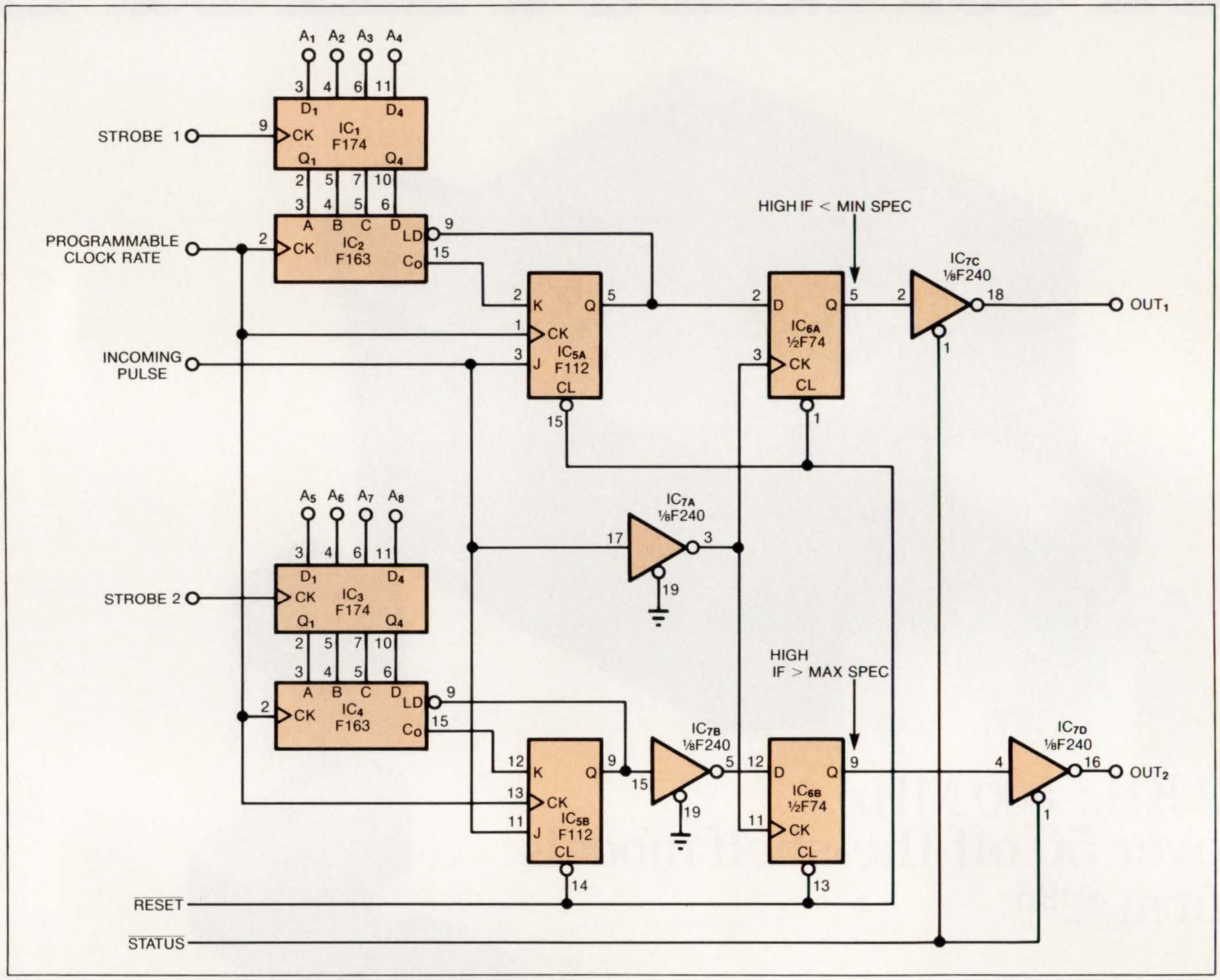


*Fig 1—**This programmable pulse checker lets you preload** the desired minimum and maximum pulse durations corresponding to a given clock rate.*

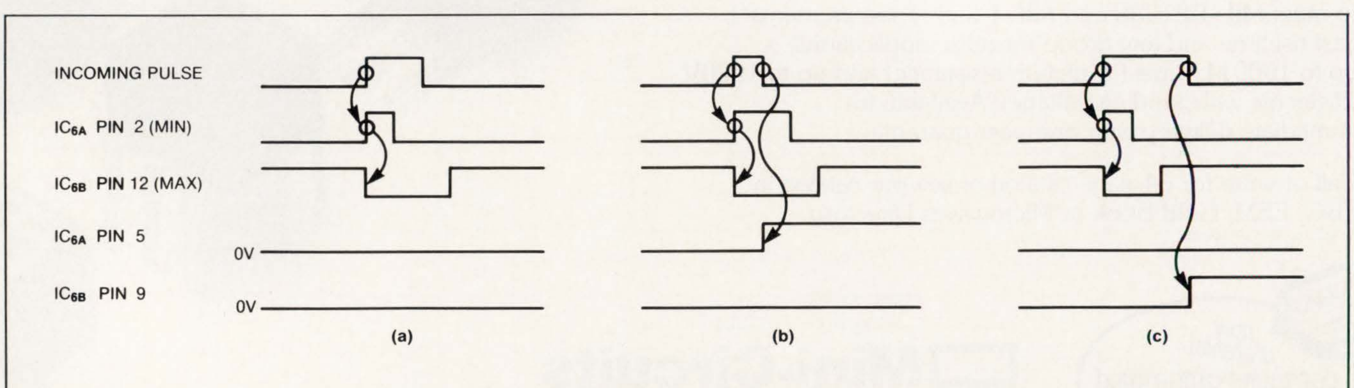
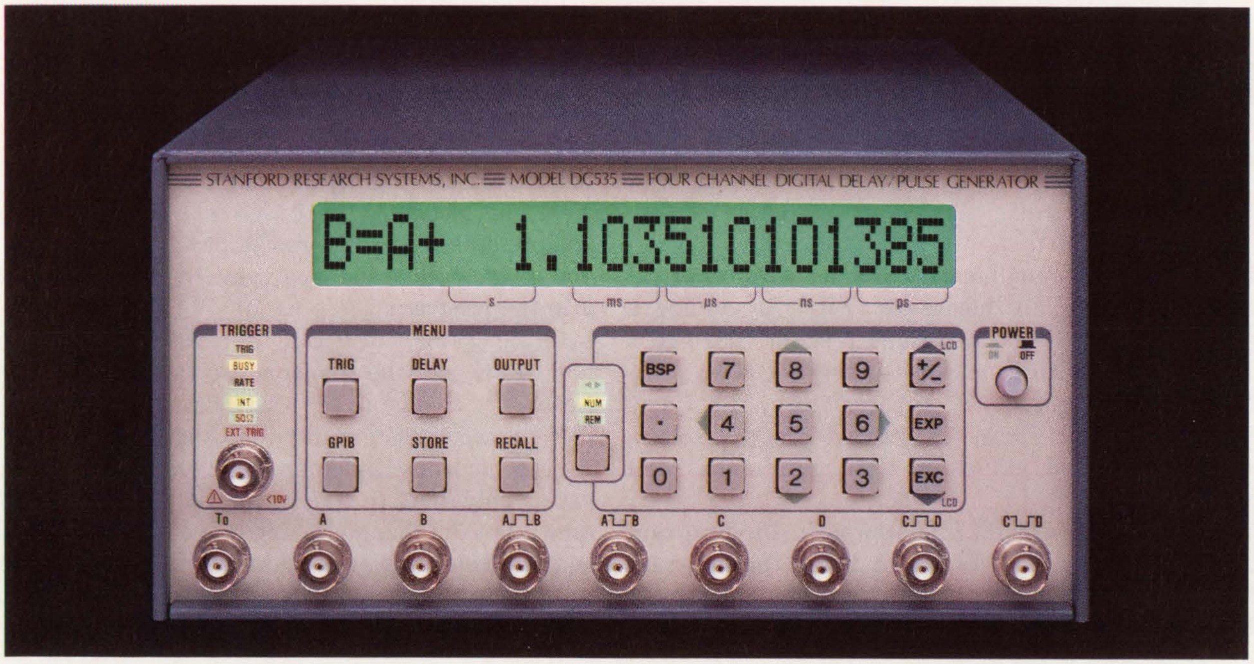


*Fig 2—**These waveforms** illustrate the three possible outcomes of pulse checking: within specification **(a)**, too narrow **(b)**, too wide **(c)**.*

New Precision Pulse Generator



Four Channels, 5 ps Resolution, and GPIB Interface...Price: $2995

TIMING IS EVERYTHING

Your critical timing problems are over. No more worries about drift, jitter, or control. The DG535 Precision Pulse Generator has four delay channels (two pulse outputs), each with a 1000 second range and 5 ps resolution. The four independent delays specify two variable-width pulse outputs. With only 50 ps jitter and accuracy down to 1 ppm (option 03), the instrument can handle the most demanding applications. The internal trigger may be programmed from 0.001 Hz to 1.000 MHz, or operated in single-shot or burst modes. Output levels are continuously adjustable or may be set to TTL, NIM, or ECL levels. High impedance or 50 Ohm loads can be driven with a slew rate of 1 V/ns. Optional rear panel outputs generate pulses to 15 volts.

EASY TO USE

The delay and output levels for each channel may be entered numerically or modified by cursor keys on the backlit LCD display. Delays may be linked together so that as one moves, the other follows. Up to nine instrument settings may be stored in nonvolatile RAM for later recall, and, of course, all of the instrument's functions may be controlled via the GPIB interface.

A GENERATION AHEAD

The DG535's precision, accuracy, range, and versatility make it the solution to all your timing needs, at a price that will meet your budget. Call us today for more information.

FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE

- **Four Delay Outputs**
- **Two Variable-Width Outputs**
- **Times from 0 to 1000 sec.**
- **5 ps Resolution**
- **50 ps rms Jitter**
- **1 ppm Accuracy (Option 03)**
- **Internal or External Timebase**
- **Internal, External, Single-Shot, or Burst Mode Triggers**
- **Frequency Synthesized Rate Generator**
- **Variable, TTL, NIM, and ECL Outputs**
- **Optional 15-Volt Outputs**
- **GPIB Computer Interface**

FRANCE
Optilas
c.e. 1422
91019 Evry Cedex
60.77.40.63, TLX 600019

GERMANY
Spectroscopy Instruments
Carl Benz Strasse 11
D-8031 Gilching
0 8105/5011, TLX 523862

JAPAN
Tokyo Instruments
Koizumi Building
6-10-13-403 Nishikasai
Edogawa-ku, Tokyo 134
03 (686) 4711, TLX J3264636

Seki and Company
1-2-6, Nihonbashi Ningyocho
Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103
03 (669) 4121, TLX J24419

UNITED KINGDOM
Lambda Photometrics
Lambda House, Batford Mill
Harpenden, Herts AL5 5BZ
05827/64334, TLX 825889

Speirs Robertson
Moliver House,
Oakley Road
Bromham, Bedford
02302/3410, TLX 825633

Stanford Research Systems

460 California Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94306, (415) 324-3790, Telex 706891 SRS UD

CIRCLE NO 147

Basic program linearizes thermistors

Mick Murray
Lab-Line Instruments Inc, Melrose Park, IL

You can reduce the nonlinearity of a negative-temperature-coefficient (NTC) thermistor (TH-1) by adding a series resistor (RS) and a parallel resistor (R). **Fig 1** contains the resulting network, designated R_{EQ}. To define optimum values for the resistors, the Basic program of **Listing 1** uses an iterative process, selecting from standard values in data statements 480 through 560.

Using a 3-point straight-line approach, the program can linearize any NTC thermistor. First, the program prompts you for the lowest and highest temperatures of interest and the corresponding thermistor resistance (which you can find in the manufacturer's data sheet). Next, it calculates the exact mid-range temperature and prompts you for the resistance at that point as well. You divide each resistance value by 1k before entering it in the program.

In the example of **Fig 1**, thermistor TH-1 varies 127 to 2.64 kΩ over the temperature range of 20 to 130°C. Resistance change in the lower half of this range (20 to 75°C) is 9.3 times greater than that in the upper half. By comparison, the computer-selected network R_{EQ} varies only 1062 to 977Ω over the same temperature range, but the change in each half of the range is nearly equal. (Note, however, that the network's linearity error increases as you widen the specified temperature range.)

Text continued on pg 222

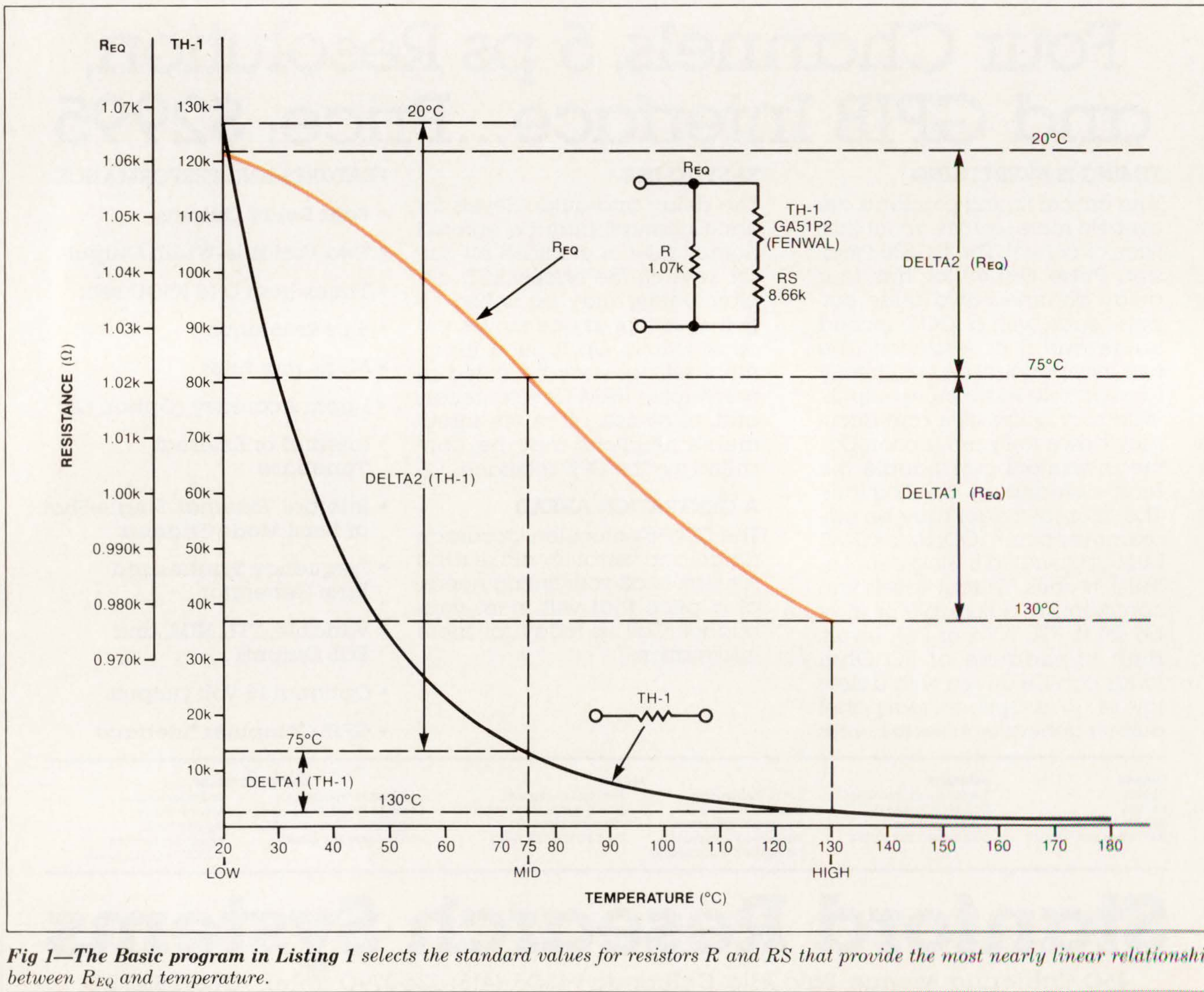
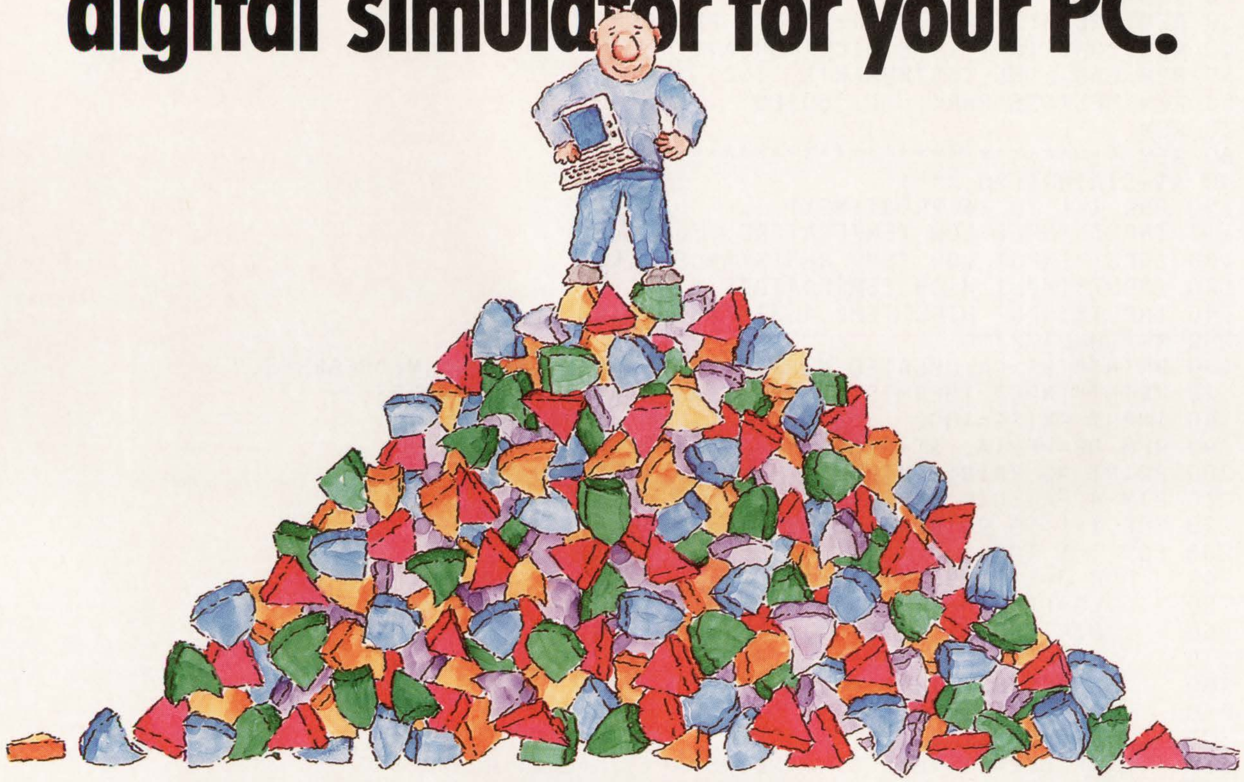


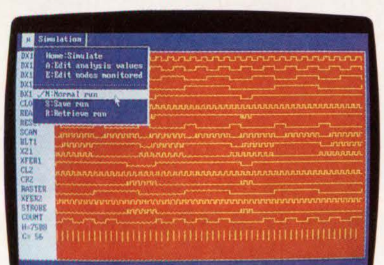
Fig 1—The Basic program in Listing 1 *selects the standard values for resistors R and RS that provide the most nearly linear relationship between R_{EQ} and temperature.*

MICRO-LOGIC II.™
The CAE tool with a 10,000-gate digital simulator for your PC.



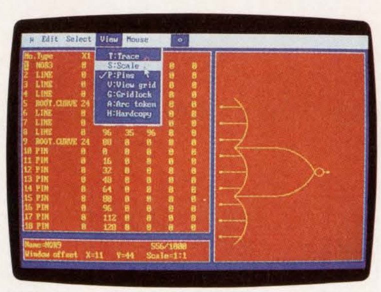
Spectrum Software's MICRO-LOGIC II® puts you on top of the most complex logic design problems. With a powerful total capacity of 10,000 gates, MICRO-LOGIC II helps engineers tackle tough design and simulation problems right at their PCs.

MICRO-LOGIC II, which is based on our original MICRO-LOGIC software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. It has a high-speed event-driven simulator which is significantly faster than the earlier version.



Timing Simulator

The program provides you with a top-notch interactive drawing and analysis environment. You can create logic diagrams of up to 64 pages with ease. The software features a sophisticated schematic editor with pan and zoom capabilities.



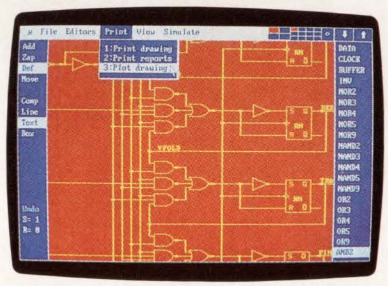
Shape Editor

A 200-type library of standard parts is at your fingertips. And for a new high in flexibility, a built-in shape editor lets you create unique or custom shapes.

MICRO-LOGIC II is available for the IBM® PC. It is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to put you in touch with a top digital solution.

- Total capacity of 10,000 gates
- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast assembly language routines
- Standard parts library of 200 types
- Event-driven timing simulator

- Built-in shape editor
- Multiple delay models
- Printer and plotter hard copy



Schematic Editor

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-LOGIC II is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 146

LISTING 1—LINEARIZATION PROGRAM

```
10 REM ********************************
20 REM
30 REM THERMISTOR LINEARIZATION PROGRAM
40 REM COPYRIGHT 1986 MICK MURRAY
50 REM LAB-LINE INSTRUMENTS, INC.
60 REM MELROSE PARK, IL. 60160
70 REM
80 REM ********************************
90 A$=STRING$(70,"*")
100 FOR T=1 TO 24:PRINT:NEXT
110 INPUT"INPUT LOW TEMPERATURE:";L
120 INPUT"INPUT LOW TEMP RESISTANCE:";RL
130 INPUT"INPUT HIGH TEMPERATURE:";H
140 INPUT"INPUT HIGH TEMP RESISTANCE:";RH
150 M=((H-L)/2)+L
160 PRINT"THE CALCULATED MID-POINT TEMPERATURE = ";M;"DEGREES."
170 PRINT"INPUT THERMISTOR RESISTANCE AT ";M;" DEGREES:";
180 INPUT RM:ST=1000
190 REM DE=DELTA, ST=STORE
200 PRINT A$:PRINT:PRINT
210 DIM A(96):DIM B(96)
220 FOR X=1 TO 96:READ A(X):B(X)=A(X):NEXT X
230 FOR I=1 TO 96
240   FOR J=1 TO 96
250     LO=((RL+A(I))*B(J))/(RL+A(I)+B(J))
260     MI=((RM+A(I))*B(J))/(RM+A(I)+B(J))
270     HI=((RH+A(I))*B(J))/(RH+A(I)+B(J))
280     X=ABS(HI-MI)
290     X1=ABS(MI-LO)
300     DE=ABS(X1-X)
310     IF DE<=ST THEN ST = DE:RS=A(I):R=B(J):GOSUB 380
320   NEXT J
330 NEXT I
340 IF SD=0 THEN GOTO 580
350 PRINT" END OF CALCULATIONS."
360 PRINT CHR$(7);:FORP=1TO1000:NEXT:GOTO360
370 END
380 PRINT"BEST SO FAR:"
390 PRINT"RS =";A(I);"OHMS, AND R =";B(J);"OHMS."
400 PRINT"   *** (AT";L;"DEGREES, Rth=";LO;"OHMS.)"
410 PRINT"   *** (AT";M;"DEGREES, Rth=";MI;"OHMS.)"
420 PRINT"   *** (AT";H;"DEGREES, Rth=";HI;"OHMS.)"
430 PRINT"DELTA1 =";X;"OHMS, AND DELTA2=";X1;"OHMS."
440 HL=ABS(HI-LO)
450 PRINT"THE TOTAL CHANGE IN RESISTANCE FROM";L;"TO";H;"DEGREES IS";HL;"OHMS."
460 PRINT:PRINT A$:PRINT"Working...":PRINT
470 RETURN
480 DATA 1.00,1.02,1.05,1.07,1.10,1.13,1.15,1.18,1.21,1.24
490 DATA 1.27,1.30,1.33,1.37,1.40,1.43,1.47,1.50,1.54,1.58
500 DATA 1.62,1.65,1.69,1.74,1.78,1.82,1.87,1.91,1.96,2.00
510 DATA 2.05,2.10,2.15,2.21,2.26,2.32,2.37,2.43,2.49,2.55
520 DATA 2.61,2.67,2.74,2.80,2.87,2.94,3.01,3.09,3.16,3.24,3.32
530 DATA 3.40,3.48,3.57,3.65,3.74,3.83,3.92,4.02,4.12,4.22,4.32,4.42
540 DATA 4.53,4.64,4.75,4.87,4.99,5.11,5.23,5.36,5.49,5.62,5.76,5.9
550 DATA 6.04,6.19,6.34,6.49,6.65,6.81,6.98,7.15,7.32,7.5,7.68,7.87
560 DATA 8.06,8.25,8.45,8.66,8.87,9.09,9.31,9.53,9.76
570 REM THE FOLLOWING IS FOR THE SECOND DECADE OF RS VALUES:
580 SD=1:RESTORE
590 FOR N=1 TO 96
600  READ A(N):B(N)=A(N):A(N)=10*A(N)
610 NEXT N:GOTO230
```

Fujitsu's line of compatible SCSI data storage products will help you drive your system to its full performance potential.

If you want cartridge tape drives, optical disk drives, 5¼-inch, 8-inch, and 10½-inch Winchester drives — or any combination thereof — on your SCSI bus, you'll never miss with Fujitsu America.

Our SCSI storage systems and products can keep up with the most sophisticated multi-host, multi-tasking SCSI-based system you can design. You can take full advantage of the extended performance features of SCSI — with products that set performance standards of their own.

Our Intelligent Disk Controller (IDC) can be configured with up to four drives on a single node, for a storage capacity that can exceed 2.7 Gigabytes. Choose our 8-inch, 337 and 690 MB drives or our 10½-inch Eagle XP, 689 MB drives. The SCSI IDC offers either single-ended or differential drivers and Common Command Set support for easy integration into any SCSI environment.

For 5¼-inch drives, our 172 MB drive, with its embedded SCSI controller, offers you large capacity and high performance in a compact package.

And Fujitsu's SCSI family also meets your need for cost-effective back-up devices. Our 130 MB, ½-inch cartridge tape drive or our new 600 MB, 5¼-inch optical disk drive provide unique solutions to meet your SCSI requirements.

If you'd like to put your SCSI system into high gear — stop! And find out more about Fujitsu's compatible data storage products. Call (408) 946-8777. Or write Fujitsu America, Inc., Storage Products Division, 3055 Orchard Drive, San Jose, CA 95134-2017.

Put Fujitsu drives on your SCSI bus. And give superior system performance the green light.

WE'RE DEVELOPING TECHNOLOGY FOR YOU.

FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA

Storage Products Division

CIRCLE NO 145

With each iteration, the program checks the network resistance R_{EQ} at the low, middle, and high temperatures. It seeks to achieve an equal resistance change in the upper and lower halves of the temperature range by trying all combinations of R and RS by substituting values from the data statements. It prints a result, searches for a better result, prints that, and continues (**Fig 2**). Remember to denormalize the final result by multiplying the resistance values by 1k. Typical execution time is about 10 minutes. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 748

```
INPUT LOW TEMPERATURE: 20
INPUT LOW TEMP RESISTANCE: 127
INPUT HIGH TEMPERATURE: 130
INPUT HIGH TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE: 2.64
THE CALCULATED MID-POINT TEMPERATURE = 75 DEGREES.
INPUT THERMISTOR RESISTANCE AT 75 DEGREES: 12.96
★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★
BEST SO FAR:
RS = 1 OHMS, AND R = 1 OHMS.
   ★★★ (AT 20 DEGREES, REQ = .9922482 OHMS.)
   ★★★ (AT 75 DEGREES, REQ = .9331552 OHMS.)
   ★★★ (AT 130 DEGREES, REQ = .7844828 OHMS.)
DELTA1 = .1486723 OHMS, AND DELTA2= .059093 OHMS.
THE TOTAL CHANGE IN RESISTANCE FROM 20 TO 130 DEGREES IS .2077653 OHMS.

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★
                                  •
                                  •
                                  •
                          (12 ITERATIONS)
                                  •
                                  •
                                  •
★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★
Working. . .
BEST SO FAR:
RS = 8.66 OHMS, AND R = 1.07 OHMS.
   ★★★ (AT 20 DEGREES, REQ = 1.061627 OHMS.)
   ★★★ (AT 75 DEGREES, REQ = 1.019542 OHMS.)
   ★★★ (AT 130 DEGREES, REQ = .9774454 OHMS.)
DELTA1 = .0420962 OHMS, AND DELTA2= .04208481 OHMS.
THE TOTAL CHANGE IN RESISTANCE FROM 20 TO 130 DEGREES IS .08418102 OHMS.

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★
Working. . .
END OF CALCULATIONS.
```

Fig 2—This example of Listing 1's output *shows two of the 14 iterations that the program prints in determining the* R_{EQ} *network in* ***Fig 1****.* *R=1.07 kΩ and RS=8.66 kΩ are the final values.*

Circuit converts 7-segment code to decimal

P Mazumder
University of Illinois, Urbana, IL

The 3-IC circuit in **Fig 1** accepts 7-segment input code representing either of two commonly used numeric-character sets, converts it to an intermediate BCD code, and converts that to decimal code. The 7-segment code, defined in **Fig 2,** can be active high or active low. In addition, for convenience sake you can substitute exclusive-NOR (XNOR) gates for the exclusive-OR (XOR) gates shown.

Table 1 shows the active-high output (P_j) that corresponds to each 7-segment character in the two sets, along with the intermediate BCD code (ABCD) that

serves as the input to IC_3. Note that the BCD-to-decimal decoder IC_3 establishes a fixed relationship between ABCD and P_j, but for each character set a given character produces a different BCD code. The sets differ in their representation of "6" and "9": set #2 uses an extra segment for these characters.

Table 2 shows the connections you must make to implement each of the four possible sets of input code (character set #1, active high or low; character set #2, active high or low). You connect the signals for segments f and g to IC_{1B} **(Fig 1)** for all code sets. Each of the remaining inputs (IN_1 through IN_8) connect to 0 (GND), to 1 (V_{CC}), or to one of the segment signals, as shown in **Table 2.**

The XOR gates convert the applied 7-segment code to active-high BCD code. **Table 3** depicts the logical composition of each bit in the BCD code for each of the four possible input-code sets, using either XOR gates (top half of **Table 3**) or XNOR gates (bottom half).

Note that if you build the circuit with XNOR gates, IN_3 is the only input affected; the reason is that you make the opposite connections to IN_3 (V_{CC} as opposed to GND). Also, note that you can eliminate any XOR gate for which one input is always low because the gate's output then follows the other input. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 749

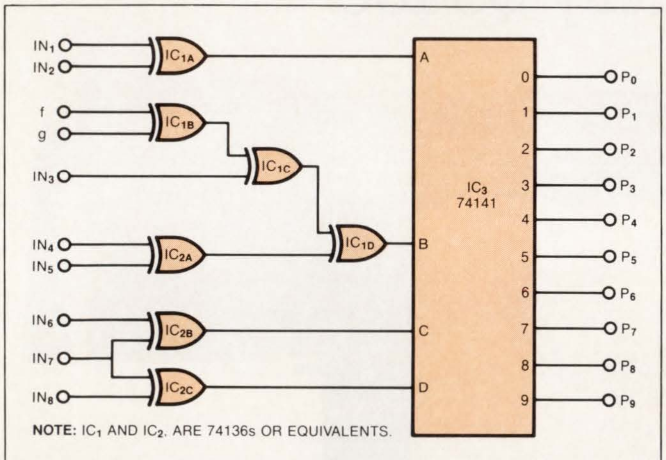


Fig 1—This 3-IC circuit converts 7-segment code *(either active-high or active-low for either of two numeric character sets) to decimal code.*

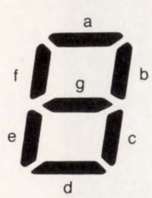


Fig 2—This standard character format *lets you represent numbers by selectively illuminating the seven segments labeled a through g.*

TABLE 1—CHARACTER SETS

CHARACTER SET #1	A	B	C	D	OUTPUT
0	0	0	0	0	P_0
1	0	0	1	0	P_4
2	1	0	0	0	P_1
3	1	0	0	1	P_9
4	1	0	1	0	P_5
5	0	0	0	1	P_8
6	1	1	0	0	P_3
7	1	1	1	0	P_7
8	0	1	0	0	P_2
9	0	1	1	0	P_6
CHARACTER SET #2	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**OUTPUT**
0	1	1	0	0	P_3
1	1	0	0	1	P_9
2	0	1	0	0	P_2
3	0	0	1	0	P_4
4	0	0	0	1	P_8
5	1	1	1	0	P_7
6	1	0	0	0	P_1
7	1	0	1	0	P_5
8	0	0	0	0	P_0
9	0	1	1	0	P_6

TABLE 2—INPUT CODES

INPUT CODE	IN_1	IN_2	IN_3*	IN_4	IN_5	IN_6	IN_7	IN_8	GATES REQUIRED
CHARACTER SET #1 ACTIVE HIGH	a	f	1 (0)	a	b	1	d	e	7
CHARACTER SET #2 ACTIVE HIGH	b	g	0 (1)	d	e	e	a	1	6
CHARACTER SET #1 ACTIVE LOW	a	f	1 (0)	a	b	0	d	e	6
CHARACTER SET #2 ACTIVE LOW	b	g	0 (1)	d	e	e	a	0	5

*INPUTS IN PARENTHESES ARE FOR USE WITH XNOR GATES ONLY.

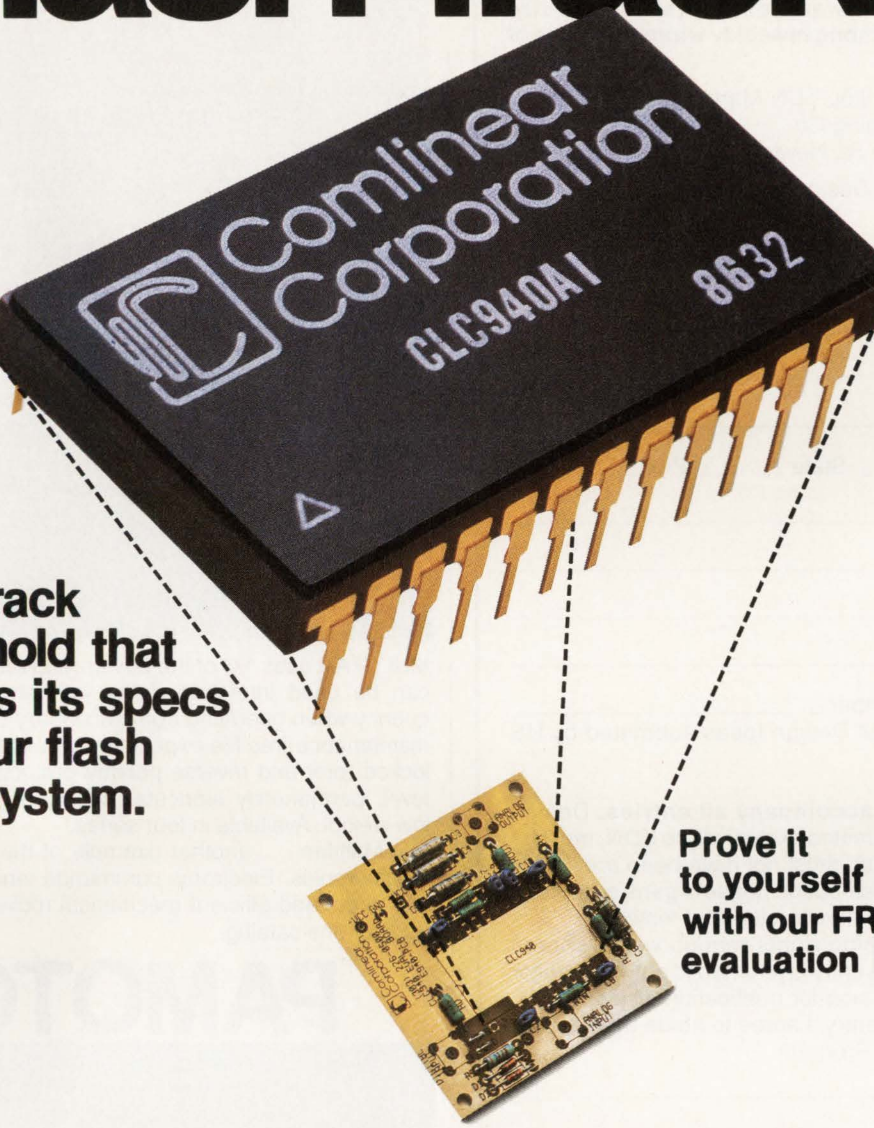
1 ≡ LOGIC 1 (V_{CC}); 0 ≡ LOGIC 0 (GND).

TABLE 3—LOGICAL MAKEUP OF BCD CODE

INPUT CODE	A	B	C	D
CHARACTER SET #1 ACTIVE 1	a ⊕ f	((f ⊕ g) ⊕ 1) ⊕ (a ⊕ b)	d ⊕ 1	d ⊕ e
CHARACTER SET #2 ACTIVE 1	b ⊕ g	(f ⊕ g) ⊕ (d ⊕ e)	e ⊕ a	a ⊕ 1
CHARACTER SET #1 ACTIVE 0	a ⊕ f	((f ⊕ g) ⊕ 1) ⊕ (a ⊕ b)	d	d ⊕ e
CHARACTER SET #2 ACTIVE 0	b ⊕ g	(f ⊕ g) ⊕ (d ⊕ e)	e ⊕ a	a
INPUT CODE	$\overline{A}$	$\overline{B}$	$\overline{C}$	$\overline{D}$
CHARACTER SET #1 ACTIVE 1	a ⊙ f	((f ⊙ g) ⊙ 0) ⊙ (a ⊙ b)	d	d ⊙ e
CHARACTER SET #2 ACTIVE 1	b ⊙ g	(f ⊙ g) ⊙ (d ⊙ e)	e ⊙ a	a
CHARACTER SET #1 ACTIVE 0	a ⊙ f	((f ⊙ g) ⊙ 0) ⊙ (a ⊙ b)	d ⊙ 0	d ⊙ e
CHARACTER SET #2 ACTIVE 0	b ⊙ g	(f ⊙ g) ⊙ (d ⊙ e)	e ⊙ a	a ⊙ 0

(⊕ MEANS EXCLUSIVE-OR; ⊙ MEANS EXCLUSIVE-NOR.)

Meet Flash-Track™...



the track and hold that meets its specs in your flash A/D system.

Prove it to yourself with our FREE evaluation board.

The CLC940 Flash-Track™ track and hold amplifier lets you combine high speed with high accuracy in your flash A/D system.

This ultra-high-speed track and hold doesn't sacrifice total performance for one or two good switching specs. It faithfully delivers great specs across the board. Guaranteed.

You get hold-to-track acquisition times of 10ns (to 1.0%) and 16ns (to 0.1%). Track-to-hold settling time of 12ns (to 1mV). Bandwidth (-3dB) of 150MHz. And super supporting specs as well, such as feedthrough rejection of 74dB (at 20MHz) and aperture jitter of 1ps (1.6ps max).

Yet for all this performance, you pay substantially less than you would for other high-speed track and holds. And get outstanding applications assistance as well. Choose from industrial and screened Hi-Rel versions. And for a limited time you'll receive a FREE evaluation board with your order.

Call today for details on the track and hold you can trust. Comlinear Corporation, 4800 Wheaton Drive, Fort Collins, Colorado 80525, (303) 226-0500.

Comlinear Corporation

086101

CIRCLE NO 143

Design Entry Blank

$75 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ______________________________

Title ________________ Phone __________

Company ___________________________

Division (if any) _____________________

Street _____________________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

Design Title _________________________

Home Address _______________________

____

____

Social Security Number _________________
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed _____________________________

Date _______________________________

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $75 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now,** by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the January 22, 1987, issue is entitled "Sampling phase detector simplifies a PLL," submitted by Russell Kautz of Texas Instruments (Plano, TX).

MACSYMA

automates symbolic mathematics. And yields enormous improvements in speed, accuracy and modeling power.

If you work with quantitative models in scientific or engineering disciplines, MACSYMA can increase your modeling power. MACSYMA combines symbolic and numeric computation. And enables you to accurately manipulate symbolic expressions in a fraction of the time required manually.

Wide range of capabilities

MACSYMA offers the widest range of capabilities for symbolic computations in applied mathematics of any commercially available program. For example:

Algebra: MACSYMA can manipulate large expressions, expand, simplify and factor expressions, handle matrices and arrays, and solve systems of equations.

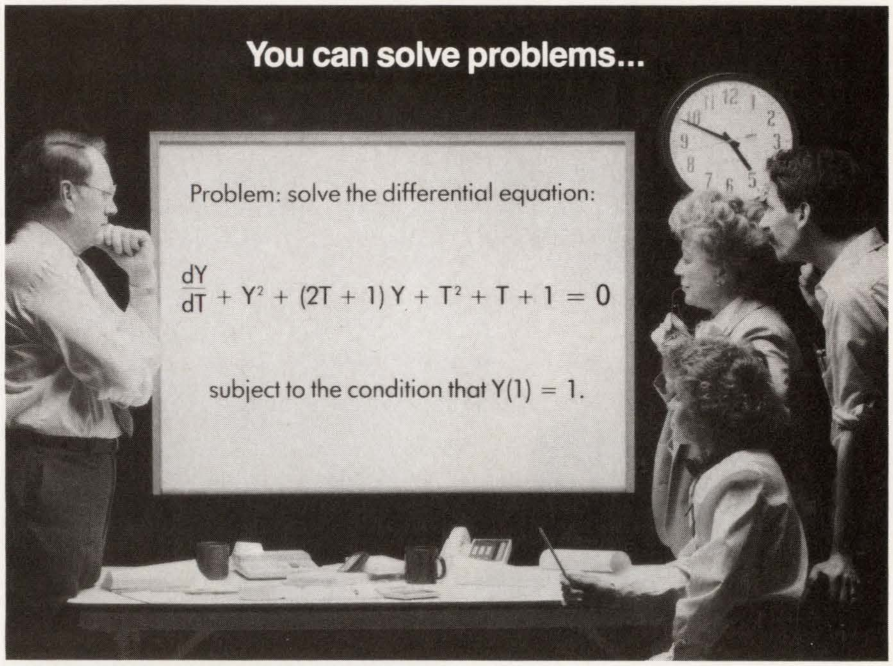
Calculus: MACSYMA can differentiate, perform definite and indefinite integration, take limits, expand functions in Taylor or Laurent series, solve differential equations, and compute Laplace transforms.

Numerical analysis: You can perform numerical analysis using MACSYMA® language, compute with arbitrary precision arithmetic, use a library of numerical analysis routines, and generate FORTRAN code.

Graphics and interfaces: MACSYMA can generate report-quality graphics in 2D or 3D, with perspective, hidden line removal, and captions. MACSYMA also interfaces with the mathematical text processors 'TeX' and 'troff'.

Broad base of applications

Throughout the world thousands of scientists, engineers and mathematicians are using MACSYMA in such diverse applications as aeronautical design, structural engineering, fluid mechanics, acoustics, CAD, electronic and VLSI circuit design, electromagnetic field problems, plasma physics, atomic scattering cross sections, control theory, maximum likelihood estimation, genetic studies, and more.



Symbolically...

(C1) DEPENDS(Y,T)$

(C2) DIFF (Y,T)+Y^2+(2*T+1)*Y+T^2+T+1;

(D2) $\frac{dY}{dT} + Y^2 + (2T + 1)Y + T^2 + T + 1$

(C3) SOLN:ODE(D2,Y,T);

(D3) $Y = -\frac{\%C\,T\,\%E^T - T - 1}{\%C\,\%E^T - 1}$

(C4) SOLVE(SUBST([Y=1, T=1],D3),%C),NUMER;

(D4) [%C = 0.5518192]

(C5) SPECIFIC_SOLN:SUBST(D4,SOLN);

(D5) $Y = -\frac{0.5518192\,T\,\%E^T - T - 1}{0.5518192\,\%E^T - 1}$

and Numerically.

```
(C6) FORTRAN(D5)$
        Y = -(0.5518192*T*EXP(T) - T - 1)
     1     /(0.5518192*EXP(T) - 1)
```

Available on many computer systems

Current systems include:

- Symbolics 3600™ Series
- VAX & MicroVAX II
- SUN-2 & SUN-3
- Masscomp

Other versions will be following soon.

For an information kit about all the ways MACSYMA can work for you, just call

1-800-MACSYMA.

In Mass., Alaska or Hawaii only, call (617) 577-7770.

Or please write to us at

Computer Aided Mathematics Group
Dept. M-ED6
Symbolics, Inc.
Eleven Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142

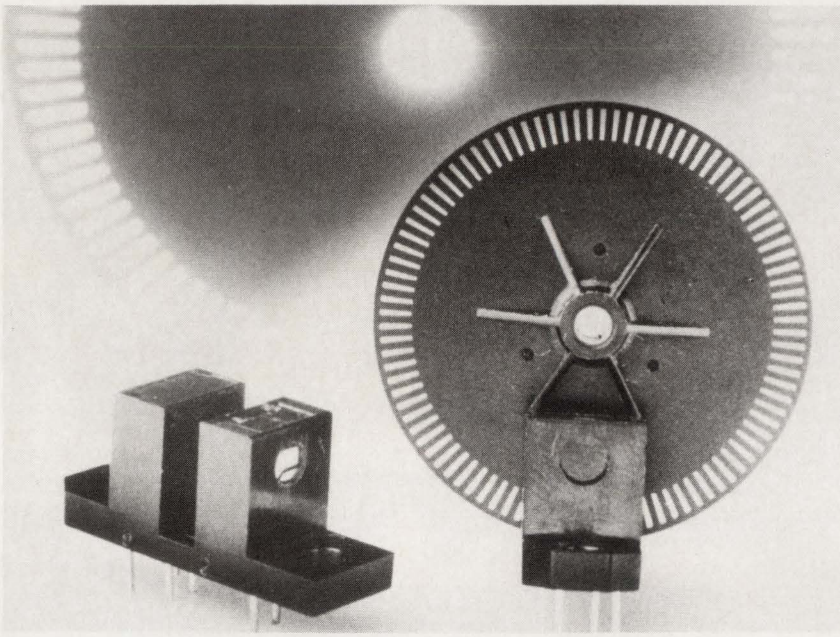
MACSYMA

The most comprehensive software for mathematical computing.

symbolics™

Your next step in computing.®

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES



OPTICAL SENSOR

- *Incorporates two photodiodes to determine direction of motion*
- *Includes logic to provide separate pulse and direction outputs*

Suited for use in incremental angular resolvers or linear motion detectors, the SFH 910 slotted optical-sensor module has a GaAlAs infrared source and a photodiode detector separated by a 3.2-mm slot. The photodiode detector incorporates two photodiodes, 50 μm apart, which allow it to detect interruptions of the IR beam, and the direction in which the interruption takes place. In addition, the module contains all the electronics necessary to evaluate the photodiode outputs and to generate a pulse output and a signal that indicates the direction of movement. Both outputs are npn open-collector outputs suitable for coupling to TTL circuitry. The pulse width of the pulse output remains constant at 10 μsec typ. The SFH 910 can achieve an optical resolution of 0.85 mm. DM 8.30 (100).

Siemens AG, Zentralstelle für Information, Postfach 103, 8000 Munich 1, West Germany. Phone (089) 2340. TLX 5210025.

Circle No 351

Siemens Components Inc, 186 Wood Ave S, Iselin, NJ 08830. Phone (201) 321-3400.

Circle No 352

PRESSURE SENSOR

- *Accurate to ±0.5%*
- *Covers 0- to 3000-psi range*

Model 93 takes pressure measurements in several ranges spanning 0 to 3000 psi, with ±0.5% accuracy. The sensors are temperature-compensated for operation over 0 to 50°C. The sensor's stainless-steel housing features an oil column that couples a piezoresistive sensor to a stainless-steel diaphragm. You can use the diaphragm in most harsh media. These 4-oz solid-state sensors are available in pressure ranges of 0 to 300, 0 to 500, 0 to 1000, and 0 to 3000 psis and psia. When driven from a constant-current source, all units are interchangeable. The output span is 100 mV typ with a 1.5-mA excitation. $76 (100). Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

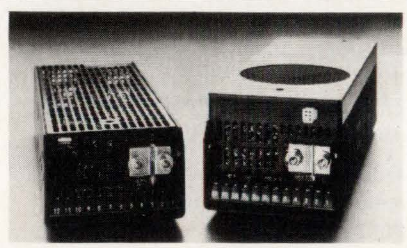
IC Sensors Inc, 1701 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 946-6693.

Circle No 353

POWER SUPPLIES

- *UL, CSA, and TUV approved*
- *Main output delivers 80A*

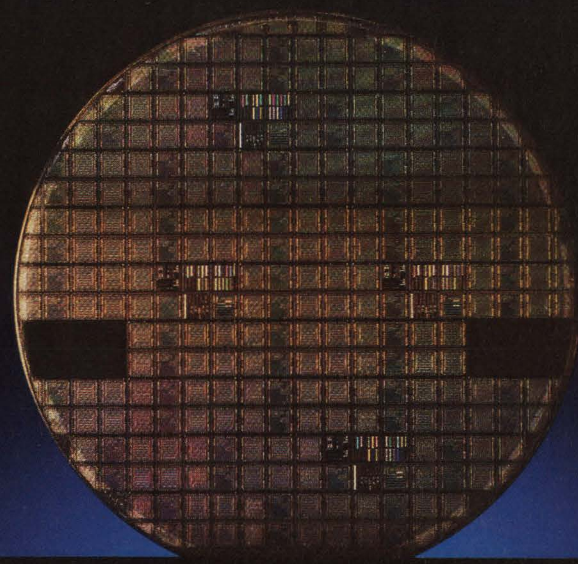
The QS-3 and QS-4 multioutput switching power supplies are UL, CSA, and TUV approved. They deliver 300 to 500W and feature as many as five fully regulated outputs. These power supplies have an 80A main ouput, three 6A auxiliary outputs, and one high-power auxiliary output (12A steady, 18A peak), which can handle the needs of applications requiring multiple Winchester disks or tape drives. Input features include jumper options for voltage-range selection, input-transient and surge-current limiting, and brownout protection. Output safety provisions include overload, overvoltage, and reverse-voltage protection. Efficiency is typically 75%, and the holdup time after loss of input power equals 20 msec. Remote on/off controls, a power-fail signal,thermal-shutdown capability, and an EMI safety cover are available as options. QS-3, $497; QS-4, $540 (100).



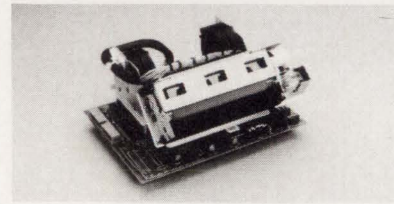
Cherokee International Inc, 8 Autry, Irvine, CA 92718. Phone (714) 951-9679. TWX 510-101-0493.

Circle No 354

Text continued on pg 232



COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES



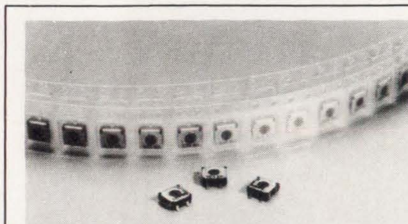
THERMAL PRINTERS

- *6-line/sec print speed*
- *Available in four configurations*

The MPX-404X Series of high-speed 42-column thermal printers consists of four configurations, each of which performs identically in terms of speed, print quality, and reliability. Each unit produces a print image at speeds approaching 6 lines/sec. The units print all upper- and lower-case ASCII letters, numbers, punctuation, and special symbols, as well as Epson-compatible, bit-image graphics. You can interject your own graphics symbols between data and text when appropriate. System options include a 7k-bit buffer (1k bit is standard), a battery-backed real-time clock, and an IEEE-488 interface. From $294 (OEM qty).

Memodyne Corp, 200 Reservoir St, Needham Heights, MA 02194. Phone (617) 444-7000. TWX 510-600-8774.

Circle No 355



SEALED TRIMMER

- *Withstands 260°C soldering temperatures for 10 sec*
- *−55 to +125°C operating range*

The ST-4 is a single-turn, sealed cermet trimmer that comes in both surface-mount and leaded packages and is available in three top-adjustment styles. The unit can withstand reflow-soldering temperatures of

How can you be sure you're getting the best wire—the right wire—for all your transmission needs? Specify AT&T wire.

Because nobody gives you AT&T's years of experience and understanding in designing wiring for transmission and computer systems. And, nobody can give you all of AT&T's product innovations, such as dual foam insulation for greater data transmission rates; irradiated PVC for tougher wire protection; and low friction vinyl jackets for pulling wire through tight spaces. And, nobody gives you AT&T's experts, who will work with you to match the right insulation, shield and sheath to optimize the performance of your wire.

So why make choosing wire an adventure when you can be sure? Make "The right choice." Call 1 800 372-2447 for more information about AT&T's full line of wire and cable products for premise distribution and peripheral connections.

CIRCLE NO 169

AT&T
The right choice.

260°C for 10 sec. Trimmers in the series cover the resistance range 10Ω to 2 MΩ, and the operating range is −55 to +125°C. The trimmer is rated for 250 mW at 70°C and can accommodate 200V dc. The rotational life specs at 100 cycles. Sealed with an O-ring, the trimmer passes leak tests at 85°C and tolerates exposure to a 125°C temperature for 250 hours. $1.05 (5000). Delivery, eight to 12 weeks ARO.

Mepcopal, 11468 Sorrento Valley Rd, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 453-0332.

Circle No 356

DATA TERMINAL

- *Accepts data manually or through automatic interfaces*
- *Features a back-lit LCD*

The TM8450 microterminal accepts data manually or through automatic identification interfaces, such as bar-code wands, laser scanners, and magnetic stripe readers. The base unit features a backlit LCD and an elastomeric keyboard. Eight of the keys on the 23-position numeric keyboard can be programmed to handle as many as 16 separate functions each. Three plug-in modules—"communications," "peripheral," and "auxiliary"—expand the capabilities of the basic terminal. The 8450 can operate in four modes. You can use it as a simple display, to send and receive block-mode data, with other data terminals in a multidrop system, or as a trouble-shooting and diagnostics communications monitor. Using the function keys, you can establish operational modes, baud rates, protocols, and other parameters interactively at initial setup time. Prompts (in French, German, or English) guide you through the selections; they are then stored in local, battery-backed memory. $795.

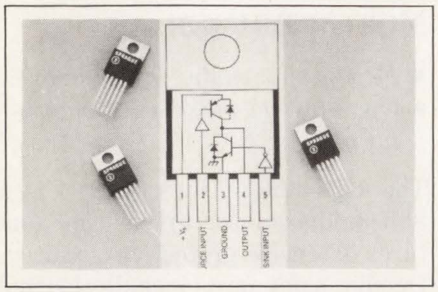
Burr-Brown Corp, Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734. Phone (602) 746-1111. TLX 666491. TWX 910-952-1111.

Circle No 357

MOTOR DRIVER

- *Features extensive protection*
- *Operates via pulse-width modulation*

The UDN-2943Z interface IC is a half-bridge motor driver that features extensive protective circuitry. On-chip safeguards include thermal shutdown, overvoltage shutdown,



crossover-current protection, short-circuit protection, transient suppression, and input-logic lockout, which prevents source drivers and sink drivers from turning on simultaneously. The motor driver operates via pulse-width modulation, and it has saturated outputs. The 24V/1A bipolar device is available in a modified 5-lead, power-tab, TO-220 plastic package. $1.35 (100). Delivery, 10 to 12 weeks ARO.

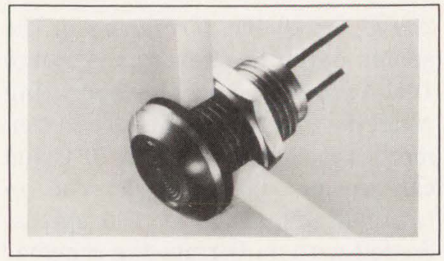
Sprague Electric Co, Technical Literature Service, Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048. Phone (617) 853-5000.

Circle No 358

PANEL LAMP

- *Incorporates a red/green LED*
- *Includes a Fresnel lens to improve light output*

Sealed to withstand environmental conditions in excess of those specified by the IP67 standard, the MPL34 2-color LED panel lamp is suitable for use in military or portable equipment. The panel lamp incorporates a high-intensity red/green LED, and it has a low-profile Fresnel lens assembly to maximize light output. It's available in two versions, each specifying a different brightness level. The panel lamp has a metal body and fixes to the panel with a sealing washer, lock washer, and nut. You can order lamps with either a black or an anodized aluminum bezel finish. The lamp's terminals accept soldered, wire-wrapped, or push-fit connections. The lamps meet the requirements of BS-5420 and have an operating and storage



temperature range of −30 to +85°C. $3.80.

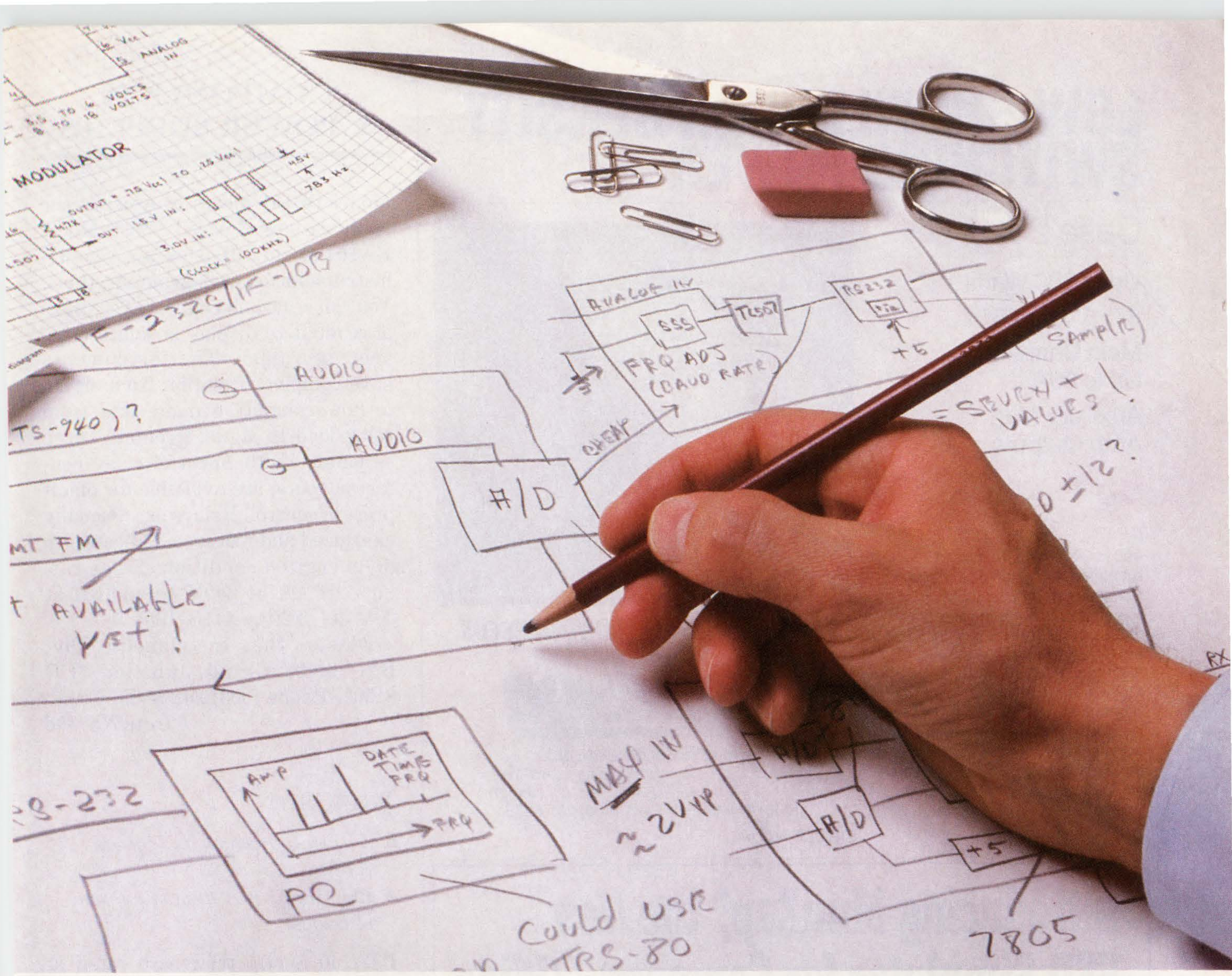
Marl International Ltd, Ulverston, Cumbria LA12 7RY, UK. Phone (0229) 52430. TLX 65100.

Circle No 359

BARGRAPHS

- *Version meets ANSI C39.1 specs*
- *Completely isolated design*

Models BA010 and BB101 bargraphs consist of 101 LED segments and an optional 4-digit display for enhanced accuracy and resolution of the process variable.



VideoLog gives you more time to do what you do best.

If you're an engineer, it can take you a half day, or more, to hunt through a mountain of data books and catalogs for the components you need. And even then, there's no guarantee that what you find is the best solution to your problem.

Now there's a better way to locate components. VideoLog.

From an enormous online database, covering a broad spectrum of over 650,000 commercial and military semiconductors and other products, you can find what you need in an average of 15 minutes. You can locate a new component, or an alternate source. You'll find out who makes it, what it costs, and where you can get it. You'll also know if the device is still current, or if a replacement exists.

VideoLog is fast, convenient, it keeps you abreast of new product news and industry developments. But, most importantly, it gives you more time to do the things you do best.

VideoLog®
It's there when you need it.

For more information, call

1-800-VIDEOLOG

(1-800-843-3656). In Conn.: (203) 838-5100.
Or use the coupon below.

Free Online Demo:

Dial 1-800-VIDPEEK, (1-800-843-7335) with any ASCII (80 col.) terminal and 300 or 1200 baud modem (even parity, 7 data bits, 1 stop bit). In CT, call 203-852-1239.

Please send more information about VideoLog.

DE EDN 415

Name______________________________
Title_______________Mail Stop_________
Company__________________________
Address__________________________
City______________________________
State_______________Zip___________
Telephone (_______)___________________
Area Code

VideoLog Communications, 50 Washington Street, Norwalk, CT. 06854

CIRCLE NO 171

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

Model BB101 meets or exceeds the specifications of ANSI C39.1; Model BA101 is qualified as a Class 1E instrument for nuclear applications. You can scale and calibrate the digital readout to display absolute engineering values. The instruments have complete isolation from signal to power-supply ground, and from relay load to signal ground. Three setpoints, with Form C relay contact outputs, are available for on/off process control. Relays are normally energized and feature a fail-safe to a de-energized condition. Relay ratings are 2A at 250V ac and 3A at 30V dc. $229 to $415 (100).

Dixson Inc, Instruments Div, Box 1449, Grand Junction, CO 81502. Phone (303) 242-8863.

Circle No 396

TRIACS

- *Withstand surges as high as 200A*
- *Require 35 mA of gate current to trigger*

BTA140 Series triacs are rated at 25A rms, but can withstand current surges as high as 200A in 60-Hz applications or 180A in 50-Hz applications. They are available with voltage ratings of 500, 600, and 800V and require a minimum gate current of 35 mA to trigger. The triacs are glass passivated using a proprietary passivation technique, which improves device reliability, and they are encapsulated in TO-220 packages. Approximately $0.90 (10,000). Delivery, 12 weeks ARO.

Philips, Elcoma Div, Box 523, 5600 AM Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Phone (040) 757005. TLX 51573.

Circle No 397

Amperex Electronic Corp, George Washington Hwy, Smithfield, RI 02917. Phone (401) 232-0500.

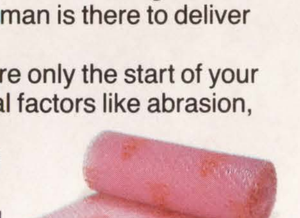
Circle No 398

Introducing Customan!

...providing custom packaging solutions to transport your high anxiety components.

Your high anxiety components demand engineered packages. And, ADE's Customan is there to deliver one-of-a-kind solutions.

Static fields, EMI/RFI are only the start of your packaging concerns. Physical factors like abrasion, flexing or vibration can also threaten your components. If those things aren't enough, reuse, imprinting, storing and other logistical problems can drive up packaging costs even more.



CANCEL®

Depend on Customan to understand your needs.

From the outset, you'll notice the difference. Every local ADE Customan analyzes your handling, packaging and transportation needs from the ground up. Each will listen to you. And, with your input, help move products safely and profitably.

CADDY PACK®

Rely on Customan for individualized products.

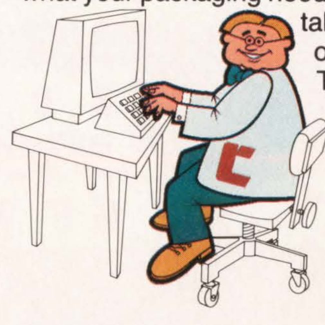
Using a systematized approach, the ADE Customan turns to product resources that have set industry standards for physical and ESD protection.

The result will be a custom program that provides the optimum solution to your packaging concerns. And, whether that response calls for CANCEL,® CLINCHER™ or CADDY PACK® products... long runs or short... you can be sure that all your specifications are met.

CLINCHER™ II

Give Customan your high anxiety problem!

Customan can help you move your components through hostile environments. First, he'll visit you to determine what your packaging needs are. Then Customan will take a sample... a prototype... or a drawing of your product. The end result will be a customized packaging program that takes the anxiety out of shipping your components.



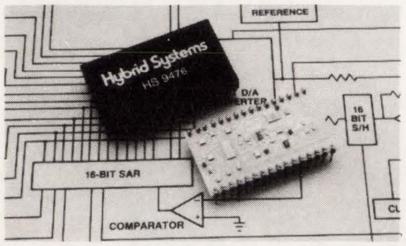
ADE, Inc.

1430 East 130th Street, Chicago, IL 60633
Call toll free 950-1088, wait for the tone, then dial 637235 for ADE's **Guide to ESD Damage Control.**

CANCEL, CLINCHER and CADDY PACK are registered trademarks of ADE, Inc. 1987, ADE, Inc.

NEW PRODUCTS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



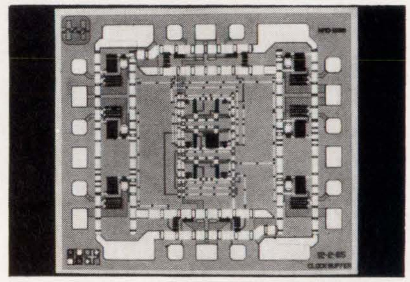
A/D CONVERTER

- *Includes sample/hold amplifier*
- *Takes 50k samples/sec with 0.003% accuracy*

According to its manufacturer, the HS 9476 is the first hybrid 16-bit A/D converter to include an S/H amplifier in the package. The combination supports typical conversion rates as high as 50k samples/sec with 14-bit resolution and 45.4k samples/sec with 16-bit resolution. At 14-bit resolution, the device specifications guarantee no missing codes over the operating range 0 to 70°C. Input ranges include ±5V, ±10V, 0 to 10V, and 0 to 20V. Other specs include an integral linearity error of 0.003% full-scale resolution (FSR), a differential linearity of 0.006% FSR max, and gain and linearity drifts of ±2 ppm/°C max. The HS 9476 operates from ±15V and 5V supplies, consumes 1520 mW max, and is pin compatible with the HS 9576, the Burr Brown ADC 76, and the Analog Devices 376. The package is a 32-pin DIP. HS 9476J, $180 (100). Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

Hybrid Systems Corp, 22 Linnell Circle, Billerica, MA 01821. Phone (617) 667-8700. TWX 710-347-1575.

Circle No 361



GaAs BUFFER

- *ECL-compatible GaAs I/O device*
- *1.8-GHz input clock speed*

The HMD-11188-2 is a GaAs dual-clock-driver/fan-out buffer that's ECL compatible but four times faster than equivalent ECL devices. The buffer features a 1.8-GHz clock speed and a 800-psec typ propagation delay. Quad outputs provide fan-out to four 50Ω transmission lines with less than 50 psec of skew among them. A mode control lets you complement these outputs, and a third input lets you enable and disable the output data. A second driver circuit, independent of the first, provides a noninverting fan-out of two outputs. The buffer operates within the range of −55 to +85°C and comes in a 16-pin hermetic flatpack. $155 (100). Delivery, six weeks ARO.

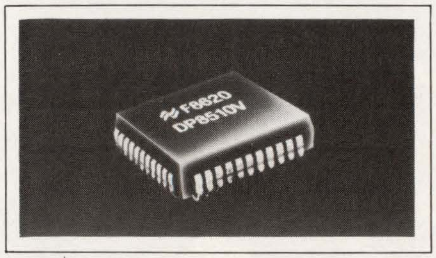
Harris Microwave Semiconductor, 1530 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 262-2222. TWX 910-338-2247.

Circle No 362

GRAPHICS PROCESSOR

- *20-MHz operation*
- *Compatible with static, dynamic, and video RAMs*

The DP8510 is a slave processor that controls all data movement to and



from the bit-mapped memory planes of a multicolor graphics system. Suitable for video graphics and printer applications, the device can achieve a resolution as high as 16k×16k pixels. With one DP8510 dedicated to each pixel plane, a single raster-graphics processor can process a large number of planes simultaneously. The 20-MHz device uses pipelined logic to implement 16 data operations, including shifting and masking. The IC comes in a 44-pin plastic leaded chip carrier (PLCC) and is fabricated with a 2-μm CMOS process. It's compatible with static, dynamic, and video RAMs. You can control the processor with other members of the company's graphics chip set or with a general-purpose μP. $10 (1000).

National Semiconductor Corp, Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 749-7421. TLX 346353. TWX 910-339-9240.

Circle No 363

GRAPHICS CHIP

- *Supports display resolution to 2k×2k pixels*
- *Can draw 120,000 vectors/sec*

The Am95C60 quad-pixel data-flow manager (QPDM) allows the integration of text and graphics in bit-mapped graphics systems, and it supports displays with resolutions as high as 2k×2k pixels. The maximum clock speed is 20 MHz. The QPDM can draw 120,000 vectors/sec, place 50,000 characters of text/sec, and fill polygons at a rate of one pixel every 50 nsec. The QPDM also

Casio challenges you to find more power. At any price.

The amazing Casio FX-4000P programmable scientific calculator. In power, it's comparable to the most highly touted calculators on the market today.

CASIO	FX-4000P
Functions	160
Display	12 Scrolls to 79
Memory	550 Step
Formula Replay	up to 79 chr.
Computer Math	Hex-Bin-Octal
Regression Analysis	2 Variable

It offers you 160 total functions, including 83 scientific functions, such as hexadecimal/decimal/binary/octal conversions, standard deviation and regression analysis.

Making it easier to deal with long computations, its 12 character alpha-numeric display scrolls to 79 characters and its instant formula replay feature lets you review, edit and replay your formula at the touch of a button. It even has an answer key that stores your last computed value.

And to make things still easier, the FX-4000P has a "perfect entry" system, which allows you to enter and display a formula exactly as written.

Plus, it has a non-volatile 550 step program memory with 10 program divisions. This allows 10 different programs to be stored at once.

And it includes up to 94 data memories, which are invaluable for statistical analysis.

Finding all this power at your fingertips is remarkable enough, let alone at half the price of some competitors. If you can put your finger on a scientific calculator that gives you more power at any price, by all means buy it.

CASIO®
Where miracles never cease

Casio, Inc. Consumer Products Division: 15 Gardner Road, Fairfield, NJ 07006 New Jersey (201) 882-1493, Los Angeles (213) 803-3411

CIRCLE NO 176

supports windowing, zooming, panning, and scrolling, as well as the drawing of vectors, circles, and arcs with user-defined line styles. Fully cascadable, the QPDM can handle as many as 256 memory planes without loss of performance. The CMOS device is compatible with 8-, 16-, and 32-bit buses. It comes in a 144-pin pin-grid array. 16-MHz version, $250; 20-MHz version, $278.57 (100).

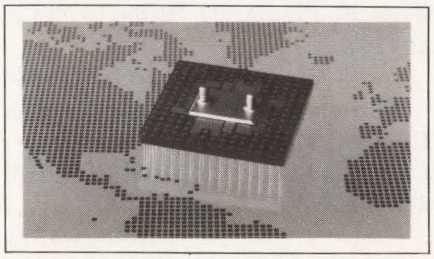
Advanced Micro Devices Inc, Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 732-2400.

Circle No 364

DIGITAL OSCILLATOR

- *Synthesizes frequencies from 1 Hz to 120 MHz*
- *ECL-compatible outputs and TTL-compatible inputs*

When used with a suitable D/A converter, the STI-2172 digital oscillator's 8-bit digital output can gener-



ate sine-wave frequencies from 1 Hz to more than 120 MHz. This monolithic device has TTL-compatible inputs, ECL-compatible outputs, and an internal oscillator that operates at frequencies as high as 300 MHz. You can program the output to 32-bit (almost 1 Hz) resolution, and you can change frequencies as often as every 110 nsec. The package is a 156-pin ceramic pin-grid-array device with heat-sink mounting studs. $625 (100).

Stanford Telecommunications Inc, 2421 Mission College Blvd, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 980-5684.

Circle No 365

EPROM

- *Organized as 64k×16 bits*
- *Planned availability as a one-time-programmable device*

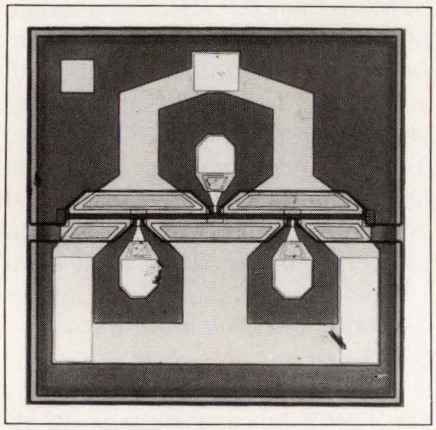
The TS27C1024 is a 1M-bit UV-erasable EPROM organized as 64k×16 bits. This CMOS EPROM is available with access times ranging from 120 to 250 nsec and consumes a maximum of 50 mA from its 5V supply. Its programming voltage is 12.5V. The device contains its own electronic signature so that PROM programmers can automatically identify the part; suitable programmers can program an entire device in approximately 30 sec. The part is available enclosed in a 40-pin ceramic DIP or in a 44-pin plastic leaded chip carrier, and soon it'll be available as a one-time-programmable part in a plastic package. Approximately $25 (1000).

Thomson Semiconducteurs, 43 Ave de l'Europe, 78140 Velizy, France. Phone (1) 39469719. TLX 204780.

Circle No 366

Thomson Components-Mostek Corp, 1310 Electronics Dr, Carrollton, TX 75006. Phone (214) 466-6000.

Circle No 375



GaAs MESFET

- *Provides 60-GHz operation*
- *Offers 16-dB gain at 12 GHz*

The NE250 is a dual-gate, small-signal GaAs metal-semiconductor FET (MESFET) that features silicon-nitride passivation, gold metallization, and an f_{MAX} of 60 GHz. The device offers a 16-dB gain at 12 GHz with a noise figure of 2.7 dB. In AGC-amplifier applications at 12 GHz, the FET provides 40 dB of signal control. $49.50 (100).

California Eastern Laboratories, 3260 Jay St, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 988-3500.

Circle No 367

FIFO MEMORY

- *Organized as 512×9 bits for 8-bit data plus a parity or control bit*
- *FIFO data width and depth is expandable*

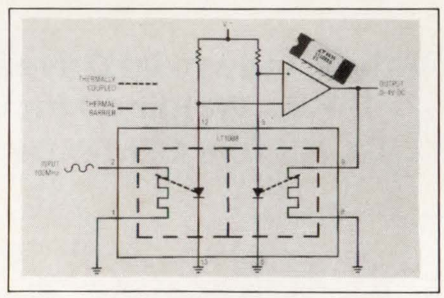
Providing asynchronous data transfer between digital systems, the MA7001 512×9-bit FIFO memory allows you to write and read FIFO data simultaneously. It has an access time of 55 nsec and a read/write cycle time of 75 nsec. FIFO-full and FIFO-empty flag outputs allow you to avoid data overflow or underflow, and a retransmit feature allows you to reset the read pointer to its initial value so that you can retransmit the data contained in the FIFO. Expansion logic in the device allows you to expand a FIFO system's word size or depth by using multiple devices. The FIFO memory is fabricated using fully static silicon-on-sapphire (SOS) CMOS technology. It's pin compatible with the MK4501 and IDT7201 FIFOs and comes in a 28-pin LCC or DIP. £18 (100).

Marconi Electronic Devices Ltd, IC Div, Lincoln Industrial Park, Doddington Rd, Lincoln LN6 3LF, UK. Phone (0522) 688121. TLX 56380.

Circle No 368

Marconi Electronic Devices Inc, 80 Smith St, East Farmingdale, NY 11735. Phone (516) 756-1900.

Circle No 376



RMS-TO-DC CONVERTER

- *Wideband, 300-MHz operation*
- *Converts rms voltages as high as 9.5V*

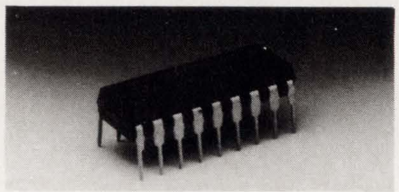
The LT1088 is a thermal-type rms-to-dc converter that comes in a 14-pin, side-brazed DIP, assembled with proprietary techniques to achieve the required thermal characteristics. The converter accepts rms voltages as high as 9.5V at frequencies as high as 300 MHz, and it provides an equivalent dc output voltage. It offers a 20:1 dynamic range and handles crest factors as high as 50:1. Its accuracy is 1% from dc to 50 MHz and 2% at 100 MHz. Thermal resistance between the converter's input and output sec-

Dress us up, and you can take us anywhere!
We can clothe our custom and semi-custom MOSFET switching power supplies in just about any configuration and any suite of features your application may require.
With ratings to 500 watts, up to five outputs and a veritable supermarket of optional features, we can provide a tailor-made power system. It can be open frame or enclosed, and it will be approved or certified to meet all appropriate UL, CSA, VDE(TUV), FCC and IEC safety and EMI requirements.
If our line of standard, fully featured switching power supplies doesn't include the unit you need, let's talk custom or semi-custom — today! NCR Power Systems, 3200 Lake Emma Road, Lake Mary, FL 32746-3393. Phone 800/327-7612.
psma
power sources manufacturers association
NCR

tions is 2500°C/W; from either section to ambient it's 300°C/W. Thermal and electrical matching between the sections is specified. The converter comes in two input versions: 50Ω (4.25V FS) and 250Ω (9.5V FS). $28.65 (100).

Linear Technology Corp, 1630 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 942-0810. TLX 172110.

Circle No 369



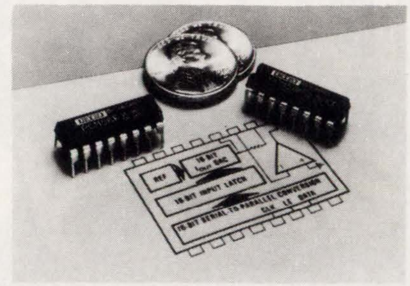
DYNAMIC RAMs

- *Row access as fast as 100 nsec*
- *Access random pixels in 50 nsec*

The MB81C1000 and MB81C1001 are 1M-bit CMOS dynamic RAMs that offer page access and nibble access, respectively. Both RAMs have a 1M×1-bit organization and provide row-access times of 100, 120, or 150 nsec. Power consumption is less than one-fifth that of four 256k-bit dynamic RAMs. The MB81C1000's page mode allows access to random bits in a single row of the memory in 50 nsec. Similarly, the MB81C1001's nibble mode gives serial access to as many as four data bits at 20 nsec/bit. Each memory cell is a 3-D stacked capacitor whose large capacitance allows refresh cycles to be as brief as 8 msec. The cell structure also improves the immunity to soft errors induced by alpha radiation. Package options include JEDEC 18-pin plastic and ceramic DIPs, a 20-lead plastic ZIP, and a 20-lead plastic small-outline J-bend (SOJ) package for surface-mount applications. 150-nsec version, $35 (50).

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc, Integrated Circuits Div, 3320 Scott Blvd, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 727-1700. TWX 910-338-0190.

Circle No 370



D/A CONVERTER

- *Monolithic construction*
- *16-bit resolution*

Suitable for use in compact-disk players, the 16-bit, serial-input PCM56P is a complete D/A converter that includes a zener voltage reference, thin-film resistors, current switches, and a high-speed, low-noise-output op amp. The converter's output voltage settles to within ±0.006% FSR in 1.5 μsec, and the maximum total-harmonic distortion is 0.0025%. The unit is monotonic to a 15-bit resolution and dissipates only 260 mW max when operating from 5V supplies. The device can also operate from ±12V supplies. It comes in a 16-pin plastic DIP. Based on preliminary data, the estimated MTBF is three million hours at 35°C. $12 (100).

Burr-Brown Corp, Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734. Phone (602) 746-1111. TLX 666491. TWX 910-952-1111.

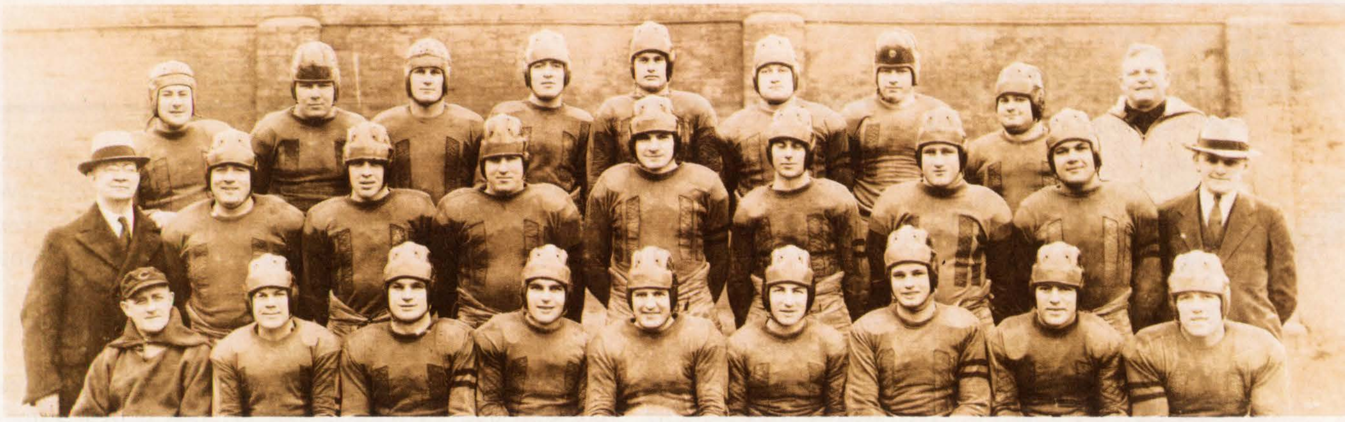
Circle No 371

FIFOs

- *Organized as 64×9 bits; burst rates as high as 40 MHz*
- *Cascadable to produce FIFOs of greater width or depth*

Suited for use as a data buffer between asynchronous systems, the 74HC7030 and 74HCT7030 64×9-bit FIFO memories have independent shift-in and shift-out controls, which allow you to perform synchronous or asynchronous data transfers at data rates as high as 25 MHz. For short bursts of data you can transmit at frequencies as high as 40 MHz. In-

Text continued on pg 252



Play to win.

In the rough and tumble electronics industry, you've got to play hard to stay in the game as you rush for higher quality, lower costs, and increased production.

Go for the goal at NEPCON East '87

At NEPCON you have the home field advantage if you're responsible for circuit design and packaging, fabrication, assembly, test and inspection. It's the world class event that brings it all together in electronics manufacturing for you and all the members of your technical team.

NATIONAL ELECTRONIC PACKAGING AND PRODUCTION CONFERENCE
NEPCON EAST '87

25th Anniversary Event
June 9-11, 1987
Bayside Exposition Center and World Trade Center
Boston, Massachusetts

- Product exhibition with hands-on demonstrations by over 500 leading companies—compare and evaluate before you buy
- User-oriented Conference Program—the largest, most up-to-date learning forum for all disciplines of electronics manufacturing
- A special edition of ADEE East—Automated Design and Engineering for Electronics—exhibits and conference sessions that show how CAE and CAD for circuit design can benefit you
- Electrotest—the Electronic Test Center—a special exhibitor segment and conference track where you'll find solutions to test problems
- PC Boardwalk and InSurf—the exclusive fully-operational production line demonstrating the latest techniques for high-quality, high-volume production of "busy" multilayer circuits and assemblies

Kick off!

Start the game off right and preregister using the form below which entitles you to FREE admission to the exhibits.

NEPCON East '87
Advance Registration Form (Exhibits Only)

Photocopy this form for all the members of your manufacturing team.

Mailing deadline: May 15, 1987. After May 15, 1987 do not mail. For free admission to exhibits only, bring completed form to a badge typist at the NEPCON registration center. (No one under 18 will be admitted.)

PLEASE PRINT IN BLACK INK ____MR ____MRS ____MS ____DR

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME

JOB TITLE

COMPANY NAME

DIVISION

MAILING ADDRESS DEPT. OR M.S.

CITY STATE ZIP CODE

COUNTRY

TELEPHONE TELEX

Job Category (Check only one)
A ☐ Circuit/System Packaging
B ☐ Circuit/System Design
C ☐ Production/Manufacturing
D ☐ Quality Control, Test & Inspection
E ☐ Purchasing
F ☐ Corporate Management
G ☐ Sales
H ☐ Research/Development
I ☐ Other

Business Category (Check only one)
A ☐ Computers, Peripheral Equipment
B ☐ Office or Business Machine
C ☐ Communications, Systems/Equipment
D ☐ Industrial Electronic Control Systems/Equipment
E ☐ Medical Electronics
F ☐ Aircraft, Missiles, Space, Military
G ☐ Test and Measurement Equipment, Inst.
H ☐ Electronic Components and Sub-Assemblies
I ☐ Consumer Electronic Products
J ☐ Automotive Electronics or Appliances
K ☐ Independent Research Test Design
L ☐ Contract Manufacturing
M ☐ Other________

Number of Employees in Your Company (Check only one)
A ☐ 1-99 B ☐ 10-499 C ☐ 500-999 D ☐ 1000+ E ☐ 3000+

I'm Interested in the following product categories. (Check all that apply)
01 ☐ PC Design
02 ☐ PC Board Fabrication
03 ☐ Circuit Assembly
04 ☐ Circuit Packaging
05 ☐ Inspection and Test

A ☐ Please register me for exhibits only. Free admission with this form. Save $10.00.
B ☐ Please send more information and registration materials for the Conference Program
C ☐ Please send hotel information.
D ☐ My company is interested in exhibiting at future events.

Phone (312) 299-9311

Cut out and mail to: Cahners Exposition Group, Cahners Plaza, 1350 East Touhy Avenue, P.O. Box 5060, Des Plaines, IL 60017-5060

B1

put-ready and output-ready status signals indicate the full or empty condition of the FIFO. The devices have 3-state outputs that you can cascade to produce FIFOs with increased word width or FIFO depth. They come in 28-pin DIPs or small-outline packages for surface mounting. Corresponding input and output pins are positioned opposite each other on the package to ease pc-board layout. The 74HC7030 has CMOS-compatible inputs and outputs, and the 74HCT7030 has TTL-compatible inputs and outputs. Approximately $21 for samples.

Philips, Elcoma Div, Box 523, 5600 AM Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Phone (040) 757005. TLX 51573.

Circle No 372

Signetics Corp, 811 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 991-4571.

Circle No 377

VIDEO DAC

- *Includes three 4-bit video D/A converters*
- *Supports pixel rate of 125 MHz min*

With the addition of a few external components, the monolithic MC10320 provides the complete interface between a color monitor and its controlling computer. The device contains three 4-bit video D/A converters, a 12-bit×16-location color palette (RAM), a voltage reference, and the necessary latches. The chip is compatible with most digital systems because the input and output circuits have separate power-supply terminals; you can connect a +5 or −5V supply to accommodate either TTL or ECL. Specs include a guaranteed 125-MHz pixel rate, 750-mW typ power dissipation, a glitch area of 20 pV/sec, and a 3-nsec settling time. Differential and integral nonlinearity errors are ±¼ LSB. $46.08 (1000).

Motorola Inc, Semiconductor Products Sector, Box 52073, Phoenix, AZ 85072. Phone (602) 897-3872.

Circle No 373

SYNCHRO CONVERTER

- *Represents angles with ±6 arc-minute accuracy*
- *Accepts synchro or resolver inputs*

The SBC40 is one of a series of 3- or 4-decade synchro-to-BCD converter modules, suitable for mounting on pc boards. The modules measure 2.6×3.1×0.82 in. Versions accept 11.8 or 90V inputs at 400 Hz or 90V inputs at 60 Hz, and they produce 3- or 4-decade BCD output data with ±6 or ±30 arc-minute accuracy. Operating temperature ranges are 0 to 70°C and −55 to +85°C. Each converter has an isolated ac reference and synchro input and an optional zero-offset adjustment. $375 (OEM qty).

Computer Conversions Corp, 6 Dunton Ct, East Northport, NY 11731. Phone (516) 261-3300.

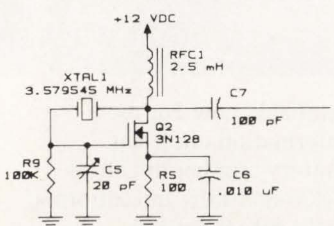
Circle No 374

THE BEST *Schematic Capture* IS ONLY $495

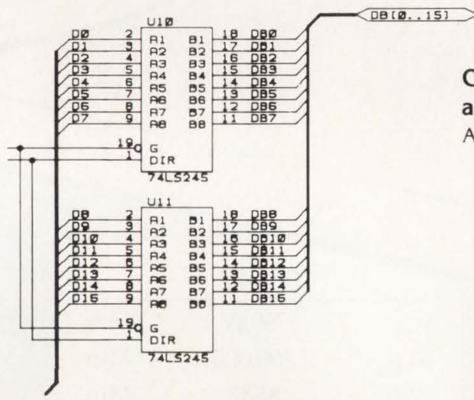
WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

You get more with **OrCAD/SDT** than any other schematic capture program. At any price!

- Runs on IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles
- Part Rotation and Mirroring
- Rubberbands Wires and Buses
- Supports **TRUE** A through E size sheets
- Unlimited Level Hierarchy, Keyboard Macros
- Step and Repeat, Auto Panning, 5 Zoom Levels
- Color and Monochrome Graphics
- Parts List, Design Check and Library Utilities
- Net Lists automatically generated in Algorex, Applicon, Calay, Cadnetix, Computervision, EDIF, FutureNet, Multiwire, PCAD, PSpice, Racal-Redac, Scicards, and Telesis formats!



At OrCAD we don't think you should have to struggle to create libraries. That is why we have included over **3000 UNIQUE** parts. With this many devices, libraries are obviously easy to create. Spend your valuable time creating designs instead of making new parts.



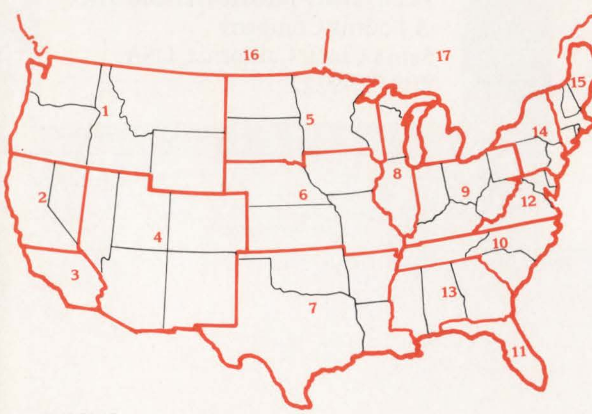
Why wait to turn your PC into a quality design tool? For only **$495** you will discover that **OrCAD/SDT** is the most complete and cost effective schematic design tool available.

Call today to receive your Free Demo Disk and brochure.

All orders are shipped from stock!

OrCAD
Systems Corporation

1049 S.W. Baseline St., Suite 500
Hillsboro, OR 97123
(503) 640-5007
Telex: 9102402090 ORCAD UQ



Contact your OrCAD Representative For Further Information

1. WA, OR, MT, ID, AK
Seltech, Inc.
503-627-0716

2. N. CA, Reno NV
Elcor Associates, Inc.
408-980-8868

3. So. CA
Advanced Digital Group
714-897-0319

4. Las Vegas, NV, UT, AZ, NM
Tusar Corporation
602-998-3688

5. ND, SD, MN, W. WI
Comstrand, Inc.
612-788-9234

6. NE, KS, IA, MO
Walker Engineering, Inc.
913-888-0089

7. TX, OK, AR, LA
Abcor, Inc.
713-486-9251

8. MI, E. WI, IL
Cad Design Systems, Inc.
312-882-0114

9. IN, OH, KY, WV, W. PA
Frank J. Campisano, Inc.
513-574-7111

10. TN, NC, SC
Tingen Technical Sales
919-878-4440

11. FL
High Tech Support
813-920-7564

12. DE, VA, MD, DC
MGM Visuals
703-352-3919

13. MS, AL, GA
Electro-Cadd
404-446-7523

14. E. PA, NJ, NY
Beta Lambda, Inc.
201-446-1100

15. CT, RI, MA, VT, NH, ME
DGA Associates, Inc.
617-935-3001

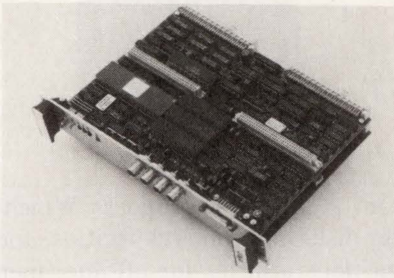
16. BC, AB, SK, MB
Interworld Electronics &
Computer Industries, Ltd.
604-984-4171

17. ON, PQ
Electralert
416-475-6730

OR-8701C

CIRCLE NO 180

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS



CRT CONTROLLER

- *Works with VME Bus*
- *Optional GKS-compatible software*

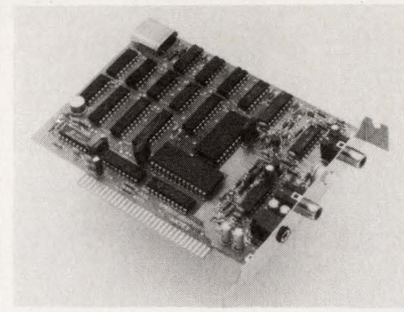
The AGC-1 graphics controller card is a VME Bus board that gives you a choice of 16 or 256 displayed colors from a palette of 16 million. The board can display 16 colors within a 1600×1280-pixel display or 256 colors within a 1160×870-pixel display. It works with CRT displays that have video bandwidths between 32 and 64 MHz. The board offers hardware zoom; vertical and horizontal smooth scroll by pixel; clipping; blinking; and conditional blinking. Its commands include Line, Rectangle, Polyline, Polygon, Circle, Ellipse, Paint, and Copy. Because you can access the 2M bytes of dual-ported video RAM directly from the VME Bus, you can update the display at the board's graphics coprocessor's maximum rate. The optional software, GKSral, provides GKS-compatible graphics functions. AGC-1, $5995; GKSral, $1990.

Force Computers Inc, 727 University Ave, Los Gatos, CA 95030. Phone (408) 354-3410.

Circle No 378

VOICE PROCESSOR

- *Runs on the IBM PC*
- *Digitizes speech or music*



The VP 600 voice processor converts audio input into a digital format for storage on a computer disk. This single-channel unit comes on a half-size IBM PC board. It requires 400 mA at 5V dc, 10 mA at −5V dc, and 30 mA at 12V dc. The card accepts standard electret microphone-level or 1V rms cassette-level signals and adjusts them for A/D conversion and for digital encoding via adaptive, differential PCM. The PC can then store the encoded signal on disk. The 20-Hz to 3.5-kHz processor has a 48-dB dynamic range and a 4- or 8-kHz sample rate. When you use a 4-kHz sample rate, the board requires 7.2M bytes to store one hour of digitized signal. $345.

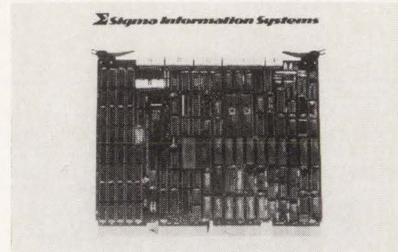
Antex Electronics Corp, 16100 S Figueroa St, Gardena, CA 90248. Phone (213) 532-3092. TWX 910-344-7381.

Circle No 379

Q BUS CARD

- *Q Bus-to-ESDI disk controller*
- *Supports Winchesters of various capacities*

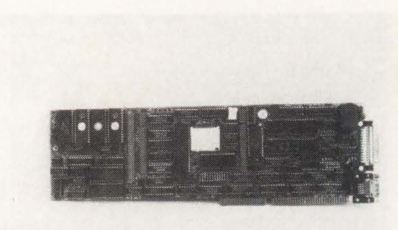
The SDC-RQD11-EC quad-height disk controller provides an interface between four ESDI drives and the Q Bus of a MicroVAX or LSI-11 sys-



tem. The board supports Winchester disks of various capacities, and it includes utilities for off-line, menu-driven formatting and diagnostics. It also has 1M byte of cache memory. Because disk and Q Bus transfers can occur simultaneously, access times for blocks within the cache memory can be as short as 2.5 msec. You can program the controller to perform look-ahead read operations in anticipation of data requests. You can also read an entire track into cache memory so that it's ready for access to the host. The controller supports the following operating systems: RT-11 V5, RSX-11M+ V2, TSX+ V5, RSTS/E V9, MicroVMS V4 or later versions, and various Unix versions. $1325.

Sigma Information Systems, 3401 E La Palma Ave, Anaheim, CA 92806. Phone (714) 630-6553. TLX 298607.

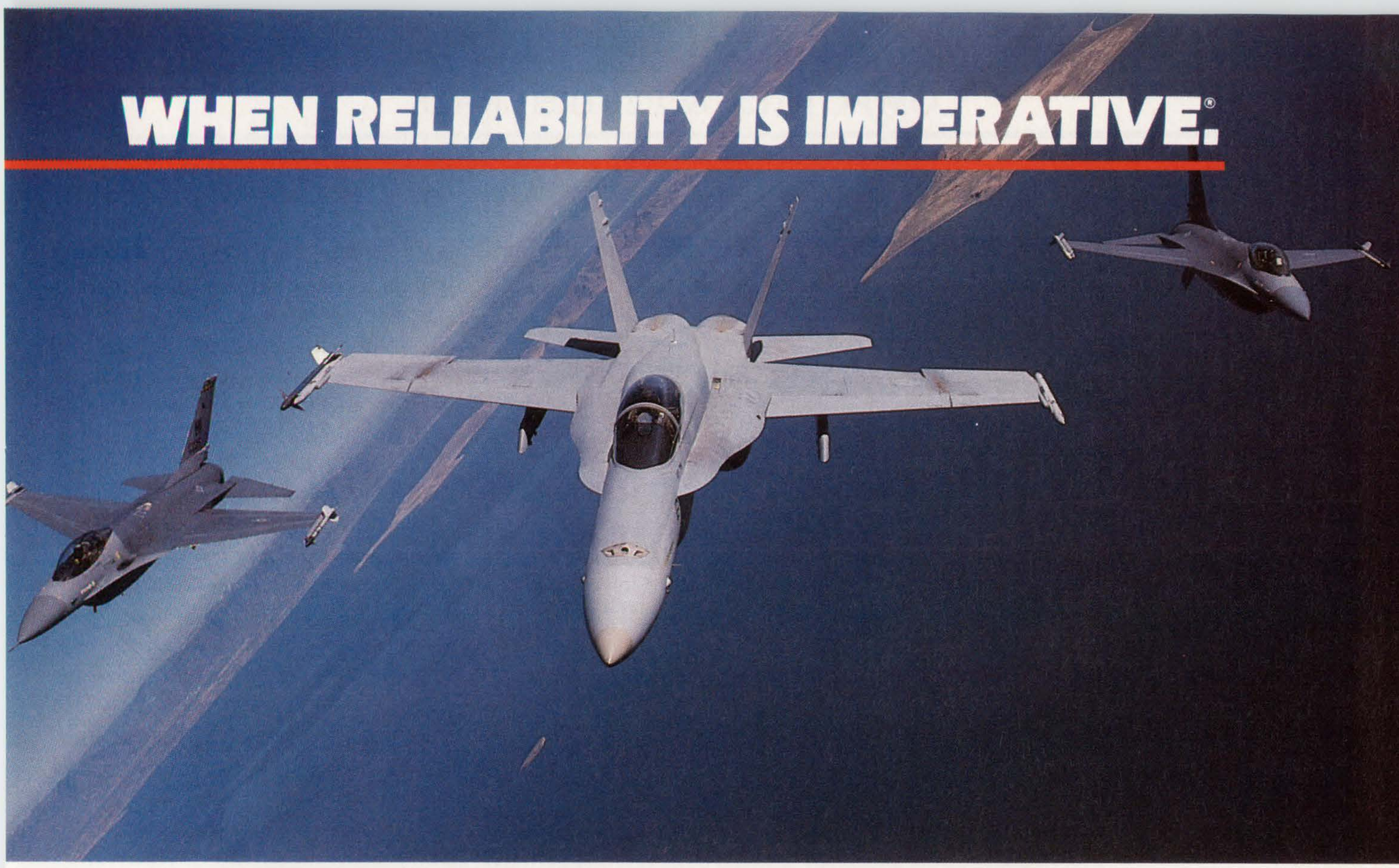
Circle No 380



PC ADD-IN CARD

- *Provides CPU and real-time multitasking operating system*
- *Communicates with PC via shared memory*

Offering real-time multitasking capabilities for industrial control, the DRTI add-in card for IBM PCs,



ABBOTT'S NEW M25; A HIGHER PERFORMANCE, 25-WATT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Abbott's new M25 exceeds the performance of one of the best selling mil-spec power supplies; our own VN25. Our VN25 has been widely used in critical naval and airborne applications for over 10 years. Now the M25 offers higher performance in this proven design.

Higher Density. *The M25 has a 1¼ inch lower profile than our VN25 while maintaining the same footprint. This adds up to a* ***45% reduction*** *in volume.*

Better Specs. *By doubling the switching frequency, our M25 is 10% more efficient, while at the same time providing a* ***23% wider*** *operating temperature range.*

Greater Reliability. *By using innovative design techniques, the M25 achieves a* ***4-fold increase*** *in MTBF.*

EMI Compliance. *All M25 standard units meet MIL-STD-461B for emissions and susceptibility.*

The M25 is encapsulated and hermetically sealed, and meets the stringent environmental requirements of MIL-STD-810C and MIL-S-901C.

Abbott's new M25: higher performance in a proven design.

Call or send for specs and our full line catalog.

Abbott Transistor Laboratories, Inc. Power Supply Division, 2727 La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90034 (213) 936-8185. Eastern Office: (201) 461-4411, Southwest Office: (214) 437-0697, London Office: 0737-82-3273.

MODEL M25 SPECIFICATIONS

DIMENSIONS	**6.25"x 2.75"x 1.5"**
Input frequency	*47-440 Hz*
Input voltage	*103.5 to 126.5 V rms*
Outputs	*5, 12, 15, 24, 28 V*
Efficiency	*70% minimum*
Ripple/noise	*20 mV rms/100 mV p-p*
Line regulation	*10 mV*
Load regulation	*25 mV*
EMI	*MIL-STD-461B*
Environment	*MIL-STD-810C*
	MIL-S-901C
Input protection	*MIL-STD-1399 sec 103*
Operating temperature range	*−20°C to 71°C*
Storage temperature range	*−55°C to 85°C*
MTBF (ground benign)*	
Standard	*176,000 hours*
ER Option	*759,000 hours*
MTBF (naval sheltered)*	
Standard	*33,000 hours*
ER Option	*125,000 hours*

**MIL-STD-217D (50°C baseplate)*

abbott

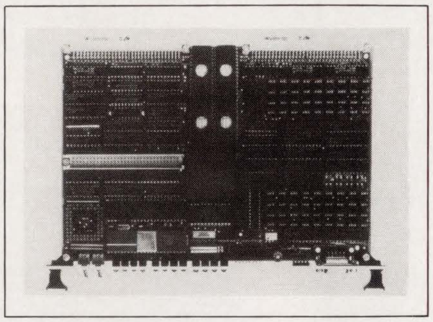
MILITARY POWER SUPPLIES

CIRCLE NO 179

PC/XTs, PC/ATs, and compatible computers provides an onboard 8-MHz 80186 μP and an RMX-nucleus OS. Onboard memory facilities include four 28-pin sockets for EPROM, EEPROM, or battery-backed CMOS RAM, and two 28-pin sockets for as much as 64k words of RAM dual ported to the 80186 and to the PC bus (the PC bus interface includes an MMU). The board can operate as a bus master on the IBM PC/AT bus, giving it direct 8- or 16-bit access to the upper address ranges of the IBM PC/AT. It includes interrupt controllers for both onboard and PC bus interrupt sources. Additional onboard facilities include two independent, full-duplex interfaces that support asynchronous and bit- and byte-oriented synchronous protocols, and a real-time clock/calender. Belgian fr 74,970.

Dolmen Engineering nv, Vaucampslaan 28, B-1511 Huizingen, Belgium. Phone (02) 3600025. TLX 61225.

Circle No 381



CPU CARD

- *Runs an 80386 μP in VME Bus systems*
- *2M bytes of local memory on board*

By employing the CPU-386 CPU card, you can use Intel operating systems and software in VME Bus systems. The double-Eurocard board runs a 16-MHz 80386 processor, and it can operate in a virtual 8086 mode, which allows you to run software written for 8086-family μPs. It has 2M bytes of zero-wait-state local RAM and a local bus-expansion interface for additional local memory, and it includes sockets for an 80387 math coprocessor and as much as 512k bytes of EPROM. The board incorporates two synchronous/asynchronous serial I/O channels that are routed to its P2 connector, plus a front-panel serial I/O port, for console/debugging operations. It also has three programmable 8-bit timers and a battery-backed real-time clock/calendar on board. The CPU card's VME Bus interface, which supports unaligned data-bus transfers and dynamic-bus sizing, also has slot-1 functions. With debugging firmware and an in-line assembler/disassembler, the card costs DM 14,950.

Force Computers GmbH, Daim-

FAST COMPANY

FAST In its "B" configuration, the UDS 208A/B moves data at 4800 bps, half-duplex, over dial-up telephone lines. Its auto-answer feature permits unattended operation, and auto-dialing capability can be added. Three simple strap changes convert the device to the "A" configuration, permitting full-duplex operation over four-wire circuits.

FASTER The 9600A/B is UDS' answer to the demand for 9.6 kbps communication. Like its 2400 bps counterpart, it can be changed from dial-up to dedicated line configuration (or vice versa) in the field. Complete self-test and remote loop-back capabilities simplify system diagnostics; the modem is available as a free-standing unit or as a rack-mountable card.

FASTEST Now you can push your dial-up data communications system all the way to 14.4 kbps! The UDS 14.4A/B is trellis coded, giving you top performance, even under undesirable line conditions. Fall-back data rates of 12 and 9.6 kbps are provided. Contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Phone 205/721-8000; Telex 752602 UDS HTV.

UDS for fast dial-up modems.

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

UDS modems are offered nationally by leading distributors. Call the nearest UDS office for distributor listings in your area.

DISTRICT OFFICES: **Apple Valley,** MN, 612/432-2344 • **Atlanta,** GA, 404/998-2715 • **Aurora,** CO, 303/368-9000 • **Blue Bell,** PA, 215/643-2336 • **Boston,** MA, 617/875-8868 • **Columbus,** OH, 614/895-3025 • **East Brunswick,** NJ, 201/238-1515 • **Glenview,** IL, 312/998-8180 • **Houston,** TX, 713/988-5506 • **Huntsville,** AL, 205/721-8000 • **Issaquah,** WA, 206/392-9600 • **Livonia,** MI, 313/522-4750 • **Mesa,** AZ, 602/820-6611 • **Milwaukee,** WI, 414/273-8743 • **Mission Viejo,** CA, 714/770-4555 • **Mountain View,** CA, 415/969-3323 • **Richardson,** TX, 214/680-0002 • **St. Louis,** MO, 314/434-4919 • **Silver Spring,** MD, 301/942-8558 • **Tampa,** FL, 813/684-0615 • **Uniondale,** NY, 516/222-0918 • **Van Nuys,** CA, 818/891-3282 • **Willowdale,** Ont, Can, 416/495-0008

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

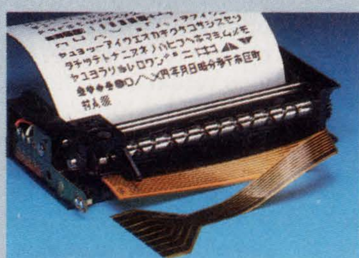
CIRCLE NO 178

Seiko's High Resolution Thermal Printers.

Not only are Seiko's family of thermal printers compact and inexpensive, they're so reliable and maintenance-free, you won't have to give them a second thought. But you can't overlook the excellent printing quality or ease of control and interfacing that make them ideal for a wide variety of applications.

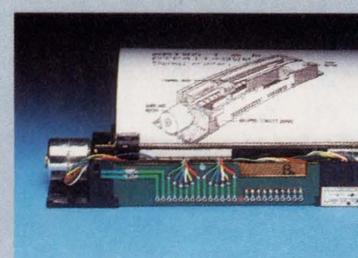
Whether you need an inexpensive printer for graphics and characters, or a high-speed printer with extremely low noise characteristics, there's a Seiko thermal printer to suit your applications.

Seiko's Family of Compact Printers Meet Your Low-Cost, High-Quality Printing Requirements.



The MTP Series character and graphics printers are compact, thermal printers designed to meet the demand for inexpensive, high-quality printing.

The high reliability and excellent quality provided by the MTP series of character and graphics printers make them ideal for a variety of applications, such as medical and measuring instruments, calculators, office machines and small computer terminals.



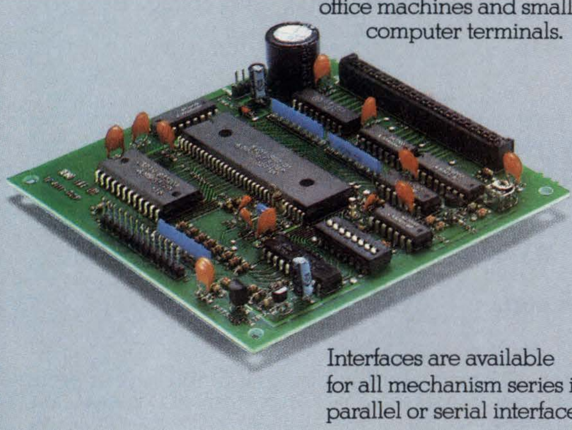
The STP Series was developed as an advanced version of the MTP series and incorporates stepper motor drive for improved print quality and reduced noise levels.

Two independent stepper motors, one for head movement and one for paper feed, reduce noise and improve print quality in the STP series. And since the stepper motors are used independently, bidirectional character printing and logic seeking printing are possible. These compact units are ideal for measuring and analysis, instrumentation, communication and medical equipment, small computers and data terminals.

The LTP series are stepper-motor driven, high-speed, high-quality line thermal printers.

The stepper-motor drive allows the LTP line printer to print both characters and graphics with very little noise. Paper out detection is also provided for the LTP series. A mechanical stop signal occurs, when paper out or head opens.

The most advanced, compact thermal printer from Seiko, the LTP series is ideal for any application where printing speed, quiet operation and excellent print quality are required.



Interfaces are available for all mechanism series in parallel or serial interface.

If you're interested in thermal printing you should be talking to Seiko Instruments. Call today!

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS U.S.A., INC. 2990 W. Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, PHONE (213) 530-8777, TWX: 910-347-7307, FAX: (213) 539-8621.

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS

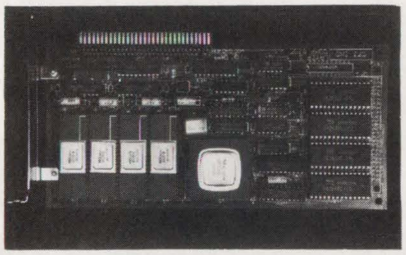
CIRCLE NO 177

lerstrasse 9, 8012 Ottobrunn/Munich, West Germany. Phone (089) 600910. TLX 524190.

Circle No 382

Force Computers Inc, 727 University Ave, Los Gatos, CA 95030. Phone (408) 354-3410.

Circle No 383



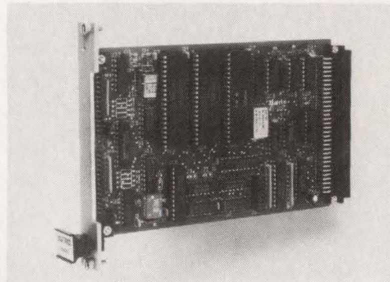
COPROCESSOR

- *Provides 20-MIPS processing for the IBM PC bus*
- *Data-flow architecture and hardware multiplier*

The DF-1 coprocessor board contains four NEC μPD7281 data-flow processors, 128k bytes of local-image memory, and a 9305 memory-access chip. The data-flow architecture and on-chip hardware multiplier combine to provide 20-MIPS performance. A single 7281 image-pipeline processor (the ImPP) can compute a 3×3 convolution of a 512×512-pixel (8 bits/pixel) image in 2.98 sec. According to the manufacturer, two ImPPs can do the same convolution in 1.5 sec, and four ImPPs can do the convolution in little more than a quarter of the time that a single ImPP would require. You can use the board for applications that require repetitive processing on large streams of data. It supports DMA transfer between its image memory and the IBM PC's memory. The DF-1 package includes a user's manual, demonstration software, sample ImPP code, a monitor program, and C interface software. $995.

Data Flow Imaging Inc, Box 116, Westwood, NJ 07675. Phone (201) 666-7970.

Circle No 384



STEPPER CONTROL

- *Dual-axis stepper-motor controller for the VME Bus*
- *Single-channel version is also available*

The MS-DSC dual-axis stepper-motor controller is an intelligent VME Bus board that simplifies the required programming and overhead

Dialight Components. For a complete selection that builds on quality.

Indicator lights, switches, and optoelectronics. Literally millions of Dialight components to choose from. All constructed for the kind of reliability that will do justice to your finished product.

Take Dialight LED circuit board indicators, for example. They're 100% pretested, and feature an easy to mount modular design for reliable, labor-saving board assembly.

Or Dialight readout displays. Complete assemblies ready for instant panel-mounting to save time and money.

Or Dialight switches. Pushbuttons, rockers, toggles, levers. Momentary or alternate action. Incandescent, LED, or neon illumination. Hot stamped or engraved graphics. In a wide selection of terminations, contact ratings and mounting styles. Even sealed switches you can solder and wash with other components to reduce assembly costs.

Then there's Dialight indicator lights. Incandescent, LED or neon light sources available in a wide range of sizes and configurations. They'll meet just about any application requirement including military specs. In fact, we've developed over a million different indicator light designs to become the world's largest manufacturer.

Call us today at (201) 223-9400, or write Dialight Corporation, 1913 Atlantic Ave., Manasquan, NJ 08736. If you can't find what you need in our free catalogs, we'll design it for you. So whatever it is you're building, you can build on quality. With Dialight components.

DIALIGHT CORPORATION

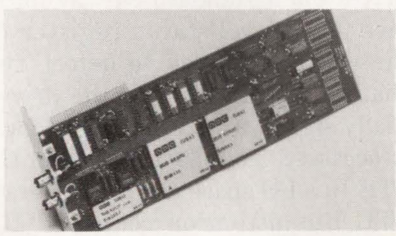
Dialight • Kulka • HHSmith

A North American Philips Company

For indicator lights circle 97 | For switches circle 136 | For optoelectronics circle 175 time of the host CPU. A single-channel version, the MS-SSC, is also available. The MS-DSC features independent X- and Y-axis control, step rates from 13 to 10,000 steps/sec and full- or half-step operation. The board also provides complete software control of all motor characteristics, including travel distance, ramp-up, and ramp-down. The board automatically senses as many as five limit switches per motor. To reduce heating, you can switch the phase outputs to the motors during motor standstill. The boards are compatible with 3-, 4-, and 5-phase stepper motors. The software can control as many as four auxiliary outputs per motor. $695.

Matrix Corp, 1203 New Hope Rd, Raleigh, NC 27610. Phone (919) 833-2000.

Circle No 385



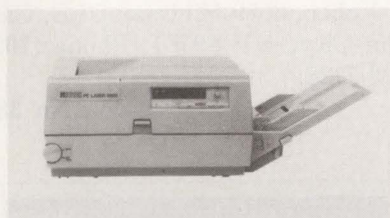
PC-MIL INTERFACE

- *Connects MIL-STD-1553 and IBM PC buses*
- *Can be a 1553 bus controller or remote terminal unit*

The BUS-65515 card provides an intelligent interface between the serial, dual-redundant MIL-STD-1553 data bus and the IBM PC bus. The card takes up a full slot in an IBM PC. You can configure it via software control for use as a 1553 bus controller or remote terminal unit. The board supports 12 mode codes, all 1553 message formats, and wraparound built-in test procedures. Using onboard jumpers, you can select both the memory mapping of the shared 4k×16-bit RAM and the interrupt priority levels. When the card is operating as a bus controller, you can program it to store and process as many as 59 messages without subsystem intervention. When you operate the device as a remote terminal, the board can process and store as many as 107 messages without external intervention. $4995.

ILC Data Device Corp, 105 Wilbur Pl, Bohemia, NY 11716. Phone (516) 567-5600. TWX 510-228-7324.

Circle No 386



LASER PRINTER

- *Produces 6 pages per minute*
- *Designed for desktop publishing*

The PC Laser 6000 is a 6-pg/minute laser printer. Its controller comes with 1M byte of RAM that's expandable to 2M bytes, so it lets you download a fully bit-mapped legal-size page. The printer features a graphics command set that includes Diablo 630 emulation. Optional emulation cards are available for the HP Laserjet Plus, the IBM Proprinter, and the Epson FX-80 printer. The 300-dot/in. printer comes with both Centronics (parallel) and RS-232C (serial) interfaces. It contains eight resident fonts; a library of font cartridges is also available. $2395.

Ricoh Corp, 5 Dedrick Pl, West Caldwell, New Jersey 07006. Phone (201) 882-2000.

Circle No 387

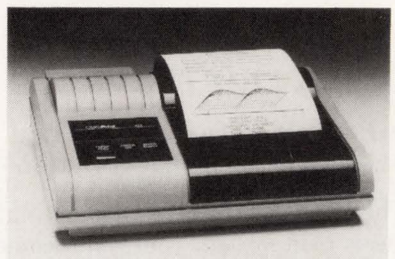
DISK DRIVES

- *Offer 40M and 80M bytes of storage*
- *Have SCSI interface*

The Owl III Models 40 and 80D provide 40M and 80M bytes of disk storage, respectively. Model 40 is a half-height 5¼-in. unit; Model 80D comes in a full-height package. Each drive provides a SCSI interface that complies with the current SCSI Rev 17B, CCS Rev 4 ANSI standard. The drives feature a 40-msec access time. The data path uses a dual-port data buffer and 1:1 sector interleaving. The 80D unit uses dual actuators, dual data paths, and multiplexing features of the SCSI bus to overlap disk I/O operations, thereby eliminating access, latency, and command-execution delays. Model 40, $750; Model 80D, $1295.

Xebec, 3579 Highway 50 E, Carson City, NV 89701. Phone (702) 883-7128.

Circle No 388



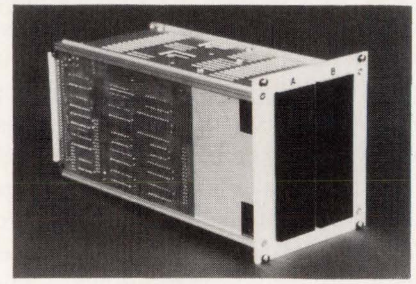
PRINTER

- *Thermal printer operates quietly at 6 lps*
- *Features only three moving parts*

The Omniprint 426 thermal printer prints at the rate of 6 lps. The device has only three moving parts. A 2k-byte buffer is standard, and an 8k-byte buffer is available. The printer features full bit-mapped graphics at 256 dots per 42-column line. Other standard features include normal and upside-down printing, as well as RS-232C- or Centronics-compatible interfaces. A watchdog circuit is provided in case of processor failure. Brownout protection is included, and you can use a self-test mode for field testing. Power is switch selectable; the standard requirements are 110/220V ac, 50 to 60 Hz. $240 (1000).

OmniPrint Inc, 1188 Elko Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Phone (408) 745-6400. TLX 350165.

Circle No 389



DISK MODULE

- *Houses two 3½-in. disk drives*
- *Plugs into an STE Bus backplane*

Residing in a 3U×21-HP Eurocard cassette, this STE Bus-compatible disk module houses two 3½-in., 1M-byte floppy-disk drives and a disk-drive controller card. Based on the WD1772 disk controller, the controller card supports as many as four 3½- or 5¼-in. single- or double-sided, single- or double-density disk drives via a standard 34-way interface. A control/status register on the card allows you to detect disk changes and to monitor the drive's ready signal. The disk-drive module is accessed as a slave device in the STE Bus I/O space and can generate STE Bus attention requests. It's available in either a 160- or a 220-mm-deep Eurocard cassette and costs approximately £495.

British Telecom Research Laboratories, Martlesham Heath, Ipswich, Suffolk IP5 7RE, UK. Phone (0473) 642933. TLX 98376.

Circle No 390

TRANSLATORS

- *Translate data between VME Bus and Multibus systems*
- *Allow real-time cooperation of alien boards*

The Syner-System line of board-level translators provides interfaces between VME Bus and Multibus systems and supplies repeaters for operations between Multibus machines or VME Bus machines. The Multibus/VME Bus unit permits data sharing (at bus-level speed) be-

Dow Corning Presents

A Design Digest of Electronic Reliability

Designing a high-performance electronic product is only half the battle. Protecting it is the other half. Demand our high-reliability protective materials and you have won. Here is what we mean:

New thermally-conductive elastomer conducive to many uses.

For thermal dissipation that protects perfomance, choose new SYLGARD® Q3-6605 thermally-conductive elastomer. It is especially useful as a thermally-conductive adhesive to bond ceramic hybrid circuit packages to heat sinks. Other uses include bonding or potting power supplies, coils, heavy-duty relays, and similar units. Primerless, too.

CIRCLE NO 94

Protective silicone gels relieve stress and improve reliability.

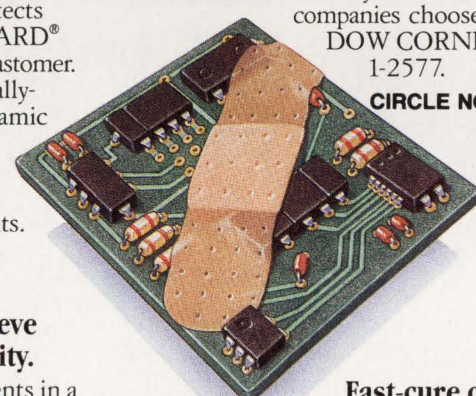
When you encapsulate components in a silicone gel, you protect them against hostile environments, temperatures as low as −80°C and more. DOW CORNING® silicone gels also cushion components against stress and vibration. We offer a broad choice of one component and two component materials, for room temperature and heat cure processes.

CIRCLE NO 95

Coating makes repairs on PC boards easier.

A PC board coating simply has to be reliable. And with DOW CORNING® 1-2577 conformal coating you get more: easy repairability when components need replacing. Add superior protection in extreme environments, versatile processing with dipping or spraying, and you have all the reasons major automotive and military electronics companies choose DOW CORNING 1-2577.

CIRCLE NO 133



Fast-cure coating for fiber optics.

OPTIGARD® optical fiber coating UV-cures in just 0.3 seconds—5 to 20 times faster than thermal-curing coatings. And it protects against moisture and "micro-bends" better than acrylate coatings. It's part of the OPTIGARD family which includes fiber optics grade $SiCl_4$ core and cladding and OPTIGARD cable filler.

CIRCLE NO 134

Life insurance for semiconductors.

Stress. Moisture. Ion contamination. Voltage linkage. Alpha particles. All are killers of your devices, robbers of reliability. Now you have a defense against them. HIPEC® coatings protect semiconductors and hybrids through a wide range of temperatures and environments. They're available in a variety of forms from gel to firm elastomer and resins. And HIPEC coatings are easier to process than other high-performance materials.

CIRCLE NO 172

There's more.

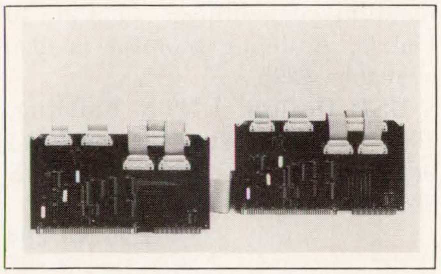
There's also our unique team of experts whose only mission is to develop and customize coatings, adhesives, dispersions, sealants, and components specifically for you. Supported by dedicated research and manufacturing facilities, we will help you meet tomorrow's challenges today. Ask about our Specialty Elastomers, Group.

Write Department 7013, Midland, MI 48686-0994.

CIRCLE NO 173

DOW CORNING®

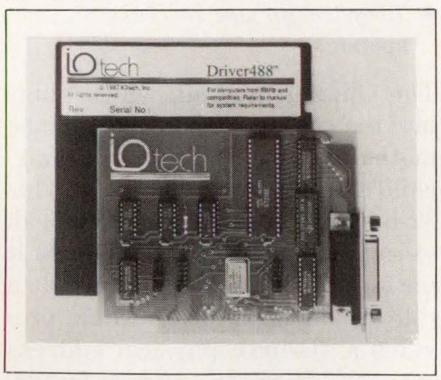
DOW CORNING



tween a Multibus computer system and a VME Bus computer system. The translator disguises the Multibus system as a typical VME Bus board by performing all the necessary VME Bus-to-Multibus signal and timing conversions. The Multibus repeater 2000 allows you to expand a Multibus system along the bus. The VME/VME system provides the same expansion capability for VME Bus systems. $1495 each.

HVE Engineering Inc, 1684 Dell Ave, Campbell, CA 95008. Phone (408) 370-4666. TLX 467956.

Circle No 391



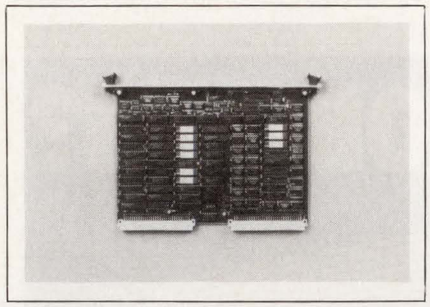
IEEE-488 CONTROLLER

- *Runs on the IBM PC*
- *Simplifies interface of PC and IEEE-488 bus*

The Personal488 consists of the GP488A board and Driver488 software. The Personal488 provides high-level programming methods that resemble those of Hewlett-Packard's dedicated bus controllers. The package requires no language-specific drivers or routines. Once installed in DOS, the software is available to the PC without reloading. The controller automatically informs the PC operator when errors such as invalid commands or bus time-outs occur. The package offers the same commands as HP's Series 80 controllers and employs the bus using the same protocol. $395.

IOtech Inc, 23400 Aurora Road, Cleveland, OH 44146. Phone (216) 439-4091.

Circle No 392



IMAGING CARD

- *Extracts histograms and features*
- *Operates at real-time video rates*

The HF-150 VME Bus, dual-function board extracts histograms and features. The board incorporates a streak feature-extraction mode that accelerates the execution of high-level image-processing functions, such as centroid location and dimensional measurement (the extraction mode accelerates the process by encoding by run length). In its detailing mode, the board processes subregions of an image in less than one-thirtieth of a second, according to the manufacturer. $2895.

Imaging Technology Corp, 600 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801. Phone (617) 938-8444. TLX 948263.

Circle No 393

CPU CARD

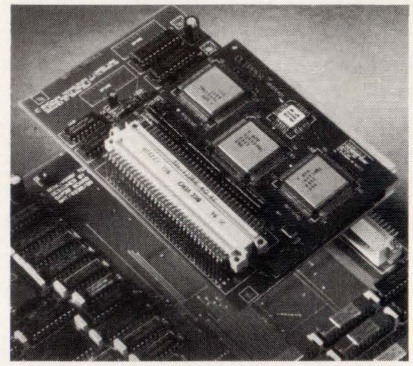
- *Runs a 6-MHz 64180 μP for use in STE Bus systems*
- *Configurable as a default bus master or slave*

The SX180 single-Eurocard CPU board for STE Bus systems incorporates a 6-MHz 64180 μP, one memory socket for as much as 32k bytes of

EPROM firmware, and a second memory socket for EPROM or battery-backed RAM. The board also includes two DMA channels, two RS-232C serial ports, and two timers. The CPU supports the STE Bus attention-request (ATNRQ) lines used as both interrupt and DMA requests, and it supports the STE Bus vector-fetch cycle. You can configure the SX180 as a default bus master that provides all the bus functions required by the STE Bus specification. Alternatively, you can operate the board as a temporary bus master or as a bus slave. Available software for the SX180 includes a version of CP/M+, and Z-system, a CP/M-compatible operating system that provides file-handling capabilities similar to Unix's. A debug monitor is also available. £295.

DSP Design, LNTN Building, 100 St Pancras Way, London NW1 9ES, UK. Phone 01-482 1773. TLX 8950511 (attn ref: 18069001).

Circle No 394



CPU MODULE

- *Incorporates Fairchild Clipper μP*
- *Targeted for use in Unix systems*

The Clipper module, which plugs into the company's b32 Unix-engine mother board, incorporates Fairchild's Clipper μP chip set. This 32-bit CPU module provides peak execution rates of 33 MIPS, and it performs floating-point math at a rate of 2M flops. The module provides a 4G-byte physical address space and hardware support for virtual memory. The Clipper module joins a range of CPU modules for the b32 mother board, including the iAPX-86, MC68000, and NS32000 processors. Clipper module, £3200 (25); b32 mother board, £2000 to £4000, depending on memory capacity and functionality.

Benchmark Technologies Ltd, Benchmark House, 2 Lower Teddington Rd, Hampton Wick, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT1 4ER, UK. Phone 01-943-4393. TLX 8952387 (attn ref: BTL/1417).

Circle No 395

Now you can have true REAL-TIME operation for your VMEbus system

Just look what these high-performance Analog I/O boards can do:

	MPV952	MPV954	MPV911	Units
Fast Channel Throughput	3	1	22	μsec
Onboard Memory	48	4 or 16	32	kbytes
Variable Channel Configuration	√	√	√	
Programmable Sampling Rate	√	√	√	
Variable Data Block Size	√	√	√	
Flexible Triggering	√	√	√	
Number of Channels	8 In	8 Out	8 In	
Resolution	12	12	16	Bits

CIRCLE NO 185

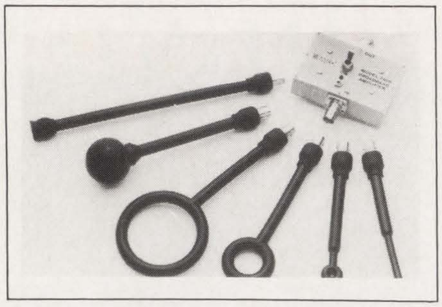
Call or write for product information and applications assistance. Burr-Brown Corp., P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734, Telephone 602-746-1111

BURR-BROWN®

Improving VMEbus Productivity

NEW PRODUCTS

TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS



EMI PROBES

- *Probes test to FCC, VDE, Tempest, and MIL-STD EMI*
- *Frequency range spans 100 kHz to 2.3 GHz*

The 7405 probe set, comprising three loop probes, a ball probe, and a stub probe, detects E and H fields separately. The units test to FCC, VDE, Tempest, and MIL-STD EMI standards and cover the frequency range from 100 kHz to 2.3 GHz. All the probes are impedance matched. The vendor also offers an optional preamplifier having a 600-MHz bandwidth. The 7405's standard accessories include an extension handle and a carrying case. Model 7405, \$495; preamp, \$255.

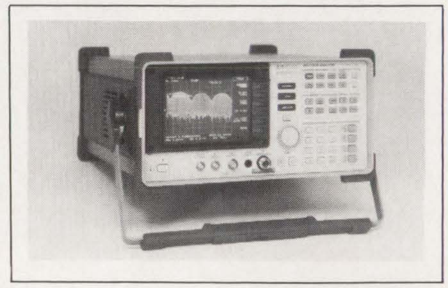
EMCO, Box 1546, Austin, TX 78767. Phone (512) 835-4684. TLX 797627.

Circle No 399

ANALYZERS

- *Spectrum analyzers cover 1 kHz to 22 GHz*
- *Instruments meet military ruggedness specs*

The HP 8562A and HP 8562B, a pair of portable, microwave spectrum



analyzers, cover a 1-kHz to 22-GHz frequency range. The HP 8562A provides tracking preselection from 2.75 to 22 GHz; the HP 8562B provides no preselection. The instruments have a 1-dB/division scale factor, and their synthesized tuners sport 100-Hz tuning steps. The analyzers' frequency response is ±1.2 dB at 2 GHz and ±4.3 dB at 22 GHz. The ratio of signal to harmonic distortion is 100 dB max; the ratio of signal to intermodulation distortion

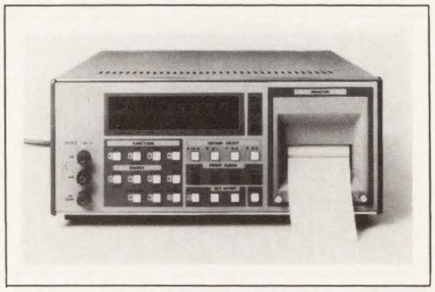
is 75 dB max. The units have over 100 built-in measurement and data-processing functions. They also have a speaker with which you can listen to demodulated AM and FM signals. The units meet MIL-T-28800C specs. Each analyzer incorporates a standard frequency counter that has 10-Hz resolution. HP 8562A, $35,000; HP 8562B, $31,000. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 1820 Embarcadero Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone local office.

Circle No 400

LOGGING METER

- *Multimeter accepts scanner plug-ins*
- *Plug-ins feature cold-junction compensation*



The Model AD-5312 logging multimeter has a built-in thermal printer. You can expand the basic single-channel unit to include four, 13, or 25 channels via optional plug-in scanners. The meter measures dc and ac volts and resistance. Furthermore, the optional scanners have cold-junction compensation for common thermocouples and provide 0.1°C resolution for linearized temperature measurements. The meter has built-in math functions. Factory-installed options include IEEE-488, RS-232C, and BCD interfaces. $2120.

PrimeLine, Box 670, San Fernando, CA 91341. Phone (800) 525-5554; in CA, (818) 764-5400. TLX 4943094.

Circle No 401

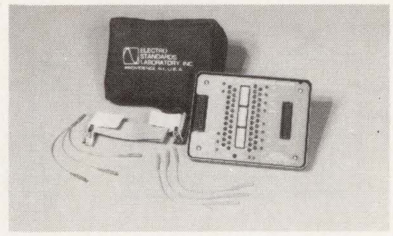
AMPLIFIER

- *Features 20-dB gain from 10 kHz to 2.5 GHz*
- *Reverse isolation specs 45 dB*

The Model 330 amplifier has a 3-dB bandwidth of 10 kHz to 2.5 GHz. Its gain flatness is ±0.5 dB typ from 20 kHz to 2 GHz (with 20-dB gain). The amplifier's typical noise figure is <7 dB, and it specs reverse isolation of 50 dB to 1.3 GHz (45 dB to 2.5 GHz). The unit measures 3.6×4.3×6.9 in. $465.

Sonoma Instrument Co, Box 9011, Santa Rosa, CA 95405. Phone (707) 542-8569.

Circle No 402



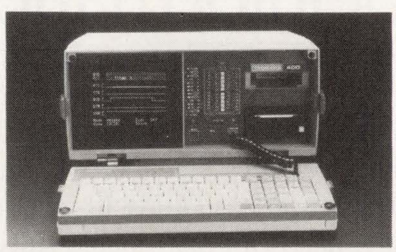
BREAKOUT BOX

- *Box has switches for each line*
- *LEDs show the status of interface lines*

The Model 500 breakout box works with RS-232C and CCITT V.24 interfaces. The unit has LEDs that display the state of all interface lines. Miniature rocker switches allow you to connect or disconnect each interface line. Small patch cords enable cross-wiring or loopback configurations. The unit comes with a carrying case and a reference chart of RS-232C signals. $98.

Electro Standards Laboratory Inc, Box 9144, Providence, RI 02940. Phone (401) 943-1164. TLX 6972057.

Circle No 403



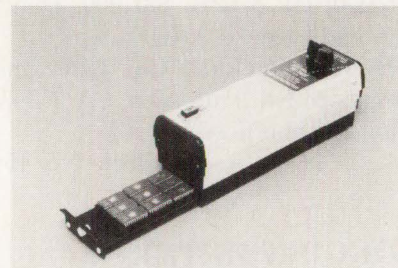
PROTOCOL ANALYZER

- *Captures serial bit streams at 72k bps*
- *Stores captured data on built-in floppy disk*

This protocol analyzer, Model 400, monitors data streams and emulates serial-communications devices at rates as high as 72k bps. It handles most common serial protocols. The unit comes with six standard bit-error-rate tests, and you can also program custom tests in the company's proprietary language. The unit has a built-in floppy disk for storing captured data and instrument setups. The analyzer has a 7-in. CRT. $7495.

Digilog Inc, 1370 Welsh Rd, Montgomeryville, PA 18936. Phone (215) 628-4530. TLX 6851019.

Circle No 404



UV EPROM ERASER

- *Holds nine to 12 EPROMS*
- *60-minute timer shuts off UV lamp*

The Model PE-140T UV EPROM eraser provides a 254-nm lamp having an intensity of 8 mW/cm^2. The unit erases nine to 12 EPROMs at a time in 11 to 15 minutes. Its conductive foam pad protects the EPROM chips from ESD. A 60-minute timer automatically shuts the unit off. The unit's case is aluminum and has a safety interlock that shuts off the lamp when opened. $139.

Spectronics Corp, Box 483, Westbury, NY 11590. Phone (516) 333-4840. TWX 510-222-5877.

Circle No 405

64180 EMULATOR

- *Provides 64k bytes of emulation memory*
- *Continuously strobes buses for low-level testing*

The m-64180 emulates the 64180 μP (an enhanced Z80) at clock speeds as high as 8 MHz. The emulator contains 64k bytes of emulation memory that's mappable over the μP's address space, beginning at each 32k-byte boundary. The unit has a 4k-event trace buffer and can stop on 99 breakpoints and a single range breakpoint. The unit has a strobe

test that continuously strobes a selected address, control, or data bus to enable low-level debugging of peripheral devices. $3495.

Ziltek Corp, 1651 E Edinger Ave, Santa Ana, CA 92705. Phone (714) 541-2931.

Circle No 406

THERMOMETER

- *Measures temperature of both probe and environment*
- *Displays temperatures from −55 to +199°F*

The Model ER108LAB digital thermometer measures both the ambient and the probe temperature. The unit displays readings from −55 to +199°F. You can use its probe for air, liquid, soft-state materials, and solid-state surfaces. The battery-powered unit has a ½-in. LCD and a 5½-in. metal probe with a 28-in. lead. $39.95.

Edmund Scientific Co, Dept 5554, 101 E Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007. Phone (609) 547-3488.

Circle No 407

FFT SOFTWARE

- *Runs on HP 200 and 300 Series computers*
- *Converts and displays a 1024-point spectrum in 1 sec*

The Signalprobe software package runs on Hewlett-Packard 200 and 300 Series desktop computers. The software requires an Infotek (Anaheim, CA) AD200 plug-in A/D card. The software can display averaged voltage levels, time-domain waveforms, and FFT spectrums. It can

YOUR CHOICES IN HIGH-PERFORMANCE BUS INTERFACE LOGIC ARE REALLY STACKING UP.

And VTC has them all. Now you have three ways to *enhance speed* and *reduce power* in your system, with direct pin-for-pin, part-for-part replacements.

ACT, AC, and now *FCT*—the latest addition to our family of advanced CMOS logic (ACL) devices. And, with 50 parts in each, VTC gives you the *industry's largest selection* of 54/74 series ACL—in both DIP and surface-mount packages.

FCT gives you performance compatibility with FAST™ and 29800 parts.

AC provides a way to upgrade HC to FAST speeds.

And *ACT* is a direct replacement for ALS.

All of them give you cool CMOS power. Dynamic power dissipation much lower than FAST and ALS, even at 75MHz. And remarkably low quiescent power—a reduction of 3 to 5 orders of magnitude over ALS.

What better way to start stacking the chips in your favor?

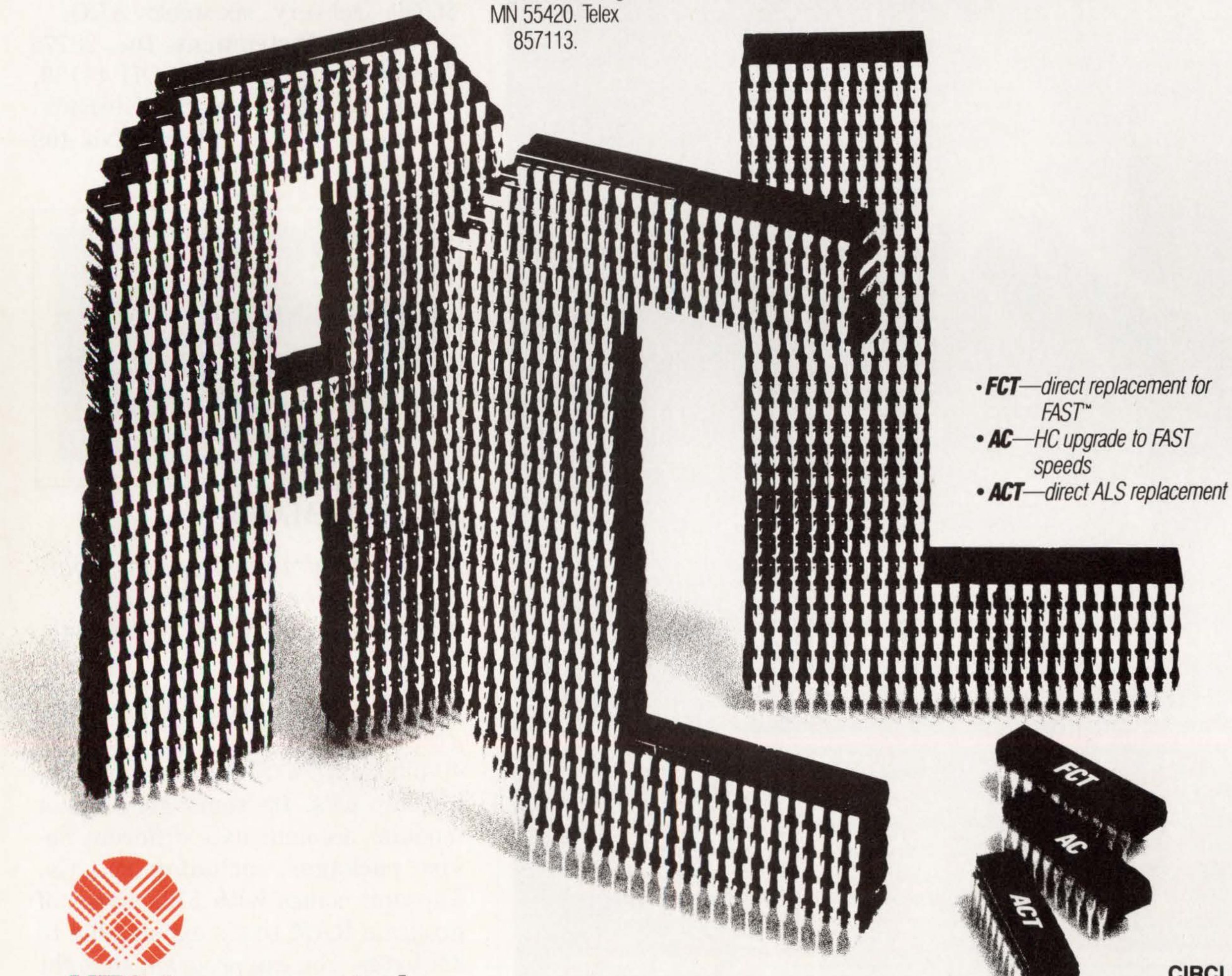
Call us toll-free for the distributor or rep nearest you. (In MN: 612/851-5200.) Or write us at 2401 East 86th Street, Bloomington, MN 55420. Telex 857113.

FCT (=FAST), ACT (=ALS), and AC

Largest Selection of 54/74 Series ACL:

Buffers		*Transceivers*		*Flip-Flops*		*Latches*	
240	540	245	861	374	823	373	843
241	541	620	862	534	824	533	844
244	827	623	863	564	825	563	845
465	828	640	864	574	826	573	846
466		643		575	874	580	880
467		645		576	876	841	
468				577	878	842	
				821	879		
				822			

CALL 1-800-VTC-CMOS



- ***FCT***—*direct replacement for FAST™*
- ***AC***—*HC upgrade to FAST speeds*
- ***ACT***—*direct ALS replacement*

VTC Incorporated
Performance, Pure & Simple.™

CIRCLE NO 187

FAST is a trademark of Fairchild Semiconductor Corp.

convert a 1024-point FFT in 1 sec, yielding a real-time conversion rate of 1 kHz. A data-acquisition library is optional. $540; optional library, $390.

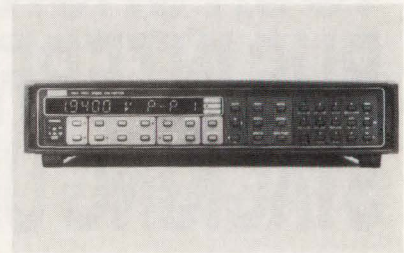
Data Physics Corp, 1210 S Bascom Ave, Suite 224, San Jose, CA 95128. Phone (408) 977-0800. TLX 4998389.

Circle No 408

DIGITIZER

- *Waveform digitizer captures 1M samples/sec*
- *Offers 16-bit resolution at lower digitizing rates*

The Model 194A waveform digitizer simultaneously samples two channels at rates as high as 1M samples/sec. The instrument's input range is



10 μV to 200V. Its resolution is 16 bits at 100k samples/sec and 8 bits at 1M samples/sec. The capture memory is 64k samples/channel max, and the sample intervals range from 1 μsec to 1.0 sec. The unit has nine built-in math functions and comes with an IEEE-488 interface. The instrument can expand short command strings to complex ones and can interpret command strings originally written for other instruments. Model 194A with one channel, $4095; with two channels, $6030. Delivery, six weeks ARO.

Keithley Instruments Inc, 28775 Aurora Rd, Cleveland, OH 44139. Phone (216) 248-0400. TLX 985469.

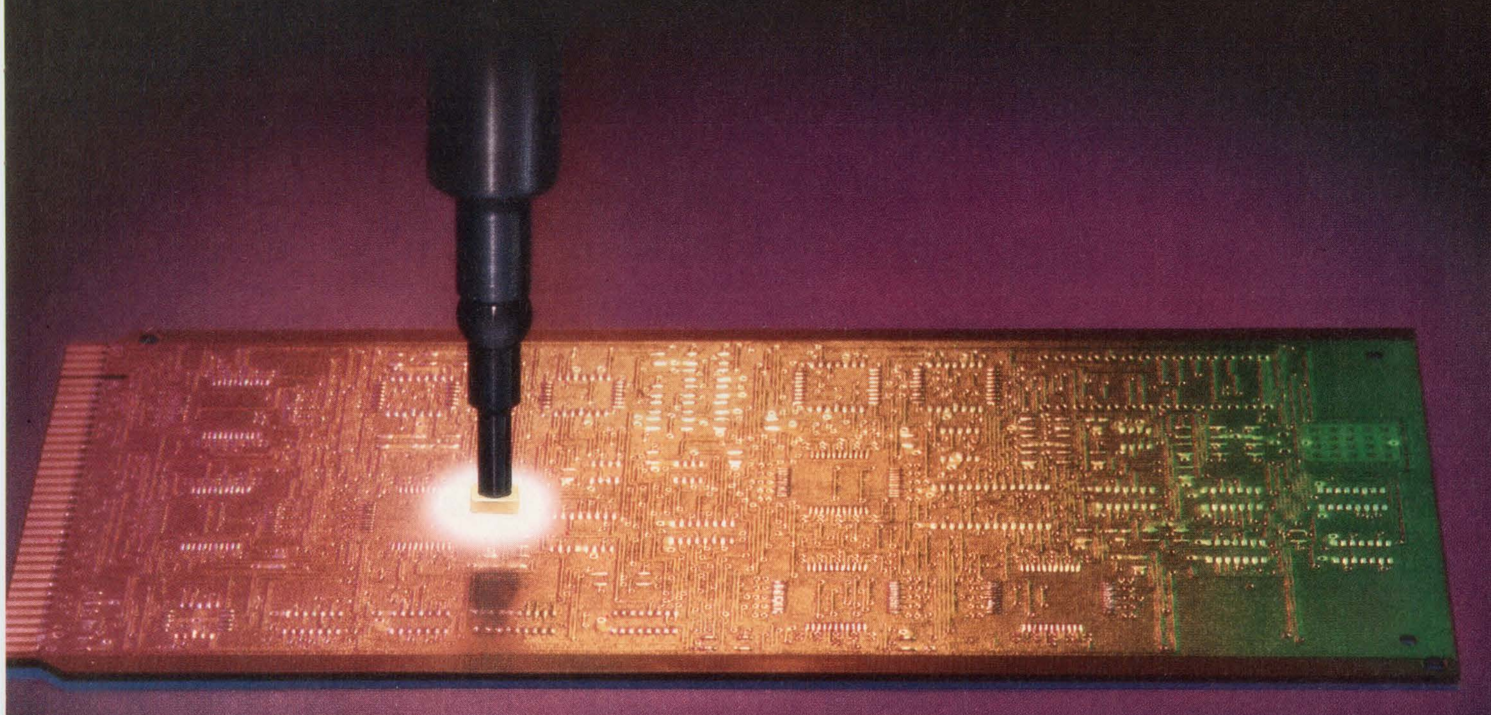
Circle No 409

PROGRAMMER

- *Gang programmer accepts eight EPROMs or single-chip μPs*
- *Socket assemblies accommodate PLCCs*

The 288 multiprogrammer programs as many as eight 24-, 32-, or 40-pin EPROMs. It also accepts single-chip μPs. Its removable socket modules accommodate different device packages, including PLCCs. The unit comes with 512k bytes of program RAM that's expandable to 2M bytes. You can program all eight devices with the same data or program them in word-wide groups

WELCOME ABOARD, SURFACE-MOUNT FUSE!



BUSSMANN SMD TRON®

...CURRENT-LIMITING PERFORMANCE IN A MINI PACKAGE.

Bussmann's new SMD Tron is the first current-limiting fuse available for automatic placement and surface mounting. It is fully compatible with standard solder reflow methods. SMD Tron's high-temperature-resistant body survives 60-second exposure to 420°F. The SMD Tron is in a standard JEDEC package, is totally sealed and withstands rigorous board washing. In addition to the economies of state-of-the-art production, this sub-miniature (0.28 in. x 0.17 in. x 0.12 in.) fuse offers substantial time delay with overloads, yet opens very quickly when subjected to heavy fault currents. Its current-limiting capability means extremely low let-through energy under fault conditions. PC Board components are protected. In 1 to 5 ampere ratings. For samples and advance information, call Bussmann headquarters or your nearby Bussmann Sales Engineer, Bussmann Division, Cooper Industries, Box 14460, St. Louis, MO 63178. Phone (314) 394-BUSS.

COOPER INDUSTRIES

BUSSMANN

BUSS BUSS BUSS BUSS BUSS BUSS BUSS

SEND FOR ADVANCE INFORMATION ON SMD TRON.

Circle No. 1 for advance information

with sets of data. You can operate the programmer as a stand-alone unit or connect it to a host. Base unit with 512k bytes of RAM and 32- or 40-pin module, $3195; additional modules, from $1395.

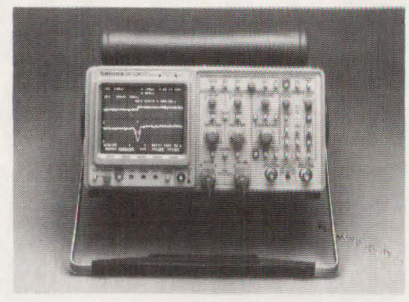
Data I/O Corp, Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073. Phone (206) 881-6444. TLX 152167.

Circle No 410

DIGITAL SCOPE

- *Digital scope has automatic-set-up button*
- *Unit can save anomalous waveforms*

The 2430A digital oscilloscope includes two 100M-sample/sec digitizers having 8-bit resolution. The unit has a 2-nsec glitch-capture feature as well as 1k samples/channel of capture memory. The scope has an automatic-setup feature and can extract 21 waveform parameters from a captured signal. You can program the scope to go through a series of setups. The unit can babysit a circuit under test and record events that fall outside specified limits. $8900.



Tektronix, Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97075. Phone (800) 426-2200; in OR, (503) 627-9000.

Circle No 411

COUNTER

- *Commercial universal counter with rubidium timebase*
- *Covers the frequency range from dc to 200 MHz*

The Model 1995 universal counter/timer is the first commercially available instrument having an optional rubidium timebase oscillator. The oscillator offers an aging rate of $<5\times10^{-11}$ parts per month or $<2\times10^{-7}$ parts per year. The unit measures to nine digits in one second and covers the frequency range from dc to 200 MHz. Its input sensitivity is 50 mV. Its frequency accuracy is 400 times better than that of crystal timebases, the vendor claims. The unit can make as many as 150 readings/sec when it's on the IEEE-488 bus. A MATE interface is optional. Model 1995 with optional rubidium timebase, $11,250. Delivery, 12 weeks ARO.

Racal-Dana Instruments Inc, Box C-19541, Irvine, CA 92713. Phone (714) 859-8999. TWX 910-595-1136.

Circle No 412

REACT...

LETS YOU RETRIEVE DETAILED PRODUCT INFORMATION IN AN INSTANT!

EDN and EDN News offer you the fastest system ever to retrieve additional product information from an advertiser.

It's called REACT, for Cahners Reader Action Service. And it allows you to receive in minutes what used to take weeks.

All you do is look for the toll-free REACT phone number appearing in ads in EDN and EDN News. Then call the number from your modem-equipped personal computer or terminal.

You'll be shown product descriptions, price lists, and technical specifications right on your computer screen. Plus you can access this data 24 hours a day, seven days a week for up to 15 minutes without charge.

REACT enables you to respond to an advertising message after reading it and to receive the additional information you want *immediately.*

The next time you see an ad that interests you, all you have to do is REACT.

CAHNERS
READER ACTION

Titan: Outperforms and Outlasts Everything In Its Class!

Meet the number one performer in single output switching power supplies. When you specify the Titan Series, you can count on unsurpassed reliability, performance and economic cost-of-ownership.

Ranging in output levels from 50 Watts to 300 Watts, the Titan Series is packaged for simplified system design. Each is constructed for durable stability, with a unique circuit design approach using integrated hybrids (HIC), and sound mechanical and thermal management techniques.

For details, evaluation units and expert design assistance, call (201) 454-2600. Discover the power supply that makes all the difference. From OPT Power Products Division. The Power People.

The Optimum Choice
opt
INDUSTRIES, INC.

300 Red School Lane, Phillipsburg, New Jersey 08865
TWX: 510235390, FAX: 201 4543742

CIRCLE NO 47

Be An Author!

When you write for EDN, you earn professional recognition. And you earn $75 per published magazine page.

EDN publishes how-to design application information that is read by more than 137,000 electronics engineers and engineering managers worldwide. That's an audience that could belong to you.

If you have an appropriate article idea, please phone Eva Freeman, Associate Editor, at (617) 964-3030, or send a proposal and outline to her at 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158 – 1630. For a FREE EDN Writer's Guide—which includes tips on how to write for EDN and other technical publications—please circle number 800 on the Information Retrieval Service Card.

EDN *First in Readership among Design Engineers and Engineering Managers in Electronics*

FEEDBACK ANALYZER

- *Analyzes frequency responses of control loops*
- *Runs on IBM PC family*

The Classical Controls Analysis Program (CCAP) is an interactive, menu-driven program that helps you analyze and design feedback-control systems. Using it, you can enter and modify transfer functions that contain as many as 20 real numbers and 20 quadratics in both the numerator and the denominator. The program performs all its calculations in double precision and uses techniques to minimize round-off errors. You can use it to analyze both analog and digital control loops with either root-locus or frequency-response methods. The program draws the root locus or prints the roots at each gain value as you vary the gain; you can store frequency-response information (frequency, gain, and phase) in a disk file or plot it by using a number of formats. The program includes a database library that can store as many as 80 transfer functions. The program uses Multi-Halo Graphics (from Media Cybernetics Inc, Silver Springs, MO) to ensure portability and is compatible with a wide variety of graphics interface boards and graphics printers. Version 2 includes features for solving block diagrams. It requires a PC/XT or PC/AT with at least 512k bytes of memory, a hard-disk drive, an 8087 or 80287 numerical coprocessor, and PC-DOS 2.1 or a later version. The program is not copy-protected. The Multi-Halo graphics library is also available. Version 1, $395. Version 2, $595.

Lewis Engineering Software, 4911 Hampton Rd, La Canada, CA 91011. Phone (818) 790-4801.

Circle No 413

PHOTOPLOT EDITOR

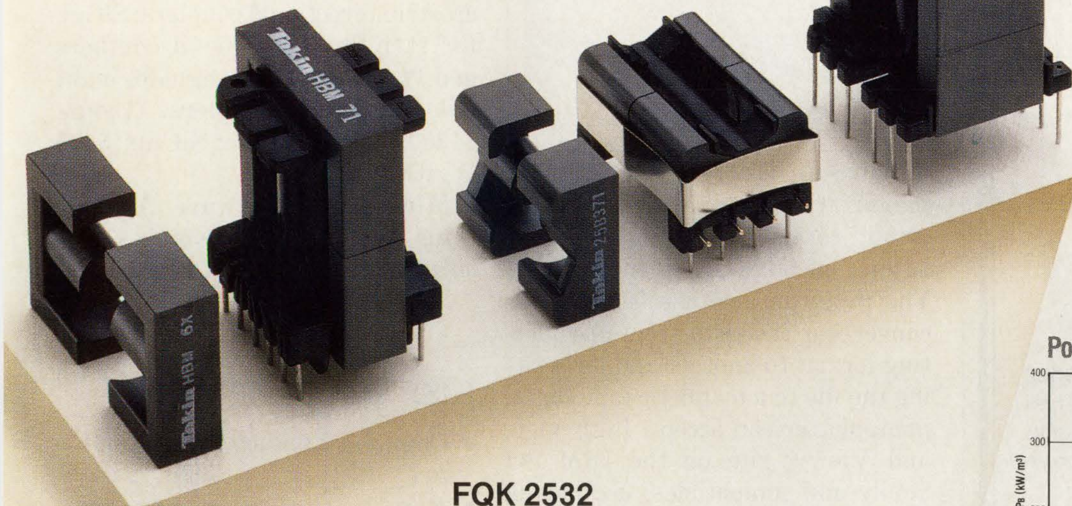
- *Lets you edit photoplots in Gerber format*
- *Runs on the IBM PC family*

The View program lets you load and display a CAD-generated image file in Gerber format; it also lets you detect any errors in the plotting data and use the CAD program to correct them before sending the file to a photoplotting center for the production of masks or prototype boards. View+ adds a graphics editor that lets you correct the errors you find without having to return to the CAD program that created the file. The editing functions of both

Best performance. Best direction. Ferrite cores by Tokin.

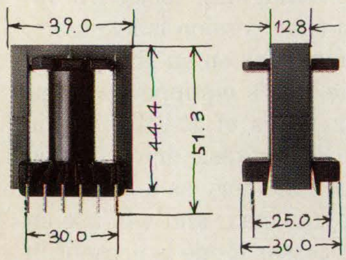
As demand for switching power supplies grows, Tokin ferrite cores are becoming the hottest thing around. And with an outstanding lineup for a wide range of frequency applications, there's something for every application.

This all-star cast includes the popular 2500B (100kHz) and 2500B2 (200kHz), and the 2500B3 for high frequency ranges up to 500kHz. Plus the all new HBM series, offering the same high performance as the 2500B series, but with improved DC premagnetization characteristics that make it ideal for use with TVs.

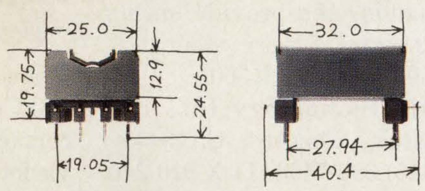


Shapes and Dimensions

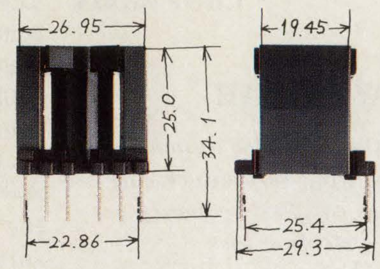
ETD 39L



FQK 2532

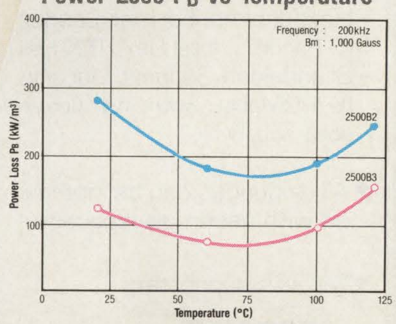


FPQ 2625

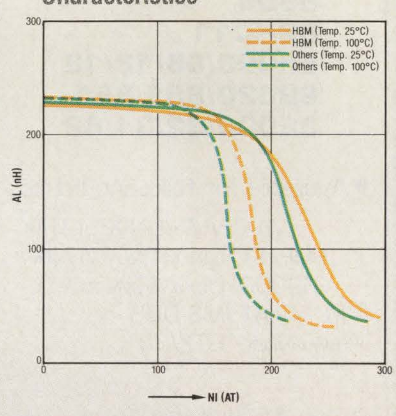


[mm]

Power Loss P_B vs Temperature



DC Premagnetization Characteristics



Material Characteristics

Material			2500B2	2500B3	HBM
AC initial permeability	μiac		2500 ± 20%	2500 ± 20%	1500 ± 20%
Effective saturation magnetic flux density*	Bms	Gauss	5000	5000	5100
		mT	500	500	510
Effective retentivity	Brms	Gauss	1300	800	1300
		mT	130	80	130
Effective coercivity	Hcms	Oersted	0.19	0.19	0.20
		A/m	15.1	15.1	15.9
Core loss (100kHz, 60°C) 100G (100mT)	P_B	kW/m^3	100	50	200
Core loss (100kHz, 60°C) 200G (200mT)			450	200	850
Curie temperature	T_C	°C	205	205	235

When Hm is at approximately 1200A/m (150e)

CIRCLE NO 188

Tokin

Tokin Corporation

Head Office: Hazama Bldg., 5-8, Ni-chome, Kita-Aoyama, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan
Tel.: Tokyo (03) 402-6166 Telex: 02422695 TOKIN J

Tokin America Inc.
2261 Fortune Drive, San Jose, California 95131
U.S.A. Tel.: 408-432-8020

You can reach our agents by phone:
London 01-837 2701; Paris 1-45 34 75 35; Milan (0331) 678.058; Munich (089) 5164-0; Seoul (02) 777-5767; Taipei (02) 7311425; Hong Kong 3-315769; Singapore 747-8668

versions include step-and-repeat, panelization, mirror-image creation, rotation, and independent scaling on both the X and Y axes. The program also has facilities for converting the data from one plotting format to another and for writing the file to a magnetic tape that a photoplotter can accept. Both View and View+ run on the IBM PC family and compatibles, use menus of commands, and provide on-line help in the use of those commands. View, $500; View+, $1500.

Lavenir Technology Inc, 1041 Shary Circle, Concord, CA 94518. Phone (415) 680-7400. TLX 910-240-4273.

Circle No 414

MICROWAVE CAE

- *Synthesizes coupler dimensions from required impedance values*
- *Analyzes coupler frequency response, insertion loss*

The MSAcouplers package includes four programs that run on the IBM PC or compatibles. These programs aid in the design of the directional couplers used by the RF-microwave community. All four programs provide synthesis of coupler dimensions from the desired coupling level or from impedance values (Z_{OE} and Z_{OO}), as well as synthesis of coupler impedance values from the dimensions of the device. The programs allow you to determine the coupler's impedance sensitivity to changes in dimension caused by manufacturing tolerances. You can also determine the insertion loss caused by finite conductivity and by surface roughness in the metals used. The programs can perform a 4-port frequency analysis of the coupler. The four programs, available separately, are Lange, for microstrip interdigitated couplers; MsCup, for microstrip directional couplers; SlCup, for stripline directional couplers; and WgtCup, for waveguide, multihole, topwall couplers. Lange, $1200; MsCup, $495; SlCup, $495; WgtCup, $2200.

Microwave Software Applications Inc, Box 1736, Norcross, GA 30091. Phone (404) 441-9193.

Circle No 415

LISP DEVELOPMENT

- *Common Lisp with interface to C*
- *Runs on IBM PC and compatibles*

TransLisp Plus provides more than 400 Common Lisp primitives, an interface to the C language, and a variety of debugging tools. An optional run-time version is available. The package runs on an IBM PC or compatible that's equipped with at least 320k bytes of RAM and one 360k-byte floppy-disk drive. It can use as much memory as is available (to 640k bytes max) and will use an 8087 coprocessor if one is present in the system. The interface to Microsoft C makes the program more versatile; you can, for example, write a C program and add it as a new function to the Lisp program. Alternatively, you can add a small amount of Lisp code to an existing C program, or integrate code from C libraries into your Lisp application. You can distribute the optional run-time interpreter together with the programs that you write when using this Lisp software; your written programs thereby become stand-alone software packages. Debugging tools include a trace facility; a pretty printer that makes your source code easier to read; the Cross

Reference package, which shows where variables and functions are stored; Traceback, which steps through a top-level form; and Break, which forces the computer to break out of an infinite loop. You can invoke the fast editor, as well as DOS commands and applications, from within the program. The run-time version is available separately but requires the parent program. TransLisp Plus, $195; run-time version, $150.

Solution Systems, 335 Washington St, Norwell, MA 02061. Phone (800) 821-2492; in MA, (617) 659-1571.

Circle No 416

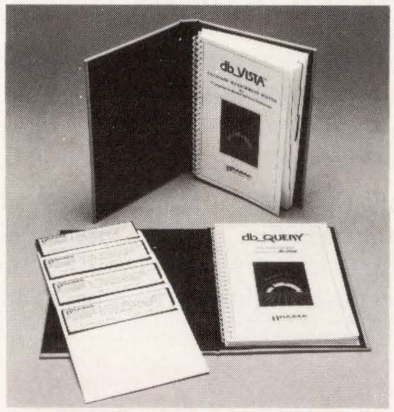
SUBROUTINE LIBRARY

- *Fortran math subroutines for IBM PC*
- *Compatible with Microsoft Fortran compiler*

The Numerical Analyst library of Fortran scientific subroutines provides mathematical programming aids for users of IBM PCs and compatible computers. The source-code routines include numerical integration; solutions of linear equations; a differential-equation solver; curve fitting; statistical procedures; and a selection of mathematical functions such as factorials, elliptic integrals, orthogonal functions, and Bessel functions. Its manual contains instructions on the use of each function and subroutine, listings of sample programs, and definitions of the library's error messages. For each error message, the manual suggests a response that will allow you to correct the error or to abort gracefully. You'll need a PC with at least 256k bytes of memory and two disk drives (an 8087 coprocessor is desirable but not essential). You'll also need Microsoft's Fortran compiler. $295.

Magus, Box 390965, Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (916) 722-1580.

Circle No 417



DATABASE QUERY

- *Provides sorting and conditional-expression evaluation*
- *Can export results in ASCII or DIF file formats*

The db_Query program is a query-language system for use with the vendor's db_Vista, a database-management system for C-language application development. The query program is based on the Structured Query Language (SQL). According to the company, the software offers anyone developing applications in C a more familiar, relational view of a database, while retaining the speed and other advantages of the complex network database model used by db_Vista. First, you set up an environment consisting of user-oriented field-name aliases and formats, procedure files, report forms, and related data. Then you can query the database from a C program by passing a string, containing the SQL statement, to a function called d_query, which either executes the query or returns an error message. This function is part of a library that provides all the facilities you need in order to query the database and display the results. These facilities evaluate conditional expressions in the query, let you sort output on as many as 10 fields in ascending or descending order, and let you generate results in ASCII or DIF for further processing. The program is available in versions that run under MS-DOS, Unix (and its derivatives such as Xenix and Ultrix), and VAX/VMS. From $195.

Raima Corp, 3055 112th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004. Phone (206) 828-4636. TWX 650-301-8237.

Circle No 418

FILTER DESIGN

- *Computes component values for Chebyshev filters*
- *Prints schematic with circuit constants*

RF Notes 3 Volume 3 is a set of programs that compute circuit constants for first- to seventh-order lowpass, highpass, bandpass, and band-reject filters with Chebyshev response. The programs all run on IBM PCs or compatibles that are equipped with 256k bytes of RAM, an IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) or compatible graphics interface, and PC DOS 2.1 or later versions. The package consists of four diskettes, each of which is devoted to one of the four transfer functions. Each disk contains four programs that allow you to achieve 0.01-, 0.1-, 0.5-, or 1.0-dB ripple, respectively. Each program prompts you for all necessary inputs and, upon completing the computations, prints a schematic incorporating those circuit constants that will give the desired response. You can also print a curve of the predicted response. The program can compute the predicted loss at any specified frequency. You can use it to design filters for any frequency range from audio through UHF. Similar packages are available for Butterworth (Volume 1) and Bessel (Volume 2) responses. Butterworth, $200; Bessel, $200; Chebyshev, $220.

Etron RF Enterprises, Box 4042, Diamond Bar, CA 91765. Phone (714) 594-8741.

Circle No 419

GRAPHICS EDITOR

- *Provides graphics primitives and six text sizes*
- *Sends output to bit-mapped laser printer*

Mass-11 Draw is a mouse-driven freehand graphics editor that runs on the IBM PC/AT and on Toshiba 3100 lap-top computers. The program provides graphics primitives such as lines, circles, arcs, squares, curved-edge boxes, and other basic shapes. The package includes symbol libraries for use in making schematic diagrams and charts (you can also create and store your own icons). You have the option of working with a grid or with a plain background; on-screen rulers aid in precise work. You can read PIC and

HPGL graphics files and modify the drawings or incorporate them in documents that you create with the vendor's word processor. The graphics editor can send its output directly to full-page, bit-mapped laser printers. To run the editor, you'll need at least 512k bytes of RAM in a PC/AT, as well as the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (or an equivalent graphics board). $495.

Microsystems Engineering Corp, 2400 W Hassell Rd, Suite 400, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195. Phone (312) 882-0111. TLX 703688.

Circle No 420

OPERATING SYSTEM

- *Lets you develop an application by editing a shell*
- *Occupies less than 4k bytes of EPROM*

The SK-11 is the kernel of an operating system for the 68HC11 controller-on-a-chip. It resides in EPROM and occupies less than 4k bytes. To develop a real-time process-control application, you edit the predefined shell that is included in the package, setting up a control block that defines how the kernel is to access your initialization, background, and interrupt-servicing routines. You can download data for development in RAM. The kernel has utility routines for double-precision multiplication; EEPROM erasure and reprogramming; and serial communications, which use the on-chip SCI port. The built-in commands can erase an EEPROM in bulk, cold-start the kernel software, execute your applications code, download S-records, and display help screens. You can add other commands to the kernel. The package consists of a diskette in IBM PC format that contains source code for both the 68HC11 kernel and the user-program shell, one 2764 EPROM containing the kernel object code and another containing object code for a sample user-program shell, and a user's manual that includes listings of the SK-11 software. $125.

Allen Systems, 2151 Fairfax Rd, Columbus, OH 43221. Phone (614) 488-7122.

Circle No 421

MATH LIBRARY

- *Single- or double-precision routines*
- *Runs on the MC68HC11 μP*

The 68HC11 math library includes trigonometric, logarithmic, and exponential functions; data-conversion procedures for converting ASCII characters or integers to or from the floating-point format; and floating-point utility procedures. Its floating-point number representation conforms to IEEE Standard 754. The single-precision version (FPAC) occupies 3275 bytes of code space and performs 4.9k flops on a 2.1-MHz 68HC11. The double-precision version (DPAC) occupies 4520 bytes of code space and performs 400 flops. Both versions are available for IBM PCs, PC/XTs, and PC/ATs. FPAC, $950; FPAC and DPAC together, $1250.

US Software Corp, 14215 NW Science Park Dr, Portland, OR 97229. Phone (503) 641-8446. TLX 4993875.

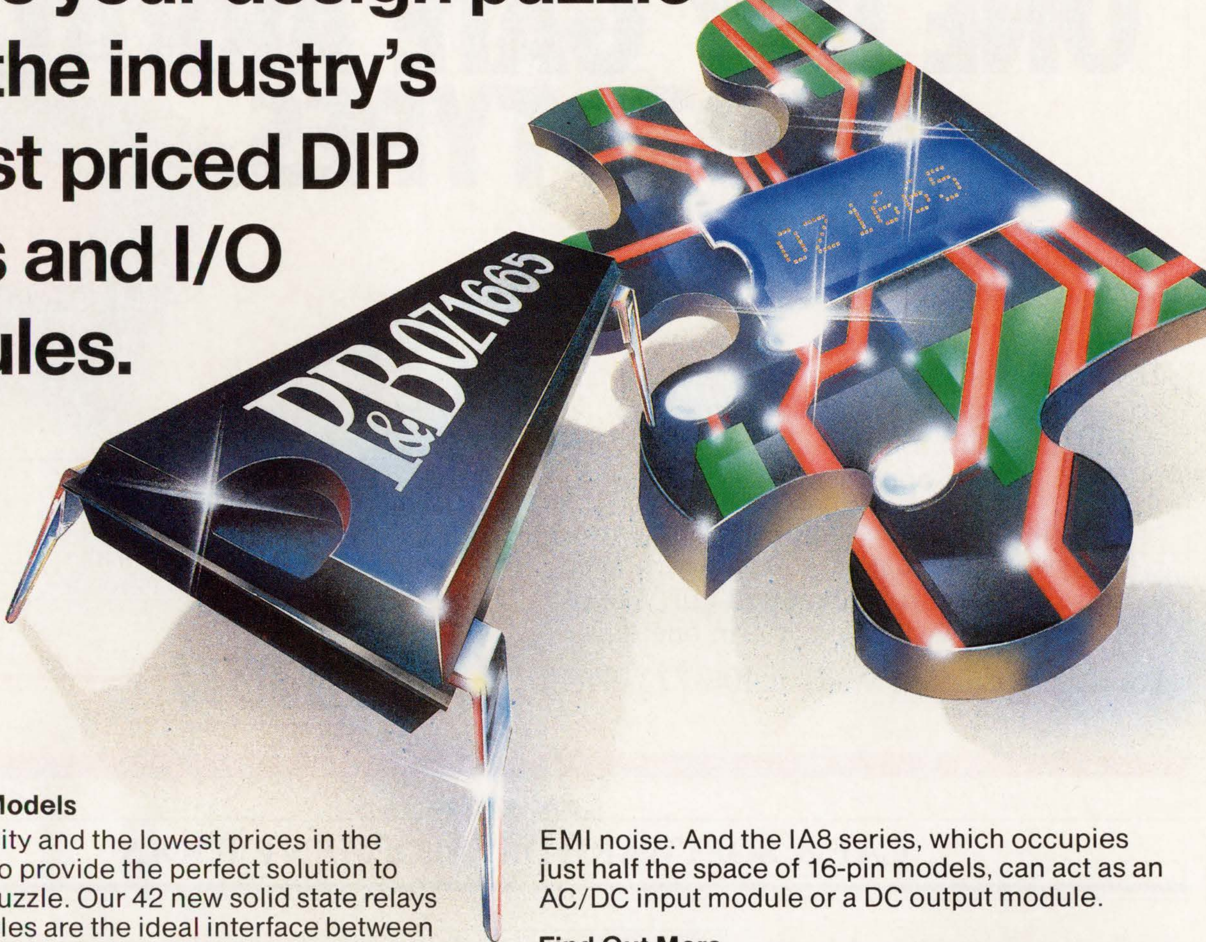
Circle No 422

C FOR XENIX

- *C Interpreter now available to run under Xenix*
- *Can use the full 16M-byte address space*

C-Terp is a C interpreter that was originally introduced for the IBM PC and compatibles; it's now available for the PC/AT and compatibles under Xenix 286 System V version 2.1.3 (Microsoft's implementation of Unix System V). The interpreter allows you to use multiple modules and Include files. When you press the Run key, the software condi-

Potter & Brumfield solves your design puzzle with the industry's lowest priced DIP SSRs and I/O modules.



42 New DIP Models

Now P&B quality and the lowest prices in the industry join to provide the perfect solution to your design puzzle. Our 42 new solid state relays and I/O modules are the ideal interface between your microprocessors or control systems and real-world sensors and loads. These hybrid thick film devices are optically isolated from input to output and are available in standard and surface-mountable DIP packages. All models meet applicable UL, CSA, & VDE requirements.

Solid State Relays

The new OZ16 SSR series brings P&B quality to your 5mA to 1A rms switching chores. Input to the OZ16 can be either TTL-compatible 5V DC or DC current. Output circuitry features a zero voltage detector and inverse parallel SCRs. And output rating is 12 to 280V AC.

I/O Modules

Four different product lines allow you to meet a variety of your I/O needs. Input modules provide an active low output; output modules can be controlled from active low or active high logic. AC output modules use zero crossover switching to virtually eliminate transients and generated EMI noise. And the IA8 series, which occupies just half the space of 16-pin models, can act as an AC/DC input module or a DC output module.

Find Out More

Complete your design puzzle with P&B quality—and the lowest price in the industry. To find out more about P&B relays and I/O modules, or for a copy of our new 1986/1987 General Stock Catalog, contact us today. Call toll-free 1-800-255-2550 for the name of your nearest P&B distributor or sales representative. Potter & Brumfield, A Siemens Company, 200 South Richland Creek Drive, Princeton, Indiana 47671-0001.

Regional Sales: Braintree, MA, (617) 848-6550; San Juan Capistrano, CA, (714) 493-4503; Princeton, IN, (812) 386-2130.

Potter & Brumfield Inc., 200 S. Richland Creek Dr., Princeton, IN 47671-0001

☐ Please send more information about P&B SSRs & I/Os.
☐ Please send 1986/87 General Stock Catalog.

Name
Firm
Address
City
Phone
Title
State
Zip

EDN041587

8615

Potter & Brumfield A Siemens Company

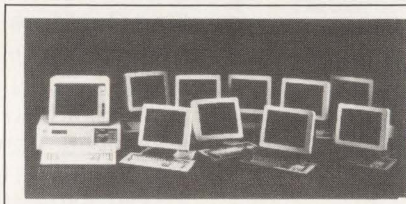
CIRCLE NO 183

CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

tionally compiles each module, depending on whether it or one of its Include files has been modified since the last compilation. Interactive debugging features provide a split screen; one half lets you control the execution by commands to set breakpoints or step through your program; the other half displays the source code being executed. If the debugger detects an error, it switches you to the editor, placing the cursor at the point in the source code where the error was detected. The package comes with its own library of C functions and a batch file that can link almost any function in the Xenix C library into your program. Using the Termcap feature, you can adapt the interpreter to work on almost any terminal. $498.

Gimpel Software, 3207 Hogarth Lane, Collegeville, PA 19426. Phone (215) 584-4261.

Circle No 423



10-USER OS

- *Can share a hard-disk drive with another OS*
- *Integrated relational-database facility*

Version 2.0 of the vendor's operating system contains enhancements that let 10 users share an IBM PC/AT or compatible computer. This version also provides facilities for the use of three parallel printer ports, streaming-cartridge tape units, and high-capacity hard-disk drives. The system's chief advantage is the built-in, dictionary-driven, relational-database-management system, which lets inexperienced people set up complex databases and define the reports to be produced. To run the 10-user version, you need at least 512k bytes of RAM and single-port or multiport serial cards for the connection of user terminals. 10-user version, $1295; 6-user version, $995; 3-user version, $795.

Pick Systems, 1691 Browning, Irvine, CA 92714. Phone (714) 261-7425. TLX 655420.

Circle No 424

CROSS-DEVELOPMENT

- *Lets you develop software for NS32000 μPs*
- *10-MHz NS32032 runs Unix System V*

SYS32/20 consists of a coprocessor card that plugs into IBM PC-family computers, support software, and software-development tools. The coprocessor has a 10-MHz NS32032 μP and either 2M or 4M bytes of no-wait-state, onboard memory. You can also add the NS32082 MMU, the NS32201 timing-control unit, and the NS32081 floating-point arithmetic unit. The support software includes an operating system, an assembler, a linker, debuggers, and other tools that support optional compilers for C, Pascal, or Fortran 77. The operating system is a version of Unix System V.2 that's customized for the 32000 Series processors and operates with those μPs' optional demand-paged virtual-memory configuration. It also comes with a full-screen editor and utilities for custom-formatting documents. To run the board, you'll need an IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible computer equipped with 512k bytes of memory, a 20M-byte hard-disk drive, and PC-DOS version 3.1 or later. The board occupies one full-length expansion slot; a piggyback memory-expansion board may cover a second expansion slot. The PC/XT versions of the software come on 360k-byte disks; the PC/AT versions come on 1.2M-byte disks. With 2M bytes of memory, $2950; with 4M bytes of memory, $3950.

National Semiconductor Corp, Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 749-7432. TLX 346353.

Circle No 425

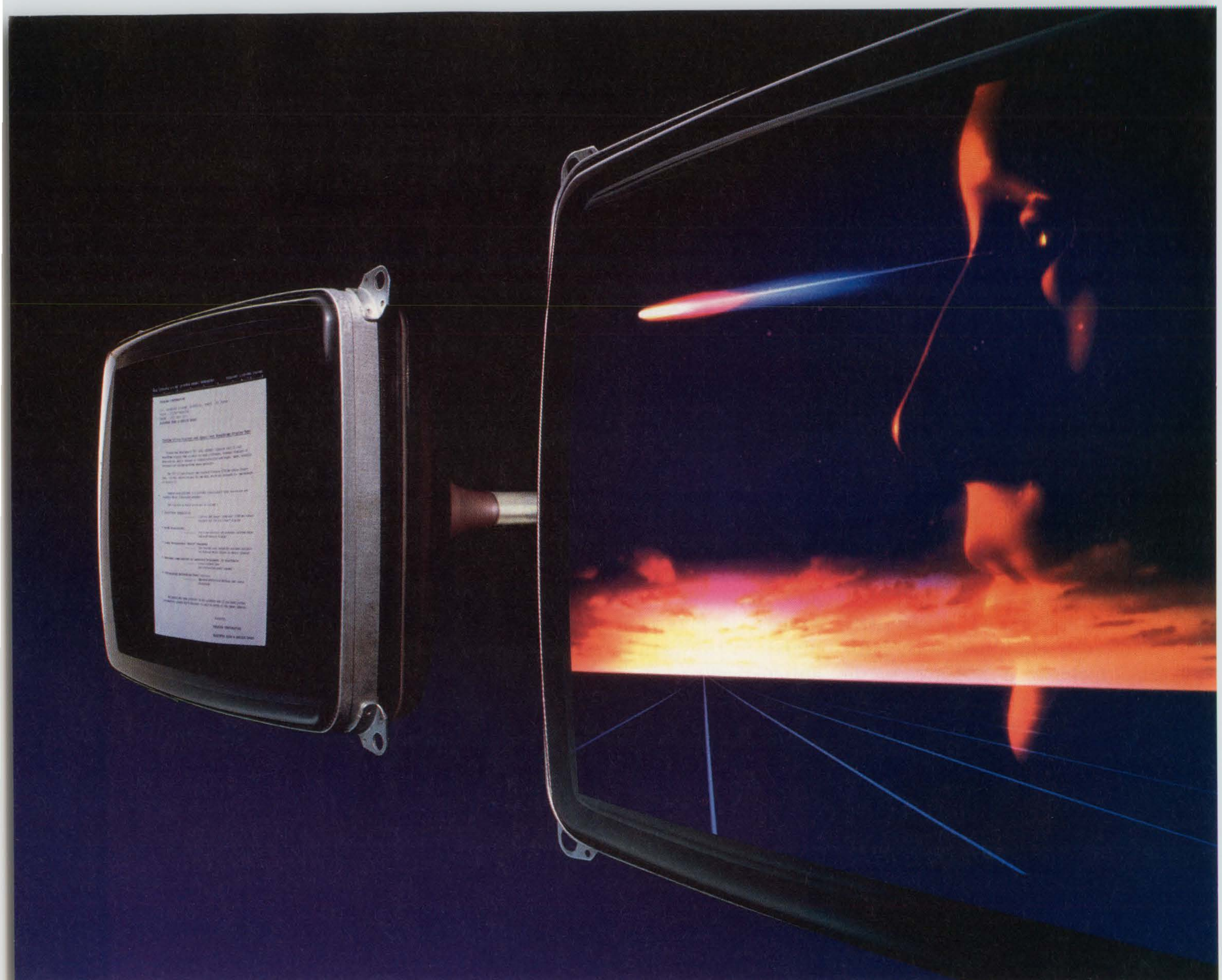
C-PROGRAM EDITOR

- *Recognizes C keywords*
- *Provides all features of Emacs*

C-Macs is a language-directed text editor for C programmers. It checks and balances parentheses and braces, inserts control-flow templates in the text as needed, and automatically positions the cursor at the next input position of the template. After you define your preferred indenting style, the editor follows it automatically. It recognizes C key words and standard function names, checks the syntax of the statements that use those names, and displays the names' definitions on request. In addition, the editor maintains tags of all components in the system, so you can load and edit functions without knowing the file names by which they are stored. Because the program is built around the Emacs editor, it provides such features as multiple windows, shell windows for executing system commands from within the editor, and macro capabilities. The editor runs under Unix, Xenix, Ultrix, and other Unix derivatives. $645 for small workstations (IBM PC/AT and RT PC, Sun); $1590 for large workstations (VAX 750/780, Pyramid); and $3995 for superminis (VAX 785, VAX 8600, Gould).

UniPress Software, 2025 Lincoln Hwy, Edison, NJ 08817. Phone (201) 985-8000. TLX 709418.

Circle No 426



Ergonomic Engineering Reaches a New Height With a Flat Screen and Invar Mask Equipped Display Tube

Toshiba, always in pursuit of greater clarity in displays, has changed the concept of display tube technology. The FS tube was born of our quest for improved ergonomic engineering. It is not only Flat and Square, but it now has an Invar Mask. The results are clarity, brightness and reduced ambient light reflection for fatigue-free viewing. The Toshiba FS display tube also boasts high reliability and high quality and comes in a wide lineup to meet virtually any OA equipment need.

WIDE LINEUP

		Screen dot pitch (mm)	Display area (mm)	Display capability (pixels/line)	Faceplate radius (mm)
9″ (7.5V) FS	E8075**	0.28	140 × 105	460	900
10″ (9V) Conventional	E2957	0.28	170 × 130	580	495
13″ (12V) FS	E8046/E8077	0.36/0.28	230 × 170	590/760	1100
12″ (12V) Conventional	E8001/E8032	0.36/0.28	220 × 160	560/720	647
15″ (14V) FS	E2995/E2994	0.39/0.31	260 × 190	610/770	1200
14″ (13V) Conventional	E2971/E2894	0.39/0.31	250 × 180	590/740	575
17″ (16V) FS	E8162	0.26	300 × 220	1060	1370
16″ (15V) Conventional	E2864	0.31	290 × 210	820	653
21″ (20V) FS	E8142/E8170*	0.42/0.31	370 × 280	810/1100	1730
20″ (19V) Conventional	E2862	0.31	360 × 270	1000	820

**Under development **Full pincushion correction free*

TV Picture Simulated

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc.: 1101 A Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015, U.S.A. Tel. (312) 945-1500

EDN PRODUCT MART

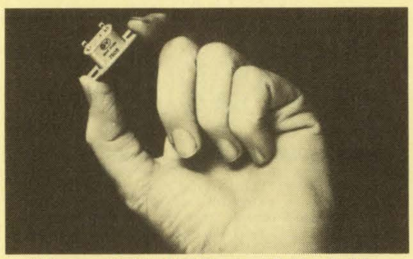
This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

STATEK

Statek Corp. 512 N. Main St.
Orange, CA 92668. Tel (714)
639-7810; Telex 67-8394;
TWX (910) 593-1355.
A Technicorp company.

CIRCLE NO 325



Warren G-V's VE Series Adjustable Surface Sensing Thermostat Replaces TI and Fenwal Types

Available as a field adjustable or sealed factory set thermostat, the low profile series VE surface sensing thermostat is adaptable to many industrial and defense applications.

The VE thermostat is similar in size to equivalent Fenwal hermetically sealed thermostat products recently discontinued and is also similar to equivalent size TI surface sensing thermostats.

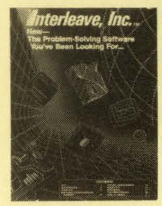
Warren G-V VE Series Surface Sensing Thermostats are rated to 3 A @115 VAC resistance. Differential operating temperature is within 2 degrees centigrade.

Delivery: 4 weeks ARO Made in the USA.

WARREN G-V **Call Warren G-V (201) 386-1200**

CIRCLE NO 326

FREE!!! ENGINEERING SOFTWARE CATALOG



- **32 PAGES**
- **8 CATEGORIES**
- **75 DETAILED PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS**
- **MANY MORE TECHNICAL PRODUCTS LISTED**

- CAD
- ELECTRONIC DESIGN
- GRAPHICS
- MATHEMATICS/ ENGINEERING SUPPORT
- PROJECT MANAGEMENT
- STATISTICS
- TEXT PROCESSING
- SCIENTIFIC/ DATA ACQUISTION

Interleave, Inc.™

2940 NOBLE ROAD, SUITE 3
CLEVELAND HEIGHTS, OH 44121
(216) 291-1001

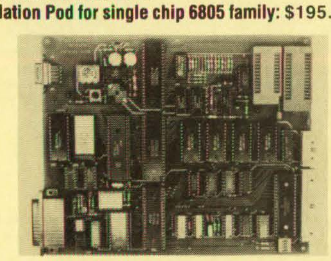
CIRCLE NO 327

6805 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

The Micro-AID/05A and an IBM PC provide complete development support for the 6805 family of single chip microcomputers.

- 6805 Cross Assembler – Two pass symbolic assembler processes 6805 source files.
- In-circuit emulator – Real-time emulation of the MC146805E2 and single chip 6805 microcomputers.
- Symbolic Debugger – Allows symbolic reference to memory addresses in emulator commands.
- EPROM/EEPROM Programmer – Programs 16 types of EPROM/EEPROM devices.

Micro-AID/05A: $890.00
Emulation Pod for single chip 6805 family: $195.00



THORSON ENGINEERING COMPANY 6225 – 76th St. S.E.
Snohomish, WA 98290 (206) 334-4214

CIRCLE NO 328

SGUP-85
UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

MPUs	*SIMPLE*
BPROM	*POWERFUL*
PAL IFL	*MODULAR*
E/EPLD E/EPROM	*COST-EFFECTIVE*
IC TESTER	

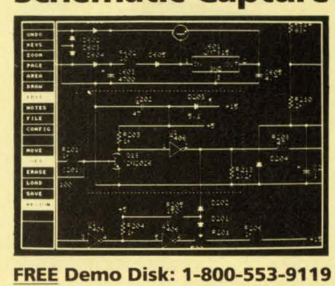
IC TESTER include a wide range of logic, memory (SRAM, DRAM) device tests with testing vector editing capability.

SYSTEM-GENERAL CORPORATION
P.O. BOX: 53-591, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
FAX: 886-2-7212615
TLX: 13810 SYSGEN
TEL: 886-2-7212613

U.S.A.:
STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING
3105 EL Camino, #201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
TEL: 408-554-0841

CIRCLE NO 329

SCHEMA II
Schematic Capture



FREE Demo Disk: 1-800-553-9119

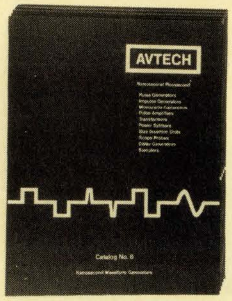
SCHEMA's success is the talk of the CAE industry and *thousands* of satisfied SCHEMA owners know why. Incredible speed, ease of use, and power have made SCHEMA a best-selling schematic capture program for engineering professionals the world over.

Now, SCHEMA II is available. SCHEMA II sells for $495 and supports most common IBM PC/XT/AT configurations. Please call today for a *free* SCHEMA II demo disk.

OMATION

CIRCLE NO 330

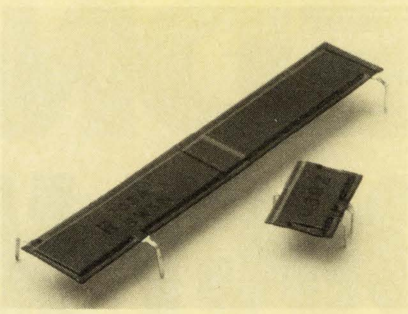
To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015



HIGH SPEED PULSE GENERATORS. This free new 68 page catalog describes over 100 models of ultra high speed pulse generators, impulse generators, monocycle generators, samplers, delay generators and accessories such as transformers, power splitters and scope probes covering the PRF range of 0 to 250 MHz, rise times from 60 psec to 10 nsec, pulse widths from 130 psec to 100 usec and amplitudes from 5 to 350 volts.

AVTECH ELECTROSYSTEMS LTD.
P.O. Box 5120 Stn. F
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2C 3H4
(613) 226-5772, TLX: 053-4591.

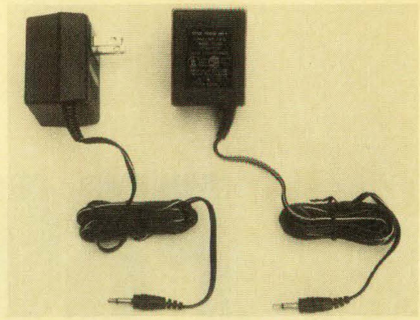
CIRCLE NO 331



SOLVE DECOUPLING PROBLEMS

MICRO/Q capacitors with special pinout configurations give superior noise suppression, design ease. Solve special decoupling, routing problems for 8-, 16-, or 32-bit microprocessors, ECL devices, and many other devices where power and ground are not at conventional positions. **Rogers Corp.**, 2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 332



Plug-in anywhere, anytime, with TPI's wall or desk top power sources. AC-DC regulated. AC-DC unregulated. AC-AC.

UL-CSA listed   Low OEM prices

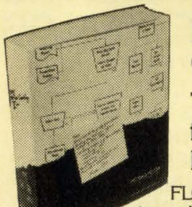
Take the worry of obtaining UL and CSA away by using TPI's wall or desk top power supplies.

Ideal for modems, test equipment, calculators, microcomputers and much, much more.

If you have any questions please call or write:

Total Power International, Inc.
418 Bridge Street
Lowell, MA 01850
Telephone: (617) 453-7272

CIRCLE NO 333



Flow Charting II+

The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options;

- **10 text fonts; 26 shapes; • Line mode can stop at a shape; • Backspace key can erase a line to its origin; • Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering; • Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.**

Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
800/672-3470, ext. 897 California
800/538-8157, ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International)

CIRCLE NO 334

Quelo® 68000 Software Development Tools

Quelo Assembler Packages are **Motorola compatible**. Each package includes a macro assembler, linker/locator, object librarian, utilities for producing **ROMable code**, extensive indexed typeset manuals and produces **S-records**, Intel hex, **extended TEK hex, UNIX COFF** and symbol cross references. **Portable source** written in "C" is available. It has been ported to a variety of mainframes and minis including **VAX**.

68020 Assembler Package
For CP/M-86, -68K and MS/PC-DOS ....$ 750

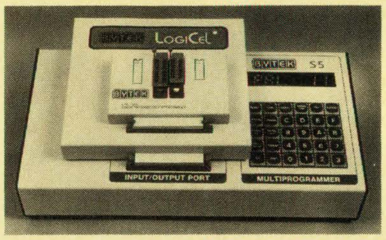
68000/68010 Assembler Package
For CP/M-80, -86, -68K and MS/PC-DOS .....$ 595

68000 **"C" Cross Compiler**
For MS/PC-DOS by Lattice, Inc.
With Quelo 68000/68010 Assembler Package $1095
With Quelo 68020 Assembler Package $1250

Call **Patrick Adams** today:
Quelo, Inc.
2464 33rd W. Suite #173
Seattle, WA USA 98199
Phone 206/285-2528
COD, Visa, MasterCard   Telex 910-333-8171

Trademarks: CP/M, Digital Research; MS, Microsoft Corporation; Quelo, Quelo, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 335



LOGIC ARRAY DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM $995

The S5-AD Dedicated LOGIC ARRAY Programmer provides a universal means for developing fuse data, programming and testing LOGIC DEVICES.

- 30 Key Stand-Alone Unit
- Large 6-Digit Display
- Supports any software which follows the JEDEC specification
- Programs 20 and 24 pin Logic Devices
- RS232 supports 12 Popular Formats
- Baud Rates 110-9600
- Performs Structured Tests
- Download Fuse Data from Host System
- Load Fuse Data from Master Device
- Edit Fuse Data
- Program/Verify Logic & Security Fuses
- Load Auxiliary Data Tables for New Parts
- Software Controlled Programming

Order Toll Free: 800-523-1565
BYTEK Corporation
BYTEK® 1021 S. Rogers Cir., Boca Raton, FL 33431
FL: (305)994-3520 TELEX: 4998369 BYTEK
Our new CA Sales Office: (415)487-4694

CIRCLE NO 336

smARTWORK® PCB Artwork Software. In a fraction of the time hand taping requires, you can create double-sided printed-circuit boards with smARTWORK and your IBM PC. The program's features include interactive routing, continual design-rule checking, automatic pad shaving, a silkscreen, and text for all three layers. **smARTWORK** is $895 and comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Write or call **Wintek Corporation**, 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904. (800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428.

CIRCLE NO 337

EE DESIGNER™

CAE/CAD Integrated Software Package for IBM PC, XT or AT

$975

At only $975, no electrical engineer can afford to be without this end-to-end circuit design, simulation and PCB layout tool.

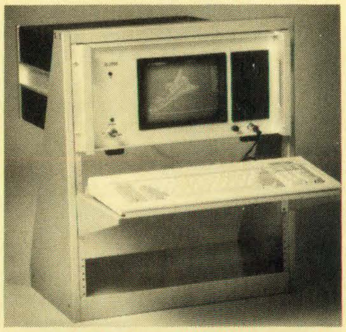
You can pay up to 15 times more and still not get all the features offered by EE Designer—Schematic Capture... Circuit Simulation... PCB Layout.

30 day money back guarantee. Full purchase price refunded if not completely satisfied.

Call 1-800-553-1177 today to order your package. Bank cards welcome.

VISIONICS
343 Gibraltar Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE NO 338



PC-AT BUS RACKMOUNT COMPUTER WITH BUILT-IN MONITOR FOR INDUSTRIAL AND LABORATORY APPLICATIONS

ST-1000 is a fully AT compatible computer with 10 MHZ AT CPU plug-in Card with CMOS VLSI chips, and a passive backplane to provide easy serviceability and high reliability.

The standard features are:

- 19" rack-mount or tabletop rugged light weight enclosure
- Built-in 9" amber high-res (720×348) monitor with graphics card
- 20MB shock mounted Hard disk, 1.2MB high density floppy drive
- 1MB RAM, Serial and Parallel ports
- Positive pressure cooling, replaceable air filter
- 200 watt power supply, 110/220V auto-switchable
- Designed to meet following environmental specifications: **Operating Temp**: 10 to 40 degrees C, **Humidity**: 10 to 90% non-condensing, **Vibration**: .01" double amplitude at 5-55HZ, 1.5G at 55-500HZ, **Shock**: 2G, at 10ms, operating; 20G, at 10ms, storage.
- Keylock ON/OFF switch for security, Keyboard rackmount shelf

Some of the optional features are: • 80386 enhancement • Color Monitor with CGA or EGA • Custom Configurations. For further details, contact **I.B.I. SYSTEMS, INC.**, 6842 NW 20 AVE, FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309, 305-978-9225

CIRCLE NO 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

AUGAT IS INNOVATION

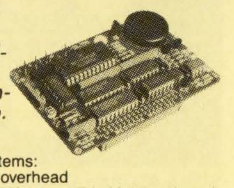
Our ES Series DIP Sockets.
Low profile. XY stackable socket available in an open or solid insulator. Also a metal carrier. Combines advanced stamped/rolled four-fingered BeCu contact. Non-wicking. Protects against flux and solder contamination. A pip of a DIP: Tel: (617) 222-2202.
TWX: 710.391.0644.

THAT WORKS.

CIRCLE NO 340

MULTIBUS:
Your Time Has Come!

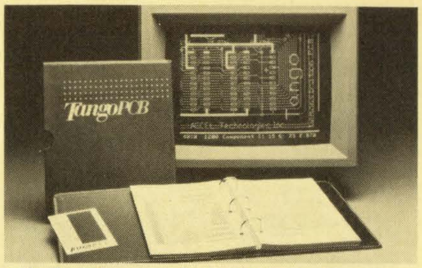
The mSBX-241™ Multimodule is a robust, precision Real-Time Clock/Calendar in SBX format with on-board battery backup.



General Features:
- ☐ For high performance systems: no wait states or software overhead
- ☐ Attaches to all SBX and BLX compatible Multibus boards
- ☐ Programmable alarm clock and periodic interrupts
- ☐ 12 or 24 hour time modes, in both BCD and binary format
- ☐ Internal 100 year calendar with leap year compensation
- ☐ Selectable automatic Daylight Savings compensation
- ☐ Contains fifty bytes of general purpose non-volatile RAM
- ☐ **RMX-86/286 drivers supplied on diskette**

For more information contact:
Medinova Corporation
Intelligent Systems Group
244 West Court, Palatine, Illinois 60067
Telephone (312) 934-4700
Multibus, Multimodule TM Intel Corp.

CIRCLE NO 341



Glide Through PCB Design With *Tango-PCB.* Just $495.

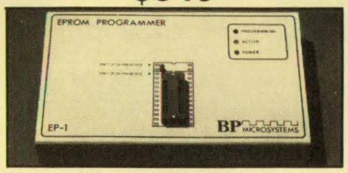
Create the toughest board designs with powerful layout software that's a snap to use. Function-rich Tango-PCB supports eight layers, true power and ground planes, OrCAD™ or Schema™ netlist input, and more. For IBM PC/XT/AT. Compare features and you'll buy Tango-PCB. Just $495. Or try full-function Demo Package, just $10. Thirty-day money-back guarantee. Order toll-free: 800 433-7801 In CA: 800 433-7802 VISA/MC

ACCEL Technologies, Inc.
7358 Trade St.
San Diego, CA 92121

TangoPCB™

CIRCLE NO 342

EPROM PROGRAMMER $349



The EP-1 is a great value, here's why:
- IBM PC Software included or RS-232 to any computer
- ASCII Command driven operation; All intelligence in unit
- Reads, Programs, Copies over 150 types from 2716 to 27512
- Optional Intel microcontroller programming head
- Menu-driven Chip Selection; No Personality Modules
- Fast, Slow, Quick-Pulse Programming Algorithms
- Intel (8080 & 8086), Motorola, Tekhex, Straight Hex Files
- Splits Files by Base Address and Odd/Even (16 bit systems)
- Gold Textool ZIF IC socket
- Generate & Set Checksums
- Over-Current Protection
- 8 Baud Rates 300 to 38,400
- Full One-Year Warranty
- 5,12.5,21,25V Programming
- U.V. Erasers from $34.95
- Same Day Shipment

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 Haddington, #190 / Houston, TX 77043
(713) 461-9430 (800) 225-2102

CIRCLE NO 343

AUGAT IS INNOVATION

Our 400 Series Dual Beam DIP Socket. Low cost. High reliability. Open ladder insulator. Closed bottom construction. Maximum performance. Minimum price. You can't get there except from here: Tel: (617) 222-2202.
TWX: 710.391.0644.

THAT WORKS.

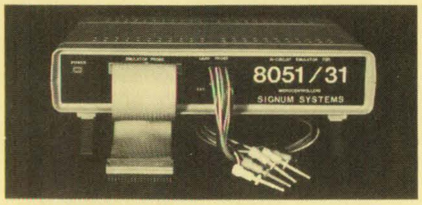
CIRCLE NO 344

LCDs!

- **2, 3½, 4, 5, 6 or 8 digits**
- **.5", .7" and 1" heights**
- **reflective, transflective or transmissive viewing modes**
- **3 fluid types: negative guest host, commercial and industrial**
- **pinned and unpinned versions**
- **available with EL backlighting**
- **custom manufacturing capabilities - special glass shapes available; multiplex units; color polarizers offered**
- **excellent quality, price and delivery**

SHELLY associates
14281 Chambers Road
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 669-9850
FAX: 714-669-1081

CIRCLE NO 345



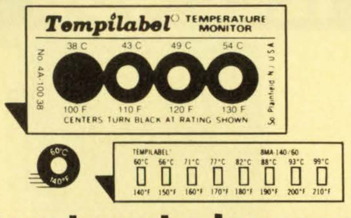
8 0 5 1
IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR

- Connects to IBM-PC/XT/AT via RS-232 port
- Emulates 8051/52/31/32/59 and CMOS versions
- Real Time, non-intrusive emulation up to 16 Mhz
- Real-time Trace Buffer (2k * 72 bits wide)
- Complex hardware Events with loop counters
- Windows for SFRs, Internal & External Memory with mouse support
- Program performance analysis & activity monitor
- Symbolic debugging, assembly & disassembly
- Supports PL/M-51, ASM-51, C-51 and most assemblers
- Prices start from $3,795.
- 8048/49/50 models available $2,500.

SIGNUM SYSTEMS
1820 14th Street, Suite 203
Santa Monica, CA 90404 (213) 450-6096

CIRCLE NO 346

WRITE OR CALL FOR SAMPLE
Low Cost Tempilabel° Temperature Monitor.



How to put a low cost temperature gauge on everything.

Label's center spot turns black when surface to which it is affixed reaches specified temperature. Single- or multi-spot labels with pre-determined increment of ratings: 100°F (33°C) to 600°F (316°C). 1% accuracy guaranteed. 1 thru 8 ratings on each monitor with various increments. Self-adhesive, removable.

TEMPIL DIVISION, Big Three Industries, Inc.
2901 Hamilton Blvd., South Plainfield, NJ 07080
Phone: (201) 757-8300 Telex: 138662

CIRCLE NO 347

AUGAT IS INNOVATION

Our 200 Series Capacitor Bridge DIP Socket. Top Load and Replaceable capacitor. Low cost for 256K DRAMS. Perform like premium. Cost like nothing: Tel: (617) 222-2202.
TWX: 710.391.0644.

THAT WORKS.

CIRCLE NO 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

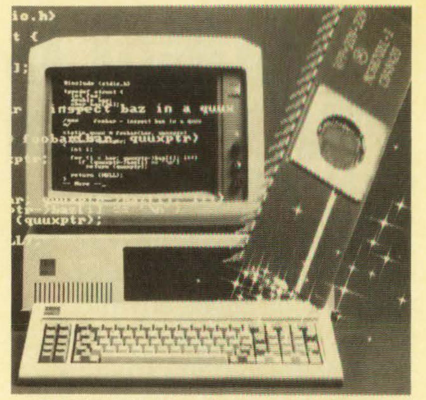
CIRCLE NO 349

8051
8048

SIMULATORS - CROSS ASSEMBLERS - PROGRAMMERS - SIM51 and **SIM48** Software Simulators run on IBM-PC, CP/M-80, MS-DOS. Designed for validation & debugging application software. Simulation includes all on chip functions plus expansion chips. $250, one year **FREE** updates. Formats: PC-DOS 2.x DSDD, CP/M-80 8" SSSD, many 5¼" formats. Cross Assemblers and EPROM pgmrs also available. **Logical Systems Corp.** 6184 Teall Station, Syr., NY 13217 (315) 478-0722

Logical Systems

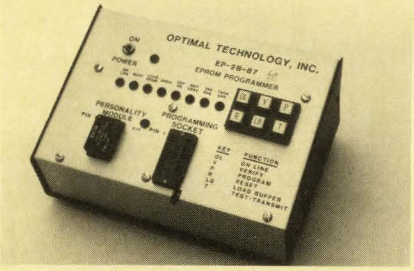
CIRCLE NO 350



6800-Family Development Software

Combine our software and your editor for a powerful development system. Our C-Compilers feature a complete implementation (excluding bit fields) of the language as described by Kernigan & Ritchie and yields 30-70% shorter code than other compilers. Our Motorola-compatible Assemblers feature macros and conditional assembly. Linker and Terminal Emulator are included. **Wintek Corporation**, 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904. (800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428.

CIRCLE NO 751



EPROM PROGRAMMER

Model EP-2B-87 with RS-232, MS-DOS or CP/M software. Programs 2708, 2716, TMS2716, 2732, 2732A, 2532, 2764, 2764A, 27C64, 27128, 27256, 27512, 27513, 2564, MCM68764 EPROMs; 2816A, EEPROMs; 8751, 38E70 MPU. Intel, Motorola, and Tektronix formats. Stand alone copy, edit, 17 RS-232 commands. $395 for 8K byte buffer. Personality modules $18 to $36.

Optimal Technology
Earlysville, VA 22936
804-973-5482

CIRCLE NO 752

CUSTOM DESIGN FOR CONTROL COMPUTERS

Why put this expensive specialist on your payroll when we already have the support you need? Vesta specializes in the design and production of control computers for OEM's.

- CREDIBILITY — We have **thousands** of installed systems
- SUPPORT — **Your** application engineer is as close as your phone
- ECONOMICAL — Your break even quantity may be as low as **50 units**
- FAST — Typically 3 to 4 months from ideas to fully functional **product**
- PROGRAMMING — From BIOS to application level
- PRODUCTION — If you don't want to, **we do**

Let us help you get your product into the market, ahead of your competition and at a reduced cost. Call us to discuss your requirements. Our prompt quote will make you happy you did.

VESTA TECHNOLOGY, INC.
7100 W. 44th Ave.•Suite 101•Wheatridge, CO 80033
(303)422-8088

CIRCLE NO 753

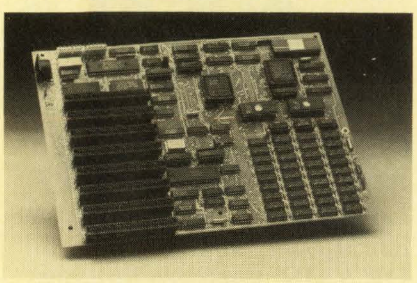
SOLENOID
Engineering Manual

Send for the latest 68-page Solenoid Engineering Manual from Deltrol • Packed with useful information including performance data, stroke/force curves, selection factors • Industry's broadest range of miniatures, C frames, D frames, power surge, and tubular solenoids.

DELTROL controls
DIVISION OF DELTROL CORP.
2745 S. 19th St.
Milwaukee, WI 53215
Phone 414/671-6800
Telex 2-6871
4305

CIRCLE NO 754

THE $199 TOTAL PC SOLUTION



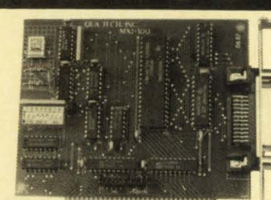
Bullet-286 System Board

- CPU & Disk I/O Faster Than 8 MHz "AT"
- High-Speed 80286 Processor, PC & XT Models Available
- Sockets for 80287 Math Co-Processor
- Sockets for 1 MByte Zero Wait-State RAM
- Includes ROM-Based Software for Disk Caching Above 640K
- BIOS and Expansion Bus Compatibility Guaranteed
- Optional "386 Performance" Boards Also Available
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee; 2 Year Warranty

WAVE MATE, INC.
2341 205th Street, #110, Torrance, CA 90501
Phone: (213) 533-8190 Fax: (213) 533-5940
In Europe: Phone (32 2) 649-1070
Fax: (32 2) 649-2727 Telex: (46) 61828

CIRCLE NO 755

IEEE-488



MXI-100

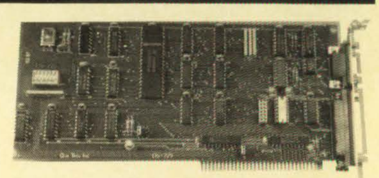
- **GPIB controller board for IBM PC/XT/AT**
- **Control up to 14 Devices**
- **User friendly Software Commands**
- **DMA Transfer to 200k byte/sec.**

$345.00 including software

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange St. Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

CIRCLE NO 756

RS-422/232
CURRENT LOOP



DS-225

- **Single channel async communication board for IBM PC/XT/AT**
- **Software selectable to be RS/422/485, 232 or Current Loop**
- **Selectable Address & Interrupt**

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange St. Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

CIRCLE NO 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

Catalog covers products for rent (with option to buy)

This 1987 rental-product guide lists more than 1000 pieces of electronic industrial, test, and telecommunications equipment manufactured by such companies as Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, Intel, Honeywell, Anritsu, and Fluke. The 198-pg illustrated catalog incorporates overviews, product descriptions, specifications, and selection guides. Manufacturer and product indexes and cross-reference charts are included. The company offers different rental programs, such as short-term rentals and long-term leases, as well as options to buy. Products cataloged include oscilloscopes, protocol and microwave analyzers, signal sources and generators, PROM programmers, and plotters and printers.

Leasametric, Instrument Rental Div, 1164 Triton Dr, Foster City, CA 94404.

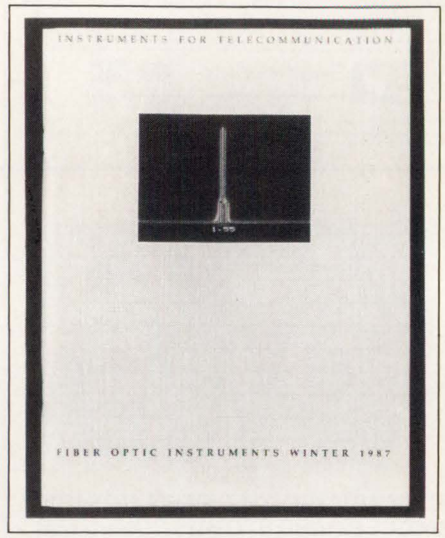
Circle No 427

Learn the basics of cooling equipment

Catalog 286 details the basics of air-moving devices and accessories necessary for cooling cabinet-mounted electronics equipment. The brochure briefly covers the different types of cooling units and presents photos and pie charts. Next, it discusses the vendor's custom units and design assistance. Following information on how to choose a cabinet-cooling blower are 27 pages that describe the company's products.

McLean Engineering, Div of Zero Corp, 70 Washington Rd, Princeton Junction, NJ 08550.

Circle No 428



Details on fiber optics

This 56-pg handbook touches on the manufacturer's line of fiber-optic measurement tools available during the winter and spring of 1987. It features testing applications, typical test configurations, and data on fiber-optic power, loss, spectral attenuation, and optical margin. Applications covered encompass optical power meters, optical-loss sets, fiber-optic sources, and attenuations. The book also contains a glossary of fiber-optic measurement terms.

Intelco Corp, 8 Craig Rd, Acton, MA 01720.

Circle No 429

Catalog features control instrumentation, components

The *Summary Catalog,* a 24-pg reference for the manufacturer's electromechanical control instruments, covers such products as free and rate gyroscopes, vertical indicators, potentiometers, accelerometers, pendulums, and solid-state rate sen-


Service
Date
Warranty Card
Standard, 2 year
Product User's Name
Title
Div.
Company or Institution
Mail Stop/Dept.
Address
City
Ext.
POWER GENERAL

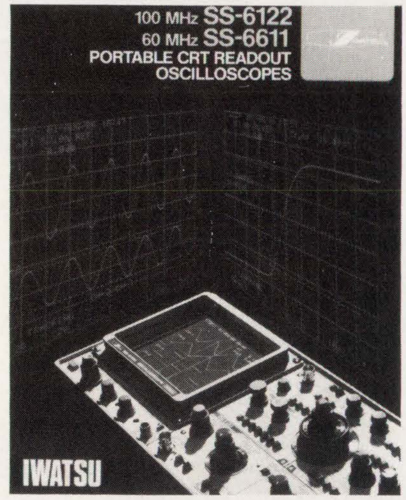
sors. In addition, it presents information on dynamic test systems, a 4-gimbal platform, stabilization systems, and magnetometers. Along with short product descriptions, the catalog contains specifications and dimensional drawings.

Humphrey Inc, 9212 Balboa Ave, San Diego, CA 92123.

Circle No 430

Brochure documents two portable oscilloscopes

This 12-pg, 4-color brochure presents data on two portable CRT-readout oscilloscopes, the 100-MHz SS-6122 and the 60-MHz SS-6611. The booklet graphically illustrates the scopes' simultaneous 4-cursor displays, high-accuracy counters, date/time displays, and accommodation of user-defined comments. In addition, it covers detailed specifications and optional accessories.



Iwatsu Instruments, 430 Commerce Blvd, Carlstadt, NJ 07072.

Circle No 431

Booklet describes properties of boron nitride

This 12-pg booklet provides details of the properties, applications, and benefits of Combat boron nitride, a material with high thermal conductivity that can withstand temperatures to 2800°C. Three-hole punched for loose-leaf filing, the catalog discusses solids, powders, and coatings and provides tables for each type.

Standard Oil Engineered Materials Co, Electronic Ceramics Div, Box 664, Niagara Falls, NY 14302.

Circle No 432

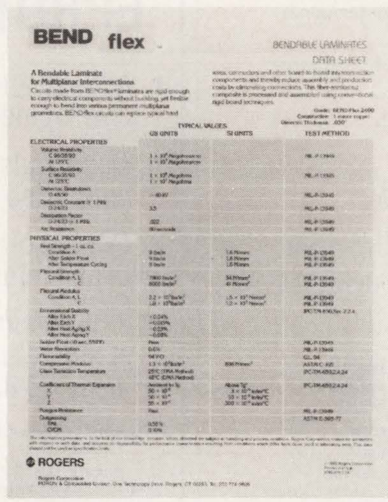
Set of books references products for 1987

These nine product handbooks are available separately or as a set. The books, which vary in price, cover such topics as memory components ($18), embedded controllers ($18), microcommunications products ($20), microprocessors and peripherals (2-volume set, $25), development tools ($18), OEM boards and systems ($18), military ICs ($18), component quality and reliability ($20), and system quality and relia-

bility ($20). The complete set costs $125. In the US and Canada, add 10% for postage (20% foreign) and, if necessary, local sales tax.

Intel Corp, Box 58065, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

INQUIRE DIRECT



Data sheet on copper-clad epoxy

This 1-pg data sheet describes Bend/flex—a bendable laminate designed for multiplanar circuitry—which is an alternative to nondynamic flexible circuits and rigid pc boards connected with electronic conductors. The data sheet lists the copper-clad epoxy material's electrical properties, including volume and surface resistivity, dielectric constant, dissipation factor, and arc resistance. It provides information on physical properties such as peel strength, flexural strength, water absorption, and glass transition temperature.

Rogers Corp, Poron & Composites Div, 1 Technology Dr, Rogers, CT 06263.

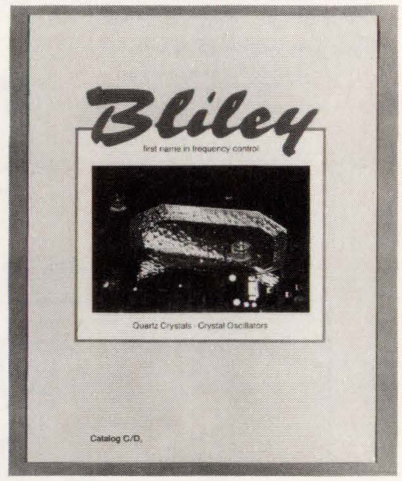
Circle No 434

Report forecasts artificial-intelligence market

1986 AI Market Reports: A Review for the Corporate User is a 3000-pg publication that analyzes the strengths and weaknesses of 10 industry reports. The review evaluates each report and gives each an overall score based on 10 criteria, including the timeliness and accuracy of its information, its value for corporate decision making, and the depth of its technological coverage. Using charts and tables, the compendium tabulates and compares data from the various vendors. $47.50, plus $2.50 shipping and handling ($4.50 for overseas orders).

Knowledge Engineering, Box 366, Village Station, New York, NY 10014.

INQUIRE DIRECT



Specs for oscillators

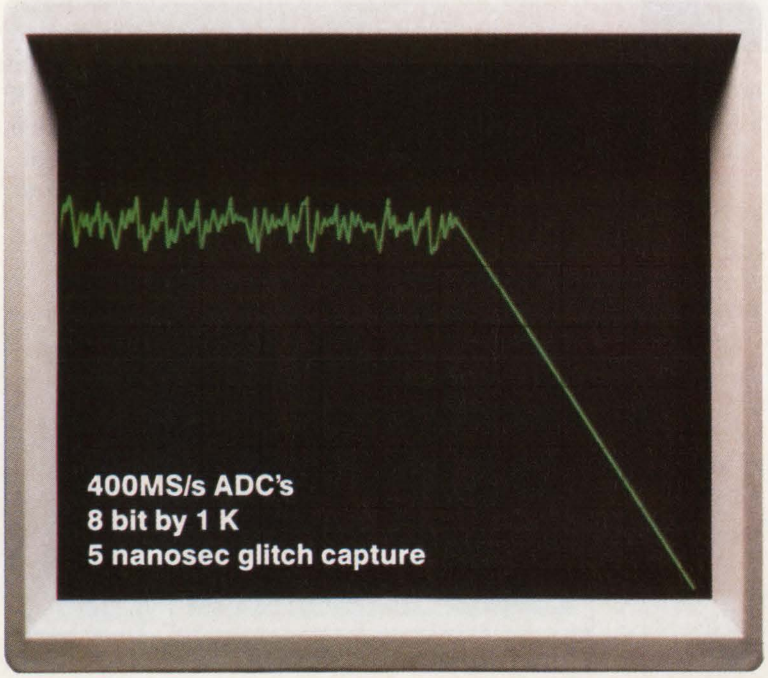
This 12-pg catalog updates the specifications for the vendor's surface-mount crystals and temperature-compensated and voltage-controlled oscillators. *Catalog C/D5* also contains an ordering-guidelines section to help in the selection of crystal and oscillator components, and it lists local factory representatives.

Bliley Electric Co, Box 3428, Erie, PA 16508.

Circle No 436

Magazine addresses information management

FYI, a magazine covering information on this corporation, provides news and features on developments, trends, and case studies. The winter 1987 edition, which contains 52



The cost of speed just went down.

Before now, if you wanted a high speed digital storage oscilloscope that didn't sacrifice accuracy, you had to pay an incredibly high price. Not any more. Because Gould's hot new 4070 series is here. Breaking the speed and price barrier with a super fast, super accurate instrument that starts at the unheard of price of $7,990.

2 or 4 channels. Incredible speed and accuracy.

Available in 2 or 4 channels, the 4070 DSO comes with 400 MS/s, 8 bit ADC's per channel. It's also the first portable DSO able to capture single shot signals to 100 MHz bandwidth (3.5 nanosec risetime). Plus Gould's low noise, low jitter design assures high measurement fidelity.

User Friendly.

Even if you've never used a DSO before, you'll find the 4070 easy to operate. As a bench instrument it offers familiar functionality, four reference set ups and a convenient *Auto Set-up*™ feature that automatically determines instrument settings for quick acquisition and display of unknown signals.

Built-in plotter and more.

There's also an optional integral four pen digital plotter for convenient hard copy documentation of test results. Full programmability, including front panel controls and menu selections over the IEEE-488 or RS423 bus. A 170 keypad option that quickly converts it into a powerful signal analyzer. Exclusive triggering capabilities and so much more.

So, if you want a full function DSO with speed, accuracy, and a low price, or information on any of Gould's oscilloscope, logic analysis, or recording products, call 1-800-GOULD-10 or write Gould Inc., Test and Measurement, 3631 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

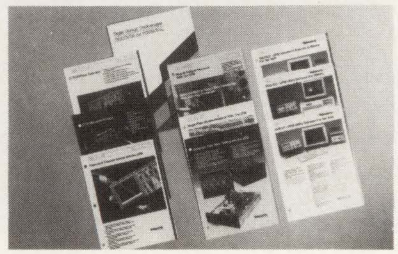
GOULD
Electronics

CIRCLE NO 208

pages, presents articles on personal-computer networks, NASA's Galileo space probe, Ada, and the Corporation for Open Systems, as well as news on company-specific projects.

Harris Corp, Melbourne, FL 32919.

Circle No 437



How to use digital storage scopes

This company is offering documentation to help you master the use of digital storage oscilloscopes. Including over 20 pieces of educational literature, the "Discover the Potential" series runs the gamut from elementary information to in-depth application notes. For instance, if you're a new DSO owner, you'll find a primer and several concept notes on waveform storage, peak detection, and transient capture. If you're more experienced, you might be interested in application notes covering such topics as disk-drive repair, process control, manufacturing-process design, and muscle-fiber and -fatigue research. To receive a copy of the 2230/2220 DSO index, which lists the literature available, phone (800) 433-2323.

Tektronix Inc, Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077.

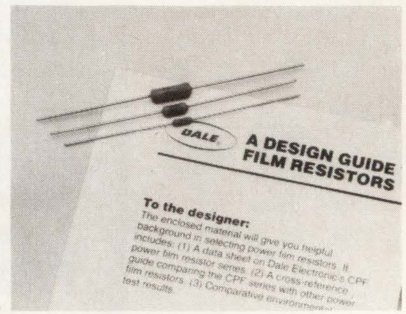
INQUIRE DIRECT

Data on CAD/CAE software

This brochure, which comes with data sheets, describes the vendor's line of low-cost CAD/CAE software for personal computers. The document highlights Draftsman EE, a graphics editor for schematic capture and pc-board design; DC/Check+, a package of routing tools that includes a design-rules checker; and DC/Autorouter II, a 1-mil-diagonal autorouter.

Design Computation Inc, 10 Frederick Ave, Neptune, NJ 07753.

Circle No 439



Guide reviews use of metal-film resistors

This designer's guide provides data on the company's CPF Series of flame-proof metal-film resistors, and it also cross-refers them with other types of metal-film and metal-oxide resistors. In addition to including specifications for the devices, the guide contrasts their flameproof coating with the flame-retardant coatings on many other power resistors.

Dale Electronics Inc, 2064 12th Ave, Columbus, NE 68601.

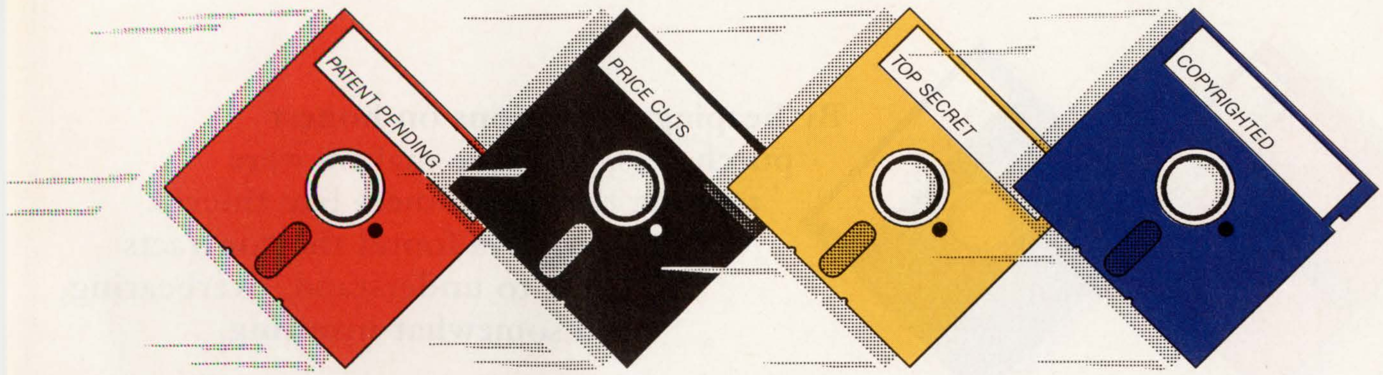
Circle No 440

Data on array processor

This 4-color, 8-pg brochure is devoted to the NMX-464, an array processor capable of single/double-precision vectoring for VAX and VAXBI systems. It uses block diagrams to illustrate the device's system architecture, memory structure, and data-processor architecture; it also lists hardware features and complete specifications.

Numerix Corp, 20 Ossipee Rd, Newton, MA 02164.

Circle No 441



Users benefit as software vendors drop bothersome guards against piracy

Joseph Iandiorio, *Waltham, MA*

Last fall, software vendors Lotus Development Corp, Ashton-Tate, and Microsoft Corp announced that they would no longer include technical and contractual restrictions in their software packages to block unauthorized duplication. Instead, the companies said, they planned to return to the traditional means of intellectual-property protection afforded by patents, trade secrets, and copyrights to fight the massive illicit copying that has eaten into software makers' profits.

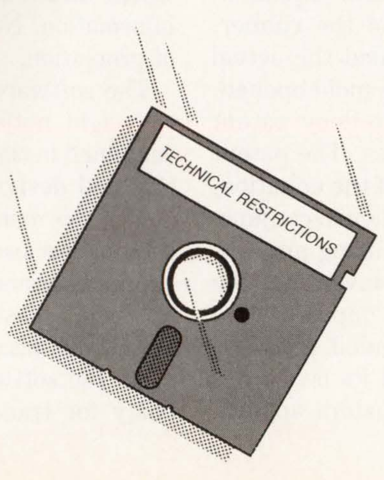
Two major considerations influenced the vendors' changes. First, both individuals and large organizations have complained loudly and often about the protective measures for software packages. Second, recent changes in patent, trade-secret, and copyright laws and procedures offer improved means of protection that better meet the needs of software vendors.

For large corporations, the changes mean that the companies can purchase more simply—and distribute more efficiently—large quantities of software products. For individuals, the changes mean that the bothersome protective devices on some (but not all) software packages will be removed, allowing them to back up their copies without risking being locked out of their disk. Also, manufacturers might cut their prices to encourage people to purchase copies rather than make them illicitly, thereby making illegal copying—and its risks—far less attractive.

Until last fall, technical and contractual restrictions were common parts of software packages. One technical scheme varied the structure and order of the data recording tracks or of the spaces in between. Some manufacturers included in their packages a hardware key containing codes that matched serial numbers on the disks. Users couldn't run the software until they inserted the keys into ports of the computers. If they gave away their copies, they had to give away their keys, too, and thus were left unable to use their own copies.

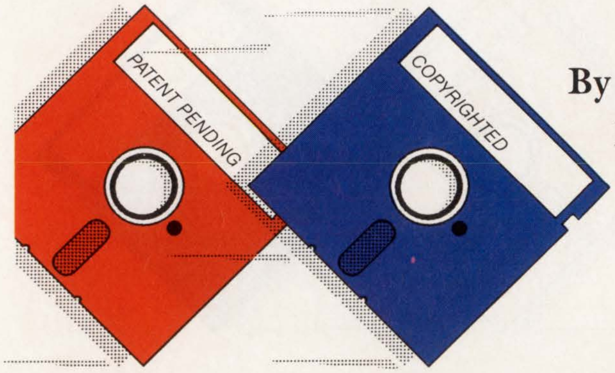
Technical schemes delayed but did not defeat copying by the dishonest and the mischievous alike. Even worse, by heaping such restrictions on honest purchasers, software makers were treating them like thieves. Furthermore, customers were unable to make archival copies and were helpless if an error or power failure damaged or destroyed their copies.

End users found the contracts that accompanied most programs equally annoying. Few of the contracts were negotiated; most were simply unsigned printed forms. Blister-packed software packages often came with shrink-wrap licenses informing buyers that, upon opening the package, they accepted the terms of the license.



Software customers disliked the criminal implications of the technical devices, and they found the contracts overbearing, difficult to understand, and somewhat insulting. Big customers began specifying only unprotected products from software makers. The Department of Defense, for example, flatly refused to accept any protected software.

Whether software makers would have responded to users' complaints without the help they received from recent changes in patent, trade-secret, and copyright protection is debatable. What's clear, however, is



By heaping restrictions on honest purchasers, software makers were treating their customers like thieves. The customers found the contracts difficult to understand, overbearing, and somewhat insulting.

that the protection for software through patents and through the coupling of trade-secret and copyright laws is ample and adequate.

The changes that occurred in the patent process had been brewing for a long time. From the mid-1960s to 1980, the software and legal communities debated whether patent protection should extend to computer programs. In 1981, the US Supreme Court ended the debate when it agreed to the patentability of a technique that permitted the altering or repositioning of parts of a computer's operating system without rebooting or using special software. The technique used firmware consisting of hardware elements that contained permanently programmed microcode; the firmware directed the data transfers between some scratchpad registers and a system base located in main memory.

The Court issued a definitive statement on software patentability later that year when it upheld the decision of a lower court that granted a patent for a software program. The Patent and Trademark Office (PTO) had earlier denied a patent for the process that listed among its patent claims the use of a digital computer and software program to operate a rubber-molding press. The software initiated an interval timer in the computer to monitor the length of each closure of the press. After receiving information on the mold's temperature, the computer calculated, using a particular equation, the proper reaction time for the cure of the rubber. When the calculated reaction time equaled the actual elapsed interval, the cycle ended and the mold opened.

The Supreme Court saw no reason to deny patent protection for the rubber-molding process. The patent claims did not seek to pre-empt the use of the equation, only to keep others from using that equation in conjunction with the other steps in the rubber-curing process. Inclusion of a computer program in an invention, the Court said, does not render the invention unpatentable.

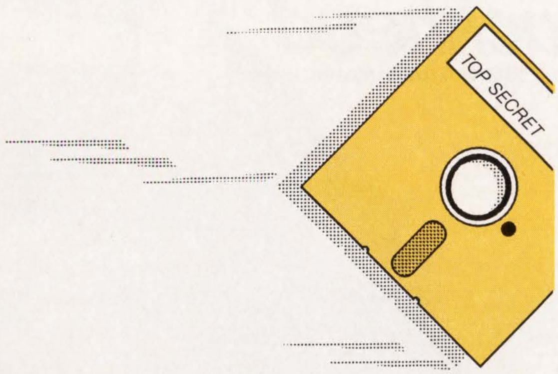
By the time the Supreme Court handed down its decision, the PTO had already proposed its own rules for the inclusion of program listings in patent applications. According to those guidelines, one could submit computer listings of 10 pages or less to be printed as part of the patent; longer listings could be submitted on paper or on microfiche as appendices and would be available separately from the PTO for inspection and purchase after the patent had been granted.

In response to the Court's decision, the PTO went further and declared that inventions that include an algorithm or computer program were indeed patentable, as long as the invention as a whole related to subject matter that was otherwise acceptable. In 1983, it granted the investment firm Merrill Lynch a patent for software that operated a cash-management account. The program automatically transferred funds among a brokerage security account, several money market funds, and a charge or checking account. The transfers consisted purely of data processing and used no new machinery or combination of machines.

Unlike the slow pace of change in the patent process, the rate of change in the trade-secret and copyright processes happened with surprising speed. In 1983, a Wisconsin software vendor's lawsuit over misuse of information in its users' manual resulted in a court decision that now lets software vendors guard the contents of their programs by obtaining both trade-secret status and copyright ownership—a seemingly unusual pairing because copyright applies to published works and trade-secret status refers to undisclosed information. No program had ever enjoyed both means of protection.

The software maker included in its users' manual a copyright notice and a warning that the information contained in the manual was proprietary: "The information and designs disclosed herein . . . are proprietary . . . ," the manual read, "and shall not be duplicated, used or disclosed, in whole or in part, except with the express permission of the owner."

When a customer provided the manual to a third party who misappropriated the trade secrets contained in it, the software vendor filed suit against the third party for trade-secret theft. Because copyright pro-



tects the form of a work and trade-secret status protects its contents or ideas, the court found no inherent conflict between federal copyright provisions and state trade-secret law. As a result, it ruled that the software vendor could indeed claim the product as a trade secret and also publish it, albeit for limited audiences such as those for users' manuals.

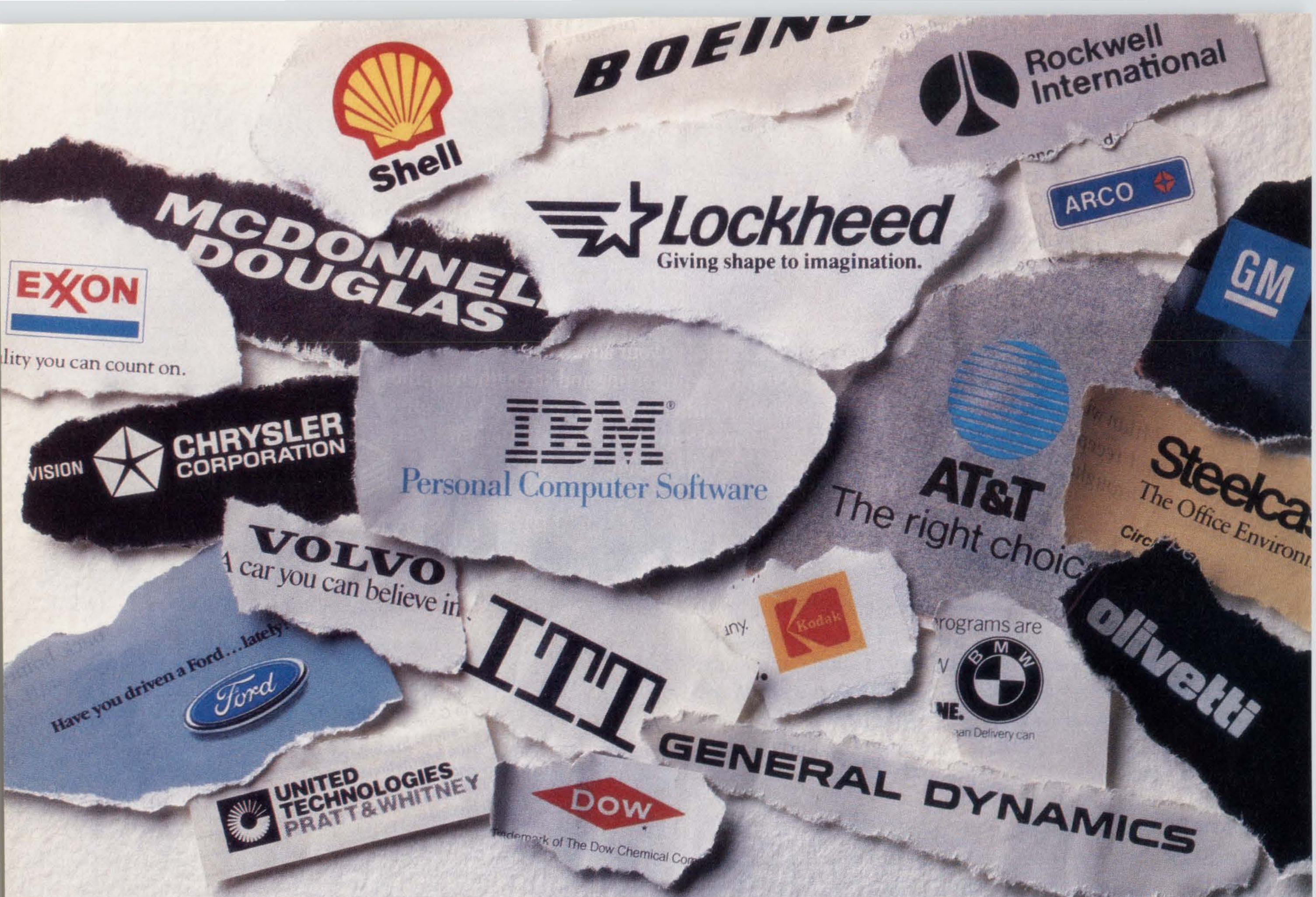
Copyright procedure protects trade secrets

To help protect trade secrets in software programs that are submitted for copyright, the Copyright Office has proposed a new procedure. In the past it had required software writers to submit their programs in one of the following forms: the first and last 25 pages of source code with some, but not most, portions blocked out; the first and last 10 pages of source code with no portions blocked out; and the first and last 25 pages of object code plus any 10 pages of source code with no blocked-out pages. Its new proposal includes a fourth alternative for submission that favors shorter works: Authors of computer programs of 25 pages or less can block out as much as 50% of the program, provided that there is enough substance to the remaining portions to show authorship. **EDN**

Author's biography

Joseph Iandiorio is patent, trademark, and copyright attorney in Waltham, MA. He earned a BSEE from Villanova University (Villanova, PA) and a JD from George Washington University (Washington, DC). Before opening his legal practice, he worked for three years as a patent examiner for the Patent and Trademark Office in Arlington, VA. He is a member of the boards of directors of the Small Business Association of New England and the Massachusetts Technology Corp, a state-sponsored venture-capital organization. In 1986, he was a delegate to the White House Conference on Small Business.

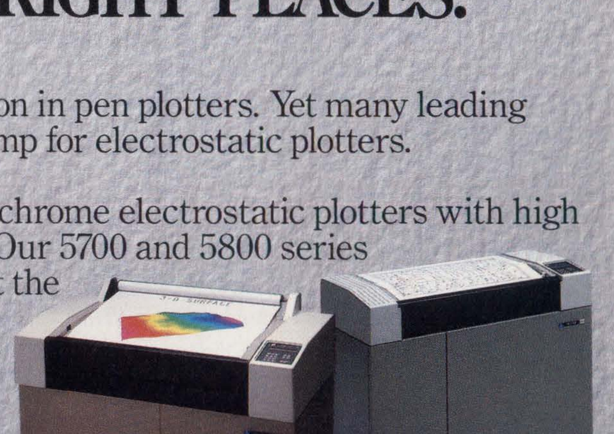
Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 479 Medium 480 Low 481



CALCOMP ELECTROSTATIC PLOTTERS. FOUND IN ALL THE RIGHT PLACES.

Most companies know us for our solid reputation in pen plotters. Yet many leading corporations all around the world also know CalComp for electrostatic plotters. And they select CalComp for good reasons.

CalComp offers a full family of color and monochrome electrostatic plotters with high resolution image quality—up to 400 dots-per-inch. Our 5700 and 5800 series plotters are self-contained plotting systems without the need or expense of any add-on controllers.



Also, many Fortune 500 companies are already familiar with our high quality products, responsive sales support and worldwide field service network. After all, we've been in the computer graphics business for over 25 years.

So if you're shopping for the right electrostatic plotter, check the ones found in all the right places. Call 1-800-CALCOMP. Or write CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, California 92803.

CalComp
A Lockheed Company

NEW BOOKS

The 8086/8088 Family: Design, Programming, and Interfacing, by John Uffenbeck. 630 pgs; $37.95; Prentice-Hall Inc, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1987.

This book focuses on the 8086 family of microprocessors and microprocessor support components, as well as all of the compatible processors and coprocessors in this 16-bit microprocessor family. To understand this text, you need only a background in digital logic; the author makes no other assumptions. The four divisions of the book present information on the basic computer, the software, the hardware, and details of the 80186 microprocessor.

Optimization Using Personal Computers, by Thomas R Cuthbert Jr. 474 pgs; $44.95; John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY, 1987.

This book is a guide to optimization or nonlinear programming. It provides 33 Basic computer programs that illustrate the theory and application of methods that automatically adjust design variables. The book emphasizes the interaction between the user and the computer by offering hands-on experience with the mathematics and the computational procedures of optimization. Using concrete examples and illustrations, the author reviews matrix algebra; he avoids mathematical abstraction wherever possible.

Software Quality Assurance & Management, by Michael W Evans and John J Marciniak. 327 pgs; $37.95; John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY, 1987.

You can learn proven solutions to the recurring management and production problems involved in software development with this book. It shows you how to plan, schedule, implement, execute, and control software development in a project environment. The book teaches you how to integrate diverse disciplines, technical procedures, and administrative project controls into a cohesive, focused set of activities.

Optical-Fiber Transmission, by EE Bert Basch. 544 pgs; $69.95; Howard W Sams & Co Inc, Indianapolis, IN, 1987.

This reference book highlights issues of modern fiber-optics technology and provides fundamental engineering principles for all parts of a state-of-the-art optical-fiber communication system. Topics include nonlinear phenomena in single-mode fibers, communication theory as applied to optical systems, coherent optical systems, derivation of electromagnetic fields of single-mode fibers, and analog and digital transmission systems.

CIRCLE NO 17

NEW BOOKS

Microwave Frequency Synthesizers, by Ronald C Stirling. 189 pgs; \$37.33; Prentice-Hall Inc, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1987.

This book is a reference for the design of wideband microwave frequency synthesizers, with emphasis on the capability to switch between frequencies in fractions of a microsecond. It describes the methods and test equipment needed to measure sideband phase noise and introduces a new design approach where programmable frequency dividers provide a variable reference to the synthesizer's phase detector. The book also examines the advantages of using combined direct and indirect techniques to optimize performance vs complexity as a function of slower frequency switching speeds.

Integrated Circuits in Digital Electronics, 2nd ed, by Arpad Barna and Dan I Porat. 371 pgs; \$39.95; John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY, 1987.

The book combines elementary theory and practical applications. This edition provides information on the advances that have taken place in the technology since the first edition was published 13 years ago. The material includes over 400 examples and describes problems that you can solve with step-by-step procedures.

A Basic Atlas of Radio-Wave Propagation, by Shigekazu Shibuya. 778 pgs; \$69.95; John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY, 1987.

This book includes all the design elements required for VHF, UHF, and SHF radio in easy-to-follow chart form. Using a computer, you can explore every problem in this book. The book examines basic concepts; a variety of propagation paths, including free-space reflection, troposcatter, absorption, and passive-relay; noise and S/N ratio; and fading estimation and system evaluation.

Sperry Commercial Flight Systems

in Phoenix

Let your career plan take flight

Sperry Commercial Flight Systems Division of Honeywell offers you the opportunity to let your career plan take flight. Our new and ongoing programs create opportunities for you in both our Air Transport Systems and Business Aviation Systems groups. Career opportunities are available in the following areas:

Aircraft Performance Systems

In these positions your initial work will involve performance algorithm development, followed by hardware and software integration tests, systems interface testing and flight test. You should be familiar with aircraft systems and have a good, working knowledge of aircraft/engine system performance calculations. Experience in flight plan optimization is desirable.

Control Systems

In this area, you will be involved in guidance and control systems analysis and hardware/software design trade-offs. Specifications designs, including guidance, navigation and control algorithm development, as well as systems integration and installation, flight test and customer liaison activity, are a part of these areas. In addition, advanced work encompasses design of redundant digital fail-op systems, fly-by-wire and fly-by-light systems, as well as involvement with automatic flight control system analysis.

Electronics Engineering

These positions involve the development of new processor/bus architectures and specifications to support fault tolerant/redundant airborne applications. To qualify, you should have experience with embedded multiprocessor-based avionic systems.

RF/Radio Engineering

We are looking for both hardware and software design engineers to work with communication/navigation electronic systems. You should have knowledge of analog and digital hardware design, microprocessor systems, coding Assembly language and PL/M.

System Software Development

This area involves development of flight software for advanced guidance and control systems for aircraft utilizing modular and structured programming techniques. You will be involved with algorithms and development of real-time programs in both assembly and high order languages with subsequent integration with hardware.

Software Support

Available positions are in the areas of software configuration, management, software quality assurance or methods and procedures. This area also includes development of real-time support tools including computer development. Current and on-going work is also available in simulation, design and implementation of dynamic models involving aerodynamic jet engine performance and inertial reference systems, radio navigation aids, air data and other avionics systems.

Test Engineering

Positions are available in software and hardware design and integration of the next generation of test equipment. Duties for these positions include writing test plans and procedures, generating test programs using ATLAS, and participating in test reviews. A background in design/test engineering is highly desirable.

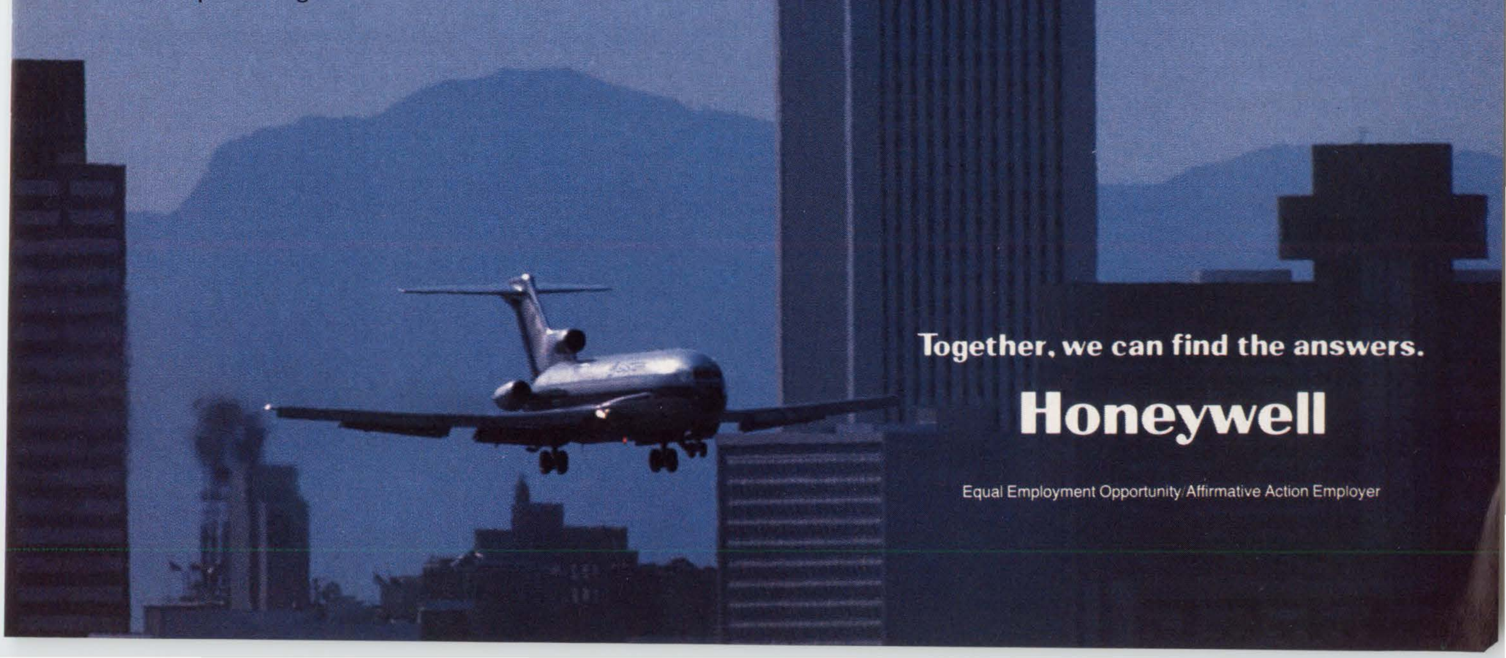
CRT Display Systems

These positions offer systems, software and hardware opportunities with CRT/LCD display technology. You should be familiar with digital hardware design and/or real-time programming. Systems functions include overall system definition and design and customer interaction.

To qualify for the positions listed above, you should have a BSEE degree or a BS degree in computer science and at least three year's experience.

Make a career move.

Honeywell offers you a competitive salary and benefits package and the opportunity to live in the year-round outdoor lifestyle of Phoenix. Send your resume and salary history, in confidence, to Honeywell, Sperry Commercial Flight Systems Division, Professional Employment (EDNC-E782), P.O. Box 21111, M/S DV5C, Phoenix, AZ 85036.



Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

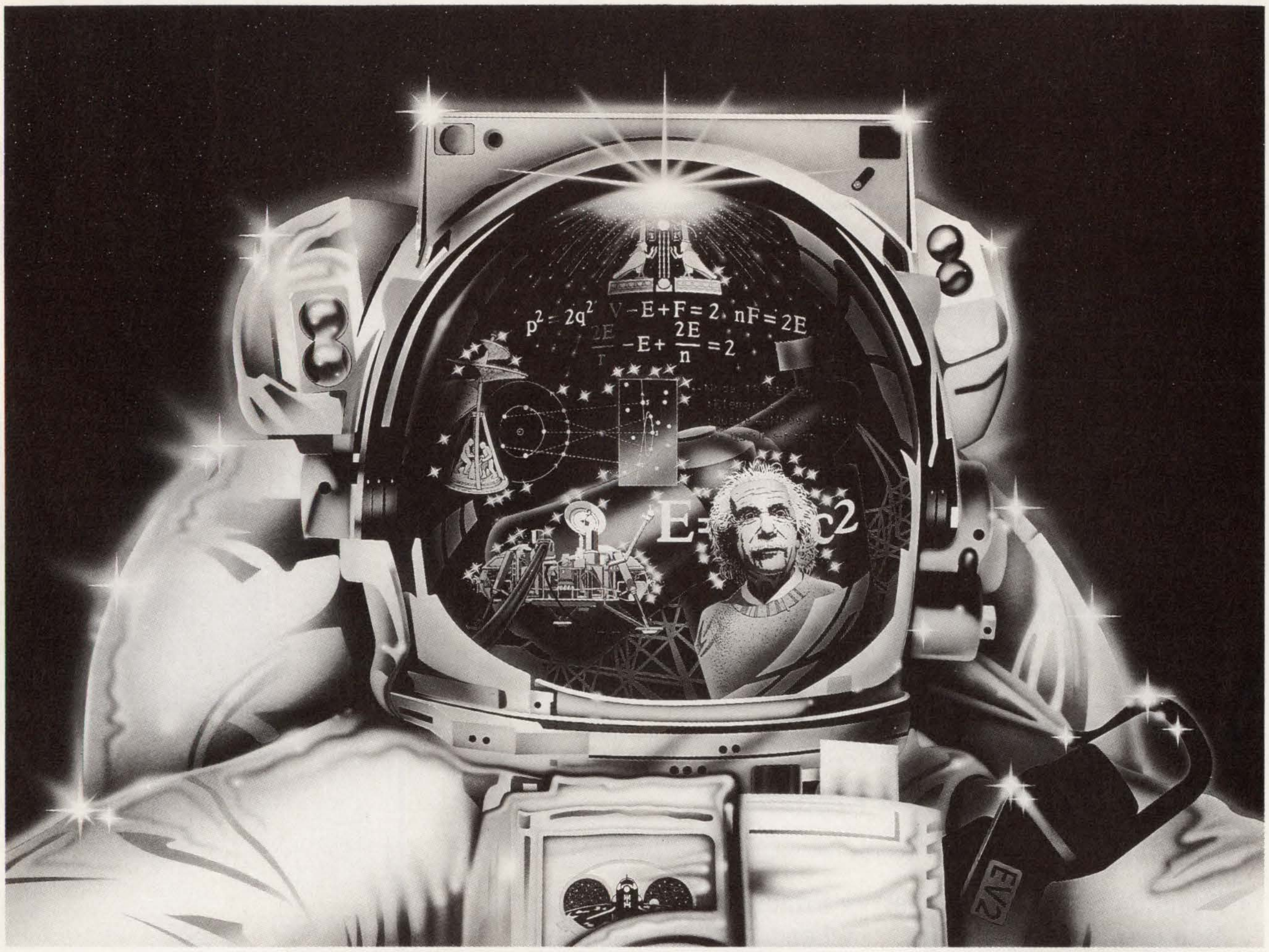
At Kollsman we've always known where we were going. Even when aviation pioneer Jimmy Doolittle covered the cockpit for history's first blind flight, Kollsman's sensitive altimeter saw him through to a safe landing. Kollsman instruments guided Apollo astronauts to the moon. Our creative vision and uncompromising dedication to technical excellence have given the world its first commercial laser, first air data computer, first star trackers.

Today Kollsman is building a team of professionals with the ability and imagination to blaze new trails — experienced scientists and engineers who can take on exciting projects in the areas of avionics instrumentation, electro optics, radar, fire control systems and systems engineering.

Our dynamic working environment provides you the opportunity for career diversification and growth with a company where individual contributions are recognized.

To discuss the excellent employment opportunities at Kollsman, please contact our Employment Office, Kollsman, Dept. EDN4, 220 Daniel Webster Highway South, Merrimack, NH 03054. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F. U.S Citizenship Required.

Kollsman



With your help, we'll mastermind still more of tomorrow's space and defense systems technologies.

Mastermind a Dream.

If an idea is good, it shouldn't stay an idea for long. At Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, dreams—even the "impossible" ones, the long shots—can come true.

Working with highly advanced equipment in state-of-the-art facilities, our engineers tackle a broad variety of interesting and challenging assignments each day—an unmatched repertoire of advanced launch and space propulsion systems, spacecraft, instruments and strategic defense systems.

We're looking for top engineers with a B.S. degree or equivalent (advanced degree desirable) in electronic engineering or physics and 5 to 15 years of experience to take several leading-edge programs from the conceptual stage forward.

Antenna System Engineers
Antenna Design Engineers

Several opportunities exist in conceptual design, analyses and laboratory development of advanced microwave antennas or similar work in electromagnetics.

Communication Systems Engineers

Explore exceptional opportunities in spacecraft and missile communication systems design and analysis.

Microwave and Millimeter Wave Systems Engineers

We have multiple opportunities in the conceptual design and analysis of advanced microwave and millimeter wave systems.

Sr. Spacecraft Controls System Analysts

Here are several opportunities for specialists with 5 to 10 years of experience which includes digital computer modeling and flexible/rigid bodies.

Sr. Guidance and Control Hardware Engineers (PIE)

You'll need 5 to 10 years of experience in systems integration and knowledge of subcontract work involving gyros, accelerometers, momentum wheels, star trackers, star scanners, sun sensors and related areas.

AN EBI/SBI BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION MAY BE REQUIRED.

Please send your resume to Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, Personnel Department, P.O. Box 179, G1311, P70038, Denver, Colorado 80201. No agencies, please. We're an Affirmative Action Employer actively seeking veterans and the handicapped. U.S. Citizenship is required.

MARTIN MARIETTA

ERIM REPORT #6a

3D Sensor Developments

Three-dimensional (3D) sensor technology first demonstrated at ERIM in 1976 is providing exciting new capabilities in a variety of applications.

The 3D Sensor

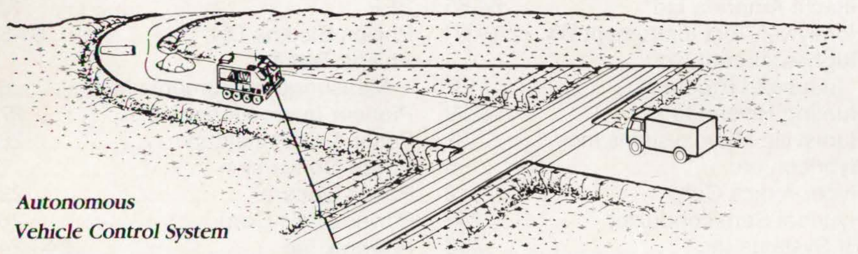
The 3D sensor technology being developed at ERIM is based on the principles of optical radar. A modulated laser beam is rapidly scanned over the scene and the reflected energy is processed to extract phase information and provide a signal proportional to range. Thus, directed measurements of a scene's geometrical characteristics are obtained.

Mobility and Navigation

ERIM's 3D sensor technology is providing an excellent alternative to human stereo vision in control systems for future autonomous land vehicles (ALV) that will operate in environments too hostile for man. ERIM 3D sensing units are also being used in the Ohio State University Adaptive Suspension Vehicle (ASV) to provide automatic "subconscious" functions of attitude control and detailed foot placement for both forward and turning movements.

Future Robots

Future robots for factory automation will be part of a larger system that includes 3D vision to obtain information about the robot's surroundings. The 3D vision sensor will enable the robot to automatically account for such things as obstacles and misoriented parts and to perform parts inspection by accurate shape measurements.



Autonomous Vehicle Control System

Career Opportunities

ERIM has research and management positions available in Ann Arbor, MI, Washington DC, Dayton, OH and Ft. Walton Beach, FL. Positions are available at several levels in the following areas:

- **Radar System Design**
- **E-O/IR System Design & Analysis**
- **Computer Vision**
- **Optical Computer System**
- **Phase Retrieval/Signal Reconstruction**
- **Radar System Engineering & Analysis**
- **Signal and Image Processing**
- **Microwave Scattering and Measurement Engineering**
- **Diffractive Optics**

All positions require a BS, MS, or PhD in engineering, physics, mathematics, or statistics, along with appropriate work experience. Salary and benefits are highly competitive.

For details, write or send your resume to Personnel Administrator, Dept. ED1, ERIM, P.O. Box 8618, Ann Arbor, MI 48107-8618.

ERIM

U.S. Citizenship required/Equal opportunity employer

DECADE TWO AT ASC... AND ACCELERATING.

In Engineering, Telecommunications, Intelligence, Training, Systems Analysis, and Systems Integration.

Our Divisions have been responsible for over 11 years of successful growth for ASC. We span the gamut of systems engineering and information processing ranging from highly complex systems and networks to logistics and advanced training programs.

SYSTEMS DIVISION: Providing engineering and technical assistance for the planning, development, acquisition and deployment of major weapons systems, and computer-driven training systems for the United States Government. Also, focusing on local and wide area network activities, we develop customized products for highly specialized applications in government and private industry.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS DIVISION: Involved in providing system design, development, integration and fielding of Special Intelligence systems to the U.S. military and DoD agencies. As a developer, the Division provides hardware and software engineering.

AMERICAN COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY: Designs, installs and provides certification of voice, video, and data communications systems involving baseband, broadband, and fiber media for Government and commercial users.

All of our Divisions have enjoyed rapid growth rates and this trend is continuing. Our expansion has opened up promising new opportunities for:

HARDWARE ENGINEERS (NTDS)
SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS (INTEL)
SOFTWARE ANALYST
TECHNICAL ENGINEER WRITERS
ENGINEERS
PROGRAMMERS (FORTRAN, ASSEMBLY, CMS-2)
SUBCOM ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
ANALYSTS (NVM)
LOGISTICIANS/ CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT

To explore the many fine opportunities at ASC, please send your résumé in confidence to:
American Systems Corporation,
7535 Little River Turnpike,
Department 263,
Annandale, VA 22003.
U.S. citizenship required.
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

Other ASC facilities in Crystal City, VA; Newport, RI; Groton, CT; Silverdale, WA; Norfolk, VA; Orlando, FL; Kings Bay, GA; and Ogden, UT.

ASC AMERICAN SYSTEMS CORPORATION

ADVERTISERS INDEX

AD INDEX

Recruitment Advertising

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

F Warren Dickson
Vice President/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Telex 940573
Diann Siegel, Assistant

Peter D Coley
Associate Publisher/
Advertising Sales Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Dianne Riddell, Assistant

NEW ENGLAND
John Bartlett, Regional Manager
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 964-3730

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

ROSELAND, NJ 07068
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
(201) 228-8619
(201) 228-8620

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
999 Old Eagle School Rd
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Clayton Ryder, Regional Manager
Randolph D King, Regional Manager
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
270 St Paul St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75234
Don Ward, Regional Manager
13740 Midway, Suite 515
(214) 980-0318

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
Mark Holdreith, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

**ORANGE COUNTY/
SAN DIEGO 92715**
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

**UNITED KINGDOM,
THE NETHERLANDS,
SCANDINAVIA**
Stuart Smith
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; Fax: 01-628 5984

BELGIUM/FRANCE
Robert Broekman
American Publishers Representatives
4 Rue Robert de Flers
75015 Paris, France
33-1-46099595
Telex: 270560

GERMANY/SWITZERLAND
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar
West Germany
49-7451-7828; TX: 765450

AUSTRIA
Igal Elan
Elan Marketing Group
Neutor g 2, Box 84
1013 Vienna, Austria
43222-663012, 638461

SOUTHERN EUROPE
Igal Elan
Elan Marketing Group
13 Haifa St, Box 33439
Tel-Aviv, Israel
Tel: 972-3-268020
TX: 341667

FAR EAST
Ed Schrader, General Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

TOKYO 160
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: (03) 366-8301
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

TAIWAN
Owen Wang, Gen Mgr
Ace Marketing Inc
Box 26-578 Taipei, Taiwan
Republic of China
86-2-703-4272
Telex: 14142

KOREA
Korea Media Inc
Rm 110, A-11 Bldg 49-4,
Hoihyundong 2-Ka, Chung-Ku
CPO Box 2314, Seoul, Korea
Tel: 82-2-755-9880
Telex: K26249

SINGAPORE
Cheny Tan Associates
1 Goldhill Plaza
No 02-01
Newton Rd
Singapore 1130
Tel: 2549522
Telex: RS 35983 CTAL

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
475 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10016
(212) 576-8015

**CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/
CAREER NEWS**
Roberta Renard
National Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn
Eastern Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8610

Dan Brink
Western Sales Manager
2041 Business Center Dr
Suite 109
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

Diann Siegel
Boston Sales Representative
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

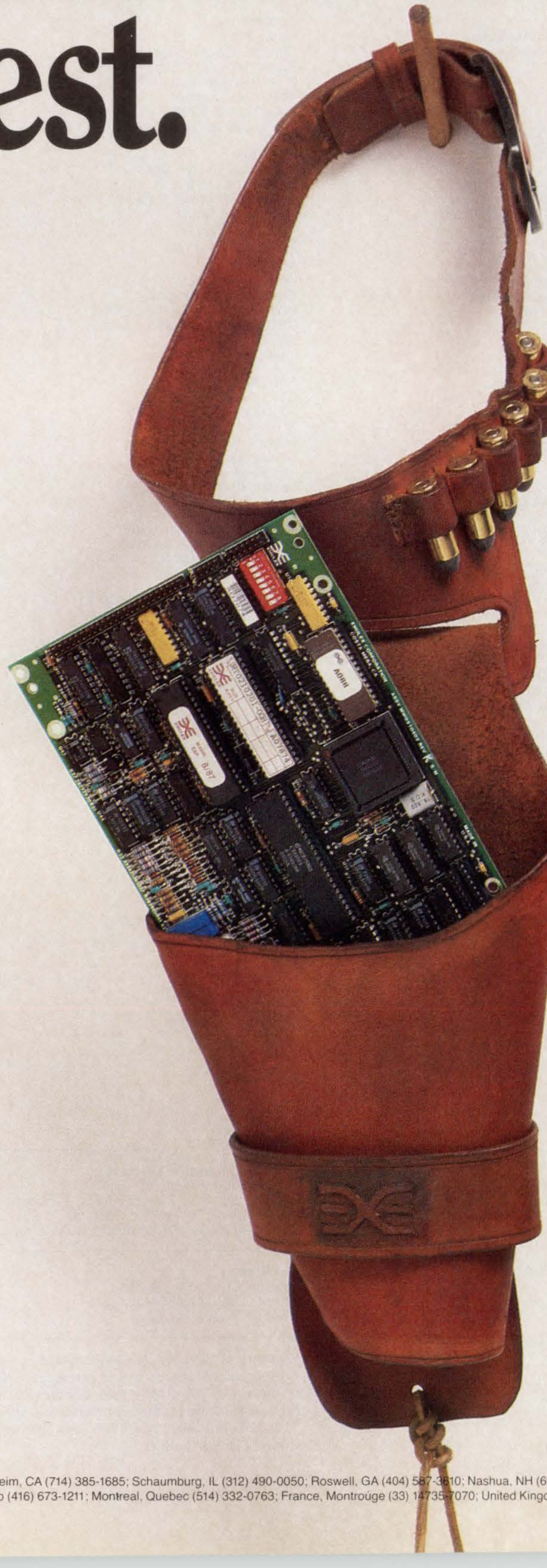
Maria Cubas
Production Assistant
(201) 228-8608

Cahners Magazine Division
William Platt, President
Terry McDermott, Executive Vice President
Frank Sibley, Group Vice President
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation
Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Sherri Gronli, Group Manager
Eric Schmierer, Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

The fastest SCSI controllers in the West.



Emulex blows away the competition with lightning fast SCSI performance. Up to 24MHz disk interface transfer rates, the fastest in the industry, by using our own VLSI technology. Intelligent controller firmware for optimum efficiency, allowing overlapping operations on up to four peripherals to reduce system delays. And comprehensive implementation of the Common Command Set.

Our controllers even reduce SCSI overhead by 50% with command queing/linking. Plus, we provide peak SCSI bus optimization with a powerful disconnect/reconnect algorithm.

EMULEX SCSI PERFORMANCE MATRIX

CONTROLLER	MT02	MT03	MD01	MD21/S2	MD23
TYPE (# of Drives)	TAPE (1)	TAPE (1)	DISK (2)	DISK (2)	DISK (4)
FIFO	16KB	16KB	16KB	32KB	64KB
LOGICAL BLOCK SIZE (Bytes)	256/512	256/512	256/512	256/4096	256/4096
CCS	N/A	N/A	NO	YES	YES
ECC	16-Bit CRC	16-Bit CRC	48-Bit	48-Bit	48-Bit
DRIVE INTERFACE SPEED	90 KBYTES	90 KBYTES	Up to 24 MBits	Up to 24 MBits	Up to 24 MBits
DRIVES SUPPORTED	QIC-36 Type	QIC-44 Type	ST506	ESDI	ESDI

With this kind of commitment to performance and efficiency, it's easy to see why Emulex is the top gun in SCSI. To find out more about our fast SCSI solutions call 1-800-EMULEX3. In California (714) 662-5600. Or write Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

EMULEX

Emulex SCSI products are stocked nationally by Hamilton/Avnet, Kierulff Electronics and MTI Systems Corp.

Gotcha!

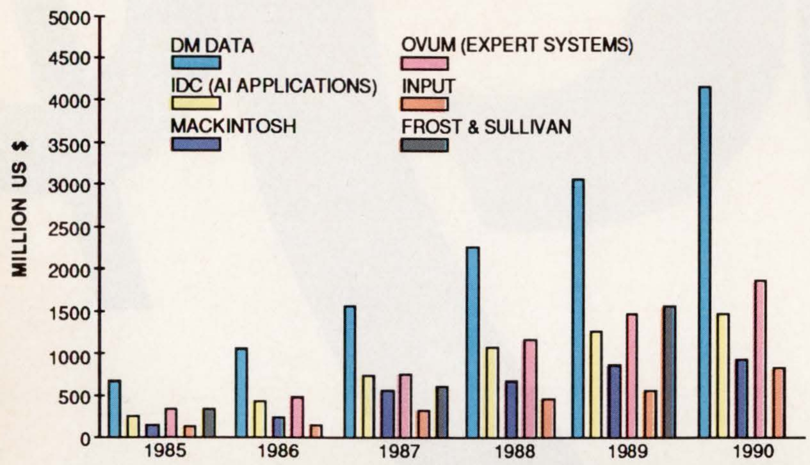
CIRCLE NO 209

U.S. Regional Offices: Anaheim, CA (714) 385-1685; Schaumburg, IL (312) 490-0050; Roswell, GA (404) 587-3610; Nashua, NH (603) 882-6269. **International Offices:** Australia, Eastwood, N.S.W. (61) 02-858-4833; Canada, Mississauga, Ontario (416) 673-1211; Montreal, Quebec (514) 332-0763; France, Montroúge (33) 14735-7070; United Kingdom, Bracknell, Berkshire (44) 344-484234; West Germany, Munich (49) 89304051.

LOOKING AHEAD

EDITED BY GEORGE STUBBS

AI MARKET FORECASTS



NOTE: FIGURES ARE FOR TOTAL ESTIMATED MARKET, HARDWARE, AND SOFTWARE. REPORTS MAY COVER DIFFERENT CATEGORIES. DATA FROM OVUM AND IDC WAS GATHERED, IN EACH CASE, FROM ONE OF TWO REPORTS SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW.

(SOURCE: KNOWLEDGE ENGINEERING AND SCS ASSOCIATES)

Market forecasts vary widely for AI products through 1990

A factor of five to one measures the difference between various research companies' recent forecasts for the commercial success of artificial-intelligence (AI) products in 1990, says Knowledge Engineering (New York, NY), a publisher of a newsletter covering the AI field, and SCS Associates (Mountain View, CA), an AI consulting firm. The most optimistic prediction comes from DM Data (Scottsdale, AZ), which projects a $4.2 billion AI market in 1990. The most pessimistic prediction is Input's (Mountain View, CA)—$885 million in 1990.

Knowledge Engineering and SCS Associates joined forces to conduct an evaluation of these forecasts. They judged each with respect to such factors as timeliness and accuracy of information, depth of technological coverage, distribution of interviews conducted for trend analysis, and value as a function of information delivered per dollar spent. They found that, along with variation in market forecasts, a wide variation in attention to such factors exists—though not necessarily in direct proportion. Most companies' reports exhibited unique strengths and weaknesses. Prices for the reports range from $15,000 for Mackintosh International's (Saratoga, CA) publication on the expert systems market to $195 for DM Data's *AI Trends '86*.

The Knowledge Engineering/SCS review panel notes from the outset that an AI market is a moving target, making it difficult to derive useful comparisons between market forecasts. One company characterizes run-time expert systems as conventional software, where others regard expert systems as a prime example of a commercially ready AI application. In 1974, spelling checkers were considered AI products; today, some spreadsheet programs contain elements of AI technology.

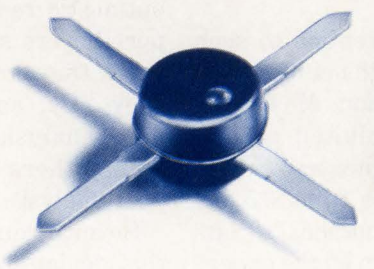
Another factor making it difficult to compare market predictions is the forecasters' varying definitions of the associated hardware market. DM Data includes in its definition of AI hardware any machine that has ever been used for AI. Dataquest (San Jose, CA), because it views run-time expert systems as conventional software, implies that sales figures for AI hardware would include only those for symbolic processors. (Dataquest will issue an AI market report early in 1987, according to Knowledge Engineering.) Input counts only those machines used exclusively for AI work.

The review panel cautions that those professionals who are trying to extract information from these reports should be sure that the reports clearly define the market, contain up-to-date information, and describe sources of data. The panel also advises prospective report buyers that a purchasing decision should not be based on publicity; it claims that the trade press tends to give the most coverage to the most optimistic reports. In addition, report buyers should have an idea of what they are looking for before they buy; some reports provide good analysis but no projections, while others offer projections but poor analysis.

Several reports contain insights that deviate from the usual blanket optimism one finds in many market surveys. In *Natural Language Computing: Commercial Applications*, Ovum (London, UK) gives a cautious view of the development of natural-language processing: "People looking for quick results from investing their time and money should not venture into this field . . . But the markets are there, the means to serve them are in view, and for those who have the stamina, natural-language processing will prove a rewarding technology." IDC (Framingham, MA), in *AI Techniques, Tools, and Applications*, observes that artificial vision and natural-language processing are the two technologies most likely to benefit from parallel processing, because the related tasks deal with many elements simultaneously.

from

99¢



dc to 2000 MHz amplifier series

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Frequency MHz	Gain, dB (min.)	Max. Power dBm (typ)	NF dB (typ)	Price $ Ea.	Qty.
MAR-1	DC-1000	13	0	5.0	0.99	(100)
MAR-2	DC-2000	8.5	+3	6.5	1.50	(25)
MAR-3	DC-2000	8	+8	6.0	1.70	(25)
MAR-4	DC-1000	7	+11	7.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-7	DC-2000	8.5	+4	5.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-8	DC-1000	21	+10	3.5	2.20	(25)

Unbelievable, until now…tiny monolithic wideband amplifiers for as low as 99 cents. These rugged 0.085 in.diam.plastic-packaged units are 50ohm input/output impedance, unconditionally stable regardless of load*, and easily cascadable. Models in the MAR-series offer from 7 to 21dB gain, 0 to +11dBm output, noise figure as low as 3.5dB (5.5dB typical), and up to DC-2000MHz bandwidth.

**3:1 load VSWR for the MAR-8*

designers amplifier kit, DAK-1

5 of each model, total 30 amplifiers

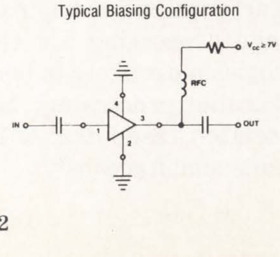
only $49.99

Also, for your design convenience, Mini-Circuits offers chip coupling capacitors at 12 cents each*

Size (mils)	Tolerance	Temperature Characteristic	Value
80 × 50	5%	NPO	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 470, 680, 1000 pf
80 × 50	10%	X7R	2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf
120 × 60	10%	X7R	.022, .047, .068, .1μf

* MINIMUM ORDER 50 PER VALUE

Typical Biasing Configuration



finding new ways…
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C113 REV. B

CIRCLE NO 210

NOW

More power for less than the cost of a TO-126 bipolar

50-Volt HEXDIPs™

When it comes to motor drive control or high-side switching of grounded loads, our new N- and P-Channel 50V HEXDIP power MOSFETs deliver more at less cost than do equivalent bipolar devices. Here are some reasons why.

Unlike traditional die-mounting, HEXDIP chips are mounted on a dual-drain copper tab, resulting in power dissipation of up to 1 Watt – more than any FET in its class.

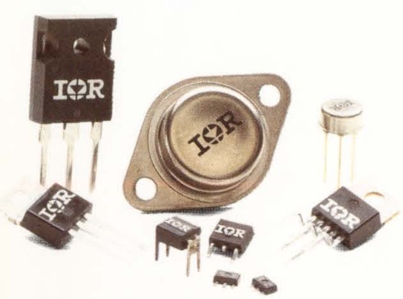
Designed for automatic insertion, our 4-pin HEXDIP packages are end-stackable on 100 mil centers. This cuts assembly time. And there's no wasted board space in high density packing applications.

Four new HEXDIP 50V Series are available in N- and P-Channel types for today's state-of-the-art designs in automotive electronics, power supplies, and motor drive control circuits.

Rds(on) ranges from a low of 0.10 Ohms, with current ratings up to 2.4 amps depending on die size. For complete data, call (213) 607-8842. Today.

ACTUAL SIZE

HEXFET® TECHNOLOGY...
HEXDIPs are produced through our exclusive HEXFET process, resulting in guaranteed quality and reliability.



Most HEXFETs now in stock for immediate delivery!

Number 1 in power MOSFETs

International IOR Rectifier

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245. U.S.A. (213) 772-2000. TWX 910-348-6291, TELEX 472-0403
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB. ENGLAND TELEPHONE (088 33) 3215/4231. TELEX 95219

Power MOSFETs • CMOS Power ICs • Commercial/Custom Power Packages • Schottkys
Rectifiers • Thyristors (SCRs) • Diode Bridges • Molded Circuits • Assemblies

CIRCLE NO 98

1400 REASONS TO BUILD YOUR PROGRAMMING FUTURE ON THE 29B.

START WITH THE SUPPORT YOU NEED TODAY, AND BUILD YOUR WAY TO UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING. With algorithms for more than 1400 programmable devices, the 29B Universal Programming System gives you the freedom to choose the right device for your design. And even though we support virtually every device on the market today, you don't have to buy all that support at once. For example, you can start with gang and set programming for EPROMs and EEPROMs. Later expand your system by adding logic or bipolar PROM programming.

Gradually, or all at once, you can build a full universal programming system. Our modular system of paks gives you complete programmable device support and is one of the major reasons the 29B has become the industry standard. You can buy for today's needs, while keeping your options open for future expansion.

MANUFACTURER-APPROVED ALGORITHMS FOR RELIABILITY. Our modular approach to device support is just part of the 29B story. With its manufacturer-approved algorithms, the 29B excels at programming each device accurately. So whether you operate the 29B as a stand-alone, from a personal computer, or a terminal on your company's mainframe, you're guaranteed reliable trouble-free programming, year-after-year.

PROGRAMMING PERFORMANCE FOR TODAY. When successful companies want universal programming support, they turn to Data I/O. For more than 14 years we've maintained a steady commitment to support every device, so that you have the programming performance you need today.

SEND FOR A DATA I/O WALL CHART OR DISKETTE. Start building your future today with the 29B Universal Programming System. Today the 29B supports 1400 devices. Tomorrow it will support even more. To make sure you have the latest listing of device support, complete this coupon and indicate whether you prefer a wall chart or diskette. (Enclose $2.00 for postage and handling.)

SEND $2.00 TO:
Data I/O Corporation
Attn: Marketing
Communications
10525 Willows Rd. N.E.
P.O. Box 97046
Redmond, WA 98073-9746 EDN041587

Name

Title

Company

Address

☐ Wall Chart ☐ Diskette
(MS-DOS compatible)

Distributed by Hamilton/Avnet.

Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 881-6444/Telex 15-2167
FutureNet 9310 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Chatsworth, CA 91311-7528 (818) 700-0691/Telex 910-494-2681
Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1E5 (416) 678-0761
Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands (20) 622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL
Data I/O Germany Bahnhofstrasse 3, D-6453 Seligenstadt, Federal Republic of Germany (6182) 3088/Telex 4184962 DATA D
Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseimei Highashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Highashi-Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan (03) 432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

DATA I/O

CIRCLE NO 96